REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AGENDA

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

Board of Directors

Scott Fredricks President (AL-2032)
Josh Swinea V.P. (D4-2032)
Andy Walmsley (AL – 2028)
Chris Milum L.L. (D1-2032)
Dwight Ford (D5-2028)
Karen Beller (D2-2028)

Mr. David Campbell, Superintendent

DATE: **November 16, 2026**

Regular School Board Meeting **5:30 PM**

In order to ensure an orderly and productive meeting, the Board of Directors of the Batesville School District will follow Board Policy 1.14.

A. PRELIMINARY MEETING:
Board President Scott Fredricks

A.1. Call the meeting to order:
Time:

B. PUBLIC COMMENT:

C. PROCEDURAL MATTERS:

C.1. Media presence

C.2. Pledge of Allegiance
Mr. Josh Swinea

C.3. Approval of Regular Agenda

D. (IO) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS:

D.1. Nabholz
Mr. Eric Euler

E. VACANT BOARD SEAT PROCEEDINGS:

Mr. Scott Fredricks, Board President

F. CONSENT AGENDA:
"Any item on the Consent Agenda may be removed for further discussion by the Board of Directors at the request of a Director."

F.1. Minutes from previous meetings

F.2. Personnel Report

F.3. Legal Student Transfers

F.4. Contract Addendum

F.5. Approval of Consent Agenda items

G. DISTRICT OPERATIONS:

G.1. City of Batesville - Greenway Space
Mr. Kyle Downs

G.2. Copier RFP
Mr. Kyle Downs

G.3. Cafeteria Tables
Mr. Kyle Downs

H. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES DIVISION:

H.1. (IO) Student Performance Report
Mrs. Rachel Horn

H.2. (IO) Campus Update
Mr. James Housdan

H.3. BHS Course Catalog
Mr. Kevin Bledsoe

H.4. AI Policy
Mr. David Campbell

I. BUSINESS SERVICES DIVISION:

I.1. (IO) Financial Reports
Mrs. Rachel Horn

I.2. Proposed Budget of Expenditures
Mrs. Rachel Horn
The proposed Budget of Expenditures with Tax Levy for Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2028, to and including June 30, 2029.

I.3. Qualified Elector
Mrs. Rachel Horn

I.4. Fund Transfer
Mrs. Rachel Horn

Future Turf Project

J. HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION:

K. (IO) REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM SUPERINTENDENT:

L. ADJOURNMENT:

Time:

_____
Mr. Scott Fredricks, President

_____
Mr. Chris Milum, Secretary

_____
Mr. David Campbell, Superintendent

REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AGENDA

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

Board of Directors

Scott Fredricks President (AL-2032)
Josh Swinea V.P. (D4-2032)
Andy Walmsley (AL- 2028)
Chris Milum L.L. (D1-2032)
Dwight Ford (D5-2028)
Karen Beller (D2-2028)

Mr. David Campbell, Superintendent

DATE: **October 12, 2026**

Regular School Board Meeting **5:30 PM**

In order to ensure an orderly and productive meeting, the Board of Directors of the Batesville School District will follow Board Policy 1.14.

A. PRELIMINARY MEETING:
Board Vice President Josh Swinea

A.1. Call the meeting to order:
Time: 5:31 p.m.

A.2. Roll Call:

B. PUBLIC COMMENT:
Nobody demonstrated their right to public comment.

C. PROCEDURAL MATTERS:

C.1. Media presence
None present

C.2. Pledge of Allegiance
Director Chris Milum

C.3. Approval of Regular Agenda

Move to approve the Regular Agenda as presented. This motion, made by Chris Milum and seconded by Dwight Ford, Carried.

Karen Beller:	Yea
Dwight Ford:	Yea
Scott Fredricks:	Absent
Chris Milum:	Yea
Josh Swinea:	Yea
Andy Walmsley:	Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

D. (IO) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS:

D.1. Citizens Bank Above and Beyond Award

Mrs. Mychelle Spivey

D.2. (IO) Batesville Parks and Recreation

Mr. Lowen Lermitte

E. CONSENT AGENDA:

"Any item on the Consent Agenda may be removed for further discussion by the Board of Directors at the request of a Director."

E.1. Minutes from previous meeting

E.2. Personnel Report

E.3. Legal Student Transfers

E.4. Approval of Consent Agenda items

Move to approve Consent Agenda items as presented. This motion, made by Dwight Ford and seconded by Karen Beller, Carried.

Karen Beller:	Yea
Dwight Ford:	Yea
Scott Fredricks:	Absent
Chris Milum:	Yea
Josh Swinea:	Yea
Andy Walmsley:	Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

F. DISTRICT OPERATIONS:

F.1. Freezer Improvements

Mr. Kyle Downs

Move to approve the freezer improvements at West Elementary, Jr. High, and Batesville Preschool using Wade's proposal at the total cost of $52,325.00, utilizing funds 8057 and 8000. This motion, made by Chris Milum and seconded by Andy Walmsley, Carried.

Karen Beller: Yea

Dwight Ford: Yea

Scott Fredricks: Absent

Chris Milum: Yea

Josh Swinea: Yea

Andy Walmsley: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

F.2. Chromebook purchases

Mr. Kyle Downs

Move to approve the purchase of 686 student Chrombooks from Vivacity Tech PBC at a total cost of $259,092.00 utilizing Title I and EAS funds through TIPS Contract #230105. This motion, made by Karen Beller and seconded by Dwight Ford, Carried.

Karen Beller: Yea

Dwight Ford: Yea

Scott Fredricks: Absent

Chris Milum: Yea

Josh Swinea: Yea

Andy Walmsley: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

F.3. Correction in Funding Source - Teacher Computers

Mrs. Rachel Horn

Move to approve the purchase of desktop computers for Eagle Mountain Elementary from White River Services and Solutions. This motion, made by Andy Walmsley and seconded by Chris Milum, Carried.

Karen Beller: Yea

Dwight Ford: Yea

Scott Fredricks: Absent

Chris Milum: Yea

Josh Swinea: Yea

Andy Walmsley: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

G. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES DIVISION:

G.1. (IO) Student Performance Report

Mrs. Rachel Horn

G.2. Campus Update

Mrs. Mychelle Spivey

G.3. BJHSC Coarse Catalog Update

Mrs. Casey Burnside

Move to approve the 2027-2028 BJHS Course Catalog as presented. This motion, made by Dwight Ford and seconded by Karen Beller, Carried.

Karen Beller: Yea

Dwight Ford: Yea

Scott Fredricks: Absent

Chris Milum: Yea

Josh Swinea: Yea

Andy Walmsley: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

G.4. BHS Coarse Catalog Update (First Reading)
Mr. Kevin Bledsoe

G.5. Campus Name Change
Mr. David Campbell
Move to approve the change of the name from Batesville Junior High School Charter to Batesville Junior High School. This motion, made by Karen Beller and seconded by Andy Walmsley, Carried.

Karen Beller: Yea

Dwight Ford: Yea

Scott Fredricks: Absent

Chris Milum: Yea

Josh Swinea: Yea

Andy Walmsley: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

H. BUSINESS SERVICES DIVISION:

H.1. (IO) Financial Reports
Mrs. Rachel Horn

H.2. ASBA Unemployment Compensation
Mr. David Campbell
Move to enroll in the Arkansas Public School Unemployment Compensation Account for 2026-2027. This motion, made by Chris Milum and seconded by Karen Beller, Carried.

Karen Beller: Yea

Dwight Ford: Yea

Scott Fredricks: Absent

Chris Milum: Yea

Josh Swinea: Yea

Andy Walmsley: Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

H.3. New Board Secretary

Mr. Josh Swinea

Move to approve the nomination of Director Chris Milum to Secretary of the BOE following the retirement of Director Heather Fulbright. This motion, made by Dwight Ford and seconded by Andy Walmsley, Carried.

Karen Beller:	Yea
Dwight Ford:	Yea
Scott Fredricks:	Absent
Chris Milum:	Yea
Josh Swinea:	Yea
Andy Walmsley:	Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

I. HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION:

J. (IO) REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM SUPERINTENDENT:

K. ADJOURNMENT:

Time: 6:35 p.m.

_____

Mr. Scott Fredricks, President

_____

Mr. Chris Milum, Secretary

_____

Mr. David Campbell, Superintendent

Move to adjourn the meeting. This motion, made by Karen Beller and seconded by Andy Walmsley, Carried.

Karen Beller:	Yea
Dwight Ford:	Yea
Scott Fredricks:	Absent
Chris Milum:	Yea
Josh Swinea:	Yea
Andy Walmsley:	Yea

Yea: 5, Nay: 0, Absent: 1

BOE WORK SESSION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AGENDA

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

Board of Directors

Scott Fredricks President (AL-2032)
Josh Swinea V.P. (D4-2032)
Andy Walmsley (AL – 2028)
Chris Milum L.L. (D1-2032)
Dwight Ford (D5-2028)
Karen Beller (D2-2028)

Mr. David Campbell, Superintendent

DATE: **November 2, 2026**

BOE Work Session **5:30 PM**

In order to ensure an orderly and productive meeting, the Board of Directors of the Batesville School District will follow Board Policy 1.14.

A. PRELIMINARY MEETING:
Board President Scott Fredricks

A.1. Call the meeting to order:
Time: 5:31 p.m.

All Board members were present.

B. PUBLIC COMMENT:
Nobody demonstrated their right to public comment.

C. PROCEDURAL MATTERS:

C.1. Media presence
No media present.

C.2. Pledge of Allegiance
Director Josh Swinea

C.3. Approval of Regular Agenda

Move to approve the agenda as presented. This motion, made by Andy Walmsley and seconded by Karen Beller, Carried.

Karen Beller:	Yea
Dwight Ford:	Yea
Scott Fredricks:	Yea
Chris Milum:	Yea
Josh Swinea:	Yea
Andy Walmsley:	Yea

Yea: 6, Nay: 0

D. STEPHENS, INC.
Mr. Michael McBryde

E. FACILITIES
Mr. Kyle Downs

F. ADJOURNMENT
Board President Scott Fredricks
Time: 7:58 p.m.

_____
Mr. Scott Fredricks, President

_____
Mr. Chris Milum, Secretary

_____
Mr. David Campbell, Superintendent

Move to adjourn the meeting. This motion, made by Karen Beller and seconded by Andy Walmsley, Carried.

Karen Beller:	Yea
Dwight Ford:	Yea
Scott Fredricks:	Yea
Chris Milum:	Yea
Josh Swinea:	Yea

Andy Walmsley: Yea

Yea: 6, Nay: 0

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

TO: **Board of Directors**

FROM: **Mr. David Campbell, Superintendent**

DATE: **November 16, 2026**

RE: **To Approve the Following Personnel Actions**

Background Information:

The following personnel items are submitted for your information and approval. All candidates undergo a screening process, an interview, and complete background checks. They are recommended by site and district administrators.

Certified:

1. None at this time.

Classified:

1. To accept the resignation of Cassandra Cabrera (ESOL) as Paraprofessional, effective 11/5/26.
2. To accept the resignation of David Raymond (M&O) as General Maintenance, effective 10/31/26.
3. To accept the resignation of Jayden Wade (M&O) as Custodian, effective 10/27/26.
4. To offer a conditional employment contract to Kevin Hoggard (DAC) as Systems Technician, effective 12/1/26.
5. To offer a conditional employment contract to George Moore (M&O) as Custodian, effective 12/1/26.

All new personnel will be offered conditional employment contracts. The contract will be voided if the employee fails to pass the Criminal Record Check as required by state law. The contract will be voided if they fail to provide a valid ADE Teaching license when required. Fiscal Impact: Salary Schedule Placement Recommendation: It is recommended that the Board of Directors approve the Personnel Report as submitted.

INTO OUR DISTRICT					OUT OF OUR DISTRICT			
STUDENT NAME	GRADE	REQUESTED CAMPUS	RESIDENT DISTRICT	NOTES	STUDENT NAME	GRADE	RECEIVING DISTRICT	Note
					Sandra Motsinger	8th	Southside	
					Avery Collier	8th	Southside	
Mr. Scott Fredricks, President								
Mr. Chris Milum, Secretary								

TO: **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

FROM: **Mr. David Campbell, Superintendent**

DATE: **November 16, 2026**

RE: **TO APPROVE THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT ADDENDUMS**

Background Information:

The following employee contract addendums are submitted for your information and approval. All people listed are current contracted employees who have changes that need to be made to their original contract.

Certified:

Classified:

1. Laura Morgado - Step increase from step 9 to step 10 due to transition of employees.

Fiscal Impact:

Additional Salary Payable

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Directors approve the Contract Addendum as submitted.

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA ABSTRACT

Abstracts serve to provide background information regarding agenda items.

ACTION

TITLE:	**City of Batesville Greenway Trail Easement**
DATE:	**November 2026**
FUNDS USED:	**N/A**
IS THIS A STATE REQUIREMENT:	**No**
RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR:	**Kyle Downs, Director of Operations**

BACKGROUND/CONSIDERATIONS:

The City of Batesville has requested a permanent easement across a portion of the Eagle Mountain Elementary School property for the construction and maintenance of the Batesville Greenway Trail. This request was discussed at the previous Board meeting.

The proposed trail segment will help complete a 4.2-mile loop connecting the Eagle Mountain neighborhood with Riverside Park, the Batesville Community Center, and businesses along Harrison Street. The proposed easement and site plans are attached for Board review.

- Location: Eagle Mountain Elementary School property
- Requesting Entity: City of Batesville
- Purpose: Construction and maintenance of a recreational trail
- Easement Type: Permanent

No district expenditure is identified in the City's proposal. The proposed easement document includes a waiver of compensation and appraisal.

RECOMMENDATION:

The administration recommends that the Batesville School Board of Directors approve the proposed permanent easement for the City of Batesville Greenway Trail at Eagle Mountain Elementary School and authorize execution of the necessary documents, subject to final legal review.

If the board agrees, the motion would read: move to approve the permanent easement for the City of Batesville Greenway Trail at Eagle Mountain Elementary School and authorize the appropriate district representative to execute the necessary documents.

1420 20th Street
Batesville, AR 72501

BATESVILLE PARKS

(870) 698-2427
lermitte@batesvillearkansas.gov

Dear Mr. David Campbell and Eagle Mountain Elementary School,

The City of Batesville along with Batesville Parks and Recreation is writing to you today about an exciting proposition to complete a key piece of community infrastructure: the final segment of a **Batesville Greenway Trail**.

This section of the trail is crucial because its completion will create a seamless **4.2-mile loop** connecting the **Eagle Mountain neighborhood** to **Riverside Park**, the **Batesville Community Center**, and many popular businesses along **Harrison Street**. This finished loop will transform community connectivity, health, and recreation for our residents.

The Benefits of Greenway Trails for Our Community

Greenway spaces offer substantial, lasting benefits to a community:

- **Promotes Health and Wellness:** They provide safe, accessible spaces for walking, jogging, and biking, encouraging active, healthy lifestyles for all ages.
- **Enhances Quality of Life:** They are beautiful natural corridors that offer residents a place to relax, de-stress, and connect with nature, significantly improving the overall quality of life.
- **Boosts Local Economy:** Trails often increase nearby property values and attract both tourists and new residents, offering a boost to local businesses.
- **Improves Connectivity:** They offer a non-motorized transportation option, making it easier and safer for people to get to parks, schools, and businesses.

Request for a Permanent Easement

To make this final segment a reality, we are asking for a **permanent construction easement** across a portion of your property. We understand that this is a significant request, and we want to assure you that this easement is specifically for the construction and maintenance of the recreational trail. We are committed to minimizing any impact on your remaining property and maintaining a respectful, positive partnership with you.

We would be grateful if you would consider granting this easement, which would be a lasting contribution to the vitality of the Batesville community.

Return recorded document to:
CITY OF BATESVILLE
500 Main Street
Batesville, AR 72501

The above space is reserved for Independence County recording information.

PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

For good and valuable consideration acknowledged being of value by the Grantors, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned GRANTOR ***EAGLE MOUNTAIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL***, does hereby grant, convey and release unto City of Batesville, Batesville, Arkansas and unto its successors and assigns, a permanent easement and right of entry in, over and across the following described land situated in the City of Batesville, County of Independence, State of Arkansas, to-wit:

A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 13 NORTH, RANGE 06 WEST, INDEPENDENCE COUNTY, ARKANSAS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 13 NORTH, RANGE 06 WEST, INDEPENDENCE COUNTY, ARKANSAS; THENCE SOUTH 01°25'54" WEST, 1423.89 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 487.61 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING PROPER; THENCE NORTH 14°57'58" WEST, 74.02 FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE TO THE RIGHT; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 33°19'09", A RADIUS OF 319.15 FEET, 185.59 FEET TO A POINT THAT BEARS NORTH 02°04'41" EAST, 182.99 FEET FROM LAST SAID POINT; THENCE NORTH 18°22'03" EAST, 339.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°47'56" EAST, 10.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 18°22'03" WEST, 342.37' FEET TO A POINT ON A CURVE TO THE LEFT; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE WITH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 33°19'08", A RADIUS OF 309.15 FEET, 179.78 FEET TO A POINT THAT BEARS SOUTH 02°05'02" WEST, 177.25 FEET FROM LAST SAID POINT; THENCE SOUTH 14°56'05" EAST, 76.85 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°55'50" WEST, 10.36 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING PROPER, CONTAINING 0.14 ACRES (5,987 SQ. FT.), MORE OR LESS.

This easement and right of way is for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a recreational trail within the City of Batesville. Any other use of this area, other than by record owners, shall only be granted by record owners, but they are not precluded from using or granting other use, so long as same does not interfere unreasonably with the express purpose intended.

IN ACCORDANCE with Public Law 91-646, Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, the Grantor has the right to receive just compensation for the subject property. Also, the Grantor is entitled to an appraisal of the subject property. Execution of this Permanent Easement will release the City of Batesville from the obligation of providing just compensation and an appraisal.

This grant of easement and right of way shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, administrators and assigns of the grantors.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the GRANTORS have executed this instrument on the _____day of _____, 2025.

Name ***EAGLE MOUNTAIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL***

Signature _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

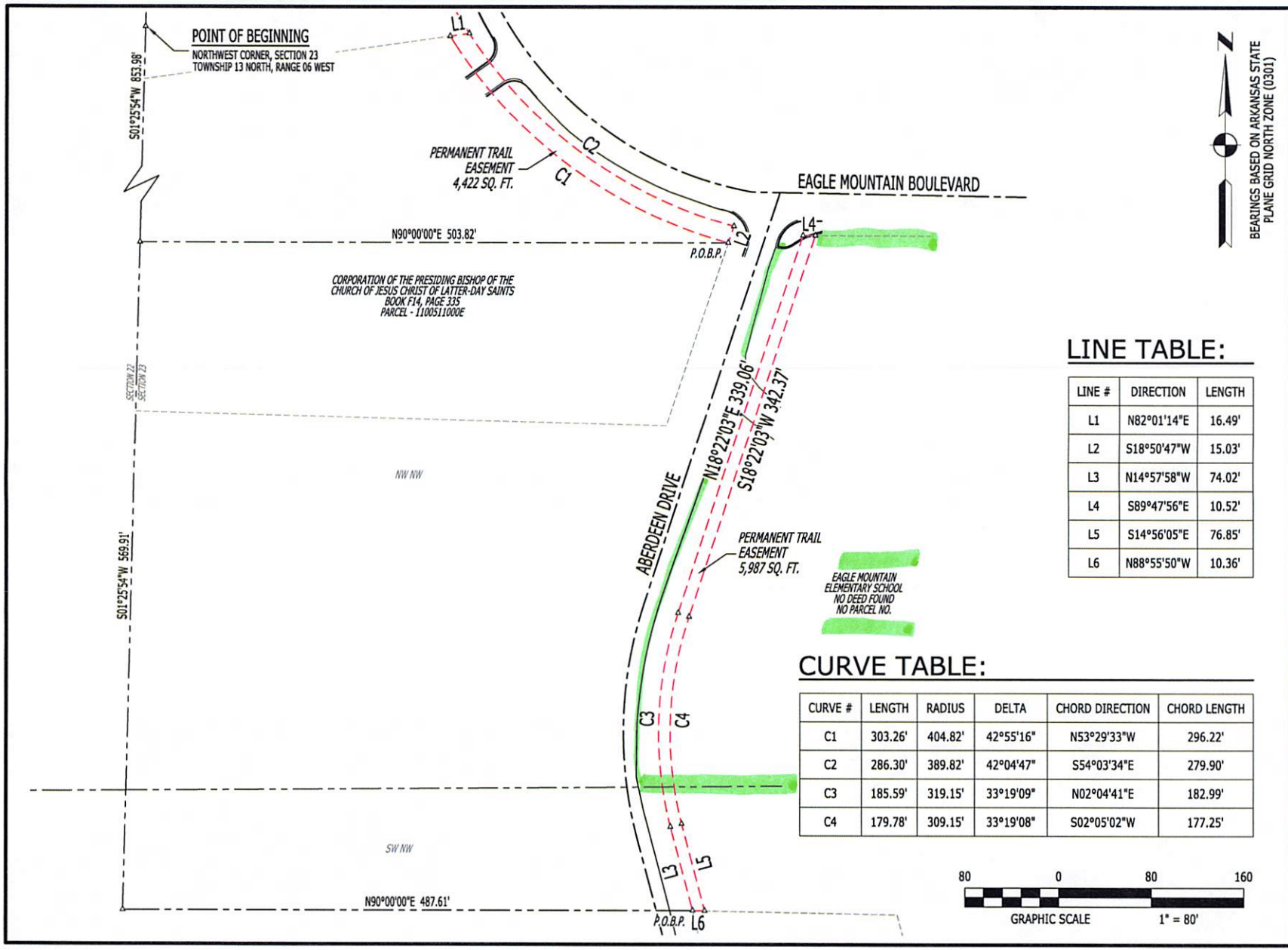
STATE OF ARKANSAS
COUNTY OF _____

On this day before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared _____ to me well known to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he had executed the same for the purposes therein stated and set forth.

WITNESS my hand and seal this _____day of_____, 2025.

_____ My Commission Expires: _____
Notary Public (Signature)

Pg 3



LINE TABLE:

LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N82°01'14"E	16.49'
L2	S18°50'47"W	15.03'
L3	N14°57'58"W	74.02'
L4	S89°47'56"E	10.52'
L5	S14°56'05"E	76.85'
L6	N88°55'50"W	10.36'

CURVE TABLE:

CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C1	303.26'	404.82'	42°55'16"	N53°29'33"W	296.22'
C2	286.30'	389.82'	42°04'47"	S54°03'34"E	279.90'
C3	185.59'	319.15'	33°19'09"	N02°04'41"E	182.99'
C4	179.78'	309.15'	33°19'08"	S02°05'02"W	177.25'

RIDGE SURVEYING & CONSULTING, PLLC.
404 Creath Ave, Suite B
Jonesboro, AR 72401
870-203-9940
www.ridgesurveying.net

PARCEL SKETCH

CLIENT: CITY OF BATESVILLE

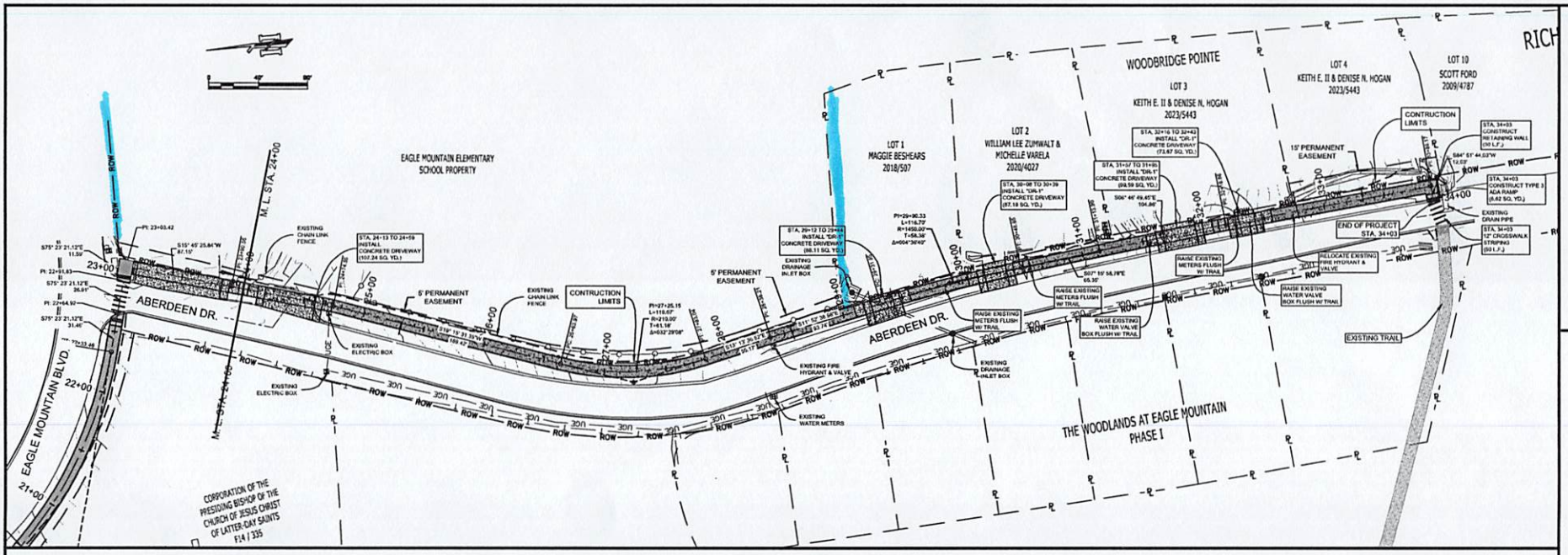
PART OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 13 NORTH, RANGE 06 WEST, BATESVILLE, INDEPENDENCE COUNTY, ARKANSAS

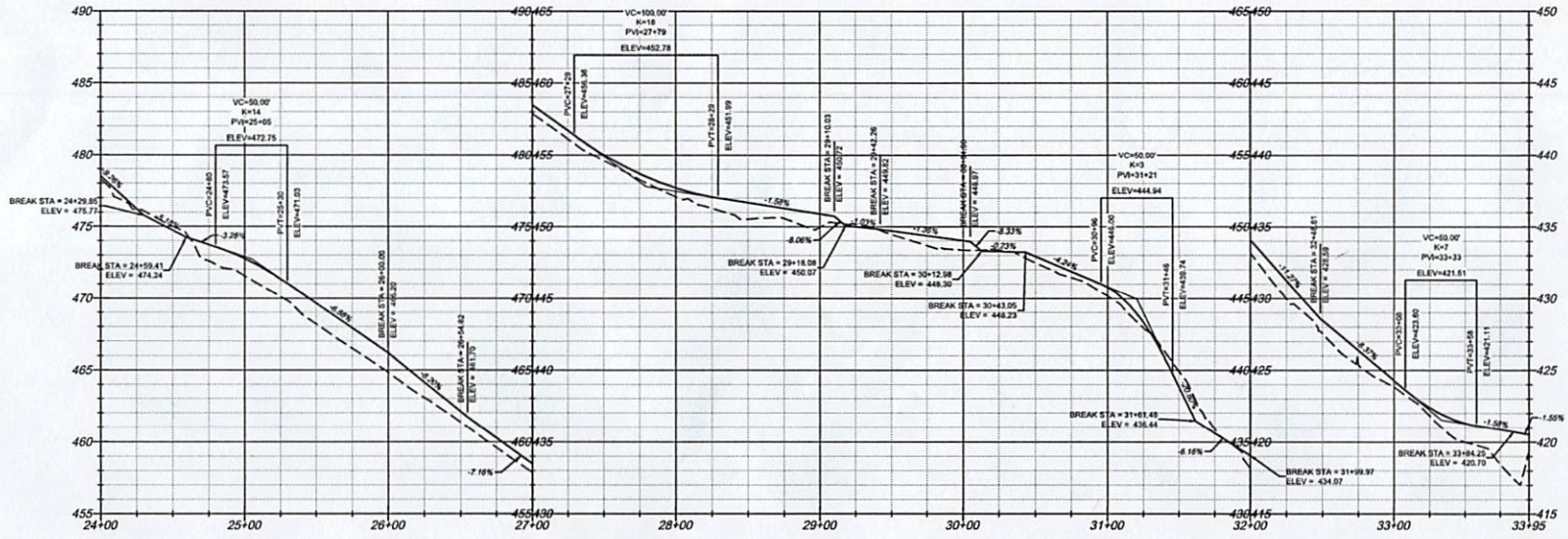
NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY

DRAWING INFO

DRAWN BY: JDB	SCALE: 1" = 80'
DATE: 04 / 26 / 2025	JOB NO: 24116

REVISIONS





CEA
CIVIL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, LLC
1500 E. WASHINGTON AVE., SUITE C
JONESBORO, AR 72401
P: (870) 972-5316
F: (870) 932-0432

BATESVILLE ABERDEEN & EAGLE MTN. GREENWAY PH. 7 (TAP-231(5))
INDEPENDENCE COUNTY
ABBOTT JOB #050498

DATE:	REVISION:

EROSION CONTROL & REMOVAL & DISPOSAL

Designed	RLP
Checked	JSS
Drawn	ALA
Approved	RLP

SCALE:	JOB NO:
1"= 40'	BAT 24-01
DATE:	SHEET:
APRIL 2024	11

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA ABSTRACT

Abstracts serve to provide background information regarding agenda items.

ACTION

TITLE:	**Copier Contract – Refurbished Equipment**
DATE:	**November 2026**
FUNDS USED:	**District operating funds**
IS THIS A STATE REQUIREMENT:	**No**
RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR:	**Kyle Downs, Director of Operations**

BACKGROUND/CONSIDERATIONS:

The Batesville School District issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for districtwide copier and printer services. Proposals were received from six vendors offering new and/or refurbished equipment. The district evaluated pricing, equipment quality, service and maintenance, response times, and cost per copy.

Following review of the proposals, administration recommends the refurbished equipment proposal from Shwegman Document Solutions. The refurbished bid received the highest evaluation score of 25 out of 25 points and offers the lowest estimated five-year total among the refurbished proposals when projected copy charges are included.

- Selected Vendor: Shwegman Document Solutions
- Estimated Monthly Cost (including projected copy charges): $3,940.62
- Estimated Five-Year Cost: $236,437.20
- Proposed Contract Term: 60 months

The estimated cost includes projected copy usage and may vary with actual usage. The proposal lists black-and-white copies at $0.0038 per page, color copies at $0.038 per page, and a 1.5-hour service response time.

RECOMMENDATION:

The administration recommends that the Batesville School Board of Directors approve the refurbished copier contract with Schwegman Document Solutions for a 60-month term, with an estimated total cost of $236,437.20 including projected copy charges, subject to final contract review.

If the board agrees, the motion would read: move to approve the refurbished copier contract with Schwegman Document Solutions for a 60-month term, at an estimated five-year cost of $236,437.20.

In our RFP we asked for bids on new and refurbished copiers. Below you will find the price breakdown.

This section shows the total monthly and full 5 year cost with copy count price added. The price per copy varied widely from company to company and from new to refurbished so we felt it necessary to have this cost reflected.

Pricing for Each Company with **Average Copy Count Price Added**				
Company	**New Monthly**	**New 5yr Total**	**Refurb Monthly**	**Refurb 5yr Total**
Dex	$5,898.56	$353,913.60	$9,357.42	$561,445.20
AAA	$7,118.33	$427,099.80	$8,812.29	$528,737.40
Konica Minolta	$8,487.08	$509,224.80	$4,805.48	$288,328.80
Forrest Office	$8,534.23	$512,053.80	N/A	N/A
Capital Technology Group	$8,735.95	$524,157.00	N/A	N/A
Shwegman Document	$8,127.78	$487,666.80	$3,940.62	$236,437.20

This section shows the total monthly and full 5 year cost with no copy count price.

Pricing for Each Company **Copy Count Not Included**				
Company	**New Monthly**	**New 5yr Total**	**Refurb Monthly**	**Refurb 5yr Total**
Dex	$4,499.64	$269,978.40	$4,384.53	$263,071.80
AAA	$4,469.22	$268,153.20	$3,839.40	$230,364.00
Konica Minolta	$4,899.43	$293,965.00	$2,712.88	$162,772.00
Forrest Office	$4,490.72	$269,443.60	N/A	N/A
Capital Technology Group	$2,900	$174,000	N/A	N/A
Shwegman Document	$6,311.25	$301,000.00	$2,124.09	$124,885.00

Here you will find a breakdown of the cost per copy and guaranteed response time.

Copy Count Price (CCP) and Service Response Time			
Company	**CCP Black**	**CCP Color**	**Response Time**
Dex	New 0.0043 Refurb .012	New 0.043 Refurb .075	Pg 16 Breakdown/ as close to 4 hrs as possible
AAA	0.0065	0.038	Did not specify
Konica Minolta	New(.00519, .01450, .00696) Refurb (.006, .0145, .0070)	New (0.06, .04) Refurb (.060, .045)	4-6 hr within 50 mi of nearest Tech, 1 hr call back, 24+ hr machine replacement if needed
Forrest Office	(A4 - .01) (A3 -.0065)	(A4 - .08) (A3 - .049)	4 Hr. Response Time
Capital Technology Group	0.0055	.0055 | .025 | .049	4 Hr or less Response Time
Shwegman Document	0.0038	0.038	1.5 Hr Response Time 4hr Change out

Copy Count Price (CCP) and Service Response Time			
Company	**CCP Black**	**CCP Color**	**Response Time**
Dex	New 0.0043 Refurb .012	New 0.043 Refurb .075	Pg 16 Breakdown/ as close to 4 hrs as possible
AAA	0.0065	0.038	Did not sp
Konica Minolta	New(.00519, .01450, .00696) Refurb (.006, .0145, .0070)	New (0.06, .04) Refurb (.060, .045)	4-6 hr within 50 mi of nearest Tech, 1 hr call back, 24+ hr machine replacement if needed
Forrest Office	(A4 - .01) (A3 -.0065)	(A4 - .08) (A3 - .049)	4 Hr. Response Time
Capital Technology Group	0.0055	.0055 | .025 | .049	4 Hr or less Response Time
Shwegman Document	0.0038	0.038	1.5 Hr Response Time 4hr Change out

BATESVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT

COPIER AND PRINTER CONTRACT

PROPOSAL RESPONSE | RFP BSD-Copier-2026

Submitted by

AAA Business Systems, Inc.

Cole Bulloch | Sales Manager, Central / Northeast Arkansas

501-772-5601 | cbulloch@aaabm.com

7051 Dewaffelbakker Drive | North Little Rock, AR 72113

October 22, 2026

1. Cover letter

October 22, 2026

Matt Baxter, Director of Technology
Batesville School District
490 E. College Ave.
Batesville, AR 72501

RE: Copier and Printer Contract — RFP BSD-Copier-2026

Dear Mr. Baxter and Evaluation Committee:

AAA Business Systems, Inc. appreciates the opportunity to submit our proposal for Batesville School District's copier and printer contract. We understand that dependable printing and scanning across classrooms, school offices, and support facilities are essential to daily district operations.

AAA proposes a modern, all-new Sharp BP-71 Advanced Series solution supported by 28 Sharp-certified service technicians across four Arkansas offices. Our proposal includes a four-hour service response commitment, proactive maintenance and supplies management, and complimentary loaner assistance when extended repairs require it.

We will coordinate equipment receipt, staging, and configuration before deployment, then complete the physical installation within five business days once equipment is prepared and the agreed sites are accessible. We will work with your Technology Department to support the district's existing PaperCut workflows and minimize disruption during the transition.

AAA will present cash purchase and 60-month fair market value lease alternatives, with separately itemized maintenance and five-year cost information in the final financial exhibits. We welcome the opportunity to earn the district's trust through transparent economics, attentive service, and accountability over the full agreement term.

Sincerely,

Cole Bulloch
Sales Manager, Central / Northeast Arkansas
AAA Business Systems, Inc.

2. Company background and qualifications

Arkansas-owned technology partner

Established in 1979, AAA Business Systems, Inc. is a locally owned Arkansas office technology provider. AAA supports organizations with multifunction copiers, printers, managed print services, document management, and related business technology solutions.

AAA currently has 48 employees, including 28 Sharp-certified service technicians, and operates from North Little Rock, Jonesboro, Fayetteville, and Van Buren.

Education and multi-site experience

AAA has experience with Arkansas public and private schools, colleges, and universities. These customers require responsive service, coordinated device installations, controlled print costs, and communication with technology and business-office personnel. Three comparable educational references are provided in Section 12.

Technical and service organization

AAA combines direct customer-service intake, remote troubleshooting, field dispatch, Sharp-certified technicians, manufacturer resources, parts availability, and remote supply monitoring. Batesville's location enables coordination from multiple Arkansas offices rather than dependence on a single branch.

3. Proposed equipment — new

AAA proposes new Sharp BP-71 Advanced Series multifunction equipment. The final replacement schedule will match each of the 41 Equipment IDs in the district's Appendix A to a specific proposed configuration or clearly documented district-approved alternative.

APPENDIX B – VENDOR EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

Equipment ID	Proposed Manufacturer / Model	New / Refurbished	Speed	Color/B&W	Price	CPP/Page
BHS_ID1015	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1099	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1187	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1688	SHARP/BP-C535WD	New	35 ppm	Color	$60.07 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
BHS_ID1695	SHARP/BP-B550WD	New	50 ppm	B&W	$53.99 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1706	SHARP/BP-C535WD	New	35 ppm	Color	$60.07 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
BHS_ID1733	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1756	SHARP/BP-C535WD	New	35 ppm	Color	$60.07 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
BHS_ID1853	SHARP/BP-B550WD	New	50 ppm	B&W	$ 53.99 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1869	SHARP/BP-71C55	New	55 ppm	Color	$111.68 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
BHS_ID1946	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID2046	SHARP/BP-B550WD	New	50 ppm	B&W	$53.99 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID2131	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID2202	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$ 148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
DAC_ID1358	SHARP/BP-C535WD	New	35 ppm	Color	$60.07 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
DAC_ID1624	SHARP/BP-80C70	New	75 ppm	Color	$222.30 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
DAC_ID1697	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
DAC_ID1698	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
DAC_ID2093	SHARP/BP-71C55	New	55 ppm	Color	$111.68 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
DAC_ID2262	SHARP/BP-80C70	New	75 ppm	Color	$222.30 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
EGL_ID1004	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
EGL_ID2135	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
EGL_ID2169	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
JHS_ID1187	SHARP/BP-71M55	New	55 ppm	B&W	$91.62 / month	B/W- 0.0065
JHS_ID2188	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
JHS_ID2318	SHARP/BP-71C65	New	65 ppm	Color	$136.35 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
PRK_ID1014	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
PRK_ID1096	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
PRK_ID2133	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
SRK_ID1001	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
SRK_ID1002	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
SRK_ID1003	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
SRK_ID2136	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
TECH_ID2103	SHARP/BP-71M31	New	31 ppm	B&W	$77.70 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BUS_ID1028	SHARP/BP-71M55	New	55 ppm	B&W	$91.62 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID1012	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID1068	SHARP/BP-71M31	New	31 ppm	B&W	$77.70 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID2025	SHARP/BP-71C65	New	65 ppm	Color	$136.35 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
WST_ID2134	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID2150	SHARP/ BP-70M75	New	75 ppm	B&W	$148.23 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID2283	SHARP/BP-71C65	New	65 ppm	Color	$136.35 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038

4. Refurbished / pre-owned equipment

AAA's proposal is for new and unused equipment only. AAA is not offering refurbished or pre-owned equipment under this response. This approach reflects AAA's proposed strategy of standardized, new Sharp technology for the district's next 60-month equipment lifecycle.

5. Equipment Specifications

AAA Business Systems has configured all proposed Sharp equipment to meet the specifications and requirements outlined by Batesville School District in the RFP and subsequently published clarifications.

The proposed equipment listed in **Appendix B – Equipment Replacement Schedule** identifies the Sharp models selected for each location. All proposed equipment is new and has been configured to meet the district's printing, copying, scanning, and finishing needs.

Equipment Configuration Requirements:

- **A3 Copiers:** Four paper drawers and staple finisher.
- **A4 Equipment:** Minimum of two paper drawers.
- **Desktop MFPs and Printers:** One paper drawer.
- **Hole Punch:** Not required.

AAA confirms that the equipment configurations and pricing included in this proposal reflect the district's requested paper-handling and finishing requirements.

AAA Business Systems is committed to providing Batesville School District with reliable, properly configured Sharp equipment that meets the district's operational needs throughout the proposed agreement.

6. Equipment replacement schedule — Appendix A

AAA has completed Batesville's Appendix B based on the appendix A vendor Equipment Replacement Schedule of the 41 existing Equipment IDs.

Before equipment is ordered or installed, AAA will coordinate a final verification of the district's equipment IDs and locations.

7. Service and maintenance plan / service level agreement

Four-hour service response

AAA Business Systems guarantees a four-hour response time for service calls. Service may be requested by telephone, email, or the AAA website. Our support staff will document the issue and attempt remote troubleshooting when practical; qualified service personnel will be dispatched when on-site assistance is required.

Preventive and corrective maintenance

Covered maintenance will include preventive and corrective repairs, replacement parts, service labor, toner, applicable firmware and security updates, remote troubleshooting, and on-site technical support. Services will be provided under the separately quoted cost-per-page maintenance agreement.

AAA's maintenance approach emphasizes proactive service and replacement of worn components when appropriate. Unresolved issues will be escalated through AAA's technical team and manufacturer support resources as necessary.

Complimentary loaner equipment

If a covered device requires extended repair or removal from service, AAA will provide complimentary loaner equipment when necessary to maintain essential district operations. Loaner timing, model, and configuration will depend on equipment availability, logistics, and the affected location's operational requirements. No additional equipment rental charge will apply under this commitment.

Meter collection, toner replenishment, and billing

AAA uses MPS Monitor and compatible remote equipment monitoring technology to collect meter data and monitor toner levels where device and network connectivity permit. AAA's documented replenishment process generally initiates toner replacement when a monitored supply is approximately 20% remaining. Delivery arrangements will be coordinated with district personnel.

AAA will make available equipment usage and service information, including black-and-white/color meter readings, usage by location, equipment identification, and itemized billing. Charges may be organized by location at the district's request.

Support, updates, and contract disclosures

AAA will provide applicable manufacturer firmware maintenance and updates for covered devices, coordinating security-related configuration with district technology staff. The final maintenance agreement will identify standard service hours, covered and excluded supplies, any non-covered service charges, and the agreed escalation procedure.

8. Network, software, security, and scanning compatibility

Existing PaperCut investment

AAA intends to support the district's existing PaperCut print-management environment rather than substitute proprietary software.

Printing, Scanning, and Security Compatibility

AAA Business Systems will provide Batesville School District with new Sharp equipment designed to meet the printing, scanning, and security needs of a modern educational environment.

The proposed Sharp multifunction devices will support scan-to-email, scan-to-network folders, and cloud-based scanning capabilities. AAA will work directly with Batesville School District's technology staff to network, configure, and test all equipment to ensure proper integration with the district's existing IT infrastructure.

Sharp equipment incorporates advanced security features designed to support school network environments, including user authentication, secure printing, data protection, and firmware security updates.

AAA will also work with district technology staff to ensure compatibility with existing printing workflows, including the district's cloud-print queues, "bsd cloud print bw" and "bsd cloud print color."

Our goal is to provide Batesville School District with a secure, reliable, and fully integrated printing and scanning environment while minimizing disruption to existing operations.

9. Implementation and training plan

Project coordination

AAA will designate a project contact to coordinate with Matt Baxter and Batesville's Technology Department. Before ordering or installation, AAA will confirm proposed equipment IDs, locations, quantities, device configurations, PaperCut workflows, school access, and existing-device removal requirements.

Phase 1 — Procurement and staging

Following approval, AAA will procure the agreed equipment and accessories. Equipment lead time depends on final configurations and manufacturer availability. Devices will be received, inspected, assembled, staged, and configured to the extent practical prior to delivery.

Phase 2 — Physical installation (five business days)

Once equipment has been received, staged, and prepared for deployment, AAA commits to completing physical installation within five business days, provided the district makes the agreed locations accessible. This commitment covers equipment delivery, placement, connection, basic print/copy/scan testing, initial operating instruction, and coordination of removed equipment.

Phase 3 — Software validation and acceptance

AAA and district IT will verify applicable network printing, B&W/color functionality, scanning, secure printing, authentication, finishing, meter reporting, and PaperCut functions. Integration and acceptance timing may require separate coordination where district network changes or third-party dependencies are involved.

Training and handoff

AAA will provide initial end-user training, including printing, copying, scanning, paper handling, finishing, and basic troubleshooting. Technical instruction will be coordinated for district IT, along with access to service channels, supply procedures, and relevant configuration documentation. Additional training will be arranged as needed throughout the agreement.

10. Existing equipment removal and lease buyout plan

AAA will coordinate the disconnection, removal, loading, handling, transportation, and appropriate return or disposal/recycling of devices designated for replacement. AAA will cover costs associated with returning leased equipment to the appropriate leasing company. Where the district owns equipment outright, disposal or recycling will be arranged according to agreed instructions.

Existing Copier Lease Payoff

AAA Business Systems will cover the district's existing copier lease buyout as part of the equipment pricing presented in this RFP response. The estimated outstanding balance of approximately $10,000 has been incorporated into our proposed pricing and will not be charged separately to Batesville School District.

PaperCut software/hardware investment

Section 8.3 references an additional approximately $17,000 PaperCut software/hardware buyout in the event that a new vendor’s solution cannot support the district’s existing PaperCut investment. AAA’s stated approach is to retain and support PaperCut, subject to technical and licensing verification.

11. Pricing and five-year total cost of ownership

AAA will offer two purchase structures for new equipment: (1) cash acquisition and (2) a 60-month fair market value (FMV) lease. Covered equipment maintenance will be priced separately on a black-and-white and color cost-per-page basis.

The final financial exhibits will identify equipment and accessory costs, lease terms, service charges, toner/consumable inclusions, installation/configuration, removal and return costs, the existing lease buyout assumption, PaperCut/software/licensing charges, and five-year estimated total cost using the same volume assumptions across purchase structures.

APPENDIX C – PRICING SUMMARY

Pricing Category	Vendor Response
New Equipment – Acquisition / Lease	Total Cash- $247,891.72 / Total 60 Month Lease- $4,469.22 / month
Refurbished Equipment – Acquisition / Lease	N/A
Black-and-White CPP / Page	.0065
Color CPP / Page	.038
Service / Maintenance	Included
Toner / Consumables	Included
Installation / Configuration	A3- 4 drawers, staple finisher, A4/Desktop- 1 drawer
Existing Equipment Removal	Included
Lease Buyout Contribution / Assumption	Included
Software / Licensing / Cloud Fees	Use existing PaperCut
Five-Year Total Cost – New	Total Cash- $247,891.72 + CPP Usage / Total 60 Month Lease- $268,153.20 + CPP Usage
Five-Year Total Cost – Refurbished	N/A

12. Educational customer references

AAA has identified three satisfied educational customers for Batesville's reference review. The following contacts were supplied on AAA's May 2026 school-reference list and selected for this proposal:

Organization	Contact / Title	Telephone	Email
Trumann Schools	Brandi Williams Superintendent	870-483-6444	brandi.williams@trummannwildcat.com
Marion Schools	Kristy Gibbs Business Manager	870-739-5100	kgibbs@msd3.org
Central Arkansas Christian Schools	Karen Sullivan IT Director	501-758-3160 ext. 217	ksullivan@cacmustangs.org

AAA can provide additional educational references upon request. Customer contact information should be rechecked immediately before submission.

13. Exceptions and proposal assumptions

n/a

14. Additional value-added services

- Unified statewide Sharp-certified support: access to 28 technicians across four AAA branches, with one customer relationship and an established escalation process.
- Proactive consumables management: compatible remote monitoring, meter collection and toner replenishment intended to reduce supply interruptions.
- Granular management reporting: device- and location-level usage and itemized cost-per-page billing to improve budget visibility.
- PaperCut continuity: a focus on preserving the district's investment in print controls, reporting and secure printing where supported.
- Coordinated transition: advance equipment staging, a five-business-day physical installation commitment after readiness, end-user training and organized equipment return logistics.

BATESVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT

COPIER AND PRINTER CONTRACT

PROPOSAL RESPONSE | RFP BSD-Copier-2026

Submitted by

AAA Business Systems, Inc.

Cole Bulloch | Sales Manager, Central / Northeast Arkansas

501-772-5601 | cbulloch@aaabm.com

7051 Dewaffelbakker Drive | North Little Rock, AR 72113

October 22, 2026

1. Cover letter

October 22, 2026

Matt Baxter, Director of Technology
Batesville School District
490 E. College Ave.
Batesville, AR 72501

RE: Copier and Printer Contract — RFP BSD-Copier-2026

Dear Mr. Baxter and Evaluation Committee:

AAA Business Systems, Inc. appreciates the opportunity to submit our proposal for Batesville School District's copier and printer contract. We understand that dependable printing and scanning across classrooms, school offices, and support facilities are essential to daily district operations.

AAA proposes a modern, all-new Sharp BP-71 Advanced Series solution supported by 28 Sharp-certified service technicians across four Arkansas offices. Our proposal includes a four-hour service response commitment, proactive maintenance and supplies management, and complimentary loaner assistance when extended repairs require it.

We will coordinate equipment receipt, staging, and configuration before deployment, then complete the physical installation within five business days once equipment is prepared and the agreed sites are accessible. We will work with your Technology Department to support the district's existing PaperCut workflows and minimize disruption during the transition.

AAA will present cash purchase and 60-month fair market value lease alternatives, with separately itemized maintenance and five-year cost information in the final financial exhibits. We welcome the opportunity to earn the district's trust through transparent economics, attentive service, and accountability over the full agreement term.

Sincerely,

Cole Bulloch
Sales Manager, Central / Northeast Arkansas
AAA Business Systems, Inc.

2. Company background and qualifications

Arkansas-owned technology partner

Established in 1979, AAA Business Systems, Inc. is a locally owned Arkansas office technology provider. AAA supports organizations with multifunction copiers, printers, managed print services, document management, and related business technology solutions.

AAA currently has 48 employees, including 28 Sharp-certified service technicians, and operates from North Little Rock, Jonesboro, Fayetteville, and Van Buren.

Education and multi-site experience

AAA has experience with Arkansas public and private schools, colleges, and universities. These customers require responsive service, coordinated device installations, controlled print costs, and communication with technology and business-office personnel. Three comparable educational references are provided in Section 12.

Technical and service organization

AAA combines direct customer-service intake, remote troubleshooting, field dispatch, Sharp-certified technicians, manufacturer resources, parts availability, and remote supply monitoring. Batesville's location enables coordination from multiple Arkansas offices rather than dependence on a single branch.

3. Proposed equipment — new

AAA proposes new Sharp BP-71 Advanced Series multifunction equipment. The final replacement schedule will match each of the 41 Equipment IDs in the district's Appendix A to a specific proposed configuration or clearly documented district-approved alternative.

APPENDIX B – VENDOR EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

Equipment ID	Proposed Manufacturer / Model	New / Refurbished	Speed	Color/B&W	Price	CPP/Page
BHS_ID1015	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1099	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1187	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1688	SHARP/BP-C535WD	New	35 ppm	Color	$60.07 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
BHS_ID1695	SHARP/BP-B550WD	New	50 ppm	B&W	$53.99 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1706	SHARP/BP-C535WD	New	35 ppm	Color	$60.07 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
BHS_ID1733	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1756	SHARP/BP-C535WD	New	35 ppm	Color	$60.07 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
BHS_ID1853	SHARP/BP-B550WD	New	50 ppm	B&W	$53.99 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID1869	SHARP/BP-71C55	New	55 ppm	Color	$111.68 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
BHS_ID1946	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID2046	SHARP/BP-B550WD	New	50 ppm	B&W	$53.99 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID2131	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BHS_ID2202	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
DAC_ID1358	SHARP/BP-C535WD	New	35 ppm	Color	$60.07 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
DAC_ID1624	SHARP/BP-71C65	New	65 ppm	Color	$136.35 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
DAC_ID1697	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
DAC_ID1698	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
DAC_ID2093	SHARP/BP-71C55	New	55 ppm	Color	$111.68 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
DAC_ID2262	SHARP/BP-71C65	New	65 ppm	Color	$136.35 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
EGL_ID1004	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
EGL_ID2135	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
EGL_ID2169	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
JHS_ID1187	SHARP/BP-71M55	New	55 ppm	B&W	$91.62 / month	B/W- 0.0065
JHS_ID2188	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
JHS_ID2318	SHARP/BP-71C65	New	65 ppm	Color	$136.35 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
PRK_ID1014	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
PRK_ID1096	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
PRK_ID2133	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
SRK_ID1001	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
SRK_ID1002	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
SRK_ID1003	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
SRK_ID2136	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
TECH_ID2103	SHARP/BP-71M31	New	31 ppm	B&W	$77.70 / month	B/W- 0.0065
BUS_ID1028	SHARP/BP-71M55	New	55 ppm	B&W	$91.62 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID1012	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID1068	SHARP/BP-71M31	New	31 ppm	B&W	$77.70 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID2025	SHARP/BP-71C65	New	65 ppm	Color	$136.35 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038
WST_ID2134	SHARP/BP-B550PW	New	50 ppm	B&W	$40.52 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID2150	SHARP/BP-71M65	New	65 ppm	B&W	$119.36 / month	B/W- 0.0065
WST_ID2283	SHARP/BP-71C65	New	65 ppm	Color	$136.35 / month	B/W- 0.0065 C-0.038

4. Refurbished / pre-owned equipment

AAA's proposal is for new and unused equipment only. AAA is not offering refurbished or pre-owned equipment under this response. This approach reflects AAA's proposed strategy of standardized, new Sharp technology for the district's next 60-month equipment lifecycle.

5. Equipment Specifications

AAA Business Systems has configured all proposed Sharp equipment to meet the specifications and requirements outlined by Batesville School District in the RFP and subsequently published clarifications.

The proposed equipment listed in **Appendix B – Equipment Replacement Schedule** identifies the Sharp models selected for each location. All proposed equipment is new and has been configured to meet the district's printing, copying, scanning, and finishing needs.

Equipment Configuration Requirements:

- **A3 Copiers:** Four paper drawers and staple finisher.
- **A4 Equipment:** Minimum of two paper drawers.
- **Desktop MFPs and Printers:** One paper drawer.
- **Hole Punch:** Not required.

AAA confirms that the equipment configurations and pricing included in this proposal reflect the district's requested paper-handling and finishing requirements.

AAA Business Systems is committed to providing Batesville School District with reliable, properly configured Sharp equipment that meets the district's operational needs throughout the proposed agreement.

6. Equipment replacement schedule — Appendix A

AAA has completed Batesville's Appendix B based on the appendix A vendor Equipment Replacement Schedule of the 41 existing Equipment IDs.

Before equipment is ordered or installed, AAA will coordinate a final verification of the district's equipment IDs and locations.

7. Service and maintenance plan / service level agreement

Four-hour service response

AAA Business Systems guarantees a four-hour response time for service calls. Service may be requested by telephone, email, or the AAA website. Our support staff will document the issue and attempt remote troubleshooting when practical; qualified service personnel will be dispatched when on-site assistance is required.

Preventive and corrective maintenance

Covered maintenance will include preventive and corrective repairs, replacement parts, service labor, toner, applicable firmware and security updates, remote troubleshooting, and on-site technical support. Services will be provided under the separately quoted cost-per-page maintenance agreement.

AAA's maintenance approach emphasizes proactive service and replacement of worn components when appropriate. Unresolved issues will be escalated through AAA's technical team and manufacturer support resources as necessary.

Complimentary loaner equipment

If a covered device requires extended repair or removal from service, AAA will provide complimentary loaner equipment when necessary to maintain essential district operations. Loaner timing, model, and configuration will depend on equipment availability, logistics, and the affected location's operational requirements. No additional equipment rental charge will apply under this commitment.

Meter collection, toner replenishment, and billing

AAA uses MPS Monitor and compatible remote equipment monitoring technology to collect meter data and monitor toner levels where device and network connectivity permit. AAA's documented replenishment process generally initiates toner replacement when a monitored supply is approximately 20% remaining. Delivery arrangements will be coordinated with district personnel.

AAA will make available equipment usage and service information, including black-and-white/color meter readings, usage by location, equipment identification, and itemized billing. Charges may be organized by location at the district's request.

Support, updates, and contract disclosures

AAA will provide applicable manufacturer firmware maintenance and updates for covered devices, coordinating security-related configuration with district technology staff. The final maintenance agreement will identify standard service hours, covered and excluded supplies, any non-covered service charges, and the agreed escalation procedure.

8. Network, software, security, and scanning compatibility

Existing PaperCut investment

AAA intends to support the district's existing PaperCut print-management environment rather than substitute proprietary software.

Printing, Scanning, and Security Compatibility

AAA Business Systems will provide Batesville School District with new Sharp equipment designed to meet the printing, scanning, and security needs of a modern educational environment.

The proposed Sharp multifunction devices will support scan-to-email, scan-to-network folders, and cloud-based scanning capabilities. AAA will work directly with Batesville School District's technology staff to network, configure, and test all equipment to ensure proper integration with the district's existing IT infrastructure.

Sharp equipment incorporates advanced security features designed to support school network environments, including user authentication, secure printing, data protection, and firmware security updates.

AAA will also work with district technology staff to ensure compatibility with existing printing workflows, including the district's cloud-print queues, "bsd cloud print bw" and "bsd cloud print color."

Our goal is to provide Batesville School District with a secure, reliable, and fully integrated printing and scanning environment while minimizing disruption to existing operations.

9. Implementation and training plan

Project coordination

AAA will designate a project contact to coordinate with Matt Baxter and Batesville's Technology Department. Before ordering or installation, AAA will confirm proposed equipment IDs, locations, quantities, device configurations, PaperCut workflows, school access, and existing-device removal requirements.

Phase 1 — Procurement and staging

Following approval, AAA will procure the agreed equipment and accessories. Equipment lead time depends on final configurations and manufacturer availability. Devices will be received, inspected, assembled, staged, and configured to the extent practical prior to delivery.

Phase 2 — Physical installation (five business days)

Once equipment has been received, staged, and prepared for deployment, AAA commits to completing physical installation within five business days, provided the district makes the agreed locations accessible. This commitment covers equipment delivery, placement, connection, basic print/copy/scan testing, initial operating instruction, and coordination of removed equipment.

Phase 3 — Software validation and acceptance

AAA and district IT will verify applicable network printing, B&W/color functionality, scanning, secure printing, authentication, finishing, meter reporting, and PaperCut functions. Integration and acceptance timing may require separate coordination where district network changes or third-party dependencies are involved.

Training and handoff

AAA will provide initial end-user training, including printing, copying, scanning, paper handling, finishing, and basic troubleshooting. Technical instruction will be coordinated for district IT, along with access to service channels, supply procedures, and relevant configuration documentation. Additional training will be arranged as needed throughout the agreement.

10. Existing equipment removal and lease buyout plan

AAA will coordinate the disconnection, removal, loading, handling, transportation, and appropriate return or disposal/recycling of devices designated for replacement. AAA will cover costs associated with returning leased equipment to the appropriate leasing company. Where the district owns equipment outright, disposal or recycling will be arranged according to agreed instructions.

Existing Copier Lease Payoff

AAA Business Systems will cover the district's existing copier lease buyout as part of the equipment pricing presented in this RFP response. The estimated outstanding balance of approximately $10,000 has been incorporated into our proposed pricing and will not be charged separately to Batesville School District.

PaperCut software/hardware investment

Section 8.3 references an additional approximately $17,000 PaperCut software/hardware buyout in the event that a new vendor’s solution cannot support the district’s existing PaperCut investment. AAA’s stated approach is to retain and support PaperCut, subject to technical and licensing verification.

11. Pricing and five-year total cost of ownership

AAA will offer two purchase structures for new equipment: (1) cash acquisition and (2) a 60-month fair market value (FMV) lease. Covered equipment maintenance will be priced separately on a black-and-white and color cost-per-page basis.

The final financial exhibits will identify equipment and accessory costs, lease terms, service charges, toner/consumable inclusions, installation/configuration, removal and return costs, the existing lease buyout assumption, PaperCut/software/licensing charges, and five-year estimated total cost using the same volume assumptions across purchase structures.

APPENDIX C – PRICING SUMMARY

Pricing Category	Vendor Response
New Equipment – Acquisition / Lease	Total Cash- $214,189.29 / Total 60 Month Lease- $3,839.40
Refurbished Equipment – Acquisition / Lease	N/A
Black-and-White CPP / Page	.0065
Color CPP / Page	.038
Service / Maintenance	Included
Toner / Consumables	Included
Installation / Configuration	A3-4 drawers, staple finisher, A4/Desktop- 1 drawer
Existing Equipment Removal	Included
Lease Buyout Contribution / Assumption	Included
Software / Licensing / Cloud Fees	Use existing PaperCut
Five-Year Total Cost – New	Total Cash- $214,189.29 + CPP Usage / Total 60 Month Lease- $230,364.00 + CPP Usage
Five-Year Total Cost – Refurbished	N/A

12. Educational customer references

AAA has identified three satisfied educational customers for Batesville's reference review. The following contacts were supplied on AAA's May 2026 school-reference list and selected for this proposal:

Organization	Contact / Title	Telephone	Email
Trumann Schools	Brandi Williams Superintendent	870-483-6444	brandi.williams@trummannwildcat.com
Marion Schools	Kristy Gibbs Business Manager	870-739-5100	kgibbs@msd3.org
Central Arkansas Christian Schools	Karen Sullivan IT Director	501-758-3160 ext. 217	ksullivan@cacmustangs.org

AAA can provide additional educational references upon request. Customer contact information should be rechecked immediately before submission.

13. Exceptions and proposal assumptions

n/a

14. Additional value-added services

- Unified statewide Sharp-certified support: access to 28 technicians across four AAA branches, with one customer relationship and an established escalation process.
- Proactive consumables management: compatible remote monitoring, meter collection and toner replenishment intended to reduce supply interruptions.
- Granular management reporting: device- and location-level usage and itemized cost-per-page billing to improve budget visibility.
- PaperCut continuity: a focus on preserving the district's investment in print controls, reporting and secure printing where supported.
- Coordinated transition: advance equipment staging, a five-business-day physical installation commitment after readiness, end-user training and organized equipment return logistics.

Capital Technology Group, Inc.
710 Jones Street
P.O. Box 3855
Little Rock, AR 72205
Phone (501) 375-1111
Fax (501) 371-0061
www.captg.com

October 29, 2026

Mr. Matt Baxter
Batesville Schools
490 E. College Ave.
Batesville, AR 72501

Mr. Baxter,

Thank you for allowing our company to bid on the new copier equipment for your District. You will find all the information you requested in the information listed below.

Capital Technology Group has a 65-year history of providing equipment, service and support for the Central Arkansas area, including Independence County. We have a local technician assigned to the area and we will respond in 4 hours or less to a service call. We have been a GOLD level Kyocera dealer/service center for the last 20 years, which means we adhere to the highest standards for training, inventory, staffing and tech support in our industry. We have full support from the factory both during and after the warranty period. We guarantee that any equipment we provide, that has a comprehensive service program, will operate properly for the life of the machine or it will be replaced with a comparable unit. This is what we call going above and beyond basic expectations.

We have Certified Technicians that are factory trained to support all the Kyocera products we sell. (We have the certifications on display at our office and can be provided upon request).

Here are a few of our educational accounts in the area; We serve over 50 districts in Arkansas.

Riverview Schools	Supt. Susan Blockburger	501-279-0540
Midland Schools	Supt. Toby Crosby	501-345-8844
West Side Schools	Supt. Brandi Wallace	501-825-6258

We also provide the equipment utilized at the AAEA and Ark School Boards Assoc buildings.

AAEA	Executive Director Dr. Megan Duncan	501-372-1691
ASBA	Executive Director Ms. Shannon Moore	501-372-1415

Sincerely,

Ben Higgs
Sales Executive

EQUIPMENT

(3) MZ4001i Office B/W MFP — B/W unit (40 cpm)
Automatic Document Feeder
Dual 500 Sheet Paper Drawers
150 Sheet MPT
Duplex Unit
Staple Finisher

(1) MZ7500ci Workroom Color MFP — Color unit (75 cpm)
Automatic Document Feeder
Dual 500 Sheet Paper Drawers
150 Sheet MPT
2 x 1500 LCT Paper Trays
Duplex Unit
Staple/Punch Finisher

(17) MZ7001i Workroom B/W MFP — B/W unit (75 cpm)
Automatic Document Feeder
Dual 500 Sheet Paper Drawers
150 Sheet MPT
2 x 1500 LCT Paper Trays
Duplex Unit
Staple Finisher

(4) MZ5001ci Office Color MFP — Color unit (50 cpm)
Automatic Document Feeder
4 x 500 Sheet Paper Trays
150 Sheet MPT
Duplex Unit
Staple Finisher

(3) MA5500 Desktop B/W MFP — B/W unit (57 cpm)
Automatic Document Feeder
500 Sheet Paper Tray
50 Sheet MPT
Duplex Unit

(4) MA4000 Desktop Color MFP — Color unit (42 cpm)
Automatic Document Feeder
250 Sheet Paper Tray
50 Sheet MPT
Duplex Unit

(7) PA4000 Desktop B/W printer — B/W unit (42 ppm)
500 Sheet Paper Tray
50 Sheet MPT
Duplex Unit

All new units with uniform components, touchscreen operation panel & OS.

All MFPs have print and scan capability standard.

All MFPs can utilize mobile print and scan to Google, e-mail & folders.

KFS monitoring of toner supplies and meter counts collection is included.

All devices include encryption and CTG will perform a secure data wipe upon return.

All MFPs will have card readers and will accept PaperCut migration from the current units.

Lease program

60 Month Lease	**$2900.00/month + tax**

Lease is locally funded by FBT and is approved by the State.

Includes delivery, set up and connectivity on all units.

Lease will be filed with the State on behalf of the district.

Service program

Includes all parts, labor, toner, waste containers and supplies except staples & paper.

Monthly billing on B/W images	**.0055/ea.**
Monthly billing on color images	**.0055/ea. Tier 1**
	.025/ea. Tier 2
	.049/ea. Tier 3

Service

Response will be same day or by next business day Monday – Friday 8-5

All service technicians are CTG employees and certified by Kyocera

All PM kits will be done completely when needed

Loaner machines are provided in the event of prolonged downtime or extensive repair that cannot be completed on-site

CTG will replace it with a like model - if a device fails to complete the lease

We can move and swap units as needed and can add devices to the lease if needed

Kyocera Fleet Service will allow us to monitor all units on the network for toner replenishment, capture meter readings and perform firmware updates remotely

End of term - all devices are owned by the district

All machines are brand new and not refurbished units

Additional Information

CTG has worked with the K-12 market for over 30 years and has over 50 current education customers from Higher Ed to K-12 districts, Co-ops, and Associations.

We are a family-owned business and have technicians located throughout Central Arkansas and Jonesboro.

We will coordinate with the district on delivery of new equipment and removal of the existing units over a period of 5 days with CTG absorbing any costs related to removal and disposal of the old equipment.

Comprehensive user training and IT support will happen during and after installation.

Our products work seamlessly with current software applications including ADE/DIS programs, APSCAN and PaperCut. Our devices are compatible with PC and MAC.

Toner will be shipped from our facility to the specified location Next Day delivery.

As stated before – we will provide a current lease buyout of up to $10,000 and we will donate a sum of $10,000 to the district to be able to use towards any technology needs

We currently service over 50 educational accounts in the State of Arkansas.

References

Mr. Brian Brown	CFO	NLR Schools	501-771-8000
Mr. Kevin Martin	IT	Jax/N Pulaski	501-241-2080
Mr. Randy Riddle	IT	NLR Schools	501-771-8000
Dr. Karla Neathery	Asst Dir.	AAEA	501-372-1691
Mr. Dennis Warhurst	IT	Nettleton	870-206-0151
Mr. Shawn Halbrook	Supt	S. Conway Co.	501-354-9400
Mr. Kelvin Gragg	Asst Supt	Pine Bluff	870-543-4200
Mr. Gary Williams	Supt	White Hall	870-247-2002
Dr. Keith McGee	Supt	Watson Chapel	870-879-0220
Dr. Marc Sherrill	Supt.	Des Arc Schools	870-256-4164
Dr. Camille Sterrett	Supt	Dumas Schools	870-382-4571
Ms. Cathi Swan	Director	Ark River Coop	870-534-6129
Dr. Nathan White	Director	SEARK Coop	870-367-6848
Mr. Scott Gaunt	Director	Northeast Coop	870-886-7717
Mr. Kyle Cross	IT	Riverview Schools	501-279-0540
Mr. Darrell Parks	IT/ACOT	Hoxie Schools	870-243-6433

APPENDIX B – VENDOR EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

Vendors shall complete this schedule for every Equipment ID in Appendix A.

CAPITAL TECHNOLOGY GROUP

Equipment ID	Current Location	Proposed Manufacturer / Model	New / Refurb	Speed	Color/B&W	Price	CPP/Page
BHS_ID1015	WW Teachers Lounge	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
BHS_ID1099	Band Room	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
BHS_ID1187	WW Teachers Lounge	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
BHS_ID1688	Office – Bookkeeper	Kyocera MA4000cifx	NEW	42	COLOR	$20.00	see Appendix C
BHS_ID1695	Fieldhouse	Kyocera MA5500ifx	NEW	57	B/W	$22.00	$0.0055
BHS_ID1706	Office – Principal	Kyocera MA4000cifx	NEW	42	COLOR	$20.00	see Appendix C
BHS_ID1733	Fishbowl 2	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
BHS_ID1756	Agriculture	Kyocera MA4000cifx	NEW	42	COLOR	$20.00	see Appendix C
BHS_ID1853	Fieldhouse	Kyocera MA5500ifx	NEW	57	B/W	$22.00	$0.0055
BHS_ID1869	HS Front Office	Kyocera MZ5001ci	NEW	50	COLOR	$113.00	see Appendix C
BHS_ID1946	New Cafe	Kyocera PA4000wx	NEW	42	B/W	$10.00	$0.0055
BHS_ID2046	AB Room	N/A					
BHS_ID2131	Cafe	Kyocera PA4000wx	NEW	42	B/W	$10.00	$0.0055
BHS_ID2202	Fishbowl 1	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
DAC_ID1358	Food Services	Kyocera MA4000cifx	NEW	42	COLOR	$20.00	see Appendix C
DAC_ID1624	Mailroom	Kyocera MZ7500ci	NEW	75	COLOR	$187.00	see Appendix C
DAC_ID1697	Special Programs	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
DAC_ID1698	Administration Office	Kyocera PA4000wx	NEW	42	B/W	$10.00	$0.0055
DAC_ID2093	HUB	Kyocera MZ5001ci	NEW	50	COLOR	$113.00	see Appendix C
DAC_ID2262	Mailroom	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
EGL_ID1004	Workroom	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
EGL_ID2135	Cafe	Kyocera PA4000wx	NEW	42	B/W	$10.00	$0.0055
EGL_ID2169	Office	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
JHS_ID1187	WRAcademy	Kyocera MZ4001i	NEW	40	B/W	$81.00	$0.0055

JHS_ID2188	Lounge 1	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
JHS_ID2318	Office	Kyocera MZ5001ci	NEW	50	COLOR	$113.00	see Appendix C
PRK_ID1014	Lounge	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
PRK_ID1096	Office	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
PRK_ID2133	Cafe	Kyocera PA4000wx	NEW	42	B/W	$10.00	$0.0055
SRK_ID1001	Lounge	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
SRK_ID1002	PreK	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
SRK_ID1003	Training Room	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
SRK_ID2136	Cafe	Kyocera PA4000wx	NEW	42	B/W	$10.00	$0.0055
TECH_ID2103	IT	Kyocera MZ4001i	NEW	40	B/W	$81.00	$0.0055
BUS_ID1028	Bus Barn	Kyocera MA5500ifx	NEW	57	B/W	$22.00	$0.0055
WST_ID1012	Lounge 1	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
WST_ID1068	Library	Kyocera MA4001i	NEW	40	B/W	$81.00	$0.0055
WST_ID2025	Office	N/A					
WST_ID2134	Cafe	Kyocera PA4000wx	NEW	42	B/W	$10.00	$0.0055
WST_ID2150	Lounge 2	Kyocera MZ7001i	NEW	75	B/W	$106.00	$0.0055
WST_ID2283	Office	Kyocera MZ5001ci	NEW	50	COLOR	$113.00	see Appendix C
						$2,900.00	

Model	Qty
Kyocera MZ7001i	17
Kyocera MZ4001i	3
Kyocera MA5500ifx	3
Kyocera MA4000cifx	4
Kyocera MZ5001ci	4
Kyocera PA4000wx	7
Kyocera MZ7500ci	1
TOTAL	39

CAPITAL TECHNOLOGY GROUP

CAPITAL
TECHNOLOGY GROUP

APPENDIX C – PRICING SUMMARY

Pricing Category	Vendor Response
New Equipment – Acquisition / Lease	Lease: All units are new
Refurbished Equipment – Acquisition / Lease	N/A
Black-and-White CPP / Page	0.0055
Color CPP / Page (TIERED RATES)	Color Level 1: .0055 / Color Level 2: .025 / Color Level 3: .049 SEE BELOW
Service / Maintenance	Included
Toner / Consumables	Included
Installation / Configuration	Included
Existing Equipment Removal	Included
Lease Buyout Contribution / Assumption	up to $10,000.00 for lease buyout is included. An additional **$10,000.00 "Technology Fund" donation will be made to the**
Software / Licensing / Cloud Fees	Included
Five-Year Total Cost – New	Lease: $2900 x 60 = $174,000; S/S: $5,835.95 x 60 = $350,157.00; 5 YR TOTAL $524,157.00 SEE BELOW FOR DETAILS
Five-Year Total Cost – Refurbished	N/A

TIERED COLOR PROGRAM:

Actual color usage from the district 9/28 - 10/28/2026 totaled 169,669

Color		Color		Color		
***Level 1**		****Level 2**		*****Level 3**		
40%		30%		30%	Totals	
67,868		50,901		50,901	169,670	color usage p/mo
0.0055		0.025		0.049		
$ 373.27		$ 1,272.53		$ 2,494.15	**$ 4,139.95**	color p/mo

Actual B/W usage from the district 9/28 - 10/28/2026 totaled 308,364

					308,364	B/W usage
					0.0055	^B/W rate
					$ 1,696.00	B/W p/mo

Lease

					$ 2,900.00	Lease p/mo

Totals

					$ 8,735.95	Total p/mo
					$ 524,157.00	5 yr total

^B/W	Black output will be metered at .0055
Color Level 1	*40% of the total color output will be metered at .0055
Color Level 2	**30% of the total color output will be metered at .025
Color Level 3	***30% of the total color output will be metered at .049

The TIERED COLOR PROGAM will save the district a tremendous amount of money.
Please see the attached color samples for a visual aid.

Estimates based on current usage and client averages

CAPITAL
TECHNOLOGY GROUP

XYZ COMPANY

100 Green Street
Anytown, USA 10000

(877) 837-4311

www.xyzcompany.com

Level 1 Color

ABC Organization
100 Main Street
Anytown, USA 10000

Mr. John Doe
Project Manager

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit, sed diam nonummy nibh euismod tincidunt ut laoreet dolore magna aliquam erat volutpat. Ut wisi enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exerci tation ullamcorper suscipit lobortis nisl ut aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis autem vel eum iriure dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit esse molestie consequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis at vero eros et accumsan et iusto odio dignissim quiblandit praesent luptatum zzril delenit augue duis dolore te feugait nulla facilisi. Nam liber tempor cumsoluta nobiseleifend option congue nihil imperdiet doming id quod mazim placerat facer possim assum.

Typi non habent claritatem insitam; est usus legentis in iis qui facit eorum claritatem. Investin demonstraverunt lectores legere me lius quod ii legunt saepius. Claritas est etiam processus dynamicus, qui sequitur mutationem consuetudium lectorum. Mirum est notare quam littera gothica, quam nunc putamus parum claram, anteposuerit litterarum formas humanitatis per seacula quarta decima et quinta decima. Eodem modo typi, qui nunc nobis videntur parum clari, fi ant sollemnes in futurum. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit, sed diam nonummy nibh euismod tincidunt ut laoreet dolore magna aliquam erat volutpat. Ut wisi enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exerci tation ullamcorper suscipit lobortis nisl ut aliquip ex ea commodo consequat.

Duis autem vel eum iriure dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit esse molestie consequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis at vero eros et accumsan et iusto odio dignissim qui blandit praesent luptatum zzril delenit augue duis dolore te feugait nulla facilisi. Nam liber tempor cum soluta nobis eleifend option congue nihil imperdiet dominid quod mazim placerat facer possim assum. Typi non habent claritatem insitam; est usus legentis in iis qui facit eorum claritatem. Investigationes demonstraverunt lectores legere me lius quod ii legunt saepius. Claritas est etiam processus dynamicus, qui sequitur mutationem consuetudium lectorum. Mirum est notare quam littera gothica, quam nunc putamus parum claram, anteposuerit litterarum formas humanitatis per seacula quarta decima et quinta decima. Eodem modo typi, qui nunc nobis videntur parum clari, fi ant sollemnes in futurum. Lorem ipsum dolor sitamet, consectetuer adipiscing elit, sed diam nonummy nibh euismod tincidunt ut laoreet dolore magna aliquam erat volutpat.

Respectfully,

Phil Rollins

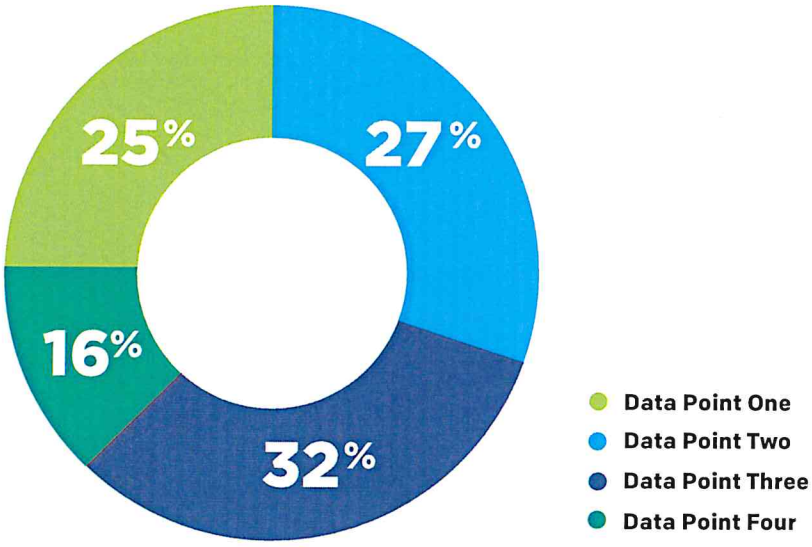
Phil Rollins
Executive Vice President

KYOCERA Tiered Color System Sample: SIMPLE COLOR
© 2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.

XYZ COMPANY

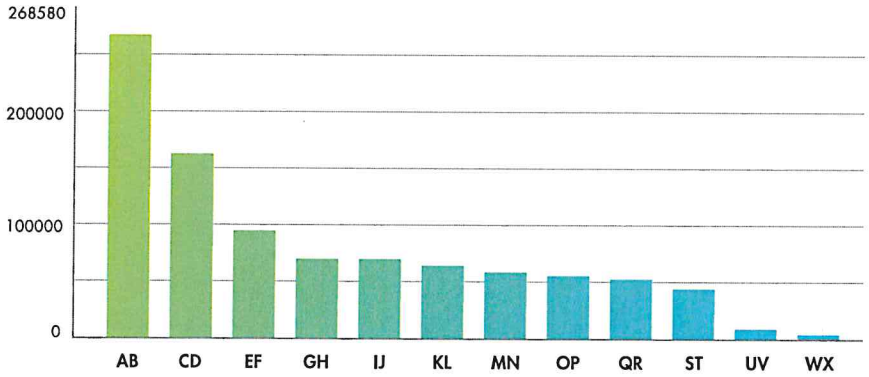
Level 2 Color

www.xyzcompany.com



Lorem Ipsum Dolor Sit Amet

Duis metus nibh, malesuada nec elit eget, vulputate vulputate lorem. Morbi vehicula tellus ac consectetur luctus. Fusce sed volutpat lectus. Nunc id lobortis ultrices evitaeros.



Suspendisse Varius Ipsum

Duis autem vel eum iriure dolor in hend rerit in vulputate velit esse molie con sequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis ionsys.

Vero eros et accumsan et iusto od io dignissim qui blandit praesent lupta tum zzril delenit augue duisdo lore te feugait nulla facilisi. Nam liber tempor cam soluta nobis eleifend option congue nihil imperdiet dom ingid quod mazim place rat facer poss im assum.

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Donec sagittis sem sem, vitae faucibus metus tempor eu. Proin lobortis sem nec convallis conval. Done c convallis interdum arcu. Etiam volut pat ac quam imperdiet ullamcorper. Quisque dolor orci, mattis et nibh vitae, sodales laoreet felis. Duis dapibus augue neque, eu con sequat odio scelerisque. Phase llus equat augue.

Duis metus nibh, malesuada nec elit eget, vulputate vulputate lorem. Morbi vehicula tellus ac consectetur luctus. Fusce sed volutpat lectus. Nunc aliquam laoreet nulla, id lobortis ante volutpat aquis dapibus erat.

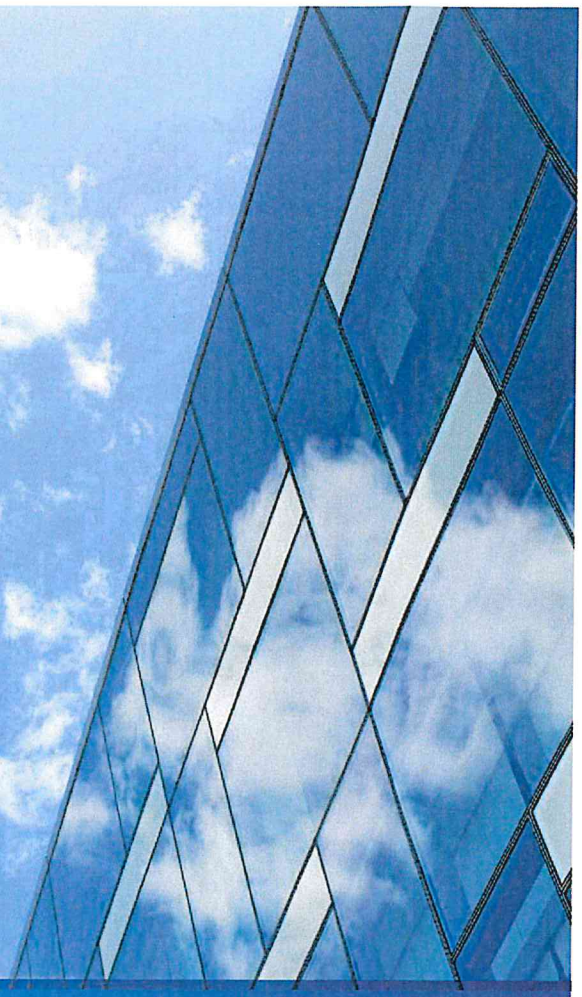
Proin Quis Fringilla Enim

Suspendisse varius ipsum nunc, sed eleifend tellus euismod at. Morbi placerat ex turpis, quis iaculis tortor egestas sit amet. Proin nec placerat massa, sit amet interdum dolor. Suspendisse at felis mi. In commodo volutpat quam vitae ultrices. Aenean aliquam mi in condimentum blandit.

KYOCERA Tiered Color System Sample: BUSINESS COLOR

© 2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.

Level 3 Color



Suspendisse Varius

Duis autem vel eum iriure dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit esse molie consequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis ionsys. Vero eros et accumsan et iusto od io dignissim qui blandit praesent lupta tum zzril delenit augue duisdo lore te feugait nulla facilisi.

Dignissim qui blandit praesent lupta tum zzril delenit augue duisdo lore te feugait nulla facilisi.

Impeit Proin Donec

Duis autem vel eum iur et dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit esse lie consequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis ionsys.

Suspedise Varius

Duis autem vel iriur e dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit esse mo lie consequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis volutpat aquis dapibus erat.

Vehicula Ingid

Duis autem vel eumi e dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit esse lie consequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis ionsys. Phase llus equat aug sulane.

Sagit Gate Ipsum

Etiam volut pat quam imperdiet ullamcorper. Quisque dolor orcima ttis et nibh vitae, soles laoreet felis. Duis dap ibus augue neque, eu con sequat odio scele vel risque.

Faucibus Vitaetion

Duis autem vel eum rure dolor in hendrerit in vulputate velit essmolie consequat, iat nulla facilisis ionsys. Nunc aliquam laoreet nulla, lobortis ante

Dignissim qui blandit praesent lupta tum zzril delenit.
Vulputate velit esse lie consequat, vel illum dolore eu feugiat nulla facilisis ionsys.

www. xyzcompany.com | 877-837-4311 | info@xyzcompany.com

XYZ COMPANY

KYOCERA Tiered Color System Sample: CREATIVE COLOR
© 2016 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Copier and Printer Contract

RFP No. BSD-Copier-2026
Due: Friday, October 30, 2026, by 12:00 PM

Submitted to:
Matt Baxter, Director of Technology
Batesville School District
490 E. College Ave., Batesville, AR 72501
albaxter@gobsd1.org | 870-793-6831

Submitted by:
DEX Imaging, LLC
5300 W. Cypress Street, Tampa, FL 33607
Elias Agelopoulos, Director of Sales
813-288-8080 ext. 1953 | eliasa@deximaging.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Cover Letter 3
2. Company Background and Qualifications 5
3. Proposed Equipment – New 7
4. Proposed Equipment – Refurbished / Pre-Owned 8
5. Equipment Specifications 10
6. Appendix A Equipment Replacement Schedule 12
7. Service and Maintenance Plan 16
8. Network / Software / Security Compatibility 18
9. Implementation and Training Plan 20
10. Removal and Lease Buyout Plan 21
11. Pricing and Five-Year Total Cost of Ownership 23
12. References 25
13. Exceptions to RFP Requirements 26
14. Additional Value-Added Services 27
Attachment A – Buyers Laboratory (BLI) Specification Comparison 28
Attachment B – HP Equipment Datasheets 33

1. Cover Letter

October 30, 2026

Matt Baxter, Director of Technology

Batesville School District

490 E. College Ave., Batesville, AR 72501

Re: RFP No. BSD-Copier-2026 – Copier and Printer Contract

Dear Mr. Baxter and Members of the Evaluation Committee,

We would like to start by thanking Batesville School District for giving DEX Imaging the opportunity to participate in this proposal process!

DEX Imaging is an industry pioneer and active community partner with a historical record that extends over four decades. We are headquartered in Tampa, FL and operate over 81 locations throughout the United States with nationwide coverage. As the nation's largest independent office equipment dealer, DEX provides its clients with all of the resources of a Fortune 500 company without compromising the agility and consultative approach of a local business provider.

Our response addresses every requirement of the RFP, in the order requested in Section 12. In summary, DEX proposes:

- **Replacement of all 41 Appendix A Equipment IDs** with new, commercial-grade HP equipment that meets or exceeds the current device's capabilities (speed exceptions noted in Section 13), configured per the District's published answer (four paper drawers and a staple finisher on every A3 device, at least two drawers on A4 devices, and one drawer on desktop devices).
- **New equipment for all 41 Equipment IDs, plus a separately priced refurbished option for the 12 A4 devices**, each with per-device price and cost-per-page (Appendix B) and a five-year total cost of ownership (Appendix C). New and refurbished pricing are not blended.
- **Buyout of the District's existing PaperCut investment** (approximately $17,000), included in our pricing. Upon award, DEX will complete a full discovery of the District's network and PaperCut environment before confirming software integration on the new fleet.
- **Payment of the District's existing copier lease buyout** (approximately $10,000), also included in our pricing, for a combined buyout of approximately $27,000.
- **All installation, network configuration, training, removal and disposal of existing equipment**, and certified hard-drive sanitization of every device removed.

DEX Imaging affirms that the pricing in this proposal is firm for 90 days from the proposal due date. DEX acknowledges receipt and review of the District's published questions and answers; as of the submission date, DEX has not received any addenda. The undersigned is authorized to bind DEX Imaging, LLC to the terms of this proposal.

We are grateful for the opportunity and confident that our solution delivers the strongest combination of cost, service, and technical fit for Batesville School District's students and staff.

Sincerely,



Joseph Rampulla, Regional Vice President of Sales

DEX Imaging, LLC

Primary Contact: Elias Agelopoulos, Director of Sales | 813-288-8080 ext. 1953 | eliasa@deximaging.com

2. Company Background and Qualifications

DEX History

DEX Imaging was formed on February 14, 2002, but we come from a 47-year heritage of selling and servicing office equipment. In 1977, Dan Doyle Sr. founded Danka Business Systems, a single-storefront office imaging dealership in Tampa, Florida. Over a 21-year span as Danka's Founder and CEO, Dan Doyle Sr. grew the business into the world's largest office equipment and service organization, with 750+ offices in 35 countries and annual revenues exceeding $3.5 billion. Today, with more than 2,000 employees across the United States, DEX specializes in copier, printer, print management, and document solutions that keep costs low and day-to-day operations flowing smoothly.

Years Providing Copier/Printer Services

DEX Imaging has provided copier and printer sales, leasing, service, and managed print services for more than 24 years as DEX, built on a 47-year company heritage.

DEX Staff

- Full-time employees: 2,036
- Part-time employees: 35
- Contractors: 128

Strategic Acquisitions and National Footprint

From 2019 to 2026, DEX Imaging acquired 19 companies, expanding its service footprint nationwide. DEX-certified, factory-trained service technicians are deployed at client facilities across the country, and every DEX branch maintains a fully stocked service warehouse of parts and supplies for its local client base.

Experience Serving K-12 Districts and Multi-Site Organizations

DEX Imaging supports K-12 school districts and schools across the country, with more than 9,700 devices under management for K-12 customers, including School District of Clay County (FL), School Board of Manatee County (FL), Lake County Public Schools (FL), Weld County School District (CO), Columbus Municipal School District (MS), Charlotte County Public Schools (FL), West Point Consolidated School District (MS), District School Board of Pasco County (FL), Middleton School District 134 (ID), West Ada School District 2 (ID), Kalispell Public Schools District 5 (MT), Pontotoc County School District (MS), Lauderdale County School System, and Akron Public Schools (OH). Many are multi-site districts similar to Batesville School District, with fleets ranging from roughly 100 to more than 4,000 devices.

Service Staffing and Geographic Coverage

Batesville School District will be serviced from DEX Imaging's Bartlett, Tennessee branch (2955 Kate Bond Rd., Bartlett, TN), which maintains a fully stocked parts and supplies warehouse. The District will be supported by a dedicated DEX field technician who is **HP-authorized and trained and certified on HP Generation 1 and Generation 2 equipment across all HP products** proposed in this response. The District will also have **one backup technician** assigned to ensure coverage during absences or high call volume.

Coverage	Detail
Servicing DEX branch	DEX Imaging – Bartlett, TN branch, 2955 Kate Bond Rd., Bartlett, TN
Distance / drive time to Batesville	Approximately 3 hours
Primary technician	1 – HP-authorized; HP Generation 1 & 2 trained and certified, all HP products
Backup technician(s)	1
Parts and supplies stocking	Bartlett, TN branch warehouse

Ability to Supply the Proposed Quantity

DEX maintains multiple warehouses nationwide and direct relationships with its manufacturers, allowing us to supply all 41 devices within the District's implementation window. Lead time for all A3 and A4 equipment is 5 to 7 business days. DEX will place equipment orders upon award to support a December 2026 start.

Ability to Supply Refurbished Equipment at Fleet Scale

DEX Imaging supplies professionally refurbished HP equipment through its refurbished equipment program, and all refurbished units proposed are HP LaserJet Managed devices. DEX will maintain every refurbished unit for the full term of the agreement. Service on refurbished units is handled exactly like a regular service call, following the same response and escalation process as new equipment. If a refurbished machine is beyond repair, DEX will replace it. See Section 4.

Vendor Agnostic

DEX Imaging is uniquely positioned to provide Batesville School District an all-encompassing solution because of our vendor-agnostic approach. Our analysis is completed without the bias of a manufacturing agenda, a direct result of our private ownership. Our partners include HP, Brother, Canon, Konica Minolta, Xerox, Lexmark, Kyocera, PaperCut, PrinterLogic, and many more.

Environmental Considerations

DEX participates in recycling programs for printers, parts, and consumables. We partner with EPS to ensure used toner cartridges are recycled appropriately, and can offer toner return programs, central toner repositories on site, and zero-landfill initiatives.

Key Personnel

Joseph Rampulla – Regional Vice President of Sales: Joe oversees national sales initiatives for Enterprise and public sector accounts. He has been in the industry for 25+ years with experience in sales, marketing, and supply chain management.

Elias Agelopoulos – Director of Sales, Public Sector: Elias is the District's primary point of contact for this proposal and the account. Before DEX, he spent 13 years at Canon USA in the Major Accounts division, focused on the government sector.

Robert Thiele – Service Manager: 813-288-8080 ext. 2018 | rthiele@deximaging.com

Adam Gellen – Service Manager: 813-288-8080 ext. 1708 | agellen@deximaging.com

3. Proposed Equipment – New

DEX proposes new, unused, current-production equipment for every Appendix A Equipment ID. The fleet is standardized on HP LaserJet Enterprise managed A3 and A4 devices, which reduces the number of models, consumables, and drivers the District must manage, and fully supports the District's existing PaperCut and key-fob environment. Each proposed device meets or exceeds the capabilities of the device it replaces; the 70-ppm HP A3 models replace eighteen 75-ppm devices, as noted in Section 13.

Proposed Model	Type	PPM	Qty	Production Status
HP LaserJet E82670dn	B&W A3 MFP	70	16	New, current production
HP LaserJet E82650dn	B&W A3 MFP	50	6	New, current production
HP Color LaserJet E87770dn	Color A3 MFP	70	3	New, current production
HP Color LaserJet E87760dn	Color A3 MFP	60	2	New, current production
HP Color LaserJet E87750dn	Color A3 MFP	50	2	New, current production
HP Color LaserJet X47635f	Color A4 MFP	35	2	New, current production
HP LaserJet X52952dn	B&W A4 MFP	52	3	New, current production
HP LaserJet X50352dn	B&W A4 printer	52	6	New, current production
HP LaserJet X60257dn	B&W A4 printer	57	1	New, current production
Total			**41**	

Configuration

- **A3 devices:** each HP dn unit is configured with additional paper trays (four paper drawers total) and a stapler/finisher, per the District's published answer. No hole punch.
- **A4 MFPs:** configured with an additional paper tray for a minimum of two paper drawers.
- **Desktop printers:** one paper drawer.
- **Card readers:** a card reader is included for each of the 41 proposed devices. Upon award, DEX will hold a conference call with the District to confirm how the network is configured and to ensure card reader compatibility with the District's key fobs. Card readers will be tested with the District's fobs before deployment.

Warranty, Service Terms, and Expected Useful Life

DEX Imaging will cover and maintain all proposed devices, new and refurbished, for the full term of the agreement. Service, parts, labor, toner, and preventive maintenance are included for the entire term, and every device is expected to remain in service for the full term of the agreement.

4. Proposed Equipment – Refurbished / Pre-Owned

Per RFP Section 5.3, DEX offers professionally refurbished equipment as a separately priced option **for the District's 12 A4 devices**. All A3 copiers/MFPs are offered **new only**, so the District receives current-production, full-warranty equipment on its highest-volume devices. Refurbished pricing is shown separately from new pricing and is not blended (see Section 11 and Appendix C).

Refurbished Models Offered

Replaces	Qty	Refurbished Model	Type	PPM	Max Monthly Duty Cycle (per BLI)
Sharp MX-C357F	2	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540dn	Color A4 MFP	40	120,000
Sharp MX-B467F	3	HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn	B&W A4 MFP	45	150,000
Kyocera FS-2100DN	6	HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn	B&W A4 printer	45	150,000
Lexmark M3150	1	HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn	B&W A4 printer	55	375,000
Total	**12**				

Each refurbished model meets or exceeds the speed of the device it replaces. Refurbished A4 MFPs are configured with an additional paper tray (two drawers minimum); printers have one drawer. Source: Buyers Laboratory (BLI) specifications.

Refurbishment Process

DEX Imaging supplies professionally refurbished HP equipment through its refurbished equipment program, and all refurbished units proposed are HP LaserJet Managed devices. DEX will maintain every refurbished unit for the full term of the agreement. Service on refurbished units is handled exactly like a regular service call, following the same response and escalation process as new equipment. If a refurbished machine is beyond repair, DEX will replace it.

Refurbished Unit Disclosure

The following information is provided for each refurbished unit offered:

Equipment ID	Refurb Model	Model Intro Year	Serial #	Current Meter	Refurb Date	Parts Replaced	Firmware Update	Remaining Life	Parts Support
BHS_ID1688	HP CLJ E57540dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
BHS_ID1695	HP LJ E52645dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
BHS_ID1853	HP LJ E52645dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
BHS_ID1946	HP LJ E50145dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
BHS_ID2046	HP LJ E52645dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years

Equipment ID	Refurb Model	Model Intro Year	Serial #	Current Meter	Refurb Date	Parts Replaced	Firmware Update	Remaining Life	Parts Support
BHS_ID2131	HP LJ E50145dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
DAC_ID1358	HP CLJ E57540dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
DAC_ID1698	HP LJ E60155dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
EGL_ID2135	HP LJ E50145dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
PRK_ID2133	HP LJ E50145dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
SRK_ID2136	HP LJ E50145dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years
WST_ID2134	HP LJ E50145dn	2019	TBD	N/A	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	Jun 2026	7 years	7 years

- **Prior usage history:** Unknown.
- **Model introduction year:** year the model was introduced to market (HP E57540dn, E52645dn, and E50145dn: May 2019; HP E60155dn: April 2019). Serial numbers will be provided at time of order.
- **Remaining life and parts support:** 7 years. If a refurbished unit is beyond repair, it will be replaced.
- **Warranty and service agreement:** Refurbished units are covered by DEX's full-service maintenance agreement for the full 60-month term, including parts, labor, toner, and preventive maintenance.
- **Cost per page (refurbished A4):** $0.012 B&W; $0.075 color.
- **Accessories and options included:** additional paper tray on A4 MFPs; card reader for each device.

Refurbished Fleet Capacity (Section 5.4)

DEX Imaging will maintain all proposed equipment, new and refurbished, throughout the full term of the agreement, and confirms its support of every new and refurbished device proposed, including parts, supplies, and service for the entire 60-month term.

DEX has the ability to supply refurbished HP equipment in the quantities required for this RFP and to support it for the full term. Under DEX's escalation process, any refurbished unit that cannot be repaired will be replaced, so the District is never left without a working device.

5. Equipment Specifications

Key specifications of each proposed model are summarized below. Source: Buyers Laboratory (BLI) specification reports. The complete BLI specification comparison for all proposed models is included as Attachment A. HP datasheets for the E826 series (E82650dn, E82670dn) and E877 series (E87750dn, E87760dn, E87770dn) are attached as Attachment B. The HP X52952dn, X50352dn, X60257dn, and X47635f are newly released models; HP has not yet published datasheets for them, and they will be provided once available. HP datasheets for the refurbished models (E57540, E52645, E50145dn, and E60155dn) are also attached.

Model	New / Refurb	PPM	Color	Duplex	Scan	Paper Capacity (sheets)	Finishing	Max Monthly Duty Cycle (per BLI)
HP LaserJet Managed MFP E82670dn	New	70	B&W	Auto, 1:2/2:2/2:1	200-sheet DSPF; 90 ipm	1,040 std (2 x 520) + 100 bypass; 4 drawers as configured (max 6,140)	Stapler/ finisher (3,000-sheet, 50-sheet staple)	300,000
HP LaserJet Managed MFP E82650dn	New	50	B&W	Auto, 1:2/2:2/2:1	200-sheet DSPF; 90 ipm	1,040 std (2 x 520) + 100 bypass; 4 drawers as configured (max 6,140)	Stapler/ finisher (3,000-sheet, 50-sheet staple)	200,000
HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87770dn	New	70	Color	Auto, 1:2/2:2/2:1	200-sheet DSPF; 90 ipm	1,040 std (2 x 520) + 100 bypass; 4 drawers as configured (max 6,140)	Stapler/ finisher (3,000-sheet, 50-sheet staple)	300,000
HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87760dn	New	60	Color	Auto, 1:2/2:2/2:1	200-sheet DSPF; 90 ipm	1,040 std (2 x 520) + 100 bypass; 4 drawers as configured (max 6,140)	Stapler/ finisher (3,000-sheet, 50-sheet staple)	250,000
HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87750dn	New	50	Color	Auto, 1:2/2:2/2:1	200-sheet DSPF; 90 ipm	1,040 std (2 x 520) + 100 bypass; 4 drawers as configured (max 6,140)	Stapler/ finisher (3,000-sheet, 50-sheet staple)	200,000
HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP X47635f	New	35	Color	Auto	ADF; 33/40 ipm	250 std; 2 drawers as configured (max 1,400)	—	100,000
HP LaserJet Enterprise MFP X52952dn	New	52	B&W	Auto, 1:2/2:2/2:1	DSPF; 33/40 ipm	550 std; 2 drawers as configured (max 2,300)	—	225,000

Model	New / Refurb	PPM	Color	Duplex	Scan	Paper Capacity (sheets)	Finishing	Max Monthly Duty Cycle (per BLI)
HP LaserJet Enterprise X50352dn	New	52	B&W	Auto	—	1 drawer + bypass (max 2,300)	—	225,000
HP LaserJet Enterprise X60257dn	New	57	B&W	Auto	—	1 drawer + bypass (max 2,850)	—	310,000
HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540dn	Refurb	40	Color	Auto, 1:2/2:2/2:1	DSPF; 38/43 ipm	550 std; 2 drawers as configured (max 2,300)	—	120,000
HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn	Refurb	45	B&W	Auto, 1:2/2:2/2:1	DSPF; 40/45 ipm	550 std; 2 drawers as configured (max 2,300)	—	150,000
HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn	Refurb	45	B&W	Auto	—	1 drawer + bypass (max 2,300)	—	150,000
HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn	Refurb	55	B&W	Auto	—	1 drawer + bypass (max 4,400)	—	375,000

Common Capabilities

- **Print languages:** PCL 5e/6, PostScript 3, direct PDF printing.
- **Scanning (MFPs):** scan to email, network folder (SMB), FTP, USB, and SharePoint; searchable PDF/OCR.
- **Security:** storage encryption and overwrite, secure and encrypted secure print, IPsec, SNMPv3, TLS, 802.1x, LDAP/network user authentication.
- **Warranty and service:** DEX Imaging will cover and maintain all devices for the full term of the agreement.
- **Energy:** ENERGY STAR compliant (A3 models).

6. Appendix A Equipment Replacement Schedule

DEX has completed the District's Appendix B schedule for every Equipment ID listed in Appendix A. Per RFP Section 3, DEX has priced all 41 Equipment IDs as listed and has not assumed any records are duplicates. A refurbished option for the 12 A4 Equipment IDs follows the new-equipment schedule.

Equipment ID	Location	Current Model	Proposed Mfr / Model	New / Refurb	Speed	Color / B&W	Price	CPP / Page
BHS_ID1015	WW Teachers Lounge	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
BHS_ID1099	Band Room	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
BHS_ID1187	WW Teachers Lounge	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
BHS_ID1688	Office – Bookkeeper	Sharp MX-C357F	HP Color LaserJet X47635f	New	35	Color	$843.11	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color
BHS_ID1695	Fieldhouse	Sharp MX-B467F	HP LaserJet X52952dn	New	52	B&W	$1,047.46	$0.0043
BHS_ID1706	Office – Principal	Sharp Universal v2 XL	HP LaserJet E82650dn	New	50	B&W	$5,673.72	$0.0043
BHS_ID1733	Fishbowl 2	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
BHS_ID1756	Agriculture	Sharp Universal v2 XL	HP LaserJet E82650dn	New	50	B&W	$5,673.72	$0.0043
BHS_ID1853	Fieldhouse	Sharp MX-B467F	HP LaserJet X52952dn	New	52	B&W	$1,047.46	$0.0043
BHS_ID1869	HS Front Office	Sharp MX-5070V	HP Color LaserJet E87750dn	New	50	Color	$6,813.09	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color
BHS_ID1946	New Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet X50352dn	New	52	B&W	$682.24	$0.0043
BHS_ID2046	AB Room	Sharp MX-B467F	HP LaserJet X52952dn	New	52	B&W	$1,047.46	$0.0043
BHS_ID2131	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet X50352dn	New	52	B&W	$682.24	$0.0043

Equipment ID	Location	Current Model	Proposed Mfr / Model	New / Refurb	Speed	Color / B&W	Price	CPP / Page
BHS_ID2202	Fishbowl 1	Sharp MX-M7570	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
DAC_ID1358	Food Services	Sharp MX-C357F	HP Color LaserJet X47635f	New	35	Color	$843.11	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color
DAC_ID1624	Mailroom	Sharp MX-7580N	HP Color LaserJet E87770dn	New	70	Color	$8,589.34	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color
DAC_ID1697	Special Programs	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
DAC_ID1698	Administration Office	Lexmark M3150	HP LaserJet X60257dn	New	57	B&W	$957.24	$0.0043
DAC_ID2093	HUB	Sharp MX-5070V	HP Color LaserJet E87750dn	New	50	Color	$6,813.09	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color
DAC_ID2262	Mailroom	Sharp MX-7580N	HP Color LaserJet E87770dn	New	70	Color	$8,589.34	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color
EGL_ID1004	Workroom	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
EGL_ID2135	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet X50352dn	New	52	B&W	$682.24	$0.0043
EGL_ID2169	Office	Sharp MX-M7570	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
JHS_ID1187	WRAcademy	Sharp MX-M5070	HP LaserJet E82650dn	New	50	B&W	$5,673.72	$0.0043
JHS_ID2188	Lounge 1	Sharp MX-M7570	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
JHS_ID2318	Office	Sharp BP-70C65	HP Color LaserJet E87770dn	New	70	Color	$8,589.34	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color
PRK_ID1014	Lounge	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043

Equipment ID	Location	Current Model	Proposed Mfr / Model	New / Refurb	Speed	Color / B&W	Price	CPP / Page
PRK_ID1096	Office	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
PRK_ID2133	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet X50352dn	New	52	B&W	$682.24	$0.0043
SRK_ID1001	Lounge	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
SRK_ID1002	PreK	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
SRK_ID1003	Training Room	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
SRK_ID2136	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet X50352dn	New	52	B&W	$682.24	$0.0043
TECH_ID2103	IT	Sharp MX-M3070	HP LaserJet E82650dn	New	50	B&W	$5,673.72	$0.0043
BUS_ID1028	Bus Barn	Sharp MX-M465N	HP LaserJet E82650dn	New	50	B&W	$5,673.72	$0.0043
WST_ID1012	Lounge 1	Sharp MX-M754N	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
WST_ID1068	Library	Sharp MX-M266N	HP LaserJet E82650dn	New	50	B&W	$5,673.72	$0.0043
WST_ID2025	Office	Sharp MX-6071S	HP Color LaserJet E87760dn	New	60	Color	$7,769.70	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color
WST_ID2134	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet X50352dn	New	52	B&W	$682.24	$0.0043
WST_ID2150	Lounge 2	Sharp MX-M7570	HP LaserJet E82670dn	New	70	B&W	$7,277.40	$0.0043
WST_ID2283	Office	Sharp MX-6071S	HP Color LaserJet E87760dn	New	60	Color	$7,769.70	$0.0043 B&W / $0.043 Color

Prices shown are equipment purchase prices per device, including a card reader for each device.

Appendix B – Refurbished Option (A4 Equipment IDs)

The refurbished option applies to the 12 A4 Equipment IDs below. A3 Equipment IDs are offered new only.

Equipment ID	Location	Current Model	Proposed Mfr / Model	New / Refurb	Speed	Color / B&W	Price	CPP / Page
BHS_ID1688	Office – Bookkeeper	Sharp MX-C357F	HP Color LaserJet E57540dn	Refurb	40	Color	$501.81	$0.012 B&W / $0.075 Color
BHS_ID1695	Fieldhouse	Sharp MX-B467F	HP LaserJet E52645dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$401.81	$0.012
BHS_ID1853	Fieldhouse	Sharp MX-B467F	HP LaserJet E52645dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$401.81	$0.012
BHS_ID1946	New Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet E50145dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$301.81	$0.012
BHS_ID2046	AB Room	Sharp MX-B467F	HP LaserJet E52645dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$401.81	$0.012
BHS_ID2131	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet E50145dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$301.81	$0.012
DAC_ID1358	Food Services	Sharp MX-C357F	HP Color LaserJet E57540dn	Refurb	40	Color	$501.81	$0.012 B&W / $0.075 Color
DAC_ID1698	Administration Office	Lexmark M3150	HP LaserJet E60155dn	Refurb	55	B&W	$351.81	$0.012
EGL_ID2135	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet E50145dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$301.81	$0.012
PRK_ID2133	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet E50145dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$301.81	$0.012
SRK_ID2136	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet E50145dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$301.81	$0.012
WST_ID2134	Cafe	Kyocera FS-2100DN	HP LaserJet E50145dn	Refurb	45	B&W	$301.81	$0.012

Note: BHS_ID1706 and BHS_ID1756 are listed in Appendix A as "Sharp Universal v2 XL" with no serial number. DEX has priced an HP LaserJet E82650dn for each and will confirm the physical device during on-site verification.

7. Service and Maintenance Plan

Preventive and Corrective Maintenance

DEX Imaging will maintain every device proposed, new and refurbished, throughout the full term of the agreement, and confirms its support of all new and refurbished devices.

DEX provides all preventive and corrective maintenance, labor, and replacement parts for the full 60-month term. Preventive maintenance is performed as needed to ensure optimal operation, including component replacement, adjustments, and cleaning. With historical data collected by our Data Collection Agent (DCA), maintenance cycles are triggered at meter thresholds before failures occur.

Response Times

Service Level	Commitment
Callback / ETA from technician	Within 1 business hour
Target on-site response	As close to 4 business hours as possible
DEX average on-site response time	Less than 4 hours
Fleet uptime (average)	99.2%

DEX's average on-site response time is less than four hours. DEX does not guarantee a four-hour on-site response for the District's locations, but our target is to arrive as close to four business hours as possible, and the District can expect response times very near that standard. Every service call receives a technician callback with an ETA within one business hour.

Loaner Protection and Performance Guarantee

If our engineers cannot fix a problem on the initial call, DEX's Loaner Protection Program provides loaner equipment of equal or greater value, installed free of charge, until the original equipment is repaired. If a unit is not performing to manufacturer specifications and cannot be repaired, it will be replaced at no charge.

Escalation Procedures

Unresolved service issues are escalated in the following order:

- Robert Thiele – Service Manager, 813-288-8080 ext. 2018, rthiele@deximaging.com
- Adam Gellen – Service Manager, 813-288-8080 ext. 1708, agellen@deximaging.com
- Elias Agelopoulos – Director of Sales, 813-288-8080 ext. 1953, eliasa@deximaging.com
- Joseph Rampulla – Regional Vice President of Sales

Emergency / After-Hours Support

Standard service hours are 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM local time, Monday through Friday. The DEX Helpdesk is also available from 8:00 AM to 8:00 PM local time, Monday through Friday. We recommend calling the Helpdesk first so the issue can be triaged, which often resolves it faster and maximizes uptime. After-hours or weekend service for an emergency situation is available upon request and is billed at **$285.00 per hour**.

Toner Replenishment

Toner is replenished automatically. When a device reaches its low-toner threshold (20% remaining by default, adjustable by the District), our DCA triggers an order and toner ships to the device's building. Typical delivery is 2 to 3 business days. All toner and consumables, excluding paper and staples, are included in the cost per page.

Meter Collection and Billing

Meters are collected automatically by DEX's DCA appliance, eliminating manual meter reads. The District will be billed monthly or quarterly, as agreed with the District upon execution of the agreement, for actual usage at the contracted B&W and color cost per page. Invoices are delivered by email in PDF, with detailed breakdown by building or Equipment ID available in Excel.

Submitting and Tracking Service Requests

- **Phone:** 813-288-8080 – request service, or ask to be transferred to the Helpdesk
- **Online:** www.deximaging.com
- **E-Info portal:** place and view service calls, track status through completion, order supplies, and review account information. Email status updates are available as each call progresses.

DEX Helpdesk

The District will have access to the DEX Helpdesk, available **8:00 AM to 8:00 PM local time, Monday through Friday**, at 813-288-8080 (ask to be transferred to the Helpdesk). The Helpdesk is staffed by experienced technicians and systems engineers and provides first-level triage by phone, remote support through the user's computer, and the Remote Lens camera app. On average, 8 out of 10 calls are resolved remotely without an on-site visit; when a call cannot be resolved remotely, the information gathered by the Helpdesk is passed to the dispatched technician to shorten repair time on site.

Exclusions and Additional Fees

The cost per page includes all service, parts, labor, toner, and preventive maintenance. There are no trip charges or labor charges for covered service. Exclusions and additional fees: paper and staples; after-hours or weekend emergency service ($285.00 per hour); damage from misuse, accidents, or non-DEX supplies; and moves between District addresses, which will be quoted upon request.

8. Network / Software / Security Compatibility

Networked Printing Environment

All proposed devices are network-capable and will be preconfigured with District-assigned IP addresses before delivery. DEX will work with the District's Technology Department before placing any equipment on the network.

Supported Operating Systems and Print Protocols

Supported operating systems include Windows 10/11 and Windows Server, macOS, Linux, UNIX, and Citrix; the new HP X-series A4 models also support ChromeOS, iOS, and Android. Mobile printing is supported through Apple AirPrint and Mopria. Print languages include PCL 5e/6, PostScript 3, and direct PDF. Network printing supports TCP/IP, IPP/IPPS, LPR, and Raw port 9100.

Scan-to-Email and Network Scanning

Proposed MFPs support scan-to-email (SMTP with TLS), scan to network folder (SMB), scan to FTP/SFTP, and scan to USB. DEX will configure scan destinations and address books with District IT during installation.

Secure Print, User Authentication, and PaperCut Integration

DEX's proposal includes the buyout of the District's existing PaperCut investment of approximately $17,000 (see Section 10). The District's key-fob secure print release and print/copy tracking will continue on the new fleet through a new PaperCut solution implemented and supported by DEX.

Discovery call upon award. If DEX Imaging is awarded the contract, DEX will schedule a discovery call with the District's Technology Department before implementation. On that call, DEX will review the District's network, print servers, key-fob/badge authentication system, cloud print queues, and current PaperCut configuration. DEX will complete this full discovery before confirming software integration on the new fleet, including compatibility of card readers with the District's existing fobs (any card reader must be tested with District fobs before deployment).

Card readers are included for all 41 devices. **Not included in this proposal:** new PaperCut licensing. Following discovery, DEX will review PaperCut licensing and integration requirements and any associated costs with the District before implementation. DEX Imaging welcomes the opportunity to complete a full assessment of the District's print environment, where we may be able to reroute print volume and reduce the number of devices to make the fleet even more efficient.

Ongoing support. After implementation, DEX will support and service PaperCut on the District's behalf for the term of the agreement, including administration, technical support, and embedded application updates.

This approach assumes the District will continue to use PaperCut as its print management platform. If the District prefers a different solution, DEX will review alternatives with the District during the discovery call.

Cloud Print Queues

DEX will maintain compatibility with the District's "bsd cloud print bw" and "bsd cloud print color" queues and will point them to the new devices during installation.

Required Software, Licenses, Subscriptions, and Recurring Fees

Item	Required?	Recurring Fee
New PaperCut licensing	To be determined after discovery	Not included – to be discussed and reviewed with the District
Card readers (one per device)	Yes	Included in equipment pricing
DEX Data Collection Agent (DCA)	Yes	Included
E-Info customer portal	Optional	Included

Firmware and Security Updates

DEX technicians apply manufacturer firmware and security updates during preventive maintenance visits and when critical security patches are released, coordinated with District IT.

Cloud-Connected Functionality and Data Handling

DEX's DCA appliance collects only device meter counts, supply levels, and status/error alerts over SNMP. It does not access, store, or transmit document content. Data is encrypted in transit and stored in secure data centers.

Device Security

Proposed devices include data-at-rest encryption, secure boot and firmware validation, automatic overwrite of temporary job data, user authentication, and audit logging. Hard drives are sanitized per DoD 5220.22-M before any device is removed or relocated.

9. Implementation and Training Plan

DEX will dedicate an implementation team (Account Executive, Implementation/CSR Team, Service, and Systems Engineering) to work with the District's Technology Department and building staff to minimize disruption to classrooms and offices.

Implementation Schedule

Phase	Activities	Target Timing
1. Award & kickoff	Board approval, kickoff meeting, PaperCut/network discovery call with District IT, confirm contacts and lease payoff	Week of award
2. Site survey & verification	Walk all 9 sites; verify each Equipment ID, location, network drop, and power	Nov 2026
3. Order & preconfiguration	Order equipment; preconfigure IP addresses and scan destinations; PaperCut integration per discovery	Nov–Dec 2026
4. Delivery & installation	Deliver, install, and test each device; remove existing equipment	Winter break, Dec 2026
5. Acceptance & training	Test each device with District staff before acceptance; end-user and admin training	Dec 2026 – Jan 2027
6. Ongoing support	DCA monitoring, quarterly business reviews	Full 60-month term

Testing and Acceptance

Each device is tested before acceptance: print (B&W and color), copy, scan-to-email and folder, cloud print queue, and PaperCut fob release once integration is confirmed. The District's designated contact signs off on each device.

Training

- **End-user training** at installation for all users of each device, at no charge, with instruction sheets and online video guides.
- **Administrator/technology training** for District IT on device management, address books, and PaperCut device settings.
- **Ongoing training** at no charge for new staff, workflow changes, or new devices.

Documentation

DEX will provide configuration records, support contacts, consumable ordering instructions, and service documentation for each device at the end of implementation.

10. Removal and Lease Buyout Plan

Existing Equipment Removal (Section 8.1)

DEX will remove all existing copier/printer equipment being replaced. All labor, transportation, loading, handling, and disposal/recycling costs are included. District-owned equipment will be recycled responsibly; leased equipment will be returned to the lessor according to the lessor's return instructions.

Before disposing of any equipment, DEX Imaging will confirm with the District that the equipment is District-owned and not on a current lease agreement. Only equipment the District confirms it owns will be recycled or disposed of; any equipment still under lease will be returned to the lessor.

Before any device leaves a District site, its hard drive will be sanitized per DoD 5220.22-M, and DEX will provide a certificate of data destruction for each device.

If the District requests that DEX Imaging remove any hard drives, the District assumes the additional cost of replacing the hard drive if the machine must be returned to the leasing company.

Existing Copier Lease Buyout (Section 8.2)

DEX confirms that the existing copier lease buyout obligation is included in this proposal. DEX will pay the remaining buyout amount on the District's existing copier lease, currently estimated at approximately $10,000.

Assumptions:

- The final payoff amount will be provided by the District.
- Once the lease is paid off, the copier equipment covered by the buyout will either be disposed of or returned to the leasing company. DEX Imaging and the District will clarify which applies, based on the lease terms, before any of that equipment is removed.

Existing PaperCut Investment (Section 8.3)

DEX confirms that the PaperCut buyout is included in this proposal. DEX will pay the District for its existing PaperCut software and hardware investment, currently estimated at approximately $17,000.

If DEX Imaging is awarded the contract, DEX will hold a discovery call with the District's Technology Department to understand the District's network and current PaperCut environment, before confirming software integration on the new fleet (see Section 8). Card readers are included for all 41 devices; new PaperCut licensing is not included in this proposal. This assumes the District will continue to use PaperCut. DEX Imaging welcomes the opportunity to complete a full assessment of the District's print environment, where we may be able to reroute print volume and reduce the number of devices to make the fleet even more efficient.

Buyout Amounts Included

Buyout	Amount Included
Existing copier lease (equipment)	$10,000
Existing PaperCut investment (software and hardware)	$17,000

Buyout	Amount Included
Total buyouts included	**$27,000**

The buyouts are included in DEX's pricing.

11. Pricing and Five-Year Total Cost of Ownership

New and refurbished pricing are shown separately and are not combined into a blended price, per RFP Section 10. The refurbished option applies to the 12 A4 devices only; the five-year refurbished total combines new A3 equipment with refurbished A4 equipment.

Appendix C – Pricing Summary

Pricing Category	Vendor Response
New Equipment – Acquisition / Lease	Purchase: $215,293.73 | 60-month FMV lease: $4,499.64 per month
Refurbished Equipment – Acquisition / Lease (A4 devices only)	Refurbished option (new A3 + refurbished A4) – Purchase: $209,786.17 | 60-month FMV lease: $4,384.53 per month
Black-and-White CPP / Page	Provided – New (all devices): $0.0043 | Refurbished A4: $0.012
Color CPP / Page	Provided – New (all devices): $0.043 | Refurbished A4: $0.075
Service / Maintenance	Included in cost per print
Toner / Consumables	Included in cost per print
Installation / Configuration	Included in pricing
Existing Equipment Removal	Included
Lease Buyout Contribution / Assumption	Included – approx. $27,000 ($10,000 lease + $17,000 PaperCut)
Software / Licensing / Cloud Fees	To be discussed and reviewed with the District following discovery
Five-Year Total Cost – New	$269,978.40 (60-month lease total), plus CPP charges billed on actual usage at fixed rates
Five-Year Total Cost – Refurbished Option (new A3 + refurbished A4)	$263,071.80 (60-month lease total), plus CPP charges billed on actual usage at fixed rates

Lease Pricing

DEX offers a 60-month fair market value (FMV) lease. Equipment totals include all 41 devices, a card reader for each device, installation, configuration, removal of existing equipment, and the $27,000 in combined buyouts.

Option	Equipment Purchase Total	60-Month FMV Lease – Monthly Payment	60-Month Lease Total
New (all 41 devices new)	$215,293.73	$4,499.64	$269,978.40
Refurbished option (29 new A3 + 12 refurbished A4)	$209,786.17	$4,384.53	$263,071.80

DEX will work with the District to include any fiscal funding provisions required by Arkansas law, subject to approval by DEX's funding partner.

Five-Year TCO Assumptions

- Five-year totals reflect the 60-month lease total for each option. CPP charges are billed on actual usage at the fixed B&W and color rates.
- Term of 60 months; B&W and color CPP rates are fixed for the full 60-month term.
- Service, parts, labor, toner, and consumables are included in the cost per print. Paper and staples are excluded. Card readers are included for all 41 devices. New PaperCut licensing is not included and will be reviewed with the District following discovery.

12. References

DEX provides the following K-12 references. Each is a multi-site public school district in the Mid-South region, comparable in size and environment to Batesville School District.

Reference 1

Item	Detail
Organization	Pontotoc County School District (Pontotoc, MS)
Contact	District Office – Technology Department
Phone / address	662-489-3932 | 354 Center Ridge Drive, Pontotoc, MS 38863
Contract term	Current customer
Number of devices	124 devices
Services provided	Copier/printer equipment, service, and supplies

Reference 2

Item	Detail
Organization	Lauderdale County School District (Ripley, TN)
Contact	District Office – Technology Department
Phone / address	731-635-2941 | 321 Armory St., Ripley, TN 38063
Contract term	Current customer
Number of devices	122 devices
Services provided	Copier/printer equipment, service, and supplies

Reference 3

Item	Detail
Organization	West Point Consolidated School District (West Point, MS)
Contact	District Office – Technology Department
Phone / address	662-494-4242 | 359 Commerce St., West Point, MS 39773
Contract term	Current customer
Number of devices	218 devices
Services provided	Copier/printer equipment, service, and supplies

13. Exceptions to RFP Requirements

DEX takes one exception to the RFP requirements:

- **Print speed – HP 70-ppm A3 models:** HP's A3 LaserJet lines top out at 70 pages per minute. To keep the District's fleet uniform with a single manufacturer, DEX proposes the HP LaserJet E82670dn (70 ppm) for the sixteen 75-ppm monochrome devices (BHS_ID1015, BHS_ID1099, BHS_ID1187, BHS_ID1733, BHS_ID2202, DAC_ID1697, EGL_ID1004, EGL_ID2169, JHS_ID2188, PRK_ID1014, PRK_ID1096, SRK_ID1001, SRK_ID1002, SRK_ID1003, WST_ID1012, WST_ID2150) and the HP Color LaserJet E87770dn (70 ppm) for the two 75-ppm color devices in the Mailroom (DAC_ID1624, DAC_ID2262). These devices are 5 pages per minute below the current devices; every other capability meets or exceeds the current equipment.

Clarification

- **Equipment quantities:** DEX has priced all 41 Equipment IDs as listed in Appendix A. DEX noted that several records share serial numbers (BHS_ID1015/1187, BHS_ID1695/1853, DAC_ID1624/2262, WST_ID2025/2283) and that five records have no serial number. DEX will confirm actual physical quantities during on-site verification under Section 3.1, and pricing will be adjusted to match the confirmed fleet.

14. Additional Value-Added Services

Right-Sizing Alternate

The current fleet includes sixteen 75-ppm monochrome devices, many in teacher lounges, PreK, the Band Room, and training rooms. A right-sizing alternate, matching each device to its actual usage to reduce the District's five-year cost, can be provided once DEX Imaging has the opportunity to complete a full assessment of the District's print environment.

Certified Hard-Drive Sanitization

Every device removed from District sites is sanitized per DoD 5220.22-M with a certificate of data destruction, protecting student and staff information.

Proactive Fleet Monitoring and Reporting

DEX's patented Data Collection Agent automates meter collection and toner replenishment and gives the District near real-time dashboards of print volume, service history, and supply fulfillment by building or device.

Quarterly Business Reviews

DEX will hold quarterly business reviews with the District to report SLA attainment, uptime, print volumes, and cost-saving recommendations.

Toner Recycling

Return labels, on-site toner repositories, or pallet pickups for empty cartridges, at no charge.

DEX in the Community

DEX was founded with a commitment to give back one-third of its profits to charities and educational programs in the communities where it does business.

	 HP LaserJet Managed MFP E82670dn	 HP LaserJet Managed MFP E82650dn	 HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87770dn	 HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87760dn	 HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87750dn	 HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP X47635f printer	 HP LaserJet Enterprise X60257dn	 HP LaserJet Enterprise X50352dn	 HP LaserJet Enterprise MFP X52952dn	 HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540dn	 HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn	 HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn	 HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn
BACKGROUND INFORMATION	**USA, BLI ID: 14029**	USA, BLI ID: 14030	USA, BLI ID: 14027	USA, BLI ID: 14026	USA, BLI ID: 14025	USA, BLI ID: 14987	USA, BLI ID: 33924	USA, BLI ID: 33922	USA, BLI ID: 12735	USA, BLI ID: 10601	USA, BLI ID: 10631	USA, BLI ID: 31619	USA, BLI ID: 31545
Manufacturer	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP
Model	LaserJet Managed MFP E82670dn	LaserJet Managed MFP E82650dn	Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87770dn	Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87760dn	Color LaserJet Managed MFP E87750dn	Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP X47635f printer	LaserJet Enterprise X60257dn	LaserJet Enterprise X50352dn	LaserJet Enterprise MFP X52952dn	Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540dn	LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn	LaserJet Managed E50145dn	LaserJet Managed E60155dn
SRP	$ not avail	$ not avail	$ not avail	$ not avail	$ not avail	$ not avail	INA	INA	$ not avail	None	None	None	None
Street Price	$ not avail	$ not avail	$ not avail	$ not avail	$ not avail	$ not avail	INA	INA	$ not avail	Contact Dealer	Contact Dealer	Contact Dealer	Contact dealer
Part Number		5QK09A	5QK03A-8EP62AAE	5QK03A-8EP61AAE	5QK03A-8EP60AAE	67Q07A	A29ZDA	A29Z4A	A29Z8A	3GY25A	1PS54A	1PU51A	3GY09A
Speed Segment	5	4	5	4	3	NA			NA	NA	NA		
Manufacturing Status	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current	Current
Domestic Intro Date	August 2022	August 2022	August 2022	August 2022	August 2022	August 2026	March 2026	March 2026	March 2026	May 2019	May 2019	May 2019	April 2019
OEM	HP (China)	HP (China)	HP (China)	HP (China)	HP (China)	HP (Thailand)			HP (Vietnam)	HP (Info not avail)	HP (Info not avail)		
Also Sold As	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Predecessor Model													HP LaserJet Managed E60055dn
Max Monthly Duty Cycle	300,000 impressions	200,000 impressions	300,000 impressions	250,000 impressions	200,000 impressions	100,000 impressions	310,000 impressions	225,000 impressions	225,000 impressions	120,000 impressions	150,000 impressions	150,000 impressions	375,000 impressions
Recommended Monthly Volume	60,000 impressions	60,000 impressions	60,000 impressions	60,000 impressions	60,000 impressions	1,600 to 4,200 impressions	10,000 to 25,000 impressions	7,500 to 18,750 impressions	7,500 to 18,750 impressions	2,000 to 15,000 impressions	4,000 to 15,000 impressions	2,000 to 15,000 impressions	5,000 to 30,000 impressions
MULTIFUNCTION MODES													
Copier	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			Std	Std	Std		
Internet Fax	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			Opt	Std	Opt		
Network Printer	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			Std	Std	Std		
Printer	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			Std	Std	Std		
Fax	Opt	Opt	Opt	Opt	Opt	Std			Opt	Opt	Opt		
Network Fax	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	INA			Opt	INA	Opt		
PC Fax	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	INA			INA	INA	Opt		
Scanner	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			Std	Std	Std		
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS													
Warm Up Time	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail			Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	INA	
Print Technology	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser	Laser
Scanner	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital			Digital	Digital	Digital		
Device Type	Monochrome Copier, MF	Monochrome Copier, MF	Full-color copier, MF	Full-color copier, MF	Full-color copier, MF	Full-color printer, MF			Monochrome printer, MF	Full-color printer, MF	Monochrome printer, MF		
PRINT SPECIFICATIONS													
Print Speed (Letter/A4)	70 ppm	50 ppm	70 ppm color/70 ppm black	60 ppm color/60 ppm black	50 ppm color/50 ppm black	35 ppm color/35 ppm black	57 ppm	52 ppm	52 ppm	40 ppm color/40 ppm black	45 ppm*	45 ppm*	55 ppm
First-Page-Out Time (Mono/Color)	6.8 sec	7.2 sec	8 sec color/7.2 sec black	8.2 sec color/7.2 sec black	8.8 sec color/7.6 sec black	6.5 sec color/5.9 sec black	3.7 sec	4 sec	4 sec	6.9 sec color/5.9 sec black	6 sec	5.9 sec	5 sec
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	Info not avail	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi
Enhanced Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	Info not avail	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi	1200 x 1200 dpi
Controller Mfr/Model	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	HP/Info not avail			HP/Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail		
Processor/Bits/MHz	Quad Cortex A72/Info not avail/1.6 GHz	Quad Cortex A72/Info not avail/1.6 GHz	Quad Cortex A72/Info not avail/1.6 GHz	Quad Cortex A72/Info not avail/1.6 GHz	Quad Cortex A72/Info not avail/1.6 GHz	Dual Core/Info not avail/1.4 GHz	Dual Core/INA/1.4 GHz	Dual Core/INA/1.4 GHz	Quad Core/Info not avail/1.6 GHz	Info not avail/Info not avail/1.2 GHz	Info not avail/Info not avail/1.2 GHz	INA/INA/1.2 GHz	INA/INA/1.2 GHz
PDL/PCL	PCL 5e/6, PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5e/6, PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5c/6, Adobe PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5c/6, Adobe PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5c/6, Adobe PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5/6, Postscript 3, PDF	PCL 6, PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 6, PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 6, Postscript 3, PDF	PCL 5/6, PostScript 3	PCL 5/6, PostScript 3	PCL 5/6, PostScript 3	PCL 6, PostScript 3
Std/Max Memory							2 GB/2 GB	2 GB/2 GB				512 MB/1.5 GB	512 MB/1.5 GB
Std/Max Hard Drive							Standard 8-GB eMMC	Standard 8-GB eMMC				Optional 500-GB	Optional 500-GB
Controller Mfr/Model	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		
Processor/Bits/MHz	Dual Cortex A53/Info not avail/1.4 GHz	Dual Cortex A53/Info not avail/1.4 GHz	Dual Cortex A53/Info not avail/1.4 GHz	Dual Cortex A53/Info not avail/1.4 GHz	Dual Cortex A53/Info not avail/1.4 GHz	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		
PDL/PCL	PCL 5e/6, PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5e/6, PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5c/6, Adobe PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5c/6, Adobe PostScript 3, PDF	PCL 5c/6, Adobe PostScript 3, PDF	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		
Controller Mfr/Model	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		
Processor/Bits/MHz	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		
PDL/PCL	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		
Other	Direct PDF print	Direct PDF print	Direct PDF print	Direct PDF print	Direct PDF print	Futuresmart firmware; instant-ontechnology; easy access USB; two sided printing; 4.3-in (10.92 cm) ColorGraphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9,16); collation; watermarks; store print jobs; print preview				PDF direct print	*Default print speed, 52 ppm high speed; PDF direct print			
PRINT FEATURES													
Resident Fonts							105 PCL, 92 PostScript 3, 1 Unicode; 2 Windows Vista 8	105 PCL, 92 PostScript 3, 1 Unicode; 2 Windows Vista 8				105 PCL, 92 PostScript	105 PCL, 92 PostScript, 1 Unicode, 2 Windows Vista 8
IPP (Web) Support							INA	INA				Standard	INA
USB Print	Yes (JPEG, PDF, TIFF, XPS)	Yes (JPEG, PDF, TIFF, XPS)	Yes (JPEG, PDF, TIFF, XPS)	Yes (JPEG, PDF, TIFF, XPS)	Yes (JPEG, PDF, TIFF, XPS)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes (CHT, PCL, PDF, PRN, PS)	Yes (CHT, PCL, PDF, PRN, PS)	Yes (CHT, PCL, PDF, PRN, PS)	Yes (CHT, PCL, PDF, PRN, PS)
Other							Print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9, 16); collation; watermarks, store print jobs	Print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9, 16); collation; watermarks, store print jobs				PDF direct print	PDF direct print
COLOR CAPABILITIES													
Max Color Channels							Not applicable	Not applicable				Not applicable	Not applicable
Color Management							Not applicable	Not applicable				Not applicable	Not applicable
PAPER HANDLING													
Std Paper Source(s)	Dual drawer	Dual drawer	Dual drawer	Dual drawer	Dual drawer	Single drawer	2	2	Single drawer	Single drawer	Single drawer	2	2
Paper Capacity	520/520 sheets	520/520 sheets	520/520 sheets	520/520 sheets	520/520 sheets	250 sheets			550 sheets	550 sheets	550 sheets		
Paper Weights (Drawer)	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 43 lbs	16-lb to 32-lb bond	16-lb to 32-lb bond	16 to 32 lbs	16 to 58 lbs	16 to 32 lbs	16-lb to 32-lb bond	16-lb to 32-lb bond
Bypass capacity	100-sheet	100-sheet	100-sheet	100-sheet	100-sheet	50-sheet	100 sheets	100 sheets	100-sheet	100-sheet	100-sheet	100 sheets	100 sheets
Bypass min/max media weight	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 86.5 lbs	16 to 47 lbs	16-lb to 53-lb bond	16-lb to 53-lb bond	16 to 53 lbs	16 to 58 lbs	16 to 53 lbs	16-lb to 53-lb bond	16-lb to 53-lb bond
Std Paper Capacity							650 sheets	650 sheets				650 sheets	650 sheets
Max Paper Sources	6	6	6	6	6	4	6	5	5	5	5	5	6
Max Paper Capacity	6,140 sheets	6,140 sheets	6,140 sheets	6,140 sheets	6,140 sheets	1,400 sheets	2,850 sheets	2,300 sheets	2,300 sheets	2,300 sheets	2,300 sheets	2,300 sheets	4,400 sheets

Max Paper Capacity	6,140 sheets	6,140 sheets	6,140 sheets	6,140 sheets	6,140 sheets	1,400 sheets	2,850 sheets	2,300 sheets	2,300 sheets	2,300 sheets	2,300 sheets	2,300 sheets	4,400 sheets
Std Output Capacity	500 sheets	500 sheets	500 sheets	500 sheets	500 sheets	150 sheets	250 sheets	250 sheets	250 sheets	250 sheets	250 sheets	250 sheets	500 sheets
Other Output							None	None				None	Optional finisher with mailbox
Max Sheet Size	to 12.6 x 18	to 12.6 x 18	12.6 x 18	12.6 x 18	12.6 x 18	8-1/2 x 14	8.5" x 14"	8.5" x 14"	8-1/2 x 14	8-1/2 x 14	8-1/2 x 14	8.5" x 14"	8.5" x 14"
Smallest Size Supported	3.9 x 5.5	3.9 x 5.5	3.9 x 5.5	3.9 x 5.5	3.9 x 5.5	3 x 5			3 x 5	3 x 5	3 x 5		
Duplex	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)	Auto (1:2)	Standard	Standard	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)	Standard	Standard
Duplex Paper Sizes	5.5 x 8.3 to12.6 x 18	5.5 x 8.3 to12.6 x 18	5.5 x 8.3 to12.6 x 18	5.5 x 8.3 to12.6 x 18	5.5 x 8.3 to12.6 x 18	Info not avail			Info not avail to8-1/2 x 14	8.27 x 11.7 to8-1/2 x 14	8.27 x 11.7 to8-1/2 x 14		
Document Feeder	Std DSPF	Std DSPF	Std DSPF	Std DSPF	Std DSPF	Std ADF			Std DSPF	Std DSPF	Std DSPF		
Document Feeder Capacity	200 orig	200 orig	200 orig	200 orig	200 orig	50 orig			50 orig	100 orig	100 orig		
Document Feeder Paper Weights	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail			Info not avail	12 to 53 lbs	12 to 68 lbs		
CONTROL PANEL													
Type	10.1" color touchscreen	10.1" color touchscreen	10.1" color touchscreen	10.1" color touchscreen	10.1" color touchscreen	4.3" color touchscreen	LCD/INA	LCD/INA	4.3" color touchscreen	8" color touchscreen	8" color touchscreen	LCD/INA	4.3" color touchscreen/NA
Quantity Selector	1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)	1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)	1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)	1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)	1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)	1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)			1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)	1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)	1 to 9,999 (0 to 9 touch keys)		
Help Key	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Info not avail			Info not avail	Yes	Yes		
INTERFACE/CONNECTIVITY SPECIFICATIONS													
Operating System Support	Win Server 2008, 7, Server 2012, 10, Server 2016, 11, Server 2019, Server 2022, Mac OS 10.15, 11, 12, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX	Win Server 2008, 7, Server 2012, 10, Server 2016, 11, Server 2019, Server 2022, Mac OS 10.15, 11, 12, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX	Win Server 2003, Server 2008, 7, Server 2012, 10, Server 2016, 11, Server 2019, Server 2022, Mac OS 10.15, 11, 12, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX	Win Server 2003, Server 2008, 7, Server 2012, 10, Server 2016, 11, Server 2019, Server 2022, Mac OS 10.15, 11, 12, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX	Win Server 2003, Server 2008, 7, Server 2012, 10, Server 2016, 11, Server 2019, Server 2022, Mac OS 10.15, 11, 12, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX	Win 10, Server 2016, Server 2019, 11, Server 2022, Server 2025, Mac OS 14, 15, v26, Android, Chrome OS, Citrix, iOS, Linux, SAP	Windows 10/Server 2016/Server 2019/11/Server 2022/ Server 2025, Mac OS 14, 15, v26, Android, Chrome OS, Citrix, iOS, Linux, SAP	Windows 10/Server 2016/Server 2019/11/Server 2022/ Server 2025, Mac OS 14, 15, v26, Android, Chrome OS, Citrix, iOS, Linux, SAP	Win 10, Server 2016, Server 2019, 11, Server 2022, Server 2025, Mac OS 14, 15, v26, Android, Chrome OS, Citrix, iOS, Linux, SAP	Win Server 2008, 7, Server 2012, 8, 8.1, 10, Server 2016, 10, Mac OS 10.12, 10.13, 10.14, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX	Win Server 2008, 7, Server 2012, 8, 8.1, 10, Server 2016, 10, Mac OS 10.12, 10.13, 10.14, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX	Windows Server 2008/7/Server 2012/8/8.1/10/Server 2016, Mac OS 10.12, 10.13, 10.14, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX	Windows XP/Server 2003/Vista/Server 2008/7/Server 2012/8/8.1/10, Mac OS X 10.10, 10.11, 10.12, Citrix, Linux, Novell, UNIX
Std Interface							10/100/1000BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0, USB 2.0 (host)	10/100/1000BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0, USB 2.0 (host)				10/100/1000BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0, USB 2.0 (host) x 2	10/100/1000BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0, USB 2.0 (host) x 2
Opt Interface							802.11b/g/n, Bluetooth	802.11b/g/n, Bluetooth				802.11a/b/g/n, Bluetooth Low Energy	802.11b/g/n, Bluetooth Low Energy
USB Interface	Std 2.0, std 2.0 (host), std 3.0 (host)	Std 2.0, std 2.0 (host), std 3.0 (host)	Std 3.0, std 2.0 (host), std 3.0 (host)	Std 3.0, std 2.0 (host), std 3.0 (host)	Std 3.0, std 2.0 (host), std 3.0 (host)	Std 2.0, std 2.0 (host)			Std 2.0, std 2.0 (host)	Std 2.0, std 2.0 (host) x 2	Std 2.0, std 2.0 (host) x 2		
Network Interface	Std Ethernet, opt wireless	Std Ethernet, opt wireless	Std Ethernet, opt wireless	Std Ethernet, opt wireless	Std Ethernet, opt wireless	Std Ethernet			Std Ethernet, opt wireless	Std Ethernet, opt wireless	Std Ethernet, opt wireless		
Interface Type	10/100/1000BaseTX, 802.11b/g/n	10/100/1000BaseTX, 802.11b/g/n	10/100/1000BaseTX, 802.11b/g/n	10/100/1000BaseTX, 802.11b/g/n	10/100/1000BaseTX, 802.11b/g/n	10/100/1000BaseT Ethernet			10/100/1000BaseTX, 802.11b/g/n, Bluetooth Low Energy	10/100/1000BaseTX, 802.11b/g/n	10/100/1000BaseTX, 802.11b/g/n, Bluetooth Low Energy		
Printer Mgmt Software							HP Printer Assistant, HP Device Toolbox, HP Security Manager, HP Universal Print Driver, HP Web Jetadmin	HP Printer Assistant, HP Device Toolbox, HP Security Manager, HP Universal Print Driver, HP Web Jetadmin				HP Device Toolbox, HP Printer Assistant, HP Web Jetadmin	HP Web Jetadmin, HP Proxy Agent
Mobile Print Support	Yes (Apple AirPrint, HP Roam, Mopria Print Service, NFC, PrinterOn Print, Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, HP Roam, Mopria Print Service, NFC, PrinterOn Print, Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, Mopria Print Service, NFC, PrinterOn Print, Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, Mopria Print Service, NFC, PrinterOn Print, Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, Mopria Print Service, NFC, PrinterOn Print, Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, Mopria Print Service)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, Mopria Print Service, opt Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, Mopria Print Service, opt Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, Mopria Print Service, opt Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, HP ePrint, HP Roam, Mopria Print Service, Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, HP ePrint, HP Roam, Mopria Print Service, Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, HP ePrint, HP Roam, Mopria Print Service, Wi-Fi Direct)	Yes (Apple AirPrint, HP ePrint, Mopria Print Service, Wi-Fi Direct)
Near Field Communication	Opt	Opt	Opt	Opt	Opt	Info not avail	INA	INA	Info not avail	Opt	Opt	Optional	Optional
Embedded Software Platform or Extensible Solutions Interface	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)	Open Extensibility Platform (OXP)
FINISHING CAPABILITIES													
Finisher	Opt finishers	Opt finishers	Opt finishers	Opt finishers	Opt finishers	None			None	None	None		
Tray/Stapling/Position(s)	3,000/50/3	3,000/50/3	3,000/50/3	3,000/50/3	3,000/50/3	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		
Other	Paper feed options include 2,000-sheet integrated high-capacity feeder, 3,000-sheet side high-capacity feeder or dual 520-sheet (1,040 sheets) feeder; finishing options include: inner finisher, stapler-stacker finisher and booklet maker finisher (saddle-stitches to create booklets); opt hole punch; cabinet and job separator also available	Paper feed options include 2,000-sheet integrated high-capacity feeder, 3,000-sheet side high-capacity feeder or dual 520-sheet (1,040 sheets) feeder; finishing options include: inner finisher, stapler-stacker finisher and booklet maker finisher (saddle-stitches to create booklets); opt hole punch; cabinet and job separator also available	Paper feed options include 2,000-sheet integrated high-capacity feeder, 3,000-sheet side high-capacity feeder or dual 520-sheet (1,040 sheets) feeder; finishing options include: inner finisher, stapler-stacker finisher and booklet maker finisher (saddle-stitches to create booklets); opt hole punch; cabinet and job separator also available	Paper feed options include 2,000-sheet integrated high-capacity feeder, 3,000-sheet side high-capacity feeder or dual 520-sheet (1,040 sheets) feeder; finishing options include: inner finisher, stapler-stacker finisher and booklet maker finisher (saddle-stitches to create booklets); opt hole punch; cabinet and job separator also available	Paper feed options include 2,000-sheet integrated high-capacity feeder, 3,000-sheet side high-capacity feeder or dual 520-sheet (1,040 sheets) feeder; finishing options include: inner finisher, stapler-stacker finisher and booklet maker finisher (saddle-stitches to create booklets); opt hole punch; cabinet and job separator also available	Optional 2 x 550-sheet input tray			Optional 550-sheet input tray	250-sheet output tray	*Default copy speed, 52 cpm high speed; 250-sheet output tray		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION													
Dimensions (HxWxD)	35.7" x 23" x 27.4"	35.7" x 23" x 27.4"	35.7" x 23" x 27.4"	35.7" x 23" x 27.4"	35.7" x 23" x 27.4"	17.2" x 16.6" x 15.1"	13.4" x 15.7" x 15.7"	12" x 15.7" x 15.7"	17.9" x 16.5" x 15.7"	22.9" x 18.9" x 19.8"	19.5" x 18.9" x 19.5"	12.8" x 16.5" x 14.8"	15" x 17" x 18.3"
Weight	172.4 lbs	172.4 lbs	220.1 lbs	220.1 lbs	220.1 lbs	45 lbs	28.2 lbs	26.1 lbs	38 lbs	84 lbs	47.56 lbs	25.5 lbs	47.5 lbs
Power Requirements	110-127 V, Amps not avail	110-127 V, Amps not avail	110-127 V, Amps not avail	110-127 V, Amps not avail	110-127 V, Amps not avail	100-127 V, Amps not avail	100-127/50-60/9.7	100-127/50-60/8.8	100-127 V, 9.1 A	100-127 V, Amps not avail	100-127 V, 7.5 A	100-127/50-60/7.5	100-127/50-60/12
Eco Labels	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Blue Angel, Energy Star, Taiwan Green Mark			Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	INA	INA
Energy Used While Power Off	0.2W	0.2W	0.2W	0.2W	0.2W	0.08W	0.05W	0.02W	0.02W	0.08W	0.74W	0.06W	0.1W
Energy Used in Power Save Mode	0.9W	0.9W	0.8W	0.8W	0.8W	0.72W	0.93W	0.76W	0.71W	3.5W	5.3W	2.6W	0.52W
Energy Used in Ready Mode	36W	36W	41.5W	41.5W	41.5W	21.9W	7.5W	4.89W	18.7W	47.3W	28.8W	7.6W	12.3W
Energy Used While Printing	1090W	870W	1100W	1020W	890W	584W	760W	552.4W	704.5W	592W	629W	601W	710W
Max Power Consumption							INAW	INAW				INAW	INAW
TEC Value	0.877KWh	0.877KWh	0.869KWh	0.869KWh	0.702KWh	0.360KWh	0.621KWh	0.400KWh	0.542KWh	1.58KWh	1.4KWh	1.3KWh	2.1KWh
Dedicated Outlet	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	Not required			Not required	Not required	Not required		
Energy Star Compliant	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Operating Noise Level	55 dB	53 dB	55 dB	54 dB	53 dB	Info not avail	INA	INA	Info not avail	51 dB	54 dB	55 dB	55 dB
Idle Noise Level							INA	INA				INA	inaudible
Warranty							One-year	One-year				One-year	One-year
SECURITY SPECS													
Network User Authentication	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IP Address Filtering	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes
MAC Address Filtering	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes						Yes	Yes	Yes
Storage Overwrite	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Standard	Standard	Opt	Std	Std	Optional	Optional
Max HDD Overwrites	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3		3	3	3
Storage Encryption	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Standard	Standard	Opt	Std	Std	Optional	Optional
Secure Print	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Standard	Standard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Standard	Standard
Encrypted Secure Print	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Standard	Standard
Encrypted PDF Mode (Encrypted Scanning)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes		
IPsec	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SNMPv3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Transport Layer Security	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Other	AES 256 encryption; 802.1x authentication; std secure hard disk; smart card authentication	AES 256 encryption; 802.1x authentication; std secure hard disk; smart card authentication	AES 256 encryption; 802.1x authentication; std secure hard disk; smart card authentication	AES 256 encryption; 802.1x authentication; std secure hard disk; smart card authentication	AES 256 encryption; 802.1x authentication; std secure hard disk; smart card authentication	Identity management: Role Based Access Control (RBAC) walk-up and remote access; admin PW protected EWS and remote access, self-signed certificate; encrypted passwords; personal on-device user accounts;	Identity management: role based access control (RBAC) walk-up and remote access; admin PW protected EWS and remote access; encrypted passwords; personal on-device user accounts; account lockout (time-based);	Identity management: role based access control (RBAC) walk-up and remote access; admin PW protected EWS and remote access; encrypted passwords; personal on-device user accounts; account lockout (time-based);	1,000 user PIN codes; 802.1X authentication; USB port disablement; security lock slot; hardware integration pocket (for connecting accessories and third-party devices); encrypted PDF and email; identity management;	IPv6; std secure hard disk with overwrite and AES 256 or greater encryption capabilities; 802.1x authentication; security lock slot; USB port disablement; intrusion detection; whitelisting; SureStart secure	IPv6; opt secure hard disk with overwrite and AES 256 or greater encryption capabilities; 802.1x authentication; security lock slot; USB port disablement; intrusion detection; whitelisting; SureStart secure	IPv6; opt secure hard disk with overwrite and AES 256 or greater encryption capabilities; 802.1x authentication; security lock slot; USB port disablement; intrusion detection; whitelisting; SureStart secure	1,000 user PIN codes; 802.1x authentication; compatible with HP JetAdvantage Security Manager; encrypted PDF and email; hardware integration pocket for security solutions; identity management; Kerberos

						device user accounts; account lockout (time-based); kerberos authN; LDAP authentication; 1000 user PIN codes; HP authentication suite with workpath); protected access (embedded) end user passwordless MFA for microsoft entra ID; proximity card reader; single sign-on, smart card; CAC support; network protection; device protection; continuous malware monitoring; fleet security management; original HP enterprise cartridge security; security syslog messages processed and accessible in SIEM tools; HP workforce experience platform support (select models).	device user accounts; account lockout (time-based); kerberos authN; LDAP authentication; 1000 user PIN codes; HP authentication suite with workpath); protected access (embedded) end user passwordless MFA for microsoft entra ID; proximity card reader; single sign-on, smart card; CAC support; network protection; device protection; continuous malware monitoring; fleet security management; original HP enterprise cartridge security; security syslog messages processed and accessible in SIEM tools; HP workforce experience platform support (select models).	devices); encrypted PDF and email; identity management; Kerberos authentication; optional HP and 3rd party passwordless	intrusion detection; whitelisting; SureStart secure boot; HP Trusted Platform Module; compatible with HP JetAdvantage Security Manager; opt card readers	intrusion detection; whitelisting; SureStart secure boot; HP Trusted Platform Module; compatible with HP JetAdvantage Security Manager	intrusion detection; whitelisting; SureStart secure boot; HP Trusted Platform Module; compatible with HP JetAdvantage Security Manager; opt card readers	solutions; identity management; Kerberos authentication; encrypted secure print with HP Universal Print Driver; optional HP and 3rd party advanced authentication solutions (card readers); pre-shared key authentication; security lock slot; USB port disablement; opt HP Trusted Platform Module encrypts all data that passes through the device; Red Balloon Security Technology provides contstant in-device monitoring for attacks; Whitelisting; SureStart Secure Boot - BIOS Integrity Checking with self-healing capability
COPIER SPECIFICATIONS												
First Copy Time	3.3 sec	3.9 sec	4.3 sec color/3.5 sec black	4.9 sec color/3.8 sec black	5.6 sec color/4.2 sec black	8.5 sec color/7.5 sec black			5.5 sec	Info not avail	6.5 sec	
Letter	70 cpm	50 cpm	70 cpm color/70 cpm black	60 cpm color/60 cpm black	50 cpm color/50 cpm black	35 cpm color/35 cpm black			52 cpm	40 cpm color/40 cpm black	45 cpm*	
Legal											/Info not avail	
Ledger						/Not applicable					/Not applicable	
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi			600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	
Std Copier Memory	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	4-GB RAM, 32-GB eMMC/			4-GB RAM, 32-GB eMMC/	1.75-GB RAM, 320-GB HD/	1.25-GB RAM/	
Max Copier Memory	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	6-GB RAM, 500-GB HD	4-GB RAM, 32-GB eMMC			4-GB RAM, 520-GB SSD	2-GB RAM, 320-GB HD	2.75-GB RAM, 320-GB HD	
Max Original Size	12.6 x 18	12.6 x 18	12.6 x 18	12.6 x 18	12.6 x 18	8-1/2 x 14			8-1/2 x 14	8-1/2 x 14	8-1/2 x 14	
COPIER FEATURES												
Automatic Features	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail	Info not avail			Info not avail	AES	AES	
Book Copy	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			Yes	INA	Yes	
Booklet Mode	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			Std	Std	Std	
Color	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			No	Std	No	
Copy Control	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	INA			INA	INA	No	
Covers	No	No	No	No	No	INA			INA	INA	No	
Editing	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	INA			INA	No	No	
Energy-Save	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	Yes	Yes	
Erase	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			INA	Std	Std	
Image Insert	INA	INA	INA	INA	INA	INA			INA	No	No	
Image Overlay	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			INA	No	No	
Image Repeat	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	No	No	
Image Rotate	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	INA			INA	No	No	
Interrupt	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	Yes	Yes	
Job Build	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			Yes	Yes	Yes	
Job Programs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	No	No	
Job Time	INA	INA	INA	INA	INA	INA			INA	No	No	
Language	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std			Std	Std	Std	
Margin Shift	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	No	No	
Neg/Pos	No	No	No	No	No	INA			INA	No	No	
OHP Interleaving	No	No	No	No	No	INA			INA	No	No	
Photo Mode	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	Yes	Yes	
Poster Mode	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	No	No	
Preset R/E	5R, 6E	5R, 6E	5R, 6E	5R, 6E	5R, 6E	Yes			INA	Yes	Yes	
Program Ahead	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	INA			INA	Std	Std	
Sheet Insertion	INA	INA	INA	INA	INA	INA			INA	No	No	
Stamping	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	INA			INA	INA	No	
Timer	No	No	No	No	No	INA			INA	Yes	Yes	
2-in-1	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	INA			INA	Std	Std	
XY Zoom	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	INA	No	

XY Zoom	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	INA	No		
Zoom Range	25 to 400 (1%)	25 to 400 (1%)	25 to 400 (1%)	25 to 400 (1%)	25 to 400 (1%)	25 to 400 (1%)			25 to 400 (1%)	25 to 400 (1%)	25 to 400 (1%)		
Other Features	ID card copy; N-up; watermarks; mixed-size originals	ID card copy; N-up; watermarks; mixed-size originals	ID card copy; N-up; watermarks; mixed-size originals	ID card copy; N-up; watermarks; mixed-size originals	ID card copy; N-up; watermarks; mixed-size originals	Two sided copy; black; color; watermark; scan mode (book, 2-sided ID); Image shift; original size; paper selection; content orientation; image adjustment; optimized text/picture (auto); collation; blank page suppression; automatically strainghten			Two-sided copying; scalability; image adjustments (darkness, contrast, background cleanup, sharpness); n-up; n or z-ordering; content orientation; collation; edge-to-edge job storage; ID copy; A-to-B copy (different media sizes)	ID card copy	ID card copy		
SCANNER AND IMAGE MANAGEMENT SPECIFICATIONS													
Scan Technology	CCD/CIS	CCD/CIS	CCD/CIS	CCD/CIS	CCD/CIS	CIS			CIS	CIS	CIS		
Scan Speed	90 ipm color, 90 ipm black	90 ipm color, 90 ipm black	90 ipm color, 90 ipm black	90 ipm color, 90 ipm black	90 ipm color, 90 ipm black	33 ipm color, 40 ipm black			33 ipm color, 40 ipm black	38 ipm color, 43 ipm black	40 ipm color, 45 ipm black		
Max Resolution	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi			600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi	600 x 600 dpi		
TWAIN Compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Info not avail	Info not avail		
Cloud	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	INA	No		
E-mail	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes		
I-fax	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	Yes	Yes		
FTP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes		
SMB	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes		
HDD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	INA			INA	Yes	Yes		
URL	INA	INA	INA	INA	INA	INA			INA	INA	No		
USB	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes		
LDAP Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes		
File Formats Supported	JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, compact PDF, MTIFF, TIFF, XPS	JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, compact PDF, MTIFF, TIFF, XPS	JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, Compact PDF, TIFF, MTIFF, XPS	JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, Compact PDF, TIFF, MTIFF, XPS	JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, Compact PDF, TIFF, MTIFF, XPS	CSV (OCR), DOCX, HTML (OCR), JPEG, Office Open XML, PDF, PDF/A, compact PDF, compact PDF (OCR), compact PDF/A, compact PDF/A (OCR), searchable PDF (OCR), searchable PDF/A (OCR), PPTX, RTF (OCR), Text (OCR), TIFF, XLSX, XPS			CSV, DOCX, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, compact PDF, compact PDF/A, searchable PDF, searchable PDF/A, PPTX, RTF, TIFF, TXT, XLSX, XPS	JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, compact PDF, TIFF, XPS	JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, compact PDF, MTIFF, TIFF, XPS		
OCR Software	Std HP software	Std HP software	Std HP software	Std HP software	Std HP software	Info not avail			Info not avail	Not applicable	Info not avail		
Other	Scan to SharePoint	Scan to SharePoint	Scan to SharePoint	Scan to SharePoint	Scan to SharePoint	24 bit depth and 256 grayscale levels			File format: Searchable PDF (OCR); Searchable PDF/A (OCR); High-Compression Searchable PDF (OCR); High-Compression Searchable PDF/A (OCR); Optional with Editable OCR License (TEXT (OCR); Unicode TEXT (OCR); RTF (OCR); HTML (OCR); CSV (OCR)	Auto detect color; blank page removal; edge erase; 8-1/2" x 14"/216 mm x 356 mm scanning size	Auto detect color; blank page removal; edge erase; 8-1/2" x 14"/216 mm x 356 mm scanning Size		
FACSIMILE SPECIFICATIONS													
Compression Method	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG	Info not avail			Info not avail	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG		
Modem Speed	33.6 Kbps	33.6 Kbps	33.6 Kbps	33.6 Kbps	33.6 Kbps	33.6 Kbps			33.6 Kbps	33.6 Kbps	33.6 Kbps		
Max TX Resolution	300 x 300 dpi	300 x 300 dpi	300 x 300 dpi	300 x 300 dpi	300 x 300 dpi	300 x 300 dpi			300 x 300 dpi	300 x 300 dpi	300 x 300 dpi		
Std/Max Fax Memory	Shared	Shared	Shared	Shared	Shared	Shared			Shared	Shared	Shared		
Confidential TX/RX	No/Yes	No/Yes	No/Yes	No/Yes	No/Yes	Info not avail			Info not avail	Info not avail	No/No		
Dual Lines	Std	Std	Std	Std	Std	Info not avail			Info not avail	No	No		
DIALING CAPABILITIES													
Other	Fax fowarding; three sec per page transmission speed; 500-page memory	Fax fowarding; three sec per page transmission speed; 500-page memory	Fax fowarding; three sec per page transmission speed; 500-page memory	Fax fowarding; three sec per page transmission speed; 500-page memory	Fax fowarding; three sec per page transmission speed; 500-page memory	Stored faxes; fax archiving; fax forwarding; scale to fit; fax address book; fax number confirmation; holiday fax schedule; fax memory: dependent on the amount of available disk space; auto fax reduction supported: yes; auto-redialing: yes; fax delayed sending: no; distinctive ring detection supported: no; fax forwarding supported: yes; fax phone TAM interface supported: no; fax polling supported: yes (poll to receive only); fax telephone mode supported: no; junk barrier supported: yes, as blocked fax numbers; maximum speed dialing numbers: Up to 1000 numbers; PC interface supported: yes, software not included; remote retrieval capability supported: no; telephone handset supported: no			Fax memory up to 1000 pages; auto fax reduction supported; auto-redialing; fax delayed sending: no; distinctive ring detection supported: no; fax forwarding supported: yes (with optional analog fax accessory); fax phone tam interface supported: no; fax polling supported: yes (poll to receive only); fax telephone mode supported: no; junk barrier supported: yes, up to 30 numbers may be blocked; maximum speed dialing numbers: up to 1000 numbers; PC interface supported: yes; remote retrieval capability supported: yes (with optional analog fax accessory); telephone handset supported: no; 5 sec per page	500-page fax memory; fax forwarding; junk barrier; auto fax reduction; auto redialing;	500-page fax memory; fax forwarding; junk barrier; auto fax reduction; auto redialing;		
COMMENTS													
Comments	HP Web Jetadmin printer management	HP Web Jetadmin printer management	HP Web Jetadmin printer management	HP Web Jetadmin printer management	HP Web Jetadmin printer management	HP Web Jetadmin; HP JetAdvantage Security Manager; HP Command Center; HP Smart Device Services; HP Universal Print Driver; HP Auto-On/Auto Off Technology	Control panel: 2.7-in (6.86 cm) Non-touch QVGA LCD (color graphics) display with 24-key pad; Hardware Integration Pocket (HIP); HP Future Smart	Control panel: 2.7-in (6.86 cm) Non-touch QVGA LCD (color graphics) display with 24-key pad; Hardware Integration Pocket (HIP); HP Future Smart	Optional Convenience Stapler via CTO	HP auto-on/auto-off technology; instant-on technology; instant-on copy	HP Web Jetadmin printer management; locking paper tray guides; service and consumables alert messaging suppression; Smart Device Service features	*Default print speed, 52 ppm high speed; locking paper tray guides; service and consumables alert messaging suppression; Smart Device Service features	Consumables Access Control; locking paper tray guides; service and consumables alert messaging suppression; Smart Device Service features
SUPPLIES													
	Black high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9085MC); Yield: 60,000; Coverage: SO/IEC 19752 Black drum (W9086MC); Yield: 600,000 Black developer (5PN82A); Yield: 1,200,000 Image transfer belt kit (5PN85A); Yield: 600,000 Maintenance kit ADF (5RC00A); Yield: 300,000 MP roller kit (5RC03A); Yield: 200,000 Roller kit for trays (5PN66A); Yield: 300,000 Staples 15,000 (Y1G14A) MAN Staples 5,000 (Y1G13A) PM Schedule: Not applicable	Black high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9085MC); Yield: 60,000; Coverage: SO/IEC 19752 Black drum (W9086MC); Yield: 600,000 Black developer (5PN82A); Yield: 1,200,000 Image transfer belt kit (5PN85A); Yield: 600,000 Maintenance kit ADF (5RC00A); Yield: 300,000 MP roller kit (5RC03A); Yield: 200,000 Roller kit for trays (5PN66A); Yield: 300,000 Staples 15,000 (Y1G14A) MAN Staples 5,000 (Y1G13A) PM Schedule: Not applicable	Black high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9170MC); Yield: 50,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Black toner cartridge (W9160MC); Yield: 60,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19752 Cyan high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9171MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan toner cartridge (W9161MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Magenta high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9173MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Magenta toner cartridge (W9162MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Yellow high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9172MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Yellow toner cartridge (W9163MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan drum; Yield: 240,000	Black high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9170MC); Yield: 50,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Black toner cartridge (W9160MC); Yield: 60,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19752 Cyan high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9171MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan toner cartridge (W9161MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Magenta high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9173MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Magenta toner cartridge (W9162MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Yellow high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9172MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Yellow toner cartridge (W9163MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan drum; Yield: 240,000	Black high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9170MC); Yield: 50,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Black toner cartridge (W9160MC); Yield: 60,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19752 Cyan high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9171MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan toner cartridge (W9161MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Magenta high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9173MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Magenta toner cartridge (W9162MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Yellow high-yield toner cartridge managed (W9172MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Yellow toner cartridge (W9163MC); Yield: 45,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan drum; Yield: 240,000	Black starter cartridge; Yield: 2,300 Cyan ink starter cartridge; Yield: 2,000 Magenta ink starter cartridge; Yield: 2,000 Yellow ink starter cartridge; Yield: 2,000 MAN Black standard-yield toner cartridge managed (W9230MC); Yield: 10,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 MAN Cyan standard-yield toner cartridge managed (W9231MC); Yield: 8,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 MAN Magenta standard-yield toner cartridge managed (W9233MC); Yield: 8,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 MAN Yellow standard-yield toner cartridge managed (W9232MC); Yield: 8,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 PM Schedule: Not applicable	MAN Black toner cartridge (W9088MC) MAN Transfer roller kit (C35T5A) MAN Trays 2-roller kit (C35T6A)	MAN Black toner cartridge managed (W9187MC) MAN Transfer roller kit (C35T5A) MAN Trays 2-roller kit (C35T6A)	MAN Black toner cartridge managed (W9187MC) MAN Transfer roller kit (C35T5A) MAN Trays 2-roller kit (C35T6A) PM Schedule: Not applicable	Black all-in-one starter print cartridge; Yield: 6,000 Cyan all-in-one starter print cartridge; Yield: 5,000 Magenta all-in-one starter print cartridge; Yield: 5,000 Yellow all-in-one starter print cartridge; Yield: 5,000 Black all-in-one print cartridge (W9060MC): Priced by dealer; Yield: 15,000 Cyan all-in-one print cartridge (W9061MC): Priced by dealer; Yield: 12,200 Magenta all-in-one print cartridge (W9063MC): Priced by dealer; Yield: 12,200 Yellow all-in-one print cartridge (W9062MC): Priced by dealer; Yield: 12,200 Fuser kit 110V (B5L35A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 150,000 Maintenance kit ADF (W5U23A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 75,000 Roller replacement kit ADF (B5L52A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 75,000	Black all-in-one starter print cartridge; Yield: 7,500 Black all-in-one print cartridge Managed (W9008MC): Priced by dealer; Yield: 23,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19752 PM Schedule: Not applicable	Black all-in-one starter print cartridge; Yield: 5,000 Black all-in-one print cartridge Managed (W9008MC): Priced by dealer; Yield: 23,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19752	Black all-in-one starter print cartridge; Yield: 11,000 Black all-in-one print cartridge Managed (W9004MC): Priced by dealer; Yield: 50,000; Coverage: ISO/IEC 19752 HP 37Y Black extra-high-yield all-in-one print cartridge contract (CF237YC): Priced by dealer; Yield: 41,000 Maintenance kit 110V (L0H24A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 225,000 Roller kit for trays (J8J70-67904): Priced by dealer; Yield: 150,000 Tray maintenance kit (J8J70-67903): Priced by dealer; Yield: 150,000

		Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan drum; Yield: 240,000 Magenta drum; Yield: 240,000 Yellow drum; Yield: 240,000 Black developer (5PN72A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Cyan developer (5PN75A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Cyan developer; Yield: 900,000 Magenta developer; Yield: 900,000 Magenta developer (5PN74A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Yellow developer (5PN73A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Yellow developer; Yield: 900,000 Image transfer blade kit (5PN79A); Yield: 300,000 Image transfer kit (5PN78A); Yield: 600,000 MP roller kit (5RC03A); Yield: 200,000 Roller kit for trays (5PN66A); Yield: 300,000 Transfer roller kit (5PN80A); Yield: 600,000 Waste toner container (6SB85A); Yield: 130,000 Staples 15,000 (Y1G14A) MAN Staples 5,000 (Y1G13A) PM Schedule: Not applicable	Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan drum; Yield: 240,000 Magenta drum; Yield: 240,000 Yellow drum; Yield: 240,000 Black developer (5PN72A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Cyan developer (5PN75A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Cyan developer; Yield: 900,000 Magenta developer; Yield: 900,000 Magenta developer (5PN74A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Yellow developer (5PN73A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Yellow developer; Yield: 900,000 Image transfer blade kit (5PN79A); Yield: 300,000 Image transfer kit (5PN78A); Yield: 600,000 MP roller kit (5RC03A); Yield: 200,000 Roller kit for trays (5PN66A); Yield: 300,000 Transfer roller kit (5PN80A); Yield: 600,000 Waste toner container (6SB85A); Yield: 130,000 Staples 15,000 (Y1G14A) MAN Staples 5,000 (Y1G13A) PM Schedule: Not applicable	Coverage: ISO/IEC 19798 Cyan drum; Yield: 240,000 Magenta drum; Yield: 240,000 Yellow drum; Yield: 240,000 Black developer (5PN72A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Cyan developer (5PN75A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Cyan developer; Yield: 900,000 Magenta developer; Yield: 900,000 Magenta developer (5PN74A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Yellow developer (5PN73A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 900,000 Yellow developer; Yield: 900,000 Image transfer blade kit (5PN79A); Yield: 300,000 Image transfer kit (5PN78A); Yield: 600,000 MP roller kit (5RC03A); Yield: 200,000 Roller kit for trays (5PN66A); Yield: 300,000 Transfer roller kit (5PN80A); Yield: 600,000 Waste toner container (6SB85A); Yield: 130,000 Staples 15,000 (Y1G14A) MAN Staples 5,000 (Y1G13A) PM Schedule: Not applicable					Waste toner container (B5L37A): Priced by dealer; Yield: 54,000 PM Schedule: Not applicable			
OPTIONS												
	HCF 2,000 sheets (6GW57A) HCF 3,000 sheets (6GW56A) MAN Heater dehumidifying for cassette (Y1G22A): $350 Paper-feed unit 2 x 520 sheets (6GW47A) 2/3 Hole Punch For finisher (155P7A) Finisher booklet (6GW51A) Finisher booklet with print quality diagnostics (63C81A) Finisher internal (6GW49A) Finisher staple with print quality diagnostics (63C80A) Job separator (6GW50A) MAN Punch unit for finisher (Y1G10A): Priced by dealer Stacker and stapler (6GW55A) Stacker with print quality diagnostics (63C82A) Stand (6GW53A) 811 Fax option analog (7ZA07A) 801 Fax option analog (7ZA09A) MAN Fax option analog 800 (7ZA08A) MAN Fax option analog 810 (5QK14A) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN USB ports two internal (4XN67A) 500-GB HDD (6HN31A) MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) HDD secure FIPS 500 GB (AZ6G2A) MAN LaserJet 512 GB SED-TAA Full Kit SSD (766R7A) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID iClass for HIP2 (Y7C07B) Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11A) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader rotation kit (91A06A) MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer Speed License (50 to 70ppm) (8EP64AAE)	HCF 2,000 sheets (6GW57A) HCF 3,000 sheets (6GW56A) MAN Heater dehumidifying for cassette (Y1G22A): $350 Paper-feed unit 2 x 520 sheets (6GW47A) 2/3 Hole Punch For finisher (155P7A) Finisher booklet (6GW51A) Finisher booklet with print quality diagnostics (63C81A) Finisher internal (6GW49A) Finisher staple with print quality diagnostics (63C80A) Job separator (6GW50A) MAN Punch unit for finisher (Y1G10A): Priced by dealer Stacker and stapler (6GW55A) Stacker with print quality diagnostics (63C82A) Stand (6GW53A) Accelerator card for LaserJet Workflow (6HN30A) 811 Fax option analog (7ZA07A) 801 Fax option analog (7ZA09A) MAN Fax option analog 800 (7ZA08A) MAN Fax option analog 810 (5QK14A) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN USB ports two internal (4XN67A) 500-GB HDD (6HN31A) MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) HDD secure FIPS 500 GB (AZ6G2A) MAN LaserJet 512 GB SED-TAA Full Kit SSD (766R7A) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID iClass for HIP2 (Y7C07B) Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11A) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader rotation kit (91A06A) MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer Speed License (50 to 60ppm) (8EP63AAE) Speed License (50 to 70ppm) (8EP64AAE) Speed License (60 to 70ppm) (8LB51AAE)	HCF 2,000 sheets (6GW57A) HCF 3,000 sheets (6GW56A) MAN Heater dehumidifying for cassette (Y1G22A): $350 Paper-feed unit 2 x 520 sheets (6GW47A) 2/3 Hole Punch For finisher (155P7A) Finisher booklet with print quality diagnostics (63C81A) Finisher internal (6GW49A) Finisher staple with print quality diagnostics (63C80A) Job separator (6GW50A) MAN Punch unit for finisher (Y1G10A): Priced by dealer Stacker with print quality diagnostics (63C82A) Stand (6GW53A) MAN Fax option analog 800 (7ZA08A) MAN Fax option analog 810 (5QK14A) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN USB ports two internal (4XN67A) 2-GB memory (E5K49A): Priced by dealer 500-GB HDD (6HN31A) MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) HDD secure FIPS 500 GB (AZ6G2A) MAN LaserJet 512 GB SED-TAA Full Kit SSD (766R7A) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID iClass for HIP2 (Y7C07B) Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11A) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader rotation kit (91A06A) MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer Speed License (40 to 70ppm (8EP62AAE)	HCF 2,000 sheets (6GW57A) HCF 3,000 sheets (6GW56A) MAN Heater dehumidifying for cassette (Y1G22A): $350 Paper-feed unit 2 x 520 sheets (6GW47A) 2/3 Hole Punch For finisher (155P7A) Finisher booklet with print quality diagnostics (63C81A) Finisher internal (6GW49A) Finisher staple with print quality diagnostics (63C80A) Job separator (6GW50A) MAN Punch unit for finisher (Y1G10A): Priced by dealer Stacker with print quality diagnostics (63C82A) Stand (6GW53A) MAN Fax option analog 800 (7ZA08A) MAN Fax option analog 810 (5QK14A) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN USB ports two internal (4XN67A) 500-GB HDD (6HN31A) MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) HDD secure FIPS 500 GB (AZ6G2A) MAN LaserJet 512 GB SED-TAA Full Kit SSD (766R7A) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID iClass for HIP2 (Y7C07B) Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11A) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader rotation kit (91A06A) MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer Speed License (40 to 60ppm) (8EP61AAE)	HCF 2,000 sheets (6GW57A) HCF 3,000 sheets (6GW56A) MAN Heater dehumidifying for cassette (Y1G22A): $350 Paper-feed unit 2 x 520 sheets (6GW47A) 2/3 Hole Punch For finisher (155P7A) Finisher booklet with print quality diagnostics (63C81A) Finisher internal (6GW49A) Finisher staple with print quality diagnostics (63C80A) Job separator (6GW50A) MAN Punch unit for finisher (Y1G10A): Priced by dealer Stacker with print quality diagnostics (63C82A) Stand (6GW53A) MAN Fax option analog 800 (7ZA08A) MAN Fax option analog 810 (5QK14A) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN USB ports two internal (4XN67A) 500-GB HDD (6HN31A) MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) HDD secure FIPS 500 GB (AZ6G2A) MAN LaserJet 512 GB SED-TAA Full Kit SSD (766R7A) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID iClass for HIP2 (Y7C07B) Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11A) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader rotation kit (91A06A) MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer Speed License (40 to 50ppm) (8EP60AAE)	MAN LaserJet 550-Sheet Paper Tray (BV1G1A) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN 256-GB SSD (D00BBA) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID iClass for HIP2 (Y7C07B) MAN Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11B) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Enterprise 4000 HIP Enabler Accessory (CD1R8A) MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer	MAN 3 x 550 Sheet Paper feeder (B01KLA) MAN 550 sheet paper tray with storage stand (B01KTA) MAN 550-sheet paper tray (6C7M6A) MAN Envelope feeder kit (B01KSA) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper gray tray (B8GR5A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper green tray (B8GR2A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper purple tray (B8GR3A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper red tray (B8GR4A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper yellow tray (B8GR1A) MAN Laserjet aurora purple 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KQA) MAN Laserjet aurora purple 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KYA) MAN Laserjet comet red 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KNA) MAN Laserjet comet red 550 sheet tray strorage stand (B01KWA) MAN Laserjet constellation yellow 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KRA) MAN Laserjet constellation yellow 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KZA) MAN Laserjet cosmic green 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KPA) MAN Laserjet cosmic green 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KXA) MAN Laserjet lunar gray 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KMA) MAN Laserjet lunar gray 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KVA) MAN Fax option analog (1M0Q0A) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN USB ports two internal (4XN67A) MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) MAN LaserJet 512 GB SED-TAA Full Kit SSD (766R7A) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11B) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer	MAN 3 x 550 Sheet Paper feeder (B01KLA) MAN 550 sheet paper tray with storage stand (B01KTA) MAN 550-sheet paper tray (6C7M6A) MAN Envelope feeder kit (B01KSA) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper gray tray (B8GR5A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper green tray (B8GR2A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper purple tray (B8GR3A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper red tray (B8GR4A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper yellow tray (B8GR1A) MAN Laserjet aurora purple 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KQA) MAN Laserjet aurora purple 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KYA) MAN Laserjet comet red 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KNA) MAN Laserjet comet red 550 sheet tray strorage stand (B01KWA) MAN Laserjet constellation yellow 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KRA) MAN Laserjet constellation yellow 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KZA) MAN Laserjet cosmic green 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KPA) MAN Laserjet cosmic green 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KXA) MAN Laserjet lunar gray 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KMA) MAN Laserjet lunar gray 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KVA) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN USB ports two internal (4XN67A) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11B) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer	MAN 3 x 550 Sheet Paper feeder (B01KLA) MAN 550 sheet paper tray with storage stand (B01KTA) MAN 550-sheet paper tray (6C7M6A) MAN Envelope feeder kit (B01KSA) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper gray tray (B8GR5A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper green tray (B8GR2A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper purple tray (B8GR3A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper red tray (B8GR4A) MAN Laserjet 550 sheet paper yellow tray (B8GR1A) MAN Laserjet aurora purple 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KQA) MAN Laserjet aurora purple 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KYA) MAN Laserjet comet red 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KNA) MAN Laserjet comet red 550 sheet tray strorage stand (B01KWA) MAN Laserjet constellation yellow 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KRA) MAN Laserjet constellation yellow 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KZA) MAN Laserjet cosmic green 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KPA) MAN Laserjet cosmic green 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KXA) MAN Laserjet lunar gray 3 x 550 sheet paper feeder (B01KMA) MAN Laserjet lunar gray 550 sheet tray with storage stand (B01KVA) MAN Fax option analog (1M0Q0A) MAN JetDirect 3200w Wifi 6 Bluetooth Wireless Accessory (9R1U0A) MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer MAN USB ports two internal (4XN67A) MAN Card reader classified (NIPRNet) (CC543B): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader classified (SIPRNet) (F8B30A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader HID Mob Acc Mifare DES Fire ks (35H11B) MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer MAN OCR software (BK5S6AAE)	Paper drawer 550 sheets (B5L34A): Priced by dealer Cabinet (B5L51A): Priced by dealer 600 Fax option analog (B5L53A): Priced by dealer MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Print server NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3000w (J8030A): Priced by dealer Print server wireless USB Jetdirect 2900nw (J8031A): Priced by dealer MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer USB ports two internal (B5L28A): Priced by dealer 1-GB memory (E5K48A): Priced by dealer 2-GB memory (E5K49A): Priced by dealer HDD secure high performance EIO (B5L29A): $499 MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN HP Trusted Platform module (F5S62A): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer Accessibility assistant (2MU47A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer	Paper drawer 550 sheets (F2A72A): Priced by dealer Cabinet (F2A73A): Priced by dealer 700 Fax option analog (2EH31A): Priced by dealer MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Print server NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3000w (J8030A): Priced by dealer Print server wireless USB Jetdirect 2900nw (J8031A): Priced by dealer MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer USB ports two internal (B5L28A): Priced by dealer 1-GB memory (E5K48A): Priced by dealer 2-GB memory (E5K49A): Priced by dealer 2-GB memory (TAA compliant) (2NR09A): Priced by dealer MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) HDD secure FIPS-140-2 (TAA compliant) (5EL03A): Priced by dealer MAN HDD secure high performance EIO (B5L29A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) MAN Foreign device interface (B5L31A): Priced by dealer Accessibility assistant (2MU47A): Priced by dealer MAN Accessibility kit (2TD64A): Priced by dealer	Paper drawer 550 sheets (F2A72A): Priced by dealer Cabinet (F2A73A): Priced by dealer MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Print server NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3000w (J8030A): Priced by dealer Print server wireless USB Jetdirect 2900nw (J8031A): Priced by dealer MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer USB ports two internal (B5L28A): Priced by dealer 1-GB memory (G6W84A): Priced by dealer 1-GB memory (TAA compliant) (2NR03A): Priced by dealer MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) HDD secure FIPS-140-2 (TAA compliant) (5EL03A): Priced by dealer MAN HDD secure high performance EIO (B5L29A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) Accessibility assistant (2MU47A): Priced by dealer	Envelope feeder (L0H21A): Priced by dealer HCF 2,100 sheets (L0H18A): Priced by dealer Paper drawer 550 sheets (L0H17A): Priced by dealer Finisher with mailbox (L0H20A): Priced by dealer Extension tray cover (L0H22A): Priced by dealer Stand (L0H19A): Priced by dealer MAN Print server BLE/NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3100w (3JN69A): Priced by dealer MAN Print server NFC/wireless direct Jetdirect 3000w (J8030A): Priced by dealer Print server wireless USB Jetdirect 2900nw (J8031A): Priced by dealer MAN Printing Voice Assistant (478C2A) MAN HP Jetdirect LAN accessory (8FP31A): Priced by dealer USB ports two internal (B5L28A): Priced by dealer 1-GB memory (G6W84A): Priced by dealer 1-GB memory (TAA compliant) (2NR03A): Priced by dealer MAN 256-GB SSD (D00BBA) MAN 512-GB SSD (B18J1A) MAN HDD secure high performance EIO (B5L29A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader Legic (4QL32A): Priced by dealer MAN Card reader USB (X3D03B): Priced by dealer MAN Keystroke reader HIP2 (Y7C05B): Priced by dealer MAN Removable hard drive enclosure (2NR12A): Priced by dealer MAN SIM for secure Mifare (2NJ29B) Accessibility assistant (2MU47A): Priced by dealer

© 2026 Buyers Laboratory LLC

Datasheet

HP LaserJet Managed MFP E826dn Printer Series

Powerful. Flexible. Secure.

Change is the only constant in business. Transform your business with a printer that can be upgraded over time to expand capabilities. With HP's most secure printers[1] you'll stay secure and simplify fleet management for busy IT pros.



Unleash peak productivity

- Tackle anything with our powerful CPU. Maximize your productivity and increase your overall print performance by copying, scanning and printing documents of all sizes at virtually full speed.
- Get time back with industry leading print speeds up to 70ppm.[2]
- Easily enable workflows across your fleet with a consistent user experience and intuitive, tablet-like icons on the 10.1 in (25.65 cm) color touchscreen display.
- Maintain productivity and stay up to date on the latest features across your fleet with upgradeable HP FutureSmart firmware.[3]

Customizable solutions built to last

- Make your day-to-day easier by customizing your print experience with cloud-connected HP Workpath apps that let you access personalized content, integrate paper and digital workflows.[4]
- Unleash your creativity and match any office décor with modern designs and the option of five customizable color panels.
- Give your team what they need to succeed with the HP Open Extensibility Platform containing hundreds of HP and third-party solutions as well as card reader support.

Always on guard with HP Wolf Security[5]

- With HP Sure Start always working behind the scenes, the operating code (BIOS) is automatically checked during start-up and repairs itself if compromised.
- The printer's outgoing network connections are inspected to stop suspicious requests and thwart malware so you can stay connected and in the clear.
- Run-time intrusion detection is always on guard. Common Criteria certified[6] to continually monitor memory activity to keep you safe, detecting and stopping attacks in real time.
- HP Memory Shield™ is an embedded security feature that helps prevent a wide variety of malware attacks from redirecting the execution flow of a program.

Better printing, for a better planet

- The fiber-based packaging, including outer box and interior fiber-based cushions, for this product is 100% sustainably sourced, meaning it's made from recycled or certified content.[7]
- Our devices are made with the planet in mind with energy-efficient printing and toner cartridges made from more than 57% recycled plastic.[8] Printing that puts the planet first.
- Our improved energy efficient designs meet the rigorous criteria of EPEAT Gold, Energy Star, and Blue Angel.[9]
- With formulas that meet current indoor air quality standards, our ultra-low melt toner is efficient for both printing and the planet.[10]

Product walkaround

1. Hardware Integration Pocket (for connecting accessories and third-party devices)[1]
2. Flatbed scanner handles sheets up to 11x17 in (297 x 432 mm)
3. 500-sheet output bin
4. Automatic two-sided printing
5. Easy-access USB port[2]
6. Front door access to toner cartridges
7. HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk
8. Slot for cable-type security lock
9. SuperSpeed USB 3.0 Host Port
10. Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Host Port
11. Gigabit Ethernet Port
12. SuperSpeed USB 3.0 device port
13. 520-sheet tray 3 supports media sizes up to SRA3 (12x18 in)
14. 200-sheet dual side ADF supports media sizes up to A3 (11x17 in)[3]
15. 10.1 inch (25.6 cm) color touchscreen display
16. Power button
17. Right door access to the print path
18. 100-sheet multipurpose tray 1 supports media sizes up to SRA3 (12x18 in)
19. 520-sheet tray 2 supports media sizes up to A4 (Letter)
20. Optional 2 x 520-sheet dual tray/stand supports media sizes up to SRA3 (12x18 in)



Series at a glance

Model	HP LaserJet Managed MFP E826dn		
Product number	5QK09A	5QK09A (Base) + 8EP63AAE (Speed license)	5QK09A (Base) + 8EP64AAE (Speed license)
Print speed (A4 and letter, Black)[3]	Up to 50 ppm	Up to 60 ppm	Up to 70 ppm
Scan speed (A4 and letter, Black)[4]	90 ppm/180 ipm, simplex/duplex		
Functions	Print, copy, and scan (fax and wireless optional) (all models)		
ADF capacity	200 sheets		
Input capacity	Standard: 1,140 sheets; Maximum: 6,140 sheets (all models)		
Advanced workflow features	No		

[1] Solutions deployed through the Hardware Integration Pocket (HIP) may require additional purchase. [2] An administrator must enable the easy-access USB port before use. [3] The E826 series dn models include a 200-sheet ADF. The ADF on all devices can scan documents up to 11 x 17 inches (A3). [4] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes First set of test documents. For more information, see hp.com/go/printerclaims . Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [5] Scan speeds measured from ADF. Actual processing speeds may vary depending on scan resolution, network conditions, computer performance, and application software.

Top features

Get more done faster with industry leading printing, scanning and copying speeds, maximum uptime – powered by HP's custom designed quadcore processor.
Tailored on-device and cloud connected solutions to help optimize your workflows with flexibility to support your workforce today and evolve to meet your demands for tomorrow.
HP Wolf Enterprise Security provides the world's most secure printing through industry leading multi-layer, self-healing security that protects, detects, and adapts to new threats.[1] We keep trouble out so you can keep your business running.
Save resources with our energy efficient printing that meets EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel and Energy Star standards; supporting HP's goal for carbon neutrality and a fully sustainable economy.

Services and Solutions

Service and Support	**U03HZE** - HP 1 year Next Business Day with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U03J0E** - HP 3 year Next Business Day with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04MWE** - HP 4 year Next Business Day with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04MXE** - HP 5 year Next Business Day with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04MYE** - HP 3 year 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04MZE** - HP 4 year 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04N0E** - HP 5 year 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04N1E** - HP 1 year Parts Exchange w/DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx (Managed Component Only) **U04N2E** - HP 3 year Parts Exchange w/DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx (Managed Component Only) **U04N3E** - HP 4 year Parts Exchange w/DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx (Managed Component Only) **U04N4E** - HP 5 year Parts Exchange w/DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx (Managed Component Only) **U04N5PE** - HP 1 year Post Warranty Next Business Day with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04N6PE** - HP 2 year Post Warranty Next Business Day with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04N7PE** - HP 1 year Post Warranty 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04N8PE** - HP 2 year Post Warranty 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx **U04N9PE** - HP 1 year PW Parts Exchange w/DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx (Managed Component Only) **U04NBPE** - HP 2 year PW Parts Exchange w/DMR Service for LaserJet Managed MFP E826xx (Managed Component Only) **U9PR6E** - HP A3 Installation Service for E7xxxx/E8xxxx MFP
Solutions	**Security**: HP Access Control; HP Security Manager; HP Advance; HP Secure Print and Insights **Mobile and universal print**: HP Universal Print Driver (UPD); HP Print for Chrome Extension; HP Smart UPD; HP For Universal Print Workpath App **Management**: HP Web JetAdmin; HP Smart Device Services (SDS); Embedded Web Server; HP Command Center; HP Smart Printer Administrator's Resource Kit

Front panel optional colors



*Available with optional color panel accessories

Accessories	155P7A	HP LaserJet InnerFinisher 2/3 Hole Punch
	155P8A	HP LaserJet InnerFinisher 2/4 Hole Punch
	155P9A	HP LaserJet Inner Finisher Swedish Hole Punch
	190A3A	HP LaserJet Department Lunar Gray Color Panel
	190A4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Lunar Gray Color Panel
	190A5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Lunar Gray Color Panel
	190A8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Lunar Gray Color Panel
	190B3A	HP LaserJet Department Comet Red Color Panel
	190B4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Comet Red Color Panel
	190B5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Comet Red Color Panel
	190B8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Comet Red Color Panel
	190C3A	HP LaserJet Department Cosmic Green Color Panel
	190C4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Cosmic Green Color Panel
	190C5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Cosmic Green Color Panel
	190C8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Cosmic Green Color Panel
	190D3A	HP LaserJet Department Constellation Yellow Color Panel
	190D4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Constellation Yellow Color Panel
	190D5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Constellation Yellow Color Panel
	190D8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Constellation Yellow Color Panel
	190F3A	HP LaserJet Department Aurora Purple Color Panel
	190F4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Aurora Purple Color Panel
	190F5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Aurora Purple Color Panel
	190F8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Aurora Purple Color Panel
	2NR12A	HP Removable Hard Drive Enclosure
	2TD64A	HP Accessibility Kit
	3JN69A	HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory
	478C2A	HP Printing Voice Assistant
	4QL32A	HP Legic Secure USB Reader
	4XN67A	Internal USB Expansion Kit
	5QK14A	HP MFP 810 Analog Dual Fax
	6GW47A	HP LaserJet 2x520 sheet Department Paper Tray/Stand
	6GW49A	HP LaserJet Inner Finisher
	6GW50A	HP LaserJet Department Job Separator
	6GW51A	HP LaserJet Booklet Finisher
	6GW53A	HP LaserJet Department Stand
	6GW55A	HP LaserJet Stapler/Stacker Finisher
	6GW56A	HP LaserJet 3000 sheet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand
	6GW57A	HP LaserJet 2000 sheet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand
	6HN30A	HP LaserJet Workflow Accelerator Card
	6HN31A	HP 500GB CCC, FIPS, TAA Hard Disk Drive
	7ZA07A	HP MFP 811 Analog Dual Fax
	7ZA08A	HP MFP 800 Analog Single Fax
	7ZA09A	HP MFP 801 Analog Single Fax
	8FP31A	HP Jetdirect LAN Accessory
	9EQ11A	HP 500GB CCC, FIPS Hard Disk Drive
	B5L31A	HP Foreign Interface Harness
	X3D03A	HP USB Universal Card Reader
	Y1G10A	HP LaserJet Hole Punch 2/3 Accessory
	Y1G13A	HP LaserJet Inner/Booklet Staples
	Y1G14A	HP LaserJet Stapler/Stacker Finisher Staples
	Y1G22A	HP LaserJet Paper Tray Heaters Accessory
	Y7C05A	HP HIP2 Keystroke Reader
	Y7C07A	HP SIM for HID iClass for HIP2 Reader
Speed Licenses	8EP63AAE HP LaserJet Managed MFP E826 50 to 60ppm License 8EP64AAE HP LaserJet Managed MFP E826 50 to 70ppm License 8LB51AAE HP LaserJet Managed MFP E826 60 to 70ppm License	

* Inner finisher/inner finisher hole punches are not compatible with 70ppm ** HP LaserJet Workflow Accelerator Card, 6HN30A will be available in January 2023.

Technical specifications

Functions	Print, copy, scan, fax (optional)			
Print speed[1,4]	**Letter Black**	Up to 50ppm	Up to 60ppm (with 8EP63AAE)	Up to 70ppm (with 8EP64AAE)
	A4 Black	Up to 50ppm	Up to 60ppm (with 8EP63AAE)	Up to 70ppm (with 8EP64AAE)
	First page out Letter Black	As fast as 7.2 sec	As fast as 6.9 sec (with 8EP63AAE)	As fast as 6.8 sec (with 8EP64AAE)
	First page out A4 Black	As fast as 7.2 sec	As fast as 6.9 sec (with 8EP63AAE)	As fast as 6.8 sec (with 8EP64AAE)
Print resolution	**Black (best):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi full speed; **Black (normal):** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Black (fine lines):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi			
Print technology	Laser; **Optical:** Normal (600 x 600 4 bit); Best (1200 x 1200 1 bit)			
Print cartridges number	1 (black)			
Standard print languages	HP PCL 5e, HP PCL 6, HP Postscript level 3 emulation, PDF (v 1.7), AirPrint™ compatible			
Printer smart software features	Print preview, duplex printing, print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9, 16), collation, watermarks, store print jobs, easy-access USB			
Color scanning	Yes			
Scan speed Normal[5]	Up to 90 ppm/180 ipm (b&w), up to 90 ppm/180 ipm (color) Letter ; Up to 90 ppm/180 ipm (b&w), up to 90 ppm/180 ipm (color) A4 **Duplex:** Up to 180 ipm (b&w), up to 180 ipm (color) Letter ; Up to 180 ipm (b&w), up to 180 ipm (color) A4			
Scan type / Technology	Flatbed, ADF / Platen Scanner CCD Digital-CIS			
Scan resolution	**Hardware:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Optical:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi			
Scan file format	PDF, Hi-Compression PDF, PDF/A, Hi-Compression PDF/A, JPEG, TIFF, MTIFF, XPS			
Scan input modes	Front panel applications: Copy; Fax; Scan to Email; Scan to Network Folder; Scan to USB; Scan to Job Storage; Open Extensibility Platform (OXP), HP Workpath applications			
Scan Size	**ADF Maximum:** 297 x 864 mm; 11.7 x 34 in **ADF Minimum:** 68 x 127 mm; 2.7 x 5 in **Flatbed:** 297 x 432 mm; 11.69 x 17 in			
Duplex ADF scanning	Yes			
ADF capacity	Standard, 200 sheets			
Twain version	Version 2.4			
Bit depth / Grayscale levels	24-bit/256			
Digital sending standard features	Scan to e-mail; save-to-network folder; save-to-USB drive; send to Sharepoint; send to FTP; send to sFTP; send to LAN fax; send to Internet Fax; local address book; SMTP over SSL; auto color sense; compact PDF; image adjustments (darkness, contrast, background cleanup, sharpness); optimized text/picture (text, mixed, printed picture, photograph); content orientation; ID scan; job build; watermark; stamps; book mode scans; erase edges; image preview; blank page suppression;			
Copy speed	**Letter Black**	Up to 50 cpm	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP63AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP64AAE)
	A4 Black	Up to 50 cpm	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP63AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP64AAE)
	Letter Black Duplex	Up to 50 cpm	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP63AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP64AAE)
	A4 Black Duplex	Up to 50 cpm	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP63AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP64AAE)
	First copy out Letter Black	As fast as 3.9 sec	As fast as 3.4 sec (with 8EP63AAE)	As fast as 3.3 sec (with 8EP64AAE)
	First copy out A4 Black	As fast as 3.9 sec	As fast as 3.4 sec (with 8EP63AAE)	As fast as 3.3 sec (with 8EP64AAE)
Copy resolution	**Black (text and graphics):** ; Up to 600 x 600 dpi			
Maximum number of copies	Up to 9999 copies			
Copier resize	25 to 400%			
Copier settings	Two-sided copying; reduce/enlarge; image adjustments (darkness, contrast, background cleanup, sharpness); optimize text/picture (text, mixed, printed picture, photograph); N-Up; N or Z-ordering; content orientation; collate; booklet; scan mode (book, 2-sided ID); watermark; stamps; image overlay; erase edges; job build; image preview; image shift; paper selection; blank page suppression; automatically straighten; scan to job storage			
Fax speed	**Up to:** 33.6 kbps / **Letter:** 3 sec per page			
Fax resolution	**Black (best):** Up to 300 x 300 dpi (400 x 400 dpi for received faxes only); **Black (standard):** 203 x 98 dpi			
Fax Features	**Fax memory:** Up to 500 pages; Up to 500 pages **Auto fax reduction supported:** Yes **Auto-redialing:** Yes **Fax delayed sending:** No **Distinctive ring detection supported:** No **Fax forwarding supported:** Yes **Fax phone TAM interface supported:** No **Fax polling supported:** Yes (poll to receive only) **Fax telephone mode supported:** No **Junk barrier supported:** Yes **Maximum speed dialing numbers:** Up to 1000 numbers (each with 210 destinations) **PC interface supported:** Yes **Remote retrieval capability supported:** No **Telephone handset supported:** No			
Standard connectivity	1 Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000T network; 1 Hardware Integration Pocket 2nd generation (HIP2); 1 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 (host); 1 SuperSpeed USB 3.0 (device); 1 SuperSpeed USB 3.0 (host)			
Network capabilities	Standard (built-in Gigabit 10/100/1000T Ethernet)			
Wireless capability	Optional, enabled with purchase of a hardware accessory			
Mobile printing capability	Apple AirPrint™; Mopria™ Certified; Wi-Fi® Direct Printing; NFC Touch-to-print (optional); PrinterOn Print			
Memory	**Standard:**6 GB; **Maximum:**6 GB			
Processor speed	Quad Core (1.6GHz), Dual Core (1.4GHz) / **Storage**: Standard, embedded 500 GB hard disk drive / **Hard disk:** Standard, HP LaserJet 500GB Hard Disk Drive; AES 256 hardware encryption; Secure erase capabilities (Secure File Erase-Temporary Job Files, Secure Erase-Job Data, Secure ATA Erase-Disk)			
Duty cycle (monthly)	**Letter:**	Up to 200,000 pages	Up to 250,000 pages (with 8EP63AAE)	Up to 300,000 pages (with 8EP64AAE)
	A4:	Up to 200,000 pages	Up to 250,000 pages (with 8EP63AAE)	Up to 300,000 pages (with 8EP64AAE)
Recommended monthly page volume	Up to 60,000			

Technical specifications

Paper handling	**Input Capacities:** Up to 1140 sheets (Tray1: up to 100 sheets; Tray2: up to 520 sheets; Tray3: up to 520 sheets) Standard; Up to 50 envelopes; **Input Capacities, Max:** Up to 6,140 sheets; **Output Capacities:** Up to 500 sheets Standard; Up to 100 sheets; **Duplex Options:** Automatic; **Envelope feeder:** No; **Standard paper trays:** 3
Media types supported	Plain, HP EcoEFICIENT, HP Matte 90g, Light 60-74g, Bond, Recycled, HP Matte 105g, HP Matte 120g, HP Soft Gloss 120g, HP Glossy 120g, Mid-Weight 96-110g,Heavy 111-130g, Mid-WtGlossy 96-110g, Heavy Glossy 111-130g, HP Matte 150g, HP Glossy 150g, Extra Heavy 131-175g, XHvyGlossy 131-175g, HP Matte 200g, HP Glossy 200g, Card-stock 176-220g, Card Glossy 176-220g, Light Paperboard 221-255g, Paperboard 256-300g, Heavy Paperboard, Mono Transparency, Labels, Letterhead, Envelope, Heavy Envelope, Preprinted, Pre-punched, Colored
Media weight supported	Tray 1, 2, 3: 16 to 86.5 lb bond; Tray 1, 2, 3: 60 to 325 g/m²
Media sizes supported	**Tray 1**: Letter, Letter R, Legal, Executive, Statement, Oficio, 11 x 17, 12 x 18, 4 x 6, 5 x 7, 5 x 8,10 x 15, 8k, 16k, envelope #9, Envelope #10, Envelope Monarch; **Tray 2**: Letter, Letter R, Legal, Executive, Statement, Oficio, 4 x 6, 5 x 7, 5 x 8,10 x 15, 16k, envelope #9, Envelope #10, EnvelopeMonarch; Tray3: Letter, Letter R, Legal, Executive, Statement, Oficio, 11 x 17, 12 x 18, 8k, 16k **Tray 1**: A3, A4, A4R, A5, A5R, A6, RA3, SRA3, RA4, SRA4, B4 (JIS), B5 (JIS), B6 (JIS), 10x15cm, Oficio, 8K, 16k, Postcard (JIS), Postcard (JIS), Envelope B5, Envelope C5, Envelope C6, Envelope DL; **Tray 2**: A4, A4R, A5, A5R, A6, RA4, B4 (JIS), B5 (JIS), B6(JIS), Oficio, 8K, 16k, Envelope B5, Envelop C5, Envelope C6, Envelope DL; **Tray 3**: A3, A4, A4R, A5, A6, RA3, RA4, B4 (JIS), B5 (JIS), Oficio, 8K, 16k
Media Sizes Custom	Tray 1: 3.86 x 5.5 to 12.59 x 18 in; Tray 2: 3.86 x 5.5 to 9.5 x 11.69 in; Tray 3: 5.5 x 7.17 to 12.59 x 18 in Tray 1: 98 x 139.7 to 320 x 457.2 mm; Tray 2: 98 x 139.7 to 241.5 x 297 mm; Tray 3: 140 x 182 to 320 x 457.2 mm
What's in the box	**5QK09A** In box materials ; Guide install, Flyer Regulatory, Power Cords, Label, Drums.
Replacement cartridges[4]	HP Black Managed LJ Toner Cartridge (ISO Yield 60,000) W9085MC
Product dimensions	**W x d x h:** 585 x 694.7 x 907.7 mm; 23 x 27.4x 35.7 in **Maximum:** 1656.7 x 1269 x 1488.5 mm; 65.2 x 50 x 58.6 in
Product weight	78.2 kg; 172.4 lb
Warranty features	90 day parts only warranty. Warranty and support options vary by product, country and local legal requirements. Contact your contractual vendor or go to hp.com/support to learn about HP award winning service and support options in your region.
Energy star certified	Yes
Ecolabels	EPEAT® registered; IT ECO Declaration; Blue Angel
Control panel	10.1-in (25.65 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; Speaker
Display description	10.1-in (25.65 cm) touchscreen, WXGA Color Graphic Display (CGD)
Software included	No software solutions are included in the Box only on http://hp.com http://123.hp.com
Compatible operating systems	Windows 11; Windows 10; Windows 7; Windows Client OS; Android; iOS; macOS 10.15 Catalina; macOS 11 Big Sur; macOS 12 Monterey; Chrome OS
Compatible network operating systems	Windows Server 2008 R2 64-bit, Windows Server 2012 64-bit, Windows Server 2012 R2 64-bit, Windows Server 2016 64-bit, Windows Server 2019 64-bit, Windows Server 2022 64-bit, Citrix Server 6.5, Citrix XenApp & XenDesktop 7.6, Novell iPrint server, Citrix Ready Kit Certification - Up to Citrix Server 7.18 for more information see http://citrixready.citrix.com, Linux- For more information see http://developers.hp.com/hp-linux-imaging-and-printing, Unix- For more information see http://hp.com/go/unixmodelscripts, Linux- For more information see http://developers.hp.com/hp-linux-imaging-and-printing, Unix- For more information see http://hp.com/go/unixmodelscripts, (All operating systems with the latest updates)
Minimum system requirements	**PC:** 2 GB available hard disk space, Internet connection, or USB port, Internet browser. For additional OS hardware requirements see microsoft.com; **Mac:** 2 GB available hard drive space, Internet connection, or USB port, Internet browser. For additional OS hardware requirements see apple.com
Power	**Power supply type:** Internal (Built-in) power supply; **Power requirements:** Input voltage: 110 to 127 VAC (+/-10%), 50/60 Hz (+/-3 Hz), 12.0 A 220 to 240 VAC (+/-10%), 50/60 Hz (+/-3 Hz), 7.0 A 100 VAC (+/-10%), 50/60 Hz (+/-3 Hz), (Not dual voltage, power supply varies by part number with # Option code identifier); **Power consumption:** 870 watts (50ppm, printing), 1010 watts (60ppm, printing), 1090 watts (70ppm, printing), 36.0 watts (ready), 0.9 watts (sleep), 0.2 watts (auto-off), 0.2 watts (manual-off)
Acoustics	**Acoustic power emissions:** 6.85 Bel(A), printing simplex A4 at 50ppm; 6.95 Bel(A), printing simplex A4 at 60ppm; 7.10 Bel(A), printing simplex A4 at 70ppm; **Acoustic Pressure Emissions (active, printing):** 53dB(A), printing simplex A4 at 50ppm; 54dB(A), printing simplex A4 at 60ppm; 55dB(A), printing simplex A4 at 70ppm; **Acoustic Pressure Emissions (active scan):** 54dB(A), ADF scan A4 at 90ipm; 59dB(A), ADF scan A4 at 150ipm
Operating environment	**Operating temperature range:** 15 to 30°C 59 to 86°F; **Recommended operating temperature:** 15 to 30°C 59 to 86°F; **Storage temperature range:** -10 to 40°C 14 to 104°F; **Operating humidity range:** 20 to 80% RH; **Recommended humidity operating range:** 20 to 80% RH

Messaging Footnotes

[1] HP's most advanced embedded security features are available on HP Managed and Enterprise devices with HP FutureSmart firmware 4.5 or above. Claim based on HP review of 2021 published features of competitive in-class printers. Only HP offers a combination of security features to automatically detect, stop, and recover from attacks with a self-healing reboot, in alignment with NIST SP 800-193 guidelines for device cyber resiliency. For a list of compatible products, visit: http://www.hp.com/go/PrintersThatProtect. For more information, visit: http://www.hp.com/go/PrinterSecurityClaims

[2] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims . Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

[3] Some features enabled by future HP FutureSmart firmware upgrades may not be available on older devices, if for example, physical product characteristics limit the functionality of the new feature.

[4] Based on HP review of competitive manufacturer's published app platform specifications as of April 2019. Only HP Workpath offers a combination of app validation upon submission plus automated re-validation of apps. To enable HP Workpath, some devices may require optional accessory or firmware to be upgraded. Subscription may be required.

[5] HP Security is now HP Wolf Security. Security features vary by platform. For more information, visit http://www.hp.com/wolfsecurity.

[6] Third-party certification based on Common Criteria Information Technology Security Evaluation ISO/IEC 15408 Standard requirements as of May 2019-2024. Certification applicable to HP Managed and Enterprise devices running HP FutureSmart Firmware version 4.5.1 and later. For more information: https://www.commoncriteriaportal.org/files/epfiles/Certification%20Report%20-%20HP%20Intrusion%20Detection.pdf

[7] 100% outer fiber-based packaging and internal fiber-based cushions made from sustainably sourced certified and recycled fibers.

[8] 100% of Original HP Toner Cartridges contain between 1-77% post-consumer or post-industrial recycled content. Does not include toner bottles or other products not listed. See http://www.hp.com/go/TonerRecycledContent for list. Hardware based: Post-consumer recycled is based on the definition set in the EPEAT standard for imaging equipment, IEEE 1680.2, and is expressed as percent of total weight of plastic.

[9] HP voluntarily designs and tests its printing systems to prevent emissions that exceed Blue Angel and EPEAT eco-label guidelines.

[10] HP printer, HP paper and Original HP supply - Blue Angel DE-UZ 219 Emissions Criteria.

Technical Specifications Footnotes

[1] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

[2] Measured using ISO/IEC 17629. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

[3] Scan speeds measured from ADF. Actual processing speeds may vary depending on scan resolution, network conditions, computer performance, and application software.

[4] Approximate average yield based on ISO/IEC 19752. Actual yield varies considerably based on content of printed pages and other factors. For details see http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies.

[5] Measured using ISO/IEC 17629. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

[6] For Scan software, we support: Windows (JPG, RAW(BMP), PDF, TIFF, PNG, RTF) and Mac (JPG, JPG-2000, TIFF, PNG, PDF, Searchable PDF, RTF, TXT)

To learn more, visit hp.com

© Copyright 2022 HP Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

September 2022

Datasheet

HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877dn Printer Series

Powerful. Flexible. Secure.

Change is the only constant in business. Transform your business with a printer that can be upgraded over time to expand capabilities. With HP's most secure printers[1] you'll stay secure and simplify fleet management for busy IT pros.



Unleash peak productivity

- Tackle anything with our powerful CPU. Maximize your productivity and increase your overall print performance by copying, scanning and printing documents of all sizes at virtually full speed.
- Get time back with industry leading print speeds up to 70ppm.[2]
- Easily enable workflows across your fleet with a consistent user experience and intuitive, tablet-like icons on the 10.1-inch color touchscreen display.
- Maintain productivity and stay up to date on the latest features across your fleet with upgradeable HP FutureSmart firmware.[3]

Customizable solutions built to last

- Make your day-to-day easier by customizing your print experience with cloud-connected HP Workpath apps that let you access personalized content, integrate paper and digital workflows.[4]
- Unleash your creativity and match any office décor with modern designs and the option of five customizable color panels.
- Give your team what they need to succeed with the HP Open Extensibility Platform containing hundreds of HP and third-party solutions as well as card reader support.
- Make color management simple & seamless with our HP Custom Color Manager. Match color output of any document/device combination without the hassle of expensive color matching systems.

Always on guard with HP Wolf Security[5]

- With HP Sure Start always working behind the scenes, the operating code (BIOS) is automatically checked during start-up and repairs itself if compromised.
- The printer's outgoing network connections are inspected to stop suspicious requests and thwart malware so you can stay connected and in the clear.
- Run-time intrusion detection is always on guard. Common Criteria certified[6] to continually monitor memory activity to keep you safe, detecting and stopping attacks in real time.
- HP Memory Shield™ is an embedded security feature that helps prevent a wide variety of malware attacks from redirecting the execution flow of a program.

Better printing, for a better planet

- The fiber-based packaging, including outer box and interior fiber-based cushions, for this product is 100% sustainably sourced, meaning it's made from recycled or certified content.[7]
- Our devices are made with the planet in mind with energy-efficient printing and toner cartridges made from more than 57% recycled plastic.[8] Printing that puts the planet first.
- Our improved energy efficient designs meet the rigorous criteria of EPEAT Gold, Energy Star, and Blue Angel.[9]
- With formulas that meet current indoor air quality standards, our ultra-low melt toner is efficient for both printing and the planet.[10]

Product walkaround

1. Hardware Integration Pocket (for connecting accessories and third-party devices)[1]
2. Flatbed scanner handles sheets up to 11x17 in (297 x 432 mm)
3. 500-sheet output bin
4. Automatic two-sided printing
5. Easy-access USB port[2]
6. Front door access to toner cartridges
7. HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk
8. Slot for cable-type security lock
9. SuperSpeed USB 3.0 Host Port
10. Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Host Port
11. Gigabit Ethernet Port
12. SuperSpeed USB 3.0 device port
13. 520-sheet tray 3 supports media sizes up to SRA3 (12x18 in)
14. 200-sheet dual side ADF supports media sizes up to A3 (11x17 in)[3]
15. 10.1 inch (25.6 cm) color touchscreen display
16. Power button
17. Right door access to the print path
18. 100-sheet multipurpose tray 1 supports media sizes up to SRA3 (12x18 in)
19. 520-sheet tray 2 supports media sizes up to A4 (Letter)
20. Optional 2 x 520-sheet dual tray/stand supports media sizes up to SRA3 (12x18 in)



Series at a glance

Model	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877dn			
Product number	5QK03A	5QK03A (Base) + 8EP60AAE (Speed license)	5QK03A (Base) + 8EP61AAE (Speed license)	5QK03A (Base) + 8EP62AAE (Speed license)
Print speed (A4 and letter, Black and color)[3]	Up to 40 ppm	Up to 50 ppm	Up to 60 ppm	Up to 70 ppm
Scan speed (A4 and letter, Black and color)[4]	90 ppm/180 ipm, simplex/duplex			
Functions	Print, copy, and scan (fax and wireless optional) (all models)			
ADF capacity	200 sheets			
Input capacity	Standard: 1,140 sheets; Maximum: 6,140 sheets (all models)			
Advanced workflow features	No			

[1] Solutions deployed through the Hardware Integration Pocket (HIP) may require additional purchase. [2] An administrator must enable the easy-access USB port before use. [3] The E877 series Flow models include a 300-sheet ADF. The E877 series dn models include a 200-sheet ADF. The ADF on all devices can scan documents up to 11 x 17 inches (A3). [4] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes First set of test documents. For more information, see hp.com/go/printerclaims . Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [5] Scan speeds measured from ADF. Actual processing speeds may vary depending on scan resolution, network conditions, computer performance, and application software. [6] HP EveryPage Technology is powered by ultrasonic multi-feed detection.

Top features

Get more done faster with industry leading printing, scanning and copying speeds, maximum uptime – powered by HP's custom designed quadcore processor.
Tailored on-device and cloud connected solutions to help optimize your workflows with flexibility to support your workforce today and evolve to meet your demands for tomorrow.
HP Wolf Enterprise Security provides the world's most secure printing through industry leading multi-layer, self-healing security that protects, detects, and adapts to new threats.[1] We keep trouble out so you can keep your business running.
Save resources with our energy efficient printing that meets EPEAT Gold, Blue Angel and Energy Star standards; supporting HP's goal for carbon neutrality and a fully sustainable economy.

Services and Solutions

Service and Support	**U03HDE** - HP 1 year Next Business Day with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HFE** - HP 3 year Next Business Day with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HGE** - HP 4 year Next Business Day with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HHE** - HP 5 year Next Business Day with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HJE** - HP 3 year 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HKE** - HP 4 year 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HLE** - HP 5 year 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HME** - HP 1 year Parts Exchange w/DMR SVC for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx (Managed Component Only) **U03HNE** - HP 3 year Parts Exchange w/DMR SVC for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx (Managed Component Only) **U03HQE** - HP 4 year Parts Exchange w/DMR SVC for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx (Managed Component Only) **U03HRE** - HP 5 year Parts Exchange w/DMR SVC for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx (Managed Component Only) **U03HSPE** - HP 1 year Post Warranty Next Business Day with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HTPE** - HP 2 year Post Warranty Next Business Day with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HVPE** - HP 1 year Post Warranty 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HWPE** - HP 2 year Post Warranty 4 hour 9x5 with DMR Service for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx **U03HXPE** - HP 1 year PW Parts Exchange w/DMR SVC for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx (Managed Component Only) **U03HYPE** - HP 2 year PW Parts Exchange w/DMR SVC for Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877xx (Managed Component Only) **U9PR6E** - HP A3 Installation Service for E7xxxx/E8xxxx MFP
Solutions	**Security**: HP Access Control; HP Security Manager; HP Advance; HP Secure Print and Insights **Mobile and universal print**: HP Universal Print Driver (UPD); HP Print for Chrome Extension; HP Smart UPD; HP For Universal Print Workpath App **Management**: HP Web JetAdmin; HP Smart Device Services (SDS); Embedded Web Server; HP Custom Color Manager; HP Command Center; HP Smart Printer Administrator's Resource Kit

Front panel optional colors



*Available with optional color panel accessories

Accessories	190A2A	HP Color LaserJet Department Lunar Gray Color Panel
	190A4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Lunar Gray Color Panel
	190A5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Lunar Gray Color Panel
	190A8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Lunar Gray Color Panel
	190B2A	HP Color LaserJet Department Comet Red Color Panel
	190B4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Comet Red Color Panel
	190B5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Comet Red Color Panel
	190B8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Comet Red Color Panel
	190C2A	HP Color LaserJet Department Cosmic Green Color Panel
	190C4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Cosmic Green Color Panel
	190C5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Cosmic Green Color Panel
	190C8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Cosmic Green Color Panel
	190D2A	HP Color LaserJet Department Constellation Yellow Color Panel
	190D4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Constellation Yellow Color Panel
	190D5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Constellation Yellow Color Panel
	190D8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Constellation Yellow Color Panel
	190F2A	HP Color LaserJet Department Aurora Purple Color Panel
	190F4A	HP LaserJet Department 2x520 sheet Paper Tray/Stand Aurora Purple Color Panel
	190F5A	HP LaserJet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand Aurora Purple Color Panel
	190F8A	HP LaserJet Department Stand Aurora Purple Color Panel
	2NR12A	HP Removable Hard Drive Enclosure
	2TD64A	HP Accessibility Kit
	3JN69A	HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory
	478C2A	HP Printing Voice Assistant
	4QL32A	HP Legic Secure USB Reader
	4XN67A	Internal USB Expansion Kit
	5QK14A	HP MFP 810 Analog Dual Fax
	6GW47A	HP LaserJet 2x520 sheet Department Paper Tray/Stand
	6GW49A	HP LaserJet Inner Finisher
	6GW50A	HP LaserJet Department Job Separator
	6GW51A	HP LaserJet Booklet Finisher
	6GW53A	HP LaserJet Department Stand
	6GW55A	HP LaserJet Stapler/Stacker Finisher
	6GW56A	HP LaserJet 3000 sheet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand
	6GW57A	HP LaserJet 2000 sheet Department High Capacity Paper Tray/Stand
	6HN31A	HP 500GB CCC, FIPS, TAA Hard Disk Drive
	7ZA08A	HP MFP 800 Analog Single Fax
	8FP31A	HP Jetdirect LAN Accessory
	9EQ11A	HP 500GB CCC, FIPS Hard Disk Drive
	B5L31A	HP Foreign Interface Harness
	X3D03A	HP USB Universal Card Reader
	Y1G10A	HP LaserJet Hole Punch 2/3 Accessory
	Y1G13A	HP LaserJet Inner/Booklet Staples
	Y1G14A	HP LaserJet Stapler/Stacker Finisher Staples
	Y1G22A	HP LaserJet Paper Tray Heaters Accessory
	Y7C05A	HP HIP2 Keystroke Reader
	Y7C07A	HP SIM for HID iClass for HIP2 Reader
Speed Licenses	8EP60AAE	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877 40 to 50ppm License
	8EP61AAE	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877 40 to 60ppm License
	8EP62AAE	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877 40 to 70ppm License
	8LB48AAE	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877 50 to 60ppm License
	8LB49AAE	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877 60 to 70ppm License
	8LB50AAE	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E877 50 to 70ppm License

* Inner finisher/inner finisher hole punches are not compatible with 70ppm

Technical specifications

Functions	Print, copy, scan, fax (optional)				
Print speed[1,2]	**Letter Black**	Up to 40 ppm	Up to 50 ppm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 ppm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 ppm (with 8EP62AAE)
	Letter Color	Up to 40 ppm	Up to 50 ppm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 ppm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 ppm (with 8EP62AAE)
	A4 Black	Up to 40 ppm	Up to 50 ppm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 ppm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 ppm (with 8EP62AAE)
	A4 Color	Up to 40 ppm	Up to 50 ppm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 ppm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 ppm (with 8EP62AAE)
	First page out Letter Black	As fast as 8.2 sec	As fast as 7.6 sec (with 8EP60AAE)	As fast as 7.2 sec (with 8EP61AAE)	As fast as 7.2 sec (with 8EP62AAE)
	First page out Letter Color	As fast as 9.7 sec	As fast as 8.8 sec (with 8EP60AAE)	As fast as 8.2 sec (with 8EP61AAE)	As fast as 8.0 sec (with 8EP62AAE)
	First page out A4 Black	As fast as 8.2 sec	As fast as 7.6 sec (with 8EP60AAE)	As fast as 7.2 sec (with 8EP61AAE)	As fast as 7.2 sec (with 8EP62AAE)
	First page out A4 Color	As fast as 9.7 sec	As fast as 8.8 sec (with 8EP60AAE)	As fast as 8.2 sec (with 8EP61AAE)	As fast as 8.0 sec (with 8EP62AAE)
Print resolution	**Black (best):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi full speed; **Black (normal):** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Black (fine lines):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi; **Color (best):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi full speed; **Color (normal):** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Color (fine lines):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi				
Print technology	Laser; **Optical:** Normal (600 x 600 4 bit); Best (1200 x 1200 1 bit)				
Print cartridges number	4 (1 each black, cyan, magenta, yellow)				
Standard print languages	HP PCL 5c, HP PCL 6, HP Postscript level 3 emulation, PDF (v 1.7), AirPrint™ compatible				
Printer smart software features	Print preview, duplex printing, print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9, 16), collation, watermarks, store print jobs, easy-access USB				
Color scanning	Yes				
Scan speed Normal[3]	Up to 90 ppm/180 ipm (b&w), up to 90 ppm/180 ipm (color) Letter ; Up to 90 ppm/180 ipm (b&w), up to 90 ppm/180 ipm (color) A4 **Duplex:** Up to 180 ipm (b&w), up to 180 ipm (color) Letter ; Up to 180 ipm (b&w), up to 180 ipm (color) A4				
Scan type / Technology	Flatbed, ADF / Platen Scanner CCD Digital-CIS				
Scan resolution	**Hardware:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Optical:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi				
Scan file format	PDF, Hi-Compression PDF, JPEG, TIFF, MTIFF, XPS, PDF/A				
Scan input modes	Front panel applications: Copy; Fax; Scan to Email; Scan to Network Folder; Scan to USB; Scan to Job Storage; Open Extensibility Platform (OXP), HP Workpath applications				
Scan Size	**ADF Maximum:** 297 x 864 mm; 11.7 x 34 in **ADF Minimum:** 68 x 127 mm; 2.7 x 5 in **Flatbed:** 297 x 432 mm; 11.69 x 17 in				
Duplex ADF scanning	Yes				
ADF capacity	Standard, 200 sheets				
Twain version	Version 2.4				
Bit depth / Grayscale levels	24-bit/256				
Digital sending standard features	Scan to Email; scan to network folder; scan to USB drive; scan to SharePoint; scan to FTP; scan to sFTP; scan to LAN fax; scan to Internet Fax; local address book; SMTP over SSL; automatically detect color/monochrome; high compression PDF; image adjustments (darkness, contrast, background cleanup, sharpness); optimize text/picture (text, mixed, printed picture, photograph); content orientation; scan mode (book, 2-sided ID); erase edges; auto page crop; job build; image preview; blank page suppression; automatically straighten				
Copy speed	**Letter Black**	Up to 40 cpm	Up to 50 cpm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP62AAE)
	Letter Color	Up to 40 cpm	Up to 50 cpm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP62AAE)
	A4 Black	Up to 40cpm	Up to 50cpm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60cpm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70cpm (with 8EP62AAE)
	A4 Color	Up to 40 cpm	Up to 50 cpm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP62AAE)
	Letter Black Duplex	Up to 40 cpm	Up to 50 cpm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP62AAE)
	Letter Color Duplex	Up to 40 cpm	Up to 50 cpm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP62AAE)
	A4 Black Duplex	Up to 40 cpm	Up to 50 cpm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP62AAE)
	A4 Color Duplex	Up to 40 cpm	Up to 50 cpm (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 60 cpm (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 70 cpm (with 8EP62AAE)
	First copy out Letter Black	As fast as 4.9 sec	As fast as 4.2 sec (with 8EP60AAE)	As fast as 3.8 sec (with 8EP61AAE)	As fast as 3.5 sec (with 8EP62AAE)
	First copy out Letter Color	As fast as 6.5 sec	As fast as 5.6 sec (with 8EP60AAE)	As fast as 4.9 sec (with 8EP61AAE)	As fast as 4.3 sec (with 8EP62AAE)
	First copy out A4 Black	As fast as 4.9 sec	As fast as 4.2 sec (with 8EP60AAE)	As fast as 3.8 sec (with 8EP61AAE)	As fast as 3.5 sec (with 8EP62AAE)
	First copy out A4 Color	As fast as 6.5 sec	As fast as 5.6 sec (with 8EP60AAE)	As fast as 4.9 sec (with 8EP61AAE)	As fast as 4.3 sec (with 8EP62AAE)
Copy resolution	**Black (text and graphics):** ; Up to 600 x 600 dpi ; **Color (text and graphics):** Up to 600 x 600 dpi				
Maximum number of copies	Up to 9999 copies				
Copier resize	25 to 400%				
Copier settings	Two-sided copying; automatically detect color/monochrome; reduce/enlarge; image adjustments (darkness, contrast, background cleanup, sharpness); optimize text/picture (text, mixed, printed picture, photograph); N-Up; N or Z-ordering; content orientation; collate; booklet; scan mode (book, 2-sided ID); watermark; stamps; image overlay; erase edges; job build; image preview; image shift; paper selection; blank page suppression; automatically straighten; scan to job storage				
Fax speed	**Up to:** 33.6 kbps / **Letter:** 3 sec per page				
Fax resolution	**Black (best):** Up to 300 x 300 dpi (400 x 400 dpi for received faxes only); **Black (standard):** 203 x 98 dpi				
Fax Features	**Fax memory:** Up to 500 pages; Up to 500 pages **Auto fax reduction supported:** Yes **Auto-redialing:** Yes **Fax delayed sending:** No **Distinctive ring detection supported:** No **Fax forwarding supported:** Yes **Fax phone TAM interface supported:** No **Fax polling supported:** Yes (poll to receive only) **Fax telephone mode supported:** No **Junk barrier supported:** Yes **Maximum speed dialing numbers:** Up to 1000 numbers (each with 210 destinations) **PC interface supported:** Yes **Remote retrieval capability supported:** No **Telephone handset supported:** No				
Standard connectivity	1 Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000T network; 1 Hardware Integration Pocket 2nd generation (HIP2); 1 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 (host); 1 SuperSpeed USB 3.0 (device); 1 SuperSpeed USB 3.0 (host)				
Network capabilities	Standard (built-in GIGABIT 10/100/1000T Ethernet)				
Wireless capability	Optional, enabled with purchase of a hardware accessory				
Mobile printing capability	Apple AirPrint™; Mopria™ Certified; Wi-Fi® Direct Printing; NFC Touch-to-print (optional); PrinterOn Print				
Memory	**Standard:**6GB; **Maximum:**6GB				
Processor speed	Quad Core (1.6GHz), Dual Core (1.4GHz) / **Storage**: Standard, embedded 500 GB hard disk drive / **Hard disk:** Standard, HP LaserJet 500GB Hard Disk Drive; AES 256 hardware encryption; Secure erase capabilities (Secure File Erase-Temporary Job Files, Secure Erase-Job Data, Secure ATA Erase-Disk)				
Duty cycle (monthly)	**Letter:**	Up to 180,000 pages	Up to 200,000 pages (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 250,000 pages (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 300,000 pages (with 8EP62AAE)
	A4:	Up to 180,000 pages	Up to 200,000 pages (with 8EP60AAE)	Up to 250,000 pages (with 8EP61AAE)	Up to 300,000 pages (with 8EP62AAE)
Recommended monthly page volume	Up to 60,000				

Technical specifications

Paper handling	**Input Capacities:** Up to 1140 sheets (Tray1: up to 100 sheets; Tray2: up to 520 sheets; Tray3: up to 520 sheets) Standard; Up to 50 envelopes; **Input Capacities, Max:** Up to 6,140 sheets; **Output Capacities:** Up to 500 sheets Standard; Up to 100 sheets; **Duplex Options:** Automatic; **Envelope feeder:** No; **Standard paper trays:** 3
Media types supported	Plain, HP EcoEFICIENT, HP Matte 90g, Light 60-74g, Bond, Recycled, HP Matte 105g, HP Matte 120g, HP Soft Gloss 120g, HP Glossy 120g, Mid-Weight 96-110g,Heavy 111-130g, Mid-WtGlossy 96-110g, Heavy Glossy 111-130g, HP Matte 150g, HP Glossy 150g, Extra Heavy 131-175g, XHvyGlossy 131-175g, HP Matte 200g, HP Glossy 200g, Card-stock 176-220g, Card Glossy 176-220g, Light Paperboard 221-255g, Paperboard 256-300g, Heavy Paperboard, Color Transparency, Labels, Letterhead, Envelope, Heavy Envelope, Preprinted, Pre-punched, Colored
Media weight supported	Tray 1, 2, 3: 16 to 86.5 lb bond; Tray 1, 2, 3: 60 to 325 g/m²
Media sizes supported	**Tray 1**: Letter, Letter R, Legal, Executive, Statement, Oficio, 11 x 17, 12 x 18, 4 x 6, 5 x 7, 5 x 8,10 x 15, 8k, 16k, envelope #9, Envelope #10, Envelope Monarch; **Tray 2**: Letter, Statement, Oficio, 4 x 6, 5 x 7, 5 x 8,10 x 15, envelope #9, Envelope #10, Envelope Monarch; Tray3: Letter, Letter R, Legal, Executive, Statement, Oficio, 11 x 17, 12 x 18, 8k, 16k **Tray 1**: A3, A4, A4R, A5, A5R, A6, RA3, SRA3, RA4, SRA4, B4 (JIS), B5 (JIS), B6 (JIS), 10x15cm, Oficio, 8K, 16k, Postcard (JIS), Postcard (JIS), Envelope B5, Envelope C5, Envelope C6, Envelope DL; **Tray 2**: A4, A4R, A5, A5R, A6, RA4, B4 (JIS), B5 (JIS), B6(JIS), Oficio, 8K, 16k, Envelope B5, Envelop C5, Envelope C6, Envelope DL; **Tray 3**: A3, A4, A4R, A5, A6, RA3, RA4, B4 (JIS), B5 (JIS), Oficio, 8K, 16k
Media Sizes Custom	Tray 1: 3.86 x 5.5 to 12.59 x 18 in; Tray 2: 3.86 x 5.5 to 9.5 x 11.69 in; Tray 3: 5.5 x 7.17 to 12.59 x 18 in Tray 1: 98 x 139.7 to 320 x 457.2 mm; Tray 2: 98 x 139.7 to 241.5 x 297 mm; Tray 3: 140 x 182 to 320 x 457.2 mm
What's in the box	**5QK03A** In box materials ; Guide install, Flyer Regulatory, Power Cords, Label, Drums.
Replacement cartridges[4]	HP Black Managed LJ Toner Cartridge (ISO Yield 50,000) W9170MC, HP Cyan Managed LJ Toner Cartridge (ISO Yield 45,000) W9171MC, HP Yellow Managed LJ Toner Cartridge (ISO Yield 45,000) W9172MC, HP Magenta Managed LJ Toner Cartridge (ISO Yield 45,000) W9173MC
Product dimensions	**W x d x h:** 585 x 694.7 x 907.7 mm; 23 x 27.4 x 35.7 in **Maximum:** 1656.7 x 1269 x 1488.5 mm; 65.2 x 50 x 58.6 in
Product weight	99.8 kg; 220.1 lb
Warranty features	90 day parts only warranty. Warranty and support options vary by product, country and local legal requirements. Contact your contractual vendor or go to hp.com/support to learn about HP award winning service and support options in your region.
Energy star certified	Yes
Ecolabels	EPEAT® registered; IT ECO Declaration; Blue Angel
Control panel	10.1-in (25.65 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; Speaker
Display description	10.1-in (25.65 cm) touchscreen, WXGA Color Graphic Display (CGD)
Software included	No software solutions are included in the box, only on http://www.hp.com or http://123.hp.com
Compatible operating systems	Windows 11; Windows 10; Windows 7; Windows Client OS; Android; iOS; macOS 10.15 Catalina; macOS 11 Big Sur; macOS 12 Monterey; Chrome OS
Compatible network operating systems	Windows Server; Linux; Citrix; Novell
Minimum system requirements	**PC:** 2 GB available hard disk space, Internet connection, or USB port, Internet browser. For additional OS hardware requirements see microsoft.com; **Mac:** 2 GB available hard drive space, Internet connection, or USB port, Internet browser. For additional OS hardware requirements see apple.com
Power	**Power supply type:** Internal (Built-in) power supply; **Power requirements:** Input voltage: 110 to 127 VAC (+/-10%), 50/60 Hz (+/-3 Hz), 12.0 A 220 to 240 VAC (+/-10%), 50/60 Hz (+/-3 Hz), 7.0 A 100 VAC (+/-10%), 50/60 Hz (+/-3 Hz), (Not dual voltage, power supply varies by part number with # Option code identifier); **Power consumption:** 820 watts (40ppm, printing), 890 watts (50ppm, printing), 1020 watts (60ppm, printing), 1100 watts (70ppm, printing), 41.5 watts (ready), 0.8 watts (sleep), 0.2 watts (auto-off), 0.2 watts (manual-off)
Acoustics	**Acoustic power emissions:** 6.70 Bel(A), printing color simplex A4 at 40ppm; 6.75 Bel(A), printing color simplex A4 at 50ppm; 6.85 Bel(A), printing color simplex A4 at 60ppm; 7.00 Bel(A), printing color simplex A4 at 70ppm; **Acoustic Pressure Emissions (active, printing):** 52dB(A), printing color simplex A4 at 40ppm; 53dB(A), printing color simplex A4 at 50ppm; 54dB(A), printing color simplex A4 at 60ppm; 55dB(A), printing color simplex A4 at 70ppm; **Acoustic Pressure Emissions (active scan):** 54dB(A), ADF scan A4 at 90ipm; 59dB(A), ADF scan A4 at 150ipm
Operating environment	**Operating temperature range:** 15 to 30°C 59 to 86°F; **Recommended operating temperature:** 15 to 30°C 59 to 86°F; **Storage temperature range:** -10 to 40°C 14 to 104°F; **Operating humidity range:** 20 to 80% RH; **Recommended humidity operating range:** 20 to 80% RH

Messaging Footnotes

[1] HP's most advanced embedded security features are available on HP Managed and Enterprise devices with HP FutureSmart firmware 4.5 or above. Claim based on HP review of 2021 published features of competitive in-class printers. Only HP offers a combination of security features to automatically detect, stop, and recover from attacks with a self-healing reboot, in alignment with NIST SP 800-193 guidelines for device cyber resiliency. For a list of compatible products, visit: hp.com/go/PrintersThatProtect. For more information, visit: http://www.hp.com/go/PrinterSecurityClaims .

[2] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims . Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

[3] Some features enabled by future HP FutureSmart firmware upgrades may not be available on older devices, if for example, physical product characteristics limit the functionality of the new feature.

[4] Based on HP review of competitive manufacturer's published app platform specifications as of April 2019. Only HP Workpath offers a combination of app validation upon submission plus automated re-validation of apps. To enable HP Workpath, some devices may require optional accessory or firmware to be upgraded. Subscription may be required.

[5] HP Security is now HP Wolf Security. Security features vary by platform. For more information, visit http://www.hp.com/wolfsecurity .

[6] Third-party certification based on Common Criteria Information Technology Security Evaluation ISO/IEC 15408 Standard requirements as of May 2019-2024. Certification applicable to HP Managed and Enterprise devices running HP FutureSmart Firmware version 4.5.1 and later. For more information: https://www.commoncriteriaportal.org/files/epfiles/Certification%20Report%20-%20HP%20Intrusion%20Detection.pdf

[7] 100% outer fiber-based packaging and internal fiber-based cushions made from sustainably sourced certified and recycled fibers.

[8] 100% of Original HP Toner Cartridges contain between 1-77% post-consumer or post-industrial recycled content. Does not include toner bottles or other products not listed. See http://www.hp.com/go/TonerRecycledContent for list. Hardware based: Post-consumer recycled is based on the definition set in the EPEAT standard for imaging equipment, IEEE 1680.2, and is expressed as percent of total weight of plastic.

[9] HP voluntarily designs and tests its printing systems to prevent emissions that exceed Blue Angel and EPEAT eco-label guidelines.

[10] HP printer, HP paper and Original HP supply - Blue Angel DE-UZ 219 Emissions Criteria.

Technical Specifications Footnotes

[1] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims . Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

[2] Measured using ISO/IEC 17629. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims . Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

[3] Scan speeds measured from ADF. Actual processing speeds may vary depending on scan resolution, network conditions, computer performance, and application software.

[4] Approximate average yield based on ISO/IEC 19798. Actual yield varies considerably based on content of printed pages and other factors. For details, see http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies .

To learn more, visit hp.com

© Copyright 2022 HP Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

September 2022

Data sheet

HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540 series

Help conserve energy and boost productivity with MFP that delivers multi-level device security.[10]

Ideal for enterprises and medium businesses that need a secure, highly productive, energy-efficient color MFP.



HP Color LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E57540c



HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540dn

High-speed performance meets energy efficiency

- Don't wait for documents. Print your first page in as few as 9 seconds from energy-efficient sleep mode.[2]
- Speed through jobs. Print two sides almost as quickly as one—up to 40 ipm[9]—and scan both sides of the page at once.
- This MFP uses exceptionally low amounts of energy—thanks to its innovative design and toner technology.[3]
- Choose a maximum capacity of up to 2300 sheets.[8] Print up to 59 pages per minute on A5.[9]

Unparalleled fleet security and management

- Embedded features detect security threats and heal your MFP, protecting it from boot up to shutdown.[10]
- Protect sensitive data on the MFP and in transit, using embedded security features and 256-bit encryption.[10]
- Protect sensitive business data with embedded and optional HP JetAdvantage Security Solutions.[11]
- Centralize control of your printing environment with HP Web Jetadmin—and help build business efficiency.[12]

More. Pages, Performance, and Protection.

- Make an impression with leading color quality from HP. Get unparalleled printing for your office needs.
- Get more pages with each Original HP Toner cartridge with JetIntelligence and high-yield cartridges.[113]
- Help ensure the Original HP quality you paid for with anti-fraud and cartridge authentication technology.
- Print right away with preinstalled toner cartridges. Replace them with cartridges featuring auto seal removal.

Stay connected with secure mobile printing options

- Enable 128-bit encrypted wireless direct printing from mobile devices—without accessing the network.[5]
- Print with just a touch of your NFC-enabled mobile device to this printer—no network needed.[6]
- Easily print from a variety of smartphones and tablets—generally no setup or apps required.[7]
- Easily access, print, and share resources with Ethernet and optional wireless networking.[4]

[1] More pages versus predecessor cartridges claim based on page-yield comparison of HP 507A High Yield Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges with HP 508X High Yield Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies [2] Based on HP internal testing of top three leading competitors' first page out from sleep mode and duplex print and copy speed completed 8/2015. Subject to device settings. Actual results may vary. For details, see http://www.hp.com/go/Ljclaims [3] Based on HP testing using the ENERGY STAR® program's Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) method or as reported in energystar.gov versus the top three leading competitors as of 8/2015. Actual results may vary. For details see http://www.hp.com/go/Ljclaims [4] Wireless networking requires purchase of the HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server. Wireless performance is dependent on physical environment and distance from access point, and may be limited during active VPN connections. [5] Wireless direct printing is standard on the HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M577z only. Requires purchase of optional HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Direct Accessory for the HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M577dn/f/c. Mobile device needs to be connected directly to the Wi-Fi network of a wireless direct–capable MFP or printer prior to printing. Depending on mobile device, an app or driver may also be required. Wireless performance is dependent on physical environment and distance from the access point in the MFP or printer. For details, see http://www.hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting [6] Touch-to-print capability is standard on the HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M577z only. Requires purchase of optional HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Direct Accessory for the HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M577dn/f/c. Mobile device must support Near Field Communication (NFC)–enabled printing. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting [7] Wireless operations are compatible with 2.4 GHz operations only. App or software and HP ePrint account registration may also be required. Some features require purchase of an optional accessory. Learn more at http://www.hp.com/go/mobileprinting [8] Purchase of optional paper trays required to reach maximum input capacity. [9] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734 and excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [10] Some features require additional purchase. A FutureSmart service pack update may be required to activate security features. Learn more at http://www.hp.com/go/printsecurity [11] Some solutions require download or additional purchase. Learn more at http://www.hp.com/go/printingsolutions [12] Universal device plug-in is offered with HP Web Jetadmin 10.3 SR4 and higher. HP Web Jetadmin is free and available for download at http://www.hp.com/go/webjetadmin [13] HP 508X High Yield Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges not included; please purchase separately. [14] An FCC Class A emissions compliant device meets the less stringent (higher) levels of emissions allowed by the FCC for a product operation in a commercial environment. An FCC class A device cannot be marketed for use in a residential environment and an FCC class A device should not be purchased for use in a residential environment due to the increased risk of interference to radio communications.

Product walkaround

HP Color LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E57540c



1. 100-sheet ADF with single-pass, two-sided scanning and HP EveryPage[1]
2. Hardware Integration Pocket[2]
3. Easy-access USB port[3]
4. 250-sheet output tray
5. Front door (access to HP JetIntelligence Toner cartridges)
6. Fax port,[4] Ethernet port, Host USB port, Hi-Speed USB 2.0 printing port
7. Automatic two-sided printing
8. 550-sheet tray 2
9. 8.0-inch (20.3 cm) color touchscreen
10. Optional wireless direct printing[5]/optional NFC[6]
11. Convenience stapler[7]
12. Fonctionnalités de flux de travail avancées incluant le clavier coulissant[1]
13. Right door (access to the print path)
14. 100-sheet multipurpose tray 1
15. HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk

Series at a glance





Model	HP Color LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E57540c	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540dn
Product number	3GY26A	3GY25A
Print speeds (letter/A4)[8]	Up to 40 ppm (black and color)	Up to 40 ppm (black and color)
Control panel	8.0-inch (20.3 cm) color touchscreen	8.0-inch (20.3 cm) color touchscreen
Fax capability[4]	Optional	Optional
100-sheet ADF with single-pass, two-sided scanning	√	√
100-sheet multipurpose tray 1, 550-sheet tray 2	√	√
HIP,[2] easy-access USB,[3] encrypted HDD	√	√
Convenience stapler	√	Not available
Scan to Microsoft® SharePoint®	√	Not available
HP EveryPage with ultrasonic detection[1]	√	Not available
Advanced workflow features including a pull-out keyboard[1]	√	Not available
Embedded OCR	√	Not available

[1] The pull-out keyboard, HP EveryPage, and embedded OCR are only available on the MFP E57540c model. [2] Solutions deployed through the Hardware Integration Pocket (HIP) may require additional purchase. [3] An administrator must enable the easy-access USB port before use. [4] Fax capabilities are optional for both models with purchase of the HP LaserJet MFP Analog Fax Accessory. [5] Wireless direct printing requires purchase of the optional HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Direct Accessory. Mobile device needs to be connected directly to the Wi-Fi network of a wireless direct-capable MFP or printer prior to printing. Depending on mobile device, an app or driver may also be required. Wireless performance is dependent on physical environment and distance from the access point in the MFP or printer. For details, see hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting. [6] Touch-to-print capability requires purchase of optional HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Direct Accessory. Mobile device must support near-field communication (NFC)-enabled printing. For more information, see hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting. [7] The convenience stapler is only available on the MFP E57540c model. [8] ISO speeds measured using ISO/IEC 24734. Excludes first page or first set of ISO test pages. For details see hp.com/go/printerclaims. [9] Use of the optional HP Trusted Platform Module accessory may require a firmware upgrade.

HP Services

Downtime can have serious consequences, so HP provides support beyond the standard warranty. You benefit from reduced risk, maximized uptime, predictable service delivery and no unbudgeted repair costs. HP Care Pack Services provide a comprehensive suite of protection services designed to keep HP hardware and software up and running so employees can stay productive.

Next Business Day with Defective Media Retention:
Customers can retain their hard disk drive and keep control of sensitive data.

Installation Service with Network Setup:
Installation services that include onsite installation and network setup of printing product.

For carepack availability visit: hp.com/go/cpc

Top features

This efficient MFP is designed to conserve energy without sacrificing productivity—so users can speed through tasks and move business forward. It also uses exceptionally low amounts of energy—thanks to its innovative design and toner technology.[3]

Trust your MFP is secure from power-up to power-down. Get strong protection for devices, data, and documents with embedded and optional security features while centrally managing your entire fleet.[10]

Bring out the best in your MFP. Print more high-quality pages than ever before,[1] using specially designed Original HP Toner cartridges with JetIntelligence. Count on the authentic HP quality you paid for—something the competition can't match.

Enable secure wireless printing in the office—with or without network access[5]—and keep users connected with Ethernet and optional wireless networking.[4] Print with just a touch from mobile devices.[6]

Accessories

B5L34A - HP Color LaserJet 550-sheet Media Tray
B5L51A - HP Color LaserJet Printer Cabinet
B5L53A - HP LaserJet MFP Analog Fax Accessory
B5L28A - HP Internal USB Ports
E5K48A - HP 1GB DDR3 x32 144-Pin 800MHz SODIMM
F5S62A - HP Trusted Platform Module Accessory
B5L31A - HP Foreign Interface Harness
J8030A - HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory
J8031A - HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server
2TD64A - HP Accessibility Kit
B5L29A - HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk
CZ208A - HP Access Control USB Proximity Reader

Supplies

B5L35A - HP LaserJet 110v Fuser Kit
B5L36A - HP LaserJet 220v Fuser Kit
B5L37A - HP Color LaserJet Toner Collection Unit
B5L52A - HP 200 ADF Roller Replacement Kit
Q7432A - HP Staple Cartridge Pack
W9060MC - HP Black Managed LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~15,000 pages)
W9061MC - HP Cyan Managed LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~12,200 pages)
W9062MC - HP Yellow Managed LaserJet Toner Cartridges (~12,200 pages)
W9063MC - HP Magenta Managed LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~12,200 pages)

Services

U8TW4E - HP 3 yr Next business day w/Defective Media Retention Service for Color LaserJet M577 E57540 Managed
U8TW5E - HP 4 yr Next business day w/Defective Media Retention Service for Color LaserJet M577 E57540 Managed
U8TW6E - HP 5 yr Next business day w/Defective Media Retention Service for Color LaserJet M577 E57540 Managed
U9JT2E - HP Inst SVC w/nw Workgroup Printer

[1] More pages versus predecessor cartridges claim based on page-yield comparison of HP 507A High Yield Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges with HP 508X High Yield Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies [2] Based on HP internal testing of top three leading competitors' first page out from sleep mode and duplex print and copy speed completed 8/2015. Subject to device settings. Actual results may vary. For details, see http://www.hp.com/go/Ljclaims [3] Based on HP testing using the ENERGY STAR® program's Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) method or as reported in energystar.gov versus the top three leading competitors as of 8/2015. Actual results may vary. For details see http://www.hp.com/go/Ljclaims [4] Wireless networking requires purchase of the HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server. Wireless performance is dependent on physical environment and distance from access point, and may be limited during active VPN connections. [5] Wireless direct printing is standard on the HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M577z only. Requires purchase of optional HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Direct Accessory for the HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M577dn/f/c. Mobile device needs to be connected directly to the Wi-Fi network of a wireless direct–capable MFP or printer prior to printing. Depending on mobile device, an app or driver may also be required. Wireless performance is dependent on physical environment and distance from the access point in the MFP or printer. For details, see http://www.hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting [6] Touch-to-print capability is standard on the HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M577z only. Requires purchase of optional HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Direct Accessory for the HP Color LaserJet Enterprise MFP M577dn/f/c. Mobile device must support Near Field Communication (NFC)–enabled printing. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting [7] Wireless operations are compatible with 2.4 GHz operations only. App or software and HP ePrint account registration may also be required. Some features require purchase of an optional accessory. Learn more at http://www.hp.com/go/mobileprinting [8] Purchase of optional paper trays required to reach maximum input capacity. [9] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734 and excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [10] Some features require additional purchase. A FutureSmart service pack update may be required to activate security features. Learn more at http://www.hp.com/go/printsecurity [11] Some solutions require download or additional purchase. Learn more at http://www.hp.com/go/printingsolutions [12] Universal device plug-in is offered with HP Web Jetadmin 10.3 SR4 and higher. HP Web Jetadmin is free and available for download at http://www.hp.com/go/webjetadmin [13] HP 508X High Yield Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges not included; please purchase separately. [14] An FCC Class A emissions compliant device meets the less stringent (higher) levels of emissions allowed by the FCC for a product operation in a commercial environment. An FCC class A device cannot be marketed for use in a residential environment and an FCC class A device should not be purchased for use in a residential environment due to the increased risk of interference to radio communications.

HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540 series

Technical Specifications	HP Color LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E57540c (3GY26A)	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540dn (3GY25A)
AIO functions	Print, copy, scan	
Print speed	**A4:** Up to 38 ppm; **Letter:** Up to 40 ppm black; Up to 38 ppm; **Letter:** Up to 40 ppm color[11]; **First Page Out Black:** As fast as 5.9 sec; **First Page Out Color:** As fast as 6.9 sec[22]	**A4:** Up to 38 ppm; **Letter:** Up to 40 ppm black; Up to 38 ppm; **Letter:** Up to 40 ppm color[11]; **First Page Out Black:** As fast as 5.6 sec; **First Page Out Color:** As fast as 6.9 sec[22]
Print resolution	**Black (best):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi; **Colour (best):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	
Print Technology	Laser; **Print Resolution Technologies:** HP ImageREt 3600, Pantone Calibrated	
Print Cartridges Number	4 (1 each black, cyan, magenta, yellow)	
Standard Print Languages	HP PCL 6; HP PCL 5c; HP postscript level 3 emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7)	
Printer Smart Software Features	Print preview, duplex printing, print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9, 16), collation, watermarks, store print jobs, easy-access USB, HP Easy Color	
Printer Management	HP JetAdvantage Security Manager; HP SNMP Proxy Agent; HP Web JetAdmin Software; HP WS Pro Proxy Agent; Printer Administrator Resource Kit for HP Universal Print Driver	
Scan Type / Technology	**Type:** Flatbed, ADF; **Technology:** Contact Image Sensor (CIS)	
Scan Resolution	**Hardware:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Optical:** Up to 600 dpi	
Scan File Format	Digital Send: PDF, JPEG, TIFF, MTIFF, XPS, PDF/A, TEXT (OCR), Unicode TEXT (OCR), RTF (OCR), Searchable PDF (OCR), Searchable PDF/A (OCR), HTML (OCR), CSV (OCR); Scan to easy access USB: PDF, JPEG, TIFF, MTIFF, XPS, PDF/A, TEXT (OCR), Unicode TEXT (OCR), RTF (OCR), Searchable PDF (OCR), Searchable PDF/A (OCR), HTML (OCR), CSV (OCR); Print from easy access USB: PDF, PS, Print Ready files (.prn, .pcl, .cht)	PDF, JPEG, TIFF, MTIFF, XPS, PDF/A
Scan Input Modes	Front panel applications: Copy, E-mail, Save to Network Folder, Save to USB, Save to Device Memory, Open Extensibility Platform (OXP) applications	
Scan Size	**ADF:** 216 x 356 mm; 8.5 x 14 in Maximum; 105 x 127 mm; 4.1 x 5 in Minimum; **Flatbed:** 216 x 356 mm; Up to 45 ppm/64 ipm (b&w), up to 45 ppm/58 ipm (color)	**ADF:** 216 x 356 mm; 8.5 x 14 in Maximum; 105 x 127 mm; 4.1 x 5 in Minimum; **Flatbed:** 216 x 356 mm; Up to 43 ppm/43 ipm (b&w), up to 38 ppm/38 ipm (color)
Scan Speed	Up to 45 ppm/64 ipm (b&w), up to 45 ppm/58 ipm (color)[23]; **Duplex:** Up to 64 ipm (b&w), up to 58 ipm (color)	Up to 43 ppm/43 ipm (b&w), up to 38 ppm/38 ipm (color)[23]; **Duplex:** Up to 43 ipm (b&w), up to 38 ipm (color)
Scanner Advanced Features	Optimize text/picture; Image adjustments; Job build; Output quality setting; Selectable scan resolution 75 to 600 dpi; Auto detect color; Edge Erase; Job notification; Blank page suppression; HP Quick Sets; HP EveryPage; Auto orientation; Embedded Optical Character Recognition (OCR), Auto crop to page; Auto-tone	Optimize text/picture; Image adjustments; Job build; Output quality setting; Selectable scan resolution 75 to 600 dpi; Auto detect color; Edge Erase; Job notification; Blank page suppression; HP Quick Sets
Bit depth / Grayscale levels	24-bit/ 256	
Digital Sending Standard Features	Scan to E-mail; Save-to-Network Folder; Save-to-USB drive; Send to FTP; Send to Internet Fax; Local Address Book; SMTP over SSL; Blank Page Removal; Edge Erase; Auto Color Sense; Auto Crop To Content; Compact PDF	
Copy Speed	**Black (A4):** Up to 38 cpm; **Color (A4):** Up to 38 cpm[21]	
Copy Resolution	**Black (text and Graphics):** Up to 600 x 600 dpi (flatbed); Up to 600 x 450 dpi (ADF); **Color (text and Graphics):** Up to 600 x 600 dpi (flatbed); Up to 300 x 600 dpi (ADF)	
Maximum Number of Copies	Up to 9999 copies	
Copier Resize	25 to 400%	
Copier Settings	Two-sided copying; Scalability; Image adjustments (darkness, contrast, background cleanup, sharpness); N-up; N or Z-ordering; Content orientation; Collation; Booklet; Job build; Edge-to-edge; Job storage; ID Copy; Book Copy; A-to-B Copy (different media sizes)	
Standard Connectivity	2 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Host; 1 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Device; 1 Gigabit/Fast Ethernet 10/100/1000Base-TX network; Hardware Integration Pocket	
Network Capabilities	Via HP Jetdirect Ethernet embedded print server (standard) supports: 10Base-T, 100Base-Tx, 1000Base-T; 802.3az (EEE) support on Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet; IPsec (standard)	
Wireless Capability	Optional, enabled with purchase of hardware accessory.	
Mobile Printing Capability	HP ePrint; Apple AirPrint™; Mopria-certified; Google Cloud Print 2.0[14]	
Memory	**Standard:** 1.25 GB (printer), 500 MB (scanner); **Maximum:** 2.0 GB (printer), 500 MB (scanner)	
Processor Speed	1.2 GHz / **Hard disk:** Standard, embedded HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk, minimum 320 GB; AES 256 hardware encryption or greater; Secure erase capabilities (Secure File Erase-Temporary Job Files, Secure Erase-Job Data, Secure ATA Erase-Disk); U.S. Government: Standard, FIPS 140-2 validated hard disk, minimum 500 GB	
Duty Cycle	**Monthly, A4:** Up to 120,000 pages[9]; **Recommended Monthly Page Volume:** 2000 to 15,000 pages[10]	
Paper Handling	**Input Capacities:** 100-sheet multipurpose tray, 550-sheet input tray 2; Up to 650 sheets standard; Up to 10 envelopes labels legal; **Output Capacities:** 250-sheet output bin, convenience stapler; Up to 250 sheets standard labels legal; **Duplex Options:** Automatic (standard); **Auto Document Feeder Capacity:** Standard, 100 sheets; **Envelope Feeder:** No; **Standard Paper Trays:** 2; **Media Types Supported:** Paper (plain, light, bond, recycled, mid-weight, heavy, mid-weight glossy, heavy glossy, extra heavy, extra heavy glossy, cardstock, card glossy), color transparency, labels, letterhead, envelope, preprinted, prepunched, colored, rough, opaque film, user-defined; **Media Weight Supported:** Tray 1: 16 to 58 lb (plain); 28 to 58 lb (glossy); Tray 2: 16 to 58 lb (plain paper); 28 to 58 lb (glossy paper); Optional Trays 3+: 16 to 58 lb (plain paper); 28 to 58 lb (glossy paper); **Media Sizes Supported:** Tray 1: letter, legal, oficio, executive, statement, 4 x 6, 3 x 5, 5 x 7, 5 x 8, postcard (JIS), double postcard (JIS), 8.5 x 13, envelope (commercial No. 9, No. 10, Monarch); Custom: 3 x 5 to 8.5 x 14 in; Tray 2: letter, executive, statement, 4 x 6, 5 x 7, 5 x 8, double postcard (JIS); Custom: 4.0 x 5.85 to 8.5 x 11.69 in; Optional Trays 3+: letter, legal, oficio, executive, 8.5 x 13; Custom: 4.0 x 5.85 to 8.5 x 14 in; **Media Sizes Custom:** Tray 1: 3 x 5 to 8.5 x 14 in; Tray 2: 4.0 x 5.85 to 8.5 x 11.69 in; Optional Trays 3+: 4.0 x 5.85 to 8.5 x 14 in	**Input Capacities:** 100-sheet multipurpose tray, 550-sheet input tray 2; Up to 650 sheets standard; Up to 10 envelopes labels legal; **Output Capacities:** 250-sheet output bin; Up to 250 sheets standard labels legal; **Duplex Options:** Automatic (standard); **Auto Document Feeder Capacity:** Standard, 100 sheets; **Envelope Feeder:** No; **Standard Paper Trays:** 2; **Media Types Supported:** Paper (plain, light, bond, recycled, mid-weight, heavy, mid-weight glossy, heavy glossy, extra heavy, extra heavy glossy, cardstock, card glossy), color transparency, labels, letterhead, envelope, preprinted, prepunched, colored, rough, opaque film, user-defined; **Media Weight Supported:** Tray 1: 16 to 58 lb (plain); 28 to 58 lb (glossy); Tray 2: 16 to 58 lb (plain paper); 28 to 58 lb (glossy paper); Optional Trays 3+: 16 to 58 lb (plain paper); 28 to 58 lb (glossy paper); **Media Sizes Supported:** Tray 1: letter, legal, oficio, executive, statement, 4 x 6, 3 x 5, 5 x 7, 5 x 8, postcard (JIS), double postcard (JIS), 8.5 x 13, envelope (commercial No. 9, No. 10, Monarch); Custom: 3 x 5 to 8.5 x 14 in; Tray 2: letter, executive, statement, 4 x 6, 5 x 7, 5 x 8, double postcard (JIS); Custom: 4.0 x 5.85 to 8.5 x 11.69 in; Optional Trays 3+: letter, legal, oficio, executive, 8.5 x 13; Custom: 4.0 x 5.85 to 8.5 x 14 in; **Media Sizes Custom:** Tray 1: 3 x 5 to 8.5 x 14 in; Tray 2: 4.0 x 5.85 to 8.5 x 11.69 in; Optional Trays 3+: 4.0 x 5.85 to 8.5 x 14 in

HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540 series

Technical Specifications	HP Color LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E57540c (3GY26A)	HP Color LaserJet Managed MFP E57540dn (3GY25A)
Product Dimensions	**W x D x H:** 18.98 x 19.84 x 22.95 in; 482 x 504 x 583 mm[2]; **Maximum:** 27.5 x 19.84 x 22.95 in; 699 x 504 x 583 mm	
Product Weight	85 lb38.6 kg	84 lb38.1 kg
What's in the box	Printer; Four preinstalled HP LaserJet toner cartridges (Black: ~6000 pages, Color: ~5000 pages); Toner collection unit; In-box documentation; CD; Power Cord; fax cable[1]	
Warranty Features	One-year, next-business day, onsite warranty. Warranty and support options vary by product, country and local legal requirements. Go to http://www.hp.com/support to learn about HP award winning service and support options in your region.	
Energy Efficiency Compliance	ENERGY STAR® qualified; EPEAT® Silver	
Control Panel	8.0-in (20.3 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; illuminated Home button (for quick return to the Home menu); Extended Keyboard	8.0-in (20.3 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; illuminated Home button (for quick return to the Home menu)
Display Description	8.0-in (20.3 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; illuminated Home button (for quick return to the Home menu)	
Software Included	HP Connected, HP Device Experience (DXP), HP PCL 6 (XPS) Printer Driver, HP Software Installer/Uninstaller, Mac OS Welcome Screen (Directs users to 123.HP.com or OS App Source for printer software), Online user manuals	
Fonts and Typefaces	105 internal TrueType fonts scalable in HP PCL, 92 internal scalable fonts in HP postscript Level 3 emulation (Euro symbol built-in); 1 internal Unicode Fonts (Andale Mono World Type); 2 Internal Windows Vista 8 Fonts (Calibri, Cambria); Additional font solutions available via third-party flash memory cards; HP LaserJet Fonts and IPDS Emulation available at http://www.hp.com/go/laserjetfonts	
Compatible Operating Systems	Android, Linux Boss (5.0), Linux Debian (7.0, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8.0, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6), Linux Fedora (22, 23, 24), Linux Mint (17, 17.1, 17.2, 17.3, 18), Linux Red Hat Enterprise (6.0, 7.0), Linux SUSE (13.2, 42.1), Linux Ubuntu (12.04, 14.04, 15.10, 16.04, 16.10), OS macOS 10.12 Sierra, OS X 10.10 Yosemite, OS X 10.11 El Capitan, UNIX, Windows 10 all 32- & 64-bit editions (excluding RT OS for Tablets), Windows 7 all 32- & 64-bit editions, Windows 8/8.1 all 32- & 64-bit editions (excluding RT OS for Tablets), Windows Vista all 32bit editions (Home Basic, Premium, Professional, etc.), Windows XP SP3 32-bit editions (XP Home, XP Pro, etc.)[13]	
Compatible Network Operating Systems	Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server (Feature Release 1, 2, and 3), Citrix on Windows Server 2003/2003R2, Citrix on Windows Server 2008/2008R2/2008 R2 SP1, Citrix on Windows Server 2012/2012R2, Citrix Presentation Server 4.0/4.5, Citrix XenApp 5.0 (Plus Feature Pack 2 & 3) for Windows Server 2008 Terminal Services 32- and 64-bit, Citrix XenApp 6.0/6.5 [for Windows Server 2008 R2 Terminal Services, 32- and 64-bit], Citrix XenApp 6.0/6.5/7.5 [for Windows Server 2008 R2 SP1 Terminal Services, 32- and 64-bit], Citrix XenApp 7.5 [for Windows Server 2012 and 2012 R2 Terminal Services, 64-bit], Citrix XenDesktop 5.6 [for Windows Server 2008 R2 Terminal Services, 32- and 64-bit], Citrix XenDesktop 5.6/7.0/7.5 [for Windows Server 2008 R2 SP1 Terminal Services, 32- and 64-bit], Citrix XenDesktop 7.0/7.5 [for Windows Server 2012 and 2012 R2 Terminal Services, 64-bit], Novell NetWare 6.5/SP8 Novell Clients www.novell.com/iprint, Novell iPrint Appliance v1.0, Novell Open Enterprise Server 11/SP1, Novell Open Enterprise Server 2 for Linux, Novell Servers www.novell.com/iprint), Windows Server 2003/2003 R2 32-/64-bit (SP1/SP2) Standard/Enterprise/Datacenter (+ Cluster & Terminal Services), Windows Server 2003/2003 R2 32-bit (SP1/SP2), Standard/Enterprise (+ Cluster & Terminal Services), Windows Server 2008 32-/64-bit (SP2) Standard/Enterprise (+ Cluster & Terminal Services), Windows Server 2008 R2 64-bit (SP1) Standard/Enterprise (+ Cluster & Terminal Services), Windows Server 2008/2008 R2 32-/64-bit (SP1/SP2) Standard/Enterprise/Datacenter (+ Cluster & Terminal Services), Windows Server 2012/2012 R2 64-bit Standard/Foundation/Essentials/Datacenter (+ Cluster & Terminal Services)	
Minimum System Requirements	**PC:** 2 GB available hard disk space; OS hardware requirements see microsoft.com; **MAC:** 1.3 GB available hard drive space; Internet; OS hardware requirements see Apple.com for more info	
Power	**Power Supply Type:** Internal (Built-in) power supply; **Power Requirements:** Input voltage: 100 to 127 VAC, 60 Hz, Input voltage: 200 to 240 VAC, 50 Hz (Not dual voltage, product varies by part number with # Option code identifier); **Power Consumption:** 592 watts (Printing), 47.3 watts (Ready), 3.48 watts (Sleep), 0.08 watts (Auto-Off/Manual On), 0.49 watts (Auto-Off/Auto-On/Wake on LAN)[4]	
Acoustics	**Acoustic Power Emissions:** 6.5 B(A) (printing at 38 ppm); **Acoustic Pressure Emissions:** 51 dB(A) (printing at 38 ppm)[17]	**Acoustic Power Emissions:** 6.5 B(A) (printing at 38 ppm); **Acoustic Pressure Emissions:** 51 dB(A) (printing at 38 ppm)[16]
Operating Environment	**Operating Temperature Range:** 15 to 30°C; **Recommended Operating Temperature:** 17 to 25°C; **Storage Temperature Range:** 0 to 35°C; **Non-Operating Humidity Range:** 10 to 90% RH; **Operating Humidity Range:** 10 to 80% RH; **Recommended Humidity Operating Range:** 30 to 70% RH	
Security Management	Identity management: Kerberos authentication; LDAP authentication; 1000 user PIN codes; optional HP and 3rd party advanced authentication solutions (e.g.; badge readers); Network: IPsec/firewall with Certificate; Pre-Shared Key; and Kerberos authentication; Supports WJA-10 IPsec configuration Plug-in; 802.1X authentication (EAP-PEAP; EAP-TLS); SNMPv3; HTTPS; Certificates; Access Control List; Data: Storage Encryption; Encrypted PDF & Email (uses FIPS 140 validated cryptographic libraries from Microsoft); Secure Erase; SSL/TLS (HTTPS); Encrypted Credentials; Device: Security lock slot; USB port disablement; hardware integration pocket for security solutions; Intrusion Detection with Red Balloon Security Technology - Constant in-device monitoring for attacks; SureStart Secure Boot - BIOS Integrity Checking with self-healing capability; Whitelisting - loads only known good code (DLLs, EXEs, ...); Security management: Compatible with HP JetAdvantage Security Manager, Device Security Syslog Messages processed and accessable in Arcsight and Splunk SIEMs	

[1] Toner cartridge yields established using ISO/IEC test standards. Actual yields and costs vary considerably depending on images printed, number of color pages printed, and other factors. [2] Without Tray 1 or Legal extension extended [3] With printer cartridges [4] Power requirements are based on the country/region where the printer is sold. Do not convert operating voltages. This will damage the printer and void the product warranty. [5] Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) rating represents the typical electricity consumed by a product during 1 week, measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh). [6] Average color composite (C/M/Y) and black declared yields based on ISO/IEC 19798 and continuous printing. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For details see http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutSupportlies [7] HP SureSupply alerts you when your print cartridge is running low and helps you purchase online or locally through HP or a participating retailer. Only available with Original HP supplies; Internet access required. To learn more, visit http://www.hp.com/go/SureSupply [8] Max memory is with 1 GB DIMM installed. The maximum the Firmware can use is 2 GB so 250 MB is unused in this configuration. [9] Duty cycle is defined as the maximum number of pages per month of imaged output. This value provides a comparison of product robustness in relation to other HP LaserJet or HP Color LaserJet devices, and enables appropriate deployment of printers and MFPs to satisfy the demands of connected individuals or groups. [10] HP recommends that the number of pages per month of imaged output be within the stated range for optimum device performance, based on factors including supplies replacement intervals and device life over an extended warranty period. [11] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [12] HP recommends that the number of scanned pages per month be within the stated range for optimum device performance. [13] Not all "Compatible Operating Systems" are supported with INBOX software; Full solution software available only for Windows 7 and newer; Legacy Windows Operating Systems (XP, Vista, and equivalent servers) get print and Scan drivers only; Windows RT OS for Tablets (32- & 64-bit) uses a simplified HP print driver built into the RT OS; UNIX modelscripts are available on HP.com (Modelscripts are printer drivers for UNIX operating systems); Linux systems use in-OS HPLIP software. [14] Not all "Compatible Operating Systems" are supported with INBOX software; Full solution software available only for Windows 7 and newer; Legacy Windows Operation Systems (XP, Vista, and equivalent servers) get print and Scan drivers only; Windows RT OS for Tablets (32-& 64-bit) uses a simplified HP print driver built into the RT OS; UNIX modelscripts are available on HP.com (Modelscripts are printer drivers for UNIX operating systems); Linux systems use in-OS HPLIP software. [15] Original HP LaserJet "A" and "X" toner cartridges are also compatible with this product.

Learn more at hp.com

© Copyright 2018 HP Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR logo are registered U.S. marks. Windowsis a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AirPrint, iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

4AA7-2794ENUC, May 2018

Datasheet | LAR

HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645 series

Handle business solutions securely, plus help conserve energy with HP EcoSmart toner.

Choose an HP LaserJet Enterprise MFP designed to handle business solutions securely and efficiently, and helps conserve energy with HP EcoSmart black toner. Keep up with the demands of growing business with a printer you can rely on.[8]

This printer is intended to work only with cartridges that have a new or reused HP chip, and it uses dynamic security measures to block cartridges using a non-HP chip. Periodic firmware updates will maintain the effectiveness of these measures and block cartridges that previously worked. A reused HP chip enables the use of reused, remanufactured, and refilled cartridges. More at: http://www.hp.com/learn/ds



HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn



HP LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E52645c

The world's most secure printing[1]

- Each printer in your fleet checks its operating code and repairs itself from attacks.
- Your printer's outgoing network connections are inspected to stop suspicious requests and thwart malware.
- Memory activity is monitored to continually detect and stop attacks.
- Firmware is automatically checked during startup to determine if it's authentic code—digitally signed by HP.

Low costs, low energy use

- Stay productive with reliable cartridges, and help save energy while printing with HP EcoSmart black toner.[8]
- Spend less time replacing toner, and more on business. Choose optional high-yield toner cartridges.[2]
- Enhanced energy savings —up to 29% over prior products8 plus save with Auto-on/Auto-off technology.[3]
- This MFP fits in tight places to boost performance in almost any workspace.

Your whole fleet. At your control.

- Centralize control of your printing environment with HP Web Jetadmin[4]—and help build business efficiency.
- Gain insights into print costs, behaviors, utilization to drive efficiencies with this cloud-based printer.
- Set security configuration policies and automatically validate settings for every HP printer in your fleet.[5]
- Submit print jobs on the go and securely release them at any HP Roam-enabled office printer, securely.[7]

Give workgroups the speed they need

- Help workgroups capture every page easily and detect potential errors or missed pages —every time.
- Enter data more quickly and accurately using the pull-out keyboard.
- Help ensure every scanned document is properly oriented, cropped to size, and grayscale-optimized.
- Load up to 100 pages into the automatic document feeder for fast, unattended scanning.

[1] Based on HP review of 2018 published security features of competitive in-class printers. Only HP offers a combination of security features that can monitor to detect and automatically stop an attack then self-validate software integrity in a reboot. For a list of printers, visit hp.com/go/PrintersThatProtect. For more information: http://www.hp.com/go/printersecurityclaims [2] High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges not included; please purchase separately [3] HP Auto-On/Auto-Off Technology capabilities are subject to printer and settings. [4] HP Web Jetadmin is available for download at no additional charge at http://www.hp.com/go/webjetadmin [5] HP JetAdvantage Security Manager must be purchased separately. To learn more, please visit http://www.hp.com/go/securitymanager [6] Scan speeds measured from ADF. Actual processing speeds may vary depending on scan resolution, network conditions, computer performance, and application software. [7] To enable HP Roam, some devices may require firmware to be upgraded and an optional accessory to add Bluetooth® Low Energy (BLE) beaconing capabilities. Subscription may be required. For more information, visit hp.com/go/roam [8] HP calculations based on Energy Star normalized TEC data comparing the HP LaserJet 500 series monochrome printers introduced in spring 2019 HP 89A/X/Y compared to HP 87A/X.

Product walkaround

1. 100-sheet ADF with single-pass, two-sided scanning and HP EveryPage[1]
2. 2nd generation Hardware Integration Pocket[2]
3. Easy-access USB port[3]
4. 250-sheet output bin
5. Top cover (access to Original HP JetIntelligence toner cartridge)
6. 100-sheet multipurpose tray 1 supports media sizes up to 216 x 356 mm
7. 550-sheet input tray 2 supports media sizes up to 216 x 356 mm
8. 20.3 cm (8.0 inch) pivoting color touchscreen
9. Pull-out keyboard[1]
10. Convenience stapler[4]
11. Automatic two-sided printing
12. HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk[5]
13. Slot for cable-type security lock
14. Gigabit Ethernet
15. Hi-Speed USB 2.0 printing port
16. USB port for connecting external USB devices



Series at a glance





Model	HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn	HP LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E52645c
Product Number	1PS54A	1PS55A
Print speed (black)[6]	Up to 45/43 pages per minute (ppm) (letter/A4)(both models)	
First page out (from ready)[7]	As fast as 6.0/6.0 seconds (letter/A4) (both models)	
100-page ADF with single-pass, two-sided scanning	√	
100-sheet multipurpose tray 1, 550-sheet input tray 2	√	
Optional 550-sheet input tray	Add up to three	
Optional printer cabinet	√	
Input capacity (standard/maximum[8])	Up to 650/2,300 sheets	
Advanced workflow features, including pull-out keyboard and HP EveryPage[1]	Not available	√
Convenience stapler[4]	Not available	√
HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk[5]	Optional	√
Recommended monthly page volume[9]	4,000 to 15,000 pages	
Managed Cartridge yields	Black: ~23,000 pages[10]	
Optional wireless printing[11]/NFC touch-to-print[12]	√	

[1] Advanced workflow features are available on the Flow MFP E52545c model only and include HP EveryPage, a pull-out keyboard, embedded capture functionality, built-in OCR, plus automatic page orientation, cropping, and tone adjustment. [2] Solutions deployed through the Hardware Integration Pocket (HIP) may require additional purchase. The HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645 series comes with a second-generation HIP. [3] An administrator must enable the easy-access USB port before use. [4] The convenience stapler is only available on the Flow MFP E52645c model. [5] The encrypted HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk is optional on the HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn and standard on the HP LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E52645c model. [6] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [7] Measured using ISO/IEC 17629. For more information, see hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [8] Purchase of optional paper trays required to reach maximum input capacity. [9] Recommended Monthly Page Volume: HP recommends that the number of printed pages per month be within the stated range for optimum device performance, based on factors including supplies replacement intervals and device life over an extended warranty period. [10] Average black declared yields based on ISO/IEC 19752 and continuous printing. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For details see hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies. HP Managed Cartridges are not included in printer purchase; purchase separately. [11] Wireless networking requires purchase of the HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server. Wireless performance is dependent on physical environment and distance from access point and may be limited during active VPN connections. [12] Touch-to-print capability requires purchase of the optional HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory. Mobile device must support Near Field Communication (NFC)-enabled printing. For more information, see hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting.

HP Services

Downtime can have serious consequences, so HP provides support beyond the standard warranty. You benefit from reduced risk, maximized uptime, predictable service delivery and no unbudgeted repair costs. HP Care Pack Services provide a comprehensive suite of protection services designed to keep HP hardware and software up and running so employees can stay productive.

For carepack availability visit: hp.com/go/cpc

Top features

HP printers have the industry's strongest security[1] because they're always on guard, continually detecting and stopping threats while adapting to new ones. And only HP printers automatically self-heal from attacks, so IT doesn't need to intervene.

Good resource management is good business. Help reduce costs and energy use with an HP LaserJet designed to be more efficient than its predecessors, using HP JetIntelligence toner cartridges. HP, like you, is committed to keeping business moving.

Every business values a problem solver. Help get more control with a robust management system and solutions that keep up with modern business.

Accelerate workflow, improve accuracy, and easily connect people throughout your organization. Complete high-volume scan jobs super-fast—up to 60 ipm[6]—and avoid extra steps with a Flow MFP designed for maximum productivity.

Accessories

2EH31A	HP MFP Analog Fax Accessory 700
2MU47A	HP Accessibility Assistant
2NR12A	HP Removable Hard Drive Enclosure
2TD64A	HP Accessibility Kit
3JN69A	HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory
5EL03A	HP TAA Version Secure Hard Disk Drive
B5L28A	HP Internal USB Ports
B5L29A	HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk
B5L31A	HP Foreign Interface Harness
E5K48A	HP 1 GB x32 144-pin (800 MHz)DDR3 SODIMM
E5K49A	HP 2 GB x32 144-pin (800 MHz) DDR3 SODIMM
F2A72A	HP LaserJet 550-sheet Paper Tray
F2A73A	HP LaserJet Printer Cabinet
J8031A	HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server

Supplies

CF289A	HP 89A Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~5,000 pages)
CF289X	HP 89X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~10,000 pages)
CF289Y	HP 89Y Extra High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~20,000 pages)

Services

UB7D2E - HP 3 years Next Business Day w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7D3E - HP 4 years Next Business Day w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7D4E - HP 5 years Next Business Day w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7D5E - HP 3 years 4 hours 9x5 w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7D6E - HP 4 years 4 hours 9x5 w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7D7E - HP 5 years 4 hours 9x5 w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7D8E - HP 3 years ChnlPartsOnly LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7D9E - HP 4 years ChnlPartsOnly LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7E0E - HP 5 years ChnlPartsOnly LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7E1PE - HP 1 year PW Next Business Day w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7E2PE - HP 2 years PW Next Business Day w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7E3PE - HP 1 year PW 4 hours 9x5 w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7E4PE - HP 2 years PW 4 hours 9x5 w/DMR LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7E5PE - HP 1 year PW ChnlPartsOnly LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC
UB7E6PE - HP 2 years PW ChnlPartsOnly LaserJet E52645 MNGD SVC

[1] Based on HP review of 2018 published security features of competitive in-class printers. Only HP offers a combination of security features that can monitor to detect and automatically stop an attack then self-validate software integrity in a reboot. For a list of printers, visit hp.com/go/PrintersThatProtect. For more information: http://www.hp.com/go/printersecurityclaims [2] High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges not included; please purchase separately [3] HP Auto-On/Auto-Off Technology capabilities are subject to printer and settings. [4] HP Web Jetadmin is available for download at no additional charge at http://www.hp.com/go/webjetadmin [5] HP JetAdvantage Security Manager must be purchased separately. To learn more, please visit http://www.hp.com/go/securitymanager [6] Scan speeds measured from ADF. Actual processing speeds may vary depending on scan resolution, network conditions, computer performance, and application software. [7] To enable HP Roam, some devices may require firmware to be upgraded and an optional accessory to add Bluetooth® Low Energy (BLE) beaconing capabilities. Subscription may be required. For more information, visit hp.com/go/roam [8] HP calculations based on Energy Star normalized TEC data comparing the HP LaserJet 500 series monochrome printers introduced in spring 2019 HP 89A/X/Y compared to HP 87A/X.

HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645 series

Model	HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn	HP LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E52645c
Product number	1PS54A	1PS55A
AIO functions	Print, copy, scan and optional fax	
Print		
Print speed[15],[13],[14]	**First page out Letter:** As fast as 6 sec Black; **First page out A4:** As fast as 6 sec Black; **Letter:** Up to 45 ppm Black; **A4:** Up to 43 ppm (default); Up to 50 ppm (HP High Speed) Black; **2-sided Letter:** Up to 36 ipm Black; **2-sided A4:** Up to 34 ipm Black; **Print speed (Landscape, A5):** Up to 65 ppm Black	**First page out Letter:** As fast as 6 sec Black; **First page out A4:** As fast as 6 sec Black; **Letter:** Up to 45 ppm Black; **A4:** Up to 43 ppm (default) ; Up to 50 ppm (HP High Speed) Black; **2-sided Letter:** Up to 36 ipm Black; **2-sided A4:** Up to 34 ipm Black; **Print speed (Landscape, A5):** Up to 65 ppm Black
Print resolution	**Black (best)** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi; **Black (normal)** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Black (fine lines)** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi	
Print technology	Laser; **Print resolution technology:** 300 dpi, 600 dpi, HP FastRes 1200, HP ProRes 1200	
Print cartridges number	1 (black)	
Standard print languages	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5 (HP PCL 5 driver available from the Web only), HP postscript level 3 emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7), Apple AirPrint™	
Printer smart software features	Print preview, duplex printing, print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9, 16), collation, watermarks, store print jobs, easy-access USB	
Printer management	HP Printer Assistant; HP Device Toolbox; HP Web JetAdmin Software; HP JetAdvantage Security Manager; HP SNMP Proxy Agent; HP WS Pro Proxy Agent; Printer Administrator Resource Kit for HP Universal Print Driver (Driver Configuration Utility - Driver employment Utility - Managed Printing Administrator)	
HP Sure Supply	No	
Scan		
Scan type / Technology	**Type:** Flatbed, ADF; **Technology:** Contact Image Sensor (CIS)	
Scan resolution	**Hardware:** Up to 600 x 600 dpi; **Optical:** Up to 600 dpi	
Scan file format	PDF, JPEG, TIFF, MTIFF, xPS, PDF/A	Digital Send: PDF, JPEG, TIFF, MTIFF, xPS, PDF/A, TExT (OCR), Unicode TExT (OCR), RTF (OCR), Searchable PDF (OCR), Searchable PDF/A (OCR), HTML (OCR), CSV (OCR); Scan to easy access USB: PDF, JPEG, TIFF, MTIFF, xPS, PDF/A, TExT (OCR), Unicode TExT (OCR), RTF (OCR), Searchable PDF (OCR), Searchable PDF/A (OCR), HTML (OCR), CSV (OCR); Print from easy access USB: PDF, PS, Print Ready files (.prn, .pcl, .cht)
Scan input modes	Front panel applications: Copy, E-mail, Save to Network Folder, Save to USB, Save to Device Memory, Open Extensibility Platform (OxP) applications	
Scan Size	**ADF:** 216 x 864 mm Maximum; 101.6 x 148 mm Minimum; **Flatbed:** 216 x 356 mm	
Scan speed[13]	Up to 43 ppm/43 ipm (b&w), up to 38 ppm/38 ipm (color) Letter; Up to 43 ppm/43 ipm (b&w), up to 38 ppm/38 ipm (color) A4; **Duplex:** 45 ipm (b&w), up to 40 ipm (color) Letter; 43 ipm (b&w), up to 38 ipm (color) A4	Up to 45 ppm/64 ipm (b&w), up to 45 ppm/58 ipm (color) Letter; Up to 45 ppm/64 ipm (b&w), up to 45 ppm/58 ipm (color) A4; **Duplex:** Up to 68 ipm (b&w), up to 60 ipm (color) Letter; Up to 64 ipm (b&w), up to 58 ipm (color) A4
Scanner advanced features	Optimize text/picture; Image adjustments; Job build; Output quality setting; Selectable scan resolution 75 to 600 dpi; Auto detect color; Edge Erase; Job notification; Blank page suppression; HP Quick Sets	Optimize text/picture; Image adjustments; Job build; Output quality setting; Selectable scan resolution 75 to 600 dpi; Auto detect color; Edge Erase; Job notification; Blank page suppression; HP Quick Sets; HP EveryPage; Auto orientation; Embedded Optical Character Recognition (OCR), Auto crop to page; Auto-tone
Bit depth / Grayscale levels	24-bit / 256	
Digital sending standard features	Scan to E-mail; Save-to-Network Folder; Save-to-USB drive; Send to FTP; Send to Internet Fax; Local Address Book; SMTP over SSL; Blank Page Removal; Edge Erase; Auto Color Sense; Auto Crop To Content; Compact PDF	Scan to E-mail; Scan to Sharepoint; Save-to-Network Folder; Save-to-USB drive; Send to Sharepoint; Send to FTP; Send to LAN Fax; Send to Internet Fax; OCR; Local Address Book; SMTP over SSL; Blank Page Removal; Edge Erase; Auto Color Sense; Auto Crop To Content; Compact PDF; Auto Tonescale; Auto Orientation; Multi-Pick Detect; Auto Straighten; Auto Crop To Page; OCR
Copy		
Copy speed	**Letter:** Up to 45 cpm (default) ; Up to 52 cpm (HP High Speed) Black; **A4:** Up to 43 cpm (default) ; Up to 50 cpm (HP High Speed) Black; **First copy out Letter:** As fast as 6.5 sec Black; **First copy out A4:** As fast as 6.5 sec Black; **2-sided Letter:** Up to 36 cpm Black; **2-sided A4:** Up to 34 cpm Black	
Copy resolution	**Color (text and graphics):** Up to 600 x 600 dpi	
Maximum Number of Copies	Up to 9999 copies	
Copier resize	25 to 400%	
Copier settings	Two-sided copying; scalability; image adjustments (darkness, contrast, background cleanup, sharpness); N-up; N or Z-ordering; content orientation; collation; booklet; job build; edge-to-edge job storage; ID Copy; Book Copy; A-to-B Copy (different media sizes)	
Fax		
Fax speed		3 sec per page**Up to:**33.6 kbps
Fax resolution		**Black (best):** Up to 300 x 300 dpi (400 x 400 dpi for received faxes only); **Black (standard):** 203 x 98 dpi
Fax Features		**Fax memory:** Up to 500 pages; **Auto fax reduction supported:** Yes; **Auto-redialing:** Yes; **Fax delayed sending:** No; **Distinctive ring detection supported:** No; **Fax forwarding supported:** Yes; **Fax phone TAM interface supported:** No; **Fax polling supported:** Yes (poll to receive only); **Fax telephone mode supported:** No; **Junk barrier supported:** Yes; **Maximum speed dialing numbers:** Up to 1000 numbers (each with 210 destinations); **PC interface supported:** Yes; **Remote retrieval capability supported:** No; **Telephone handset supported:** No
Connectivity		
Standard connectivity	1 Hi-Speed Device USB 2.0; 2 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Host; 1 Gigabit Ethernet; 1 Hardware Integration Pocket	
Network capabilities	Yes, via HP Jetdirect Ethernet embedded print server (standard) which supports: 10Base-T, 100Base-Tx, 1000Base-T; 802.3az (EEE) support on Fast Ethernet and Gig Links; IPsec (standard); Optional 802.11a/b/g/n wireless networking and second Ethernet port.	
Wireless capability	Optional, enabled with purchase of a wireless hardware accessory. Single band Wireless Station and Wi-Fi Direct functionality available with HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory J8030A, Dual band Wireless Station and Wi-Fi Direct functionality available with HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory 3JN69A, Dual band Wireless Station functionality available with HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server J8031A	
Mobile printing capability[6]	HP ePrint; Apple AirPrint™; Mopria™ Certified; Google Cloud Print™	
Memory	**Standard:** 1.25 GB (printer); 512 MB (Scanner); **Maximum:** 3.75 GB MAX memory, when Accessory DIMM is installed	
Processor speed	1.2 GHz / **Storage**: 16 GB eMMC / **Hard disk:** 16 GB EMMC	1.2 GHz / **Storage**: 500 GB hard disk drive / **Hard disk:** Standard, minimum 500 GB HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk (AES 256 hardware encryption or greater)
Duty cycle (monthly)	**Letter:** Up to 150,000 pages; **A4:** Up to 150,000 pages; **Recommended monthly page volume[8]:** 4000 to 15000	

HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645 series

Model	HP LaserJet Managed MFP E52645dn	HP LaserJet Managed Flow MFP E52645c
Product number	1PS54A	1PS55A
Paper handling		
Input	100-sheet multipurpose Tray 1, 550-sheet input Tray 2, automatic duplex printing; Up to 650 sheets Standard; Up to 10 envelopes	
Output	Standard: 250-sheet output bin; Up to 250 sheets Standard; Transparencies: Up to 75 sheets	Standard: 250-sheet output bin, convenience stapler; Up to 250 sheets Standard; Transparencies: Up to 75 sheets
Duplex Options	Automatic (standard)	
Auto document feeder capacity	Standard, 100 sheets; **Duplex ADF scanning:** Yes, single pass duplex scanning	
Envelope feeder	No	
Standard paper trays	2	
Media types	Paper (bond, color, letterhead, plain, preprinted, prepunched, recycled, rough); envelopes; labels; cardstock; transparencies; user-defined	
Media weight	Tray 1: 60 to 200 g/m²; tray 2+: 60 to 120 g/m²	
Media sizes	Tray 1: A4, A5, A6, RA4, B5 (JIS), B6 (JIS), 10 x 15 cm, Oficio (216 x 340), 16K, postcards (JIS single and double), envelopes (B5, C5, C6, DL); Tray 2: A4, A5, A6, RA4, B5 (JIS), B6 (JIS), Oficio (216 x 340), 16K, postcards (JIS double); Optional 550-sheet Tray: A4, A5, A6, RA4, B5 (JIS), B6 (JIS), Oficio (216 x 340), 16K, postcards (JIS double); Optional Automatic Duplexer: A4, RA4, Oficio (216 x 340)	
Media Sizes Custom	Tray 1: 76.2 x 127 to 215.9 x 355.6 mm; Tray 2: 105 x 148 to 215.9 x 355.6 mm; Optional 550-sheet Tray: 105 x 148 to 215.9 x 355.6 mm	
Dimensions (w x d x h)	18.98 x 19.52 x 19.55 in; 482 x 496 x 497 mm; **Maximum:** 19.96 x 24.83 x 19.55 in; 507 x 631 x 497 mm	
Weight[3]	47.56 lb; 21.41 kg	49.16 lb; 22.13 kg
What's in the box[2]	HP LaserJet Managed E52645dn MFP; HP Original LaserJet Introductory Toner Cartridge (~ 7,500 pages); CDs; User Guide; Support Flyers; Warranty Cards; Required Erratas; Fax cable (AP only)	HP LaserJet Managed E52645c MFP; HP Original LaserJet Introductory Toner Cartridge (~ 7,500 pages); CDs; User Guide; Support Flyers; Warranty Cards; Required Erratas; Fax cable (AP only)
Replacement cartridges[5] Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For more information, visit: http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies	HP Black Managed LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~23,000 pages) W9008MC	
Warranty features	One-year, next-business day, onsite warranty. Warranty and support options vary by product, country and local legal requirements. Contact your Contractual Vendor or go to hp.com/support to learn about HP award winning service and support options in your region. (wty code 4G; wty ID A001)	
Energy star certified	Yes	
Energy efficiency compliance[1]	ENERGY STAR® qualified; EPEAT® Silver; CECP; Blue Angel DE-UZ-205	EPEAT® Gold; ENERGY STAR® qualified; CECP; Blue Angel DE-UZ-205
Control panel	8.0-in (20.3 cm) color LCD with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; illuminated Home button (for quick return to the Home menu)	8.0-in (20.3 cm) color LCD with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; illuminated Home button (for quick return to the Home menu); Integrated Keyboard
Display	8.0 in (20.3 cm) touchscreen (1024x768) LCD (color graphics); smooth gesture enabled touchscreen	
Software included	No software solutions are included in the Box, only on http://hp.com, http://123.hp.com	
Fonts and typefaces	105 internal TrueType fonts scalable in HP PCL, 92 internal scalable fonts in HP postscript Level 3 emulation (Euro symbol built-in); 1 internal Unicode Fonts (Andale Mono World Type); 2 Internal Windows Vista 8 Fonts (Calibri, Cambria);additional font solutions available via third-party flash memory cards; HP LaserJet Fonts and IPDS Emulation available at http://www.hp.com/go/laserjetfonts	
Compatible operating systems[11]	Windows 11; Windows 10; Windows 8; Windows 8.1; Windows 7; Windows Client OS; Android; iOS; Mobile OS; macOS 10.12 Sierra; macOS 10.13 High Sierra; macOS 10.14 Mojave	
Compatible network operating systems	Windows 11; Windows Server; Linux; Citrix; UNIX; Novell	
Minimum system requirements	**PC:** 2 GB available hard disk space, Internet connection, USB port, Internet browser. For additional OS hardware requirements see microsoft.com; **Mac:** 2 GB available hard drive space, Internet connection or USB port, OS hardware requirements see apple.com	
Power[9 9]	**Power supply type:** Built-in 115V or 220V Power Supply; **Power supply required:** Input voltage: 100V to 127V nominal (+/-10%), 50 - 60 Hz nominal (+/- 3Hz), 7.5 A; Input voltage: 220V to 240V nominal (+/-10%), 50 - 60Hz nominal (+/- 3Hz), 4 A. Not dual voltage, power supply varies by part number with # Option code identifier.; **Power consumption[4]:** 629 watts (Printing), 28.8 watts (Ready), 5.28 watts (Sleep), 0.74 watts (Auto-Off/Auto-On), LAN connection: 0.06 watts (Auto-Off), 0.06 watts (Off); **Typical electricity consumption (TEC) number:** 1.414 kWh/Week (Blue Angel); 0.446 kWh/Week (Energy Star 3.0); **Best technical electricity consumption (TEC):** 1.414 KWh/week	
Acoustics[7]	**Acoustic power emissions:** 6.8 B(A)	
Operating environment	**Operating temperature range:** 15 to 30°C ; **Recommended operating temperature:** 15 to 30°C ; **Storage temperature range:** -20 to 40°C ; **Operating humidity range:** 10 to 80% RH ; **Recommended operating humidity range:** 30 to 70% RH	
Security management	Identity management: Kerberos authentication; LDAP authentication; 1000 user PIN codes; optional HP and 3rd party advanced authentication solutions (e.g.; badge readers); Network: IPsec/firewall with Certificate; Pre-Shared Key; and Kerberos authentication; Supports WJA-10 IPsec configuration Plug-in; 802.1x authentication (EAP-PEAP; EAP-TLS); SNMPv3; HTTPS; Certificates; Access Control List; Data: Storage Encryption; Encrypted PDF & Email (uses FIPS 140 validated cryptographic libraries from Microsoft); Secure Erase; SSL/TLS (HTTPS); Encrypted Credentials; Device: Security lock slot; USB port disablement; hardware integration pocket for security solutions; Intrusion Detection with Red Balloon Security Technology - Constant in-device monitoring for attacks; SureStart Secure Boot - BIOS Integrity Checking with self-healing capability; Whitelisting - loads only known good code (DLLs, ExEs, ...); Connection Inspector - helps ensure network connections to device are safe, Security management: Compatible with HP JetAdvantage Security Manager, HP Printer Security Plugin for Microsoft SCCM, Device Security Syslog Messages processed and accessable in ArcSight, Splunk, and McAfee(ESM) SIEMs	

[1] EPEAT® registered where applicable. EPEAT registration varies by country. See http://www.epeat.net for registration status by country. [2] In box cartridge yields 7,500 black pages based on ISO/IWC 19752 and continuous printing. Actual pages may vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For more information, visit: http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies. [3] With print cartridges [4] Power requirements are based on the country/region where the printer is sold. Do not convert operating voltages. This will damage the printer and void the product warranty. Power consumption values typically based on measurement of 115V device. [5] Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For more information, visit: http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies [6] Configuration tested: base model, simplex printing, A4 paper at an average of 43 ppm [7] HP recommends that the number of pages per month of imaged output be within the stated range for optimum device performance, based on factors including supplies replacement intervals and device life over an extended warranty period. [8] Power requirements are based on the country/region where the printer is sold. Do not convert operating voltages. This will damage the printer and void the product warranty. Energy Star value typically based on measurement of 115V device. [9] Best TEC is not applicable to ES 2.0 TEC. This measurement was made with the printer configuration optimized for energy efficiency. Minimum sleep delay was used, Wi-Fi Direct was disabled and Active I/O - Energy Efficient Ethernet - was used. [10] Solution software available on http://www.123.hp.com [11] FCC Class A emissions - for use in commercial environments, not residential environments [12] Scan speeds measured from ADF. Actual processing speeds may vary depending on scan resolution, network conditions, computer performance, and application software [13] Measured using ISO/IEC 17629. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [14] Measured using ISO 24734 Feature Test, A5 Landscape Feed. Speed may vary based on content, PC, media orientation, and media type. [15] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

To learn more, visit hp.com

© Copyright 2022 HP Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. © Copyright 2019 HP Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR logo are registered U.S. marks. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AirPrint, iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries

4AA7-5284, September 2022

Data sheet

HP LaserJet Managed E50145 series

Handle business solutions securely, plus help conserve energy with HP EcoSmart toner

Choose an HP LaserJet Enterprise printer designed to handle business solutions securely and efficiently, and helps conserve energy with HP EcoSmart black toner. Keep up with the demands of growing business with a printer you can rely on.[9]

Dynamic security enabled printer. Only intended to be used with cartridges using an HP original chip. Cartridges using a non-HP chip may not work, and those that work today may not work in the future. http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies



HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn

The world's most secure printing[1]

- Each printer in your fleet checks its operating code and repairs itself from attacks.
- Your printer's outgoing network connections are inspected to stop suspicious requests and thwart malware.
- Memory activity is monitored to continually detect and stop attacks.
- Firmware is automatically checked during startup to determine if it's authentic code—digitally signed by HP.

Low costs, low energy use

- Stay productive with reliable cartridges, and help save energy while printing with HP EcoSmart black toner.[9]
- Spend less time replacing toner, and more on business. Choose optional high-yield toner cartridges.[2]
- Enhanced energy savings —up to 29% over prior products[9] plus save with Auto-on/Auto-off technology.[3]
- This printer fits in tight places to boost performance in almost any workspace.

Your whole fleet. At your control.

- Centralize control of your printing environment with HP Web Jetadmin[5]—and help build business efficiency.
- Gain insights into print costs, behaviors, utilization to drive efficiencies with this cloud-based printer.
- Set security configuration policies and automatically validate settings for every HP printer in your fleet.[4]

Enhanced productivity keeps business moving

- Submit print jobs on the go and securely release them at any HP Roam-enabled office printer, securely.[8]
- Scan files directly to Microsoft® Office and SharePoint, plus email, USB, and network folders.[6]
- Easily print from a variety of smartphones and tablets—generally no setup or apps required. [7]
- Don't wait for documents. Print your first page in as little as 5.9 seconds from energy-efficient sleep mode.

[1] Based on HP review of 2018 published security features of competitive in-class printers. Only HP offers a combination of security features that can monitor to detect and automatically stop an attack then self-validate software integrity in a reboot. For a list of printers, visit http://www.hp.com/go/PrintersThatProtect. For more information: http://www.hp.com/go/printersecurityclaims [2] High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges not included; please purchase separately [3] HP Auto-On/Auto-Off Technology capabilities are subject to printer and settings. [4] HP Web Jetadmin is available for download at no additional charge at http://www.hp.com/go/webjetadmin [5] HP JetAdvantage Security Manager must be purchased separately. To learn more, please visit http://www.hp.com/go/securitymanager [6] Requires an Internet connection to the printer. Services may require registration. App availability varies by country, language, and agreements. For details, see hpconnected.com. [7] Wireless operations are compatible with 2.4 GHz operations only. App or software and HP ePrint account registration may also be required. Some features require purchase of an optional accessory. Learn more at http://www.hp.com/go/mobileprinting [8] To enable HP Roam, some devices may require firmware to be upgraded and an optional accessory to add Bluetooth® Low Energy (BLE) beaconing capabilities. Subscription may be required. For more information, visit hp.com/go/roam [9]. Based on HP testing using the ENERGY STAR® program's Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) method or as reported in energystar.gov as of May 2019. Actual results may vary. HP testing is based on using the default Sleep Timer setting for all products and using the Network port. Default Sleep Timer setting is 0 minutes. Increasing the Sleep Timer setting longer than the default value can increase TEC.

Product walkaround

1. 2nd generation Hardware Integration Pocket[1]
2. Easy-access USB port[2]
3. Top cover release button
4. 100-sheet multipurpose tray 1 supports media sizes up to 8.5 x 14 inches (216 x 356 mm)
5. 4.3-inch (10.9 cm) color touchscreen
6. 250-sheet output bin
7. Top cover (access to JetIntelligence toner cartridge)
8. Automatic two-sided printing
9. 550-sheet input tray 2 supports media sizes up to 8.5 x 14 inches (216 x 356 mm)
10. Slot for cable-type security lock
11. Gigabit Ethernet, Host USB port
12. Hi-Speed USB 2.0 printing port
13. USB port for connecting external USB devices

HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn



Front view



Close-up of I/O ports

Series at a glance



Model	HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn
Product number	1PU51A
Print speed (black)[3]	Up to 45/43 pages per minute (ppm) (letter/A4)
First page out (from ready)[4]	As fas as 5.9/5.9 seconds (letter/A4)
Automatic two-sided printing	√
100-sheet multipurpose tray 1, 550-sheet input tray 2	√
Optional 550-sheet paper tray	Add up to three
Optional printer cabinet	Add up to one
Input capacity (standard/maximum[5])	Up to 650/2,300 sheets
Recommended monthly page volume[6]	2,000 to 15,000 pages
Managed Cartridge yield	Black: ~23,000 pages[7]
Optional wireless direct printing/NFC touch-to-print[9]	√

[1] Solutions deployed through the Hardware Integration Pocket (HIP) may require additional purchase. The HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn printer comes with a second-generation HIP. [2] An administrator must enable the easy-access USB port before use. [3] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [4] Measured using ISO/IEC 17629. For more information, see hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [5] Purchase of optional paper trays required to reach maximum input capacity. [6] Recommended Monthly Page Volume: HP recommends that the number of printed pages per month be within the stated range for optimum device performance, based on factors including supplies replacement intervals and device life over an extended warranty period. [7] Average black declared yields based on ISO/IEC 19752 and continuous printing. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For details see hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies. HP Managed Cartridges are not included in printer purchase; purchase separately. [8] Wireless networking requires purchase of the HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server. Wireless performance is dependent on physical environment and distance from access point and may be limited during active VPN connections. [9] Touch-to-print capability requires purchase of the optional HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory. Mobile device must support Near Field Communication (NFC)-enabled printing. For more information, see hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting.

HP Services

Downtime can have serious consequences, so HP provides support beyond the standard warranty. You benefit from reduced risk, maximized uptime, predictable service delivery and no unbudgeted repair costs. HP Care Pack Services provide a comprehensive suite of protection services designed to keep HP hardware and software up and running so employees can stay productive.

Next Business Day Onsite with Defective Media Retention:
Customers can retain their hard disk drive and keep control of sensitive data.

For carepack availability visit: hp.com/go/cpc

Top features

HP printers have the industry's strongest security[1] because they're always on guard, continually detecting and stopping threats while adapting to new ones. And only HP printers automatically self-heal from attacks, so IT doesn't need to intervene.

Good resource management is good business. Help reduce costs and energy use with an HP LaserJet designed to be more efficient than its predecessors, using HP JetIntelligence toner cartridges. HP, like you, is committed to keeping business moving.

Every business values a problem solver. Help get more control with a robust management system and solutions that keep up with modern business.

Easy-to-use features, fast print speeds, and simple mobile printing options help you keep up with the speed of business.

Accessories

F2A72A	HP LaserJet 550 Sheet Paper Tray
F2A73A	HP LaserJet Printer Cabinet
1PV95A	HP USB Port 100pc M507/M528 Accessory
5EL03A	HP TAA Version Secure Hard Disk Drive
B5L28A	HP Internal USB Ports
B5L29A	HP Secure High Performance Hard Disk Drive
J8031A	HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server
G6W84A	HP 1 GB 90-Pin DDR3 DIMM
2MU47A	Accessibility Assistant
J8030A	HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory
3JN69A	HP JetDirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory
2NR12A	HP Removable Hard Drive Enclosure
X3D03A	HP USB Universal Card Reader
Y7C05A	HP HIP2 Keystroke Reader
4QL32A	HP Legic Card Reader

Supplies

W9008MC	HP Black Managed LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~23,000 pages)

Services

UB7E7E - HP 3 years Next Business Day w/DMR LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC
UB7E8E - HP 4 years Next Business Day w/DMR LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC
UB7E9E - HP 5y Next Business Day w/DMR LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC
UB7F0E - HP3 years 4 hours 9x5 w/DMR LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC
UB7F1E - HP 4 years 4 hours 9x5 w/DMR LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC
UB7F2E - HP 5 years 4 hours 9x5 w/DMR LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC
UB7F3E - HP3 years Chnl Parts Only LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC
UB7F4E - HP 4 years Chnl Parts Only LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC
UB7F5E - HP 5 years Chnl Parts Only LaserJet Enterprise E50145 MNGD SVC

[1] Based on HP review of 2018 published security features of competitive in-class printers. Only HP offers a combination of security features that can monitor to detect and automatically stop an attack then self-validate software integrity in a reboot. For a list of printers, visit http://www.hp.com/go/PrintersThatProtect. For more information: http://www.hp.com/go/printersecurityclaims [2] High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges not included; please purchase separately [3] HP Auto-On/Auto-Off Technology capabilities are subject to printer and settings. [4] HP Web Jetadmin is available for download at no additional charge at http://www.hp.com/go/webjetadmin [5] HP JetAdvantage Security Manager must be purchased separately. To learn more, please visit http://www.hp.com/go/securitymanager [6] Requires an Internet connection to the printer. Services may require registration. App availability varies by country, language, and agreements. For details, see hpconnected.com. [7] Wireless operations are compatible with 2.4 GHz operations only. App or software and HP ePrint account registration may also be required. Some features require purchase of an optional accessory. Learn more at http://www.hp.com/go/mobileprinting

HP LaserJet Managed E50145 series

Technical Specifications	HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn (1PU51A)
Print speed	**Letter:** Up to 45 ppm black[8]; **First Page Out Black (ready):** As fast as 5.9 sec; **First Page Out Black (sleep):** As fast as 10 sec[9]
Print resolution	**Black (best):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
Print Technology	Laser; **Print Resolution Technologies:** 300 dpi, 600 dpi, HP FastRes 1200, HP ProRes 1200
Print Cartridges Number	1 (black)
Standard Print Languages	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5 (HP PCL 5 driver available from the Web only), HP postscript level 3 emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7), Apple AirPrint™
Printer Smart Software Features	Print preview, duplex printing, print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9, 16), collation, watermarks, store print jobs, easy-access USB
Printer Management	HP Device Toolbox; HP JetAdvantage Security Manager; HP Printer Assistant; HP Web JetAdmin Software; HP SNMP Proxy Agent; HP WS Pro Proxy Agent; Printer Administrator Resource Kit for HP Universal Print Driver (Driver Configuration Utility and Driver Deployment Utility; Managed Printing Administrator)
Standard Connectivity	2 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Host; 1 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Device; 1 Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000T network
Network Capabilities	HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server J8031A, HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory J8030A, HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless
Wireless Capability	Optional, enabled with purchase of a wireless hardware accessory. Single band Wireless Station and Wi-Fi Direct functionality available with HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory J8030A, Dual band Wireless Station and Wi-Fi Direct functionality available with HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory 3JN69A, Dual band Wireless Station functionality available with HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server J8031A
Mobile Printing Capability	Apple AirPrint™; Google Cloud Print™; HP ePrint; Mopria™ Certified; ROAM capable for easy printing[4]
Memory	**Standard:** 512 MB; **Maximum:** 1.5 GB, MAX memory, when 1 GB Accessory DIMM is installed
Processor Speed	1.2 GHz / **Hard disk:** Optional, 500 GB minimum encrypted hard disk drive
Duty Cycle	**Monthly, letter:** Up to 150,000 pages[5]; **Recommended Monthly Page Volume:** 2000 to 15,000[6]
Paper Handling	**Input Capacities:** 100-sheet multipurpose Tray 1, 550-sheet input Tray 2, automatic duplex printing; Up to 650 sheets standard labels legal; **Output Capacities:** 250-sheet output bin; Up to 250 sheets standard labels legal; **Duplex Options:** Automatic (standard); **Envelope Feeder:** No; **Standard Paper Trays:** 2; **Media Types Supported:** Paper (bond, color, letterhead, plain, preprinted, prepunched, recycled, rough); envelopes; labels; cardstock; transparencies; user-defined; **Media Weight Supported:** Tray 1: 16 to 53 lb; tray 2+: 16 to 32 lb; **Media Sizes Supported:** Tray 1: letter, legal, executive, statement, 3 x 5 in, 4 x 6 in, 5 x 7 in, 5 x 8 in, 8.5 x 13 in, envelopes (No. 9, No. 10, Monarch); Tray 2: letter, legal, executive, statement, 5 x 7 in, 5 x 8 in, 8.5 x 13 in; Optional 550-sheet tray: letter, legal, executive, statement, 5 x 7 in, 5 x 8 in, 8.5 x 13 in; Optional Automatic Duplexer: letter, legal, 8.5 x 13 in; **Media Sizes Custom:** Tray 1: 3 x 5 to 8.5 x 14 in; Tray 2: 4.14 x 5.83 to 8.5 x 14 in; Optional 550-sheet Tray: 4.14 x 5.83 to 8.5 x 14 in
Product Dimensions	**W x D x H:** 16.46 x 14.80 x 12.83 in; **Maximum:** 16.46 x 25.16 x 12.83 in
Product Weight	25.5 lb[2]
What's in the box	HP LaserJet Managed E50145dn Printer; Black Toner Cartridge (installed); Fixed-Size Cassette Guides; Regulatory flyer; Unpack flyer; Installation Guide; Power cord; Warranty Cards; Support flyers/ phone number list[1]
Replacement Cartridges	HP Black Managed LaserJet Toner Cartridge (~23,000 pages) W9008MC[3]
Warranty Features	One-year, next-business day, onsite warranty. Warranty and support options vary by product, country and local legal requirements. Contact your Contractual Vendor or go to hp.com/support to learn about HP award winning service and support options in your region. (wty code 4G; wty ID A001)
Energy Efficiency Compliance	Blue Angel; EPEAT® Silver; CECP; ENERGY STAR® qualified[10]
Control Panel	4.3-in (10.92 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; Home button
Display Description	4.3-in (10.92 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle)
Software Included	No software solutions are included in the Box, only on www.hp.com/support
Fonts and Typefaces	105 internal TrueType fonts scalable in HP PCL, 92 internal scalable fonts in HP postscript Level 3 emulation (Euro symbol built-in); 1 internal Unicode Fonts (Andale Mono World Type);2 Internal Windows Vista 8 Fonts (Calibri, Cambria);additional font solutions available via third-party flash memory cards; HP LaserJet Fonts and IPDS Emulation available at Http://www.hp.com/go/laserjetfonts
Compatible Operating Systems	Android,Linux Boss (5.0), Linux Debian (7.0-8.6), Linux Fedora (22-24), Linux Mint (17-17.3) 18, Linux Red Hat Enterprise (6 & 7), Linux SUSE (13.2 & 42.1), Linux Ubuntu (12.04 & 14.04 & 15.1 & 16.04 & 16.10), MacOS High Sierra 10.13, MacOS Mojave 10.14, MacOS X 10.15, Windows 7-32, Windows 7-64, Windows 8.1-32, Windows 8.1-64, Windows 10-32, Windows 10-64, UNIX
Compatible Network Operating Systems	Windows Server 2008-32, Windows Server 2008-64, Windows Server 2008 R2-64, Windows Server 2012-64, Windows Server 2012 R2-64, Windows Server 2016-64, Windows Server 2019, Citrix with Microsoft Windows Server 2012 and 2012 R2 Editions and Microsoft Server 2016, Citrix XenApp and XenDesktop 7.x, Citrix with Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2 SP1 Edition, Citrix XenApp 6.0, Citrix XenApp 6.5, Citrix XenApp and XenDesktop 7.5 (supports Windows Server 2008 R2 SP1 operating system.),Citrix XenServer 6.x+, Windows 7 SPI (32-bit / 64-bit) recommend iPrint Client v5.99+, Windows 8 (32-bit / 64-bit) recommend iPrint Client v5.99+, Windows 8.1 (32-bit / 64-bit) recommend iPrint Client v5.99+, Novell / Micro Focus (Novell iPrint has been rebranded to Micro Focusgoto https://www.novell.com/products/iprint/), Novell iPrint Appliance Server Platforms supported, Novell iPrint Appliance v1.1, Novell iPrint Clients supported (recommend iPrint v5.94 or newer for all Windows Platforms), Novell Open Enterprise Server 11 / SP1, Services Terminal Server Cluster Server, VMware ESX 4.x+ Workstation 9.x+, XEN on SUSE Linux Enterprise Server (SLES) 11 / SP3
Minimum System Requirements	**PC:** 2 GB available hard disk space, Internet connection, USB port, Internet browser. (For Additional OS hardware requirements see microsoft.com); **MAC:** 2 GB Available hard drive Space, Internet connection or USB port, OS hardware requirements see apple.com
Power	**Power Requirements:** Input voltage: 100 V to 127 V nominal (+/-10%), 50 - 60 Hz nominal (+/- 3 Hz), 7.5 A; Input voltage: 220 V to 240 V nominal (+/-10%), 50 - 60 Hz nominal (+/-), 4 A; **Power Consumption:** 601 watts (Active Printing), 7.60 watts (Ready), 2.61 watts (Sleep), 0.06 watts (Auto-Off), 0.06 watts (Off), Auto Off/Wake on LAN 0.73 Watt[11] **Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) number:** 1.257 kWh/Week (Blue Angel); 1.310 kWh/Week (Energy Star)[12]; **Best Technical Electricity:** 1.257 kWh/week[13]
Acoustics	**Acoustic Power Emissions:** 6.8 B(A); **Acoustic Pressure Emissions:** 54 dB(A)[14]
Operating Environment	**Operating Temperature Range:** 50 to 90.5°F; **Recommended Operating Temperature:** 59 to 80.6°F; **Storage Temperature Range:** -4 to 104°F; **Operating Humidity Range:** 10 to 80% RH; **Recommended Humidity Operating Range:** 30 to 70% RH
Security Management	Identity management: Kerberos authentication; LDAP authentication; 1000 user PIN codes; optional HP and 3rd party advanced authentication solutions (e.g.; badge readers); Network: IPsec/firewall with Certificate; Pre-Shared Key; and Kerberos authentication; Supports WJA-10 IPsec configuration Plug-in; 802.1X authentication (EAP-PEAP; EAP-TLS); SNMPv3; HTTPS; Certificates; Access Control List; Data: Storage Encryption; Encrypted PDF & Email (uses FIPS 140 validated cryptographic libraries from Microsoft); Secure Erase; SSL/TLS (HTTPS); Encrypted Credentials; Device: Security lock slot; USB port disablement; hardware integration pocket for security solutions; Intrusion Detection with Red Balloon Security Technology - Constant in-device monitoring for attacks; SureStart Secure Boot - BIOS Integrity Checking with self-healing capability; Whitelisting - loads only known good code (DLLs, EXEs,...); Connection Inspector - helps ensure network connections to device are safe, Security management: Compatible with HP JetAdvantage Security Manager, HP Printer Security Plugin for Microsoft SCCM, Device Security Syslog Messages processed and accessable in ArcSight, Splunk, and McAfee(ESM) SIEMs

[1] In box cartridge yields 5,000 black pages based on ISO/IWC 19752 and continuous printing. Actual pages may vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For more information, visit: http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies. [2] With print cartridges [3] Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For more information, visit: http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies [4] To enable HP Roam, some devices may require firmware to be upgraded and an optional accessory to add Bluetooth® Low Energy (BLE) beaconing capabilities. Customer can purchase the HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless accessory or the RadBeacon USB. [5] Duty cycle is defined as the maximum number of pages per month of imaged output. This value provides a comparison of product robustness in relation to other HP LaserJet or HP Color LaserJet devices, and enables appropriate deployment of printers and MFPs to satisfy the demands of connected individuals or groups. [6] HP recommends that the number of pages per month of imaged output be within the stated range for optimum device performance, based on factors including supplies replacement intervals and device life over an extended warranty period. [7] Measured using ISO 24734 Feature Test, A5 Landscape Feed. Speed may vary based on content, PC, media orientation, and media type. [8] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [9] Measured using ISO/IEC 17629. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [10] EPEAT® registered where applicable. EPEAT registration varies by country. See http://www.epeat.net for registration status by country [11] Power requirements are based on the country/region where the printer is sold. Do not convert operating voltages. This will damage the printer and void the product warranty. Power consumption values typically based on measurement of 115 V device. [12] Power requirements are based on the country/region where the printer is sold. Do not convert operating voltages. This will damage the printer and void the product warranty. Energy Star value typically based on measurement of 115 V device. [13] Best TEC is not applicable to the ES 2.0 TEC. This measurement was made with the printer configuration optimized for energy efficiency. Minimum Sleep Delay was used, Wi-Fi Direct was disabled, and Active I/O - Energy Efficient Ethernet was used. [14] Acoustic values are subject to change. For current information see http://www.hp.com/support. Configuration tested: base model, simplex printing, A4 paper at an average of 43 ppm.

Learn more at hp.com

© Copyright 2019 HP Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR logo are registered U.S. marks. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AirPrint, iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

4AA7-4651ENUC, April 2019, R2

Data sheet

HP LaserJet Managed E60155 series

This HP LaserJet with JetIntelligence combines performance, energy efficiency, and security.[1]

This HP LaserJet Printer with JetIntelligence combines exceptional performance and energy efficiency with professional-quality documents right when you need them—all while protecting your network from attacks with the industry's deepest security.[1]

Dynamic security enabled printer. Only intended to be used with cartridges using an HP original chip. Cartridges using a non-HP chip may not work, and those that work today may not work in the future. http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies



HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn

The world's most secure printing[1]

- With HP Sure Start, each printer regularly checks its operating code and repairs itself from attempted hacks.
- Run-time intrusion detection continually monitors to detect and stop attacks, then automatically reboots.
- Centralize control of your printing environment with HP Web Jetadmin—and help build business efficiency.[2]
- Give workgroups what they need to succeed. Easily choose and deploy over 175 HP and third-party solutions.

High-speed performance meets energy efficiency

- Speed through tasks and save paper. Print two-sided documents nearly as fast as single-sided.
- This printer wakes up fast and prints your first page faster—in as quickly as 8.2 seconds.[4]
- This printer uses exceptionally low amounts of energy thanks to its innovative design and toner technology.[5]
- Paper handling options include a wheeled stand and 550-sheet input feeder for paper sizes A6 to legal.

Pages, Performance, and Protection.

- Produce sharp text, bold blacks, and crisp graphics with precision black toner.
- Spend less time replacing toner, and more on business. Choose high-yield toner cartridges.[7]
- Help retain the Original HP quality you paid for with anti-fraud and cartridge authentication technology.

[1] Based on HP review of 2018 published security features of competitive in-class printers. Only HP offers a combination of security features that can monitor to detect and automatically stop an attack then self-validate software integrity in a reboot. For a list of printers, visit http://www.hp.com/go/PrintersThatProtect. For more information: http://www.hp.com/go/printersecurityclaims [2] HP Web Jetadmin is available for download at no additional charge at hp.com/go/webjetadmin. [3] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [4] Measured after 15 min in sleep. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, document complexity and time in sleep. [5] Based on HP testing using the ENERGY STAR® program's Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) method or as reported in energystar.gov versus the top three leading competitors as of 8/2015. Actual results may vary. For details see hp.com/go/Ljclaims. [7] HP 37X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges not included; please purchase separately.

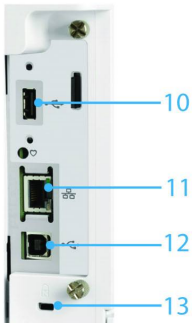
Product walkaround

1. Hardware Integration Pocket[1]
2. 4.3-inch (10.9 cm) color graphics display with touchscreen
3. Easy-access USB port[2]
4. 100-sheet multipurpose tray 1 supports media sizes up to 8.5 x 14 inches (216 x 356 mm)
5. Automatic two-sided printing
6. Rear door (for jam access)
7. 550-sheet input tray 2 supports media sizes up to up to 8.5 x 14 inches (216 x 356 mm)
8. 500-sheet output bin
9. Cartridge door release button (access to toner cartridge)
10. Host USB port
11. Gigabit Ethernet network port
12. Hi-Speed USB 2.0 printing port
13. Slot for cable-type security lock

HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn



Front view



Close-up of I/O ports

Series at a glance



Model	HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn
Product Number	3GY09A
Print speeds (letter/A4)[3]	Up to 55/52 pages per minute (ppm)
Control panel	4.3-inch (10.9 cm) color graphics display with touchscreen
100-sheet multipurpose tray 1, 550-sheet tray 2	√
Optional paper-handling accessories[4]	See Paper-handling accessories table below for details
Managed Cartridge yield[5]	Black: ~50,000 pages
Wireless direct[6]/NFC touch-to-print[7]/BLE[8]	Optional
Wireless networking[9]	Optional
HP High-Performance Secure Hard Disk	Optional
Recommended Monthly Page Volume (RMPV)[10]	5,000 to 30,000 pages

[1] Solutions deployed through the Hardware Integration Pocket (HIP) may require additional purchase. [2] An administrator must enable the easy-access USB port before use. [3] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734; excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [4] The HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn comes standard with the 100-sheet multipurpose tray and 550-sheet tray 2. It can add up to four additional optional 550-sheet paper feeders and the optional 2,100-sheet paper feeder. All optional accessories support media sizes up to 8.5 x 14 inches (216 x 356 mm). [5] Average black declared yields based on ISO/IEC 19752 and continuous printing. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For details see hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies. HP Managed Cartridges are not included in printer purchase; purchase separately. [6] Wireless direct printing can be added by purchasing the optional HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/wireless direct accessory (J8030A). If selected, you cannot also select the HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server (J8031A) or HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory (3JN69A). Mobile device needs to be connected directly to the signal of a wireless direct supported MFP or printer prior to printing. Depending on mobile device, an app or driver may also be required. For details, see hp.com/go/mobileprinting. [7] Touch-to-print can be added by purchasing the optional HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Direct Accessory. Mobile device must support Near Field Communication (NFC)-enabled printing. For more information, see hp.com/go/businessmobileprinting. [8] Bluetooth® Low Energy is optional on the HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn with the addition of the HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory (3JN69A). If selected, you cannot also select the HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server (J8031A) or the HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory (J8030A). Bluetooth is a trademark owned by its proprietor and used by HP Inc. under license. [9] Wireless networking can be added with the selection of the optional HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server (J8031A). If selected, you cannot also select the HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory (J8030A) or HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory (3JN69A). Wireless performance is dependent on physical environment and distance from access point, and may be limited during active VPN connections. [10] Recommended Monthly Page Volume: HP recommends that the number of printed pages per month be within the stated range for optimum device performance, based on factors including supplies replacement intervals and device life over an extended warranty period.

HP Services

Downtime can have serious consequences, so HP provides support beyond the standard warranty. You benefit from reduced risk, maximized uptime, predictable service delivery and no unbudgeted repair costs. HP Care Pack Services provide a comprehensive suite of protection services designed to keep HP hardware and software up and running so employees can stay productive.

Next Business Day Onsite with Defective Media Retention:
Customers can retain their hard disk drive and keep control of sensitive data.

Same Day Onsite – 4 hour 9x5:
Sends an HP technician to customers' site the same business day for repair, within 4 hours, if the issue cannot be resolved through remote support. Various support window times are available, for different requirements.

Next Business Day Onsite with Defective Media Retention:
Customers can retain their hard disk drive and keep control of sensitive data.

Same Day Onsite – 4 hour 9x5:
Sends an HP technician to customers' site the same business day for repair, within 4 hours, if the issue cannot be resolved through remote support. Various support window times are available, for different requirements.

Next Business Day Exchange:
Ships a permanent replacement unit overnight via premium airfreight, if hardware issue cannot be resolved remotely. Shipping charges are prepaid by HP.

For carepack availability visit: hp.com/go/cpc

Top features

Only HP Enterprise printers repair themselves from attacks in real time while offering outstanding manageability. Automatically monitor threats, detect intrusions, and validate operating software while centrally managing your fleet with ease.[1]

With speeds up to 55 pages per minute,[3] fast first page out, and a variety of paper-handling options, you get confidence that your employees can speed through their tasks without interruption.

Help protect your printer using Original HP Toner cartridges with JetIntelligence.

Accessories

L0H17A	HP LaserJet 550-Sheet Paper feeder
L0H18A	HP LaserJet 2100-Sheet Paper feeder
L0H19A	HP LaserJet Printer Stand
L0H20A	HP LaserJet Stapler/Stacker/ Mailbox
L0H21A	HP Envelope Feeder
L0H22A	HP Extension Tray Cover
B5L28A	HP Internal USB Ports
B5L29A	HP Secure High Performance Hard Disk Drive
J8031A	HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server
G6W84A	HP 1 GB 90-Pin DDR3 DIMM
2MU47A	Accessibility Assistant
J8030A	HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory
3JN69A	HP JetDirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory
2NR12A	HP Removable Hard Drive Enclosure
X3D03A	HP USB Universal Card Reader
Y7C05A	HP HIP2 Keystroke Reader
4QL32A	HP Logic Reader

Supplies

W9004MC	HP Black Managed LaserJet Toner (50, 000 pages)

Services

U9MX7E	HP 5 year Next Business Day HW Support w/DMR for LaserJet
U9MY0E	HP 5 yea 4 hour 9x5 HW Support w/Defective Media Retention for LaserJet
U9MY3E	HP 5 year NBD Parts Exchange Service for LaserJet HP 2 year Post Warranty Next
U9MY5PE	Business Day HW Support w/DMR for LaserJet Enterprise
U9MY7PE	HP 2 year Post Warranty 4 hour 9x5 HW Support w/DMR for LaserJet
U9MY9PE	HP 2 yr Post Wty NBD Parts Exchange Service for LaserJet Enterprise

[1] Based on HP review of 2018 published security features of competitive in-class printers. Only HP offers a combination of security features that can monitor to detect and automatically stop an attack then self-validate software integrity in a reboot. For a list of printers, visit http://www.hp.com/go/PrintersThatProtect. For more information: http://www.hp.com/go/printersecurityclaims [2] HP Web Jetadmin is available for download at no additional charge at hp.com/go/webjetadmin. [3] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information, see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [4] Measured after 15 min in sleep. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, document complexity and time in sleep. [5] Based on HP testing using the ENERGY STAR® program's Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) method or as reported in energystar.gov versus the top three leading competitors as of 8/2015. Actual results may vary. For details see hp.com/go/Ljclaims. [7] HP 37X High Yield Black Original LaserJet Toner Cartridges not included; please purchase separately.

HP LaserJet Managed E60155 series

Technical Specifications	HP LaserJet Managed E60155dn (3GY09A)
Print speed	**Letter:** Up to 55 ppm black[14]; **FirstPageOutBlack(ready):** As fast as 5.0 sec; **First Page Out Black (sleep):** As fast as 8.2 sec[15]
Print resolution	**Black (best):** Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi
Print Technology	Laser; **Print Resolution Technologies:** FastRes 1200; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Print Cartridges Number	1 (black)
Standard Print Languages	HP PCL 6, HP PCL 5 (HP PCL 5 driver available from the Web only), HP postscript level 3 emulation, native PDF printing (v 1.7), Apple AirPrint™
Printer Smart Software Features	Print preview, duplex printing, print multiple pages per sheet (2, 4, 6, 9, 16), collation, watermarks, store print jobs, easy-access USB
Printer Management	HP Printer Assistant, HP Device Toolbox, HP Web JetAdmin Software, HP JetAdvantage Security Manager, HP SNMP Proxy Agent, HP WS Pro Proxy Agent, Printer Administrator Resource Kit for HP Universal Print Driver (Driver Configuration Utility - Driver Deployment Utility - Managed Printing Administrator)
Standard Connectivity	1 Hi-Speed Device USB 2.0; 2 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Host; 1 Gigabit Ethernet; 1 Hardware Integration Pocket
Network Capabilities	Yes, via HP Jetdirect Ethernet embedded print server (standard) which supports: 10Base-T, 100Base-Tx, 1000Base-T; 802.3az (EEE) support on Fast Ethernet and Gig Links; IPsec (standard); 802.11a/b/g/n wireless networking (optional).
Wireless Capability	Optional, enabled with purchase of a wireless hardware accessory. Single band Wireless Station and Wi-Fi Direct functionality available with HP Jetdirect 3000w NFC/Wireless Accessory J8030A, Dual band Wireless Station and Wi-Fi Direct functionality available with HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless Accessory 3JN69A, Dual band Wireless Station functionality available with HP Jetdirect 2900nw Print Server J8031A
Mobile Printing Capability	Apple AirPrint™; Google Cloud Print™; HP ePrint; Mopria™ Certified; ROAM capable for easy printing[9]
Memory	**Standard:** 512 MB; **Maximum:** 1.5 GB MAX memory, when Accessory DIMM is installed
Processor Speed	1.2 GHz / **Hard disk:** Optional, 500 GB minimum encrypted hard disk drive
Duty Cycle	**Monthly, letter:** Up to 375,000 pages[11]; **Recommended Monthly Page Volume:** 5000 to 30,000[12]
Paper Handling	**Input Capacities:** 100-sheet multipurpose feeder, 550-sheet input feeder; Up to 650 sheets standard labels legal; **Output Capacities:** 500 sheet output bin; Up to 500 sheets standard labels legal; **Duplex Options:** Automatic (standard); **Envelope Feeder:** Yes, 75; **Standard Paper Trays:** 2; **Media Types Supported:** Paper (plain, light, bond, recycled, heavy, extra heavy, cardstock, pre-printed, pre-punched, colored, rough, heavy rough), mono transparency, labels, letterhead, envelope, heavy envelope; **Media Weight Supported:** Tray 1: 16 to 53 lb; Tray 2: 16 to 32 lb; **Media Sizes Supported:** Tray 1: letter, legal, executive, statement, 3 x 5 in, 4 x 6 in, 5 x 7 in, 5 x 8 in, 8.5 x 13 in, envelopes (No. 9, No. 10, Monarch); Tray 2: letter, legal, executive, statement, 4 x 6 in, 5 x 7 in, 5 x 8 in, 8.5 x 13 in; Optional 550-sheet tray: letter, legal, executive, statement, 4 x 6 in, 5 x 7 in, 5 x 8 in, 8.5 x 13 in; Optional 2100-sheet tray: letter, legal; Optional 75-envelope feeder: No. 9, No. 10, Monarch; Automatic Duplexer: letter, legal, executive, 8.5 x 13 in; **Media Sizes Custom:** Tray 1: 3 x 5 to 8.5 x 14 in; Tray 2 3.9 x 5.8 to 8.5 x 14 in; Optional 550-sheet tray: 3.9 x 5.83 to 8.5 x 14 in; Optional 2100-sheet tray: custom sizes not supported; Optional 75-envelope feeder: 3.55 x 5.83 to 7 x 10 in
Product Dimensions	**W x D x H:** 17 x 18.3 x 15 in; **Maximum:** 17 x 40.9 x 17.8 in
Product Weight	47.51 lb[3]
What's in the box	HP Color LaserJet Printer; HP Original LaserJet Toner Cartridge (toner cartridge installed); Documentation (Hardware Install Guide); Power cord; Fixed-Size Cassette Guides[2]
Replacement Cartridges	HP Black Managed LaserJet Toner (50, 000 pages) W9004MC[7]
Warranty Features	One-year, next-business day, onsite warranty. Warranty and support options vary by product, country and local legal requirements. Go to hp.com/support to learn about HP award winning service and support options in your region. (wty code 4G)
Energy Efficiency Compliance	EPEAT® Silver; ENERGY STAR® qualified[1]
Control Panel	4.3-in (10.92 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; Home button
Display Description	4.3-in (10.92 cm) Color Graphics Display (CGD) with touchscreen; rotating (adjustable angle) display; Home button
Software Included	No software solutions are included in the Box, only on http://hp.com, http://123.hp.com
Fonts and Typefaces	105 internal TrueType fonts scalable in HP PCL, 92 internal scalable fonts in HP postscript level 3 emulation (Euro symbol built-in); 1 internal Unicode Fonts (Andale Mono WorldType); 2 Internal Windows Vista 8 Fonts (Calibri, Cambria); Additional font solutions available via third-party flash memory cards; HP LaserJet Fonts and IPDS Emulation available at http://www.hp.com/go/laserjetfonts
Compatible Operating Systems	Windows Client OS (32/64 bit), Win10, Win8.1, Win 8 Basic, Win8 Pro, Win8 Enterprise, Win8 Enterprise N, Win7 Starter Edition SP1, UPD Win7 Ultimate, Mobile OS, iOS, Android, Mac, Apple® macOS Sierra v10.12, Apple® macOS High Sierra v10.13, Apple® macOS Mojave v10.14, Discrete PCL6 Printer Driver, For more information on the supported operating systems go to http://support.hp.com, Enter your product name and search, Click on User Guides and enter your product name and search for User Guide, Search for your (Product Name), User Guide, Search for the Supported Operating Systems section, UPD PCL6 / PS Printer Drivers, Supported Operating systems, For more information on the supported operating systems see www.hp.com/go/upd[13]
Compatible Network Operating Systems	Windows Server 2008 R2 64-bit, Windows Server 2008 R2 64-bit (SP1), Windows Server 2012 64-bit, Windows Server 2012 R2 64-bit, Windows Server 2016 64-bit, Failover Cluster 2008 R2, Failover Cluster 2012 R2, Terminal server 2008 R2, Remote Desktop server 2012 R2, Citrix Server 6.5, Citrix XenApp & XenDesktop 7.6, Novell iPrint server, Citrix Ready Kit Certification - Up to Citrix Server 7.18 for more information see http://citrixready.citrix.com, Linux- For more information see http://developers.hp.com/hp-linux-imaging-and-printing, Unix- For more information see http://hp.com/go/unixmodelscripts, UPD PCL6 / PS Printer Drivers-, Supported for Compatible Network Operating systems please see http://hp.com/go/upd
Minimum System Requirements	**PC:** 2 GB available hard disk space, Internet connection, USB port, Internet browser. For additional OS hardware requirements see microsoft.com; **MAC:** 2 GB available hard drive space, Internet connection or USB port, OS hardware requirements see apple.com
Power	**Power Requirements:** Input voltage: 100 V to 127 V nominal (+/-10%), 50 - 60 Hz nominal (+/- 3 Hz), 12 A; Input voltage: 220 V to 240 V nominal (+/-10%), 50 - 60 Hz nominal (+/-), 6 A; **Power Consumption:** 780 watts (printing), 15.3 watts (ready), 3.1 watts (sleep), < 0.1 watts (Auto Off/Manual On), < 0.1 watts (Manual Off)[4]; **Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) number:** ES: 2.131 kWh/week; BA: 1.971 kWh/week[5]; **Best Technical Electricity Consumption (TEC):** 1.971 kWh/week[6]
Acoustics	**Acoustic Power Emissions:** 7.0 B(A); **Acoustic Pressure Emissions:** 55 dB(A)[11]
Operating Environment	**Operating Temperature Range:** 50 to 90.5°F; **Recommended Operating Temperature:** 59 to 80.6°F; **Storage Temperature Range:** -4 to 104°F; **Operating Humidity Range:** 10 to 80% RH; **Recommended Humidity Operating Range:** 30 to 70% RH
Security Management	Identity management: Kerberos authentication; LDAP authentication; 1000 user PIN codes; optional HP and 3rd party advanced authentication solutions (e.g.; badge readers); Network: IPsec/firewall with Certificate; Pre-Shared Key; and Kerberos authentication; Supports WJA-10 IPsec configuration Plug-in; 802.1X authentication (EAP-PEAP; EAP-TLS); SNMPv3; HTTPS; Certificates; Access Control List; Data: Storage Encryption; Encrypted PDF & Email (uses FIPS 140 validated cryptographic libraries from Microsoft); Secure Erase; SSL/TLS (HTTPS); Encrypted Credentials; Device: Security lock slot; USB port disablement; hardware integration pocket for security solutions; Intrusion Detection with Red Balloon Security Technology - Constant in-device monitoring for attacks; SureStart Secure Boot - BIOS Integrity Checking with self-healing capability; Whitelisting - loads only known good code (DLLs, EXEs, ...); Security management: Compatible with HP JetAdvantage Security Manager, Device Security Syslog Messages processed and accessible in Arcsight and Splunk SIEMs

[1] EPEAT® registered where applicable. EPEAT registration varies by country. See http://www.epeat.net for registration status by country. [2] Standard cartridges included; yields 11000 black pages. Average black declared yields based on ISO/IEC 19752 and continuous printing. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For details see http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies. [3] With print cartridges [4] Power requirements are based on the country/region where the printer is sold. Do not convert operating voltages. This will damage the printer and void the product warranty. Power consumption values typically based on measurement of 115V device. [5] Power requirements are based on the country/region where the printer is sold. Do not convert operating voltages. This will damage the printer and void the product warranty. Energy Star value typically based on measurement of 115 V device. [6] Based on the BA TEC method with the following possible exceptions: 1 minute or less sleep delay setting, Wi-Fi disabled. [7] Average black declared yields based on ISO/IEC 19752 and continuous printing. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For details see http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies. [8] Average black declared yields based on ISO/IEC 19752 and continuous printing. Actual yields vary considerably based on images printed and other factors. For details see http://www.hp.com/go/learnaboutsupplies. [9] To enable HP Roam, some devices may require firmware to be upgraded and an optional accessory to add Bluetooth® Low Energy (BLE) beaconing capabilities. Customer can purchase the HP Jetdirect 3100w BLE/NFC/Wireless accessory or the RadBeacon USB. [10] Acoustic values are subject to change. For current information see http://www.hp.com/support. Configuration tested: base model, simplex printing, A4 paper at an average of 51 ppm. [11] Duty cycle is defined as the maximum number of pages per month of imaged output. This value provides a comparison of product robustness in relation to other HP LaserJet or HP Color LaserJet devices, and enables appropriate deployment of printers and MFPs to satisfy the demands of connected individuals or groups. [12] HP recommends that the number of pages per month of imaged output be within the stated range for optimum device performance, based on factors including supplies replacement intervals and device life over an extended warranty period. [13] Solution software available on 123.hp.com [14] Measured using ISO/IEC 24734, excludes first set of test documents. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity. [15] Measured using ISO/IEC 17629. For more information see http://www.hp.com/go/printerclaims. Exact speed varies depending on the system configuration, software application, driver, and document complexity.

Learn more at hp.com

© Copyright 2019 HP Development Company, L.P. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR logo are registered U.S. marks. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AirPrint, iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries

4AA7-4682ENUC, April 2019, R2

FORREST
OFFICE MACHINES

(870) 932-7852
1005 Gee Street • Jonesboro, AR 72401

Batesville School District



SHARP®

FORREST
OFFICE MACHINES
(870) 932-7852
1005 Gee Street • Jonesboro, AR 72401

October 27, 2026

Batesville School District
Batesville, Ar 72501

Thank you for the opportunity to bid on your copier upgrade. Forrest Office Machines has been servicing N.E. Arkansas for 50+ years. Representing Sharp as a full line dealer for 30+ years, we keep a full line of parts and supplies inhouse so there is never down time to the Staff of Batesville School District.

We have built our reputation on our fast and friendly service, that our four Sharp premium certified trained technicians maintain. Our techs are the finest in N.E. Arkansas.

We look forward to the opportunity to continue working with the Staff of Batesville School District for all your printing, scanning, fax, and copy needs.

If you have any questions, please give us a call.

Sincerely

Cody Forrest

APPENDIX B - VENDOR EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

Vendors shall complete this schedule for every Equipment ID in Appendix A.

Equipment ID	Proposed Manufacturer/ Model	New/ Refurbished	Speed	Color/B&W	Price	CPP/Page
BHS ID 1015	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
BHS ID1099	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
BHS ID 1187	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
BHS ID1688	Sharp MXC358F	NEW	35	COLOR & B/W	$24.13 per month	$.08 Color/ $.01 B/W
BHS 1D1695	Sharp MXB468F	NEW	46	B/W	$16.21 per month	$.01 B/W
BHS_ID1706	Sharp MXC358F	NEW	35	COLOR & B/W	$24.13 per month	$.08 Color/ $.01 B/W
BHS ID1733	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
BHS ID1756	Sharp MXC358F	NEW	35	COLOR & B/W	$24.13 per month	$.08 Color/ B/W $.01
BHS ID1853	Sharp MXB468F	NEW	46	B/W	$16.21 per month	$.01
BHS ID1869	Sharp BP71C45	NEW	45	COLOR & B/W	$115.32 per month	$.049 Color/ $.0065
BHS ID1946	Sharp MXB468P	NEW	45	B/W	$9.46 per month	$.01
BHS ID 2046	Sharp MXB468F	NEW	45	B/W	$16.21 per month	$.01
BHS ID 2131	Sharp MXB468P	NEW	45	B/W	$9.46 per month	$.01
BHS ID 2202	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
DAC ID 1358.	Sharp MXC358F	NEW	35	COLOR & B/W	$24.13 per month	$.08 Color/ $.01
DAC ID.1624	Sharp BP80C70	NEW	70	COLOR & B/W	$202.26 per month	$.049 Color/ $. 0065 B/W
DAC_ID 1697	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
DAC ID1698	Sharp MXB468P	NEW	46	B/W	$9.46 per month	$.08 Color/ $.01 B/W
DAC ID 2093	Sharp BP71C45	NEW	45	COLOR & B/W	$115.32 per month	$.049 Color/ $.0065 B/W
DAC ID 2262	Sharp BP80C70	NEW	70	COLOR & B/W	$202.26 per month	$.049 Color/ $.0065 B/W
EGL_ID 1004	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
EGL ID 2135	Sharp MXB468P	NEW	46	B/W	$9.46 per month	$.01
EGL ID 2169	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
JHS ID 1187	Sharp BP71M45	NEW	45	B/W	$88.30 per month	$.0065
JHS ID 2188	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
JHS ID 2318	Sharp BP71C55	NEW	55	COLOR & B/W	$123.52 per month	$.049 Color / $.0065 B/W
PRK ID1014	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
PRK ID1096	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
PRK ID 2133	Sharp MXB468P	NEW	45	B/W	$9.46 per month	$.01
SRK ID 1001	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
SRK ID1002	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
SRK_ID1003	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
SRK ID 2136	Sharp MXB468P	NEW	45	B/W	$9.46 per month	$.01
TECH ID 2103	Sharp BP71M31	NEW	31	B/W	$80.77 per month	$.0065
BUS ID1028	Sharp BP71M45	NEW	45	B/W	$88.30 per month	$.0065
WST ID1012	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B/W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
WST ID 1068	Sharp BP71M31	NEW	26	B/W	$80.77 per month	$.0065
WST ID 2025	Sharp BP71C55	NEW	55	B/W	$123.52 per month	$.049 Color/ $.0065 B/W
WST ID2134	Sharp MXB468P	NEW	45	B/W	$9.46 per month	$.01
WST ID 2150	Sharp BP70M75	NEW	75	B.W	$168.88 per month	$.0065
WST_ID 2283	Sharp BP71C55	NEW	55	COLOR & B/W	$123.55 per month	$.049 Color/ $.0065 B/W

SHARP®

MX-B468F

MONOCHROME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Space Saving Solution with Reliable Performance

Designed to fulfill the needs of today's diverse work styles.

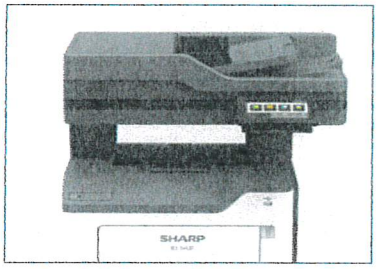


The new MX-B468F desktop monochrome document system delivers crisp, high-quality output with exceptional ease of use. This model provides customers with an intuitive user experience and the confidence of knowing their jobs will come out right the first time, every time. Designed with robust technology and software typically found on full-size workgroup devices, the compact MX-B468F delivers the productivity you need with the performance and reliability you want in your workplace or home office.

Ease of Use Intuitive 4.3" (diagonal) touchscreen display offers a user-friendly graphical interface with simplified Easy Modes, integrated user guides and quick access to network services.

Productivity Copy, print, scan and fax capabilities come standard plus Cloud Connect features and optional wireless connectivity enables users to easily manage their workflow from PCs, smartphones and tablets.

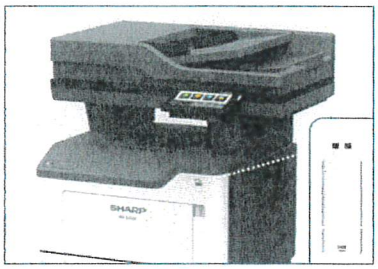
Versatility Integrates seamlessly with today's complex network environments and supports popular cloud services and mobile technologies. Sharp utilizes system updates to provide feature enhancements and to ensure your machine remains compatible with current technology.



100-sheet DSPF.



Easy-to-use 4.3" touchscreen with tablet style menu.



Front facing bypass tray for specialty media and USB port for easy direct printing from memory devices.

A compact design with advanced workflow features for virtually any size office.

- Productive printing and copying speeds of up to 46 pages per minute.
- Standard PCL®6 and PostScript®3™ compatible printing systems deliver crisp, clear documents at up to 46 pages per minute.
- Supports letter and legal size paper through the standard paper drawer and bypass tray.
- Standard copy, print, scan and fax capability right out of the box.
- Convenient front-facing USB port for easy direct printing of Microsoft® Office files from a USB drive without having to access a PC.
- 1,200 x 1,200 dpi printing delivers clear, crisp images and text page after page.
- 100-sheet duplexing document feeder scans both sides of a document in a single pass for enhanced productivity.
- 100-sheet bypass tray for envelopes, heavy paper and specialty media.
- Supports popular mobile technologies, enabling users to easily print files from smartphones, tablets and notebook computers.
- Offers up to five paper sources with available 2,300-sheet maximum paper capacity.
- Optical character recognition (OCR) compatibility available via third-party applications, allows users to convert a scanned document into a searchable PDF file or editable Word or Excel files.

SPECIFICATIONS MX-B468F

Main Specifications	
MX-B468F	Base model includes 100-sheet DSPF, PCL® 6 and PostScript® 3™ compatible printing systems, network scanning, auto duplexing, 1 x 550-sheet paper drawer, 100-sheet bypass tray. Imaging kit and starter toner included.
Type	Desktop monochrome multifunction printer
Display	4.3-inch (diagonal) full flat color LCD touchscreen
Functions	Copy, print, network print, network scan and fax
Originals	Sheets and bound documents
Max. Original Size	8½" x 14"
Output Size	Min. 5½" x 8½", Max. 8½" x 14"
Copy Speed	46 ppm (8½" x 11")
First Copy Time (in seconds)[1]	Platen Glass: 6.0 Doc Feeder: 6.5
Magnification	25% to 400% in 1% increments
Original Feed	100-sheet DSPF
Scan Speed	Simplex Mono up to 52 ppm; Simplex Color up to 36 ppm Duplex Mono up to 104 ipm; Duplex Color up to 72 ipm
Original Sizes	3" x 5", 8½" x 11", 8½" x 14", 2" x 3½" business card
Paper Capacity	Standard: 650 sheets/Maximum: 2,300 sheets
Paper Feed System[1]	Standard: 550-sheet paper drawer and 100-sheet bypass tray (letter/legal/statement size, envelopes through bypass only). Optional: 3 x 550 or 3 x 250-sheet paper drawer (letter/legal/statement).
Paper Weights and Types	Standard and optional paper drawers: Plain and heavy paper from 16-32 lb. bond. Other paper types include pre-printed, recycled, letterhead, color paper, paper labels from multipurpose tray, Bypass tray: 16 lb. bond to 58 lb. cover, pre-printed, recycled, letterhead, color paper, paper labels, card stock, envelopes.
Duplexing	Standard automatic duplex copying and printing
CPU	1.2 GHz multi-processor design
Interface[2]	Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0: 2 host, high speed ports, (front), optional wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 a/ac/b/g/n)
Memory	Standard: 2 GB
Hard Disk Drive[2]	Optional 500 GB and 128GB ISD
Copy Resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Copy Features[2]	Scan-once print many, auto paper select (APS), scale, exposure, N-up/page per side, original content type, collate, separator sheets, margin shift, edge erase, booklet, cover page setup, separator sheets, card shot, header/footer, overlay (watermark), mirror image, auto center, negative image, custom job, proof copy, background removal, scan center.
Account Control	Supports user authentication via user-number
Output Tray Capacity	Center Exit Tray (Main): 250 sheets plain paper
Cloud Supported Services[3]	Google Drive™, OneDrive for Business, SharePoint Online, Dropbox and Box.
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6, TCP X, UDP X, IPSEC w/ IPv4 X, IPSEC w/ IPv6 X, ICMP X, IGMP X, 802.1x)
Network and Data Security[2]	Includes IP address filtering, protocol filtering, port control, TLS Encryption, Kerberos, AES 256-bit data encryption, optional data overwrite (1 time)

Main Specifications *(continued)*	
Firmware Management	Flash ROM with local (USB), network update capability and firmware update 1 to N
Device Setup	Web-based management/cloning with user/administrator level login
Service/Functions	Remote Front Panel, remote access to service logs and click counts
Accessibility Features	Free stop tilting front panel, touch screen gestures for initiating voice guidance, headphone jack, document feeder free stop, job programs, and disable screen timeout
Environmental Standards	International ENERGY STAR Program, European RoHS
Power	110-127V AC, 60 HZ, 8 A receptacle
Power Consumption	0.58 kWh
Weight	Approx. 46.8 lbs.
Dimensions	Approx. 18.9" (w) x 17.7" (d) x 20.2" (h)

Network Printing System	
PDL	Standard PCL 6 and PostScript 3 compatible
Resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Print Speed	46 ppm (8½" x 11")
Print Drivers	Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Windows Server 2022, Windows 10, Windows 8.1, Windows 11, Mac OS 10.15, 11, 12, all MAC PPD, Linux® PPD, Universal Print
Mobile Printing	AirPrint, Android printing framework, Wi-fi direct print
Print Features	Auto configuration, confidential print, N-up printing, fit to page, booklet, poster, rotate 180 degrees, scaling/zoom print, mirror image, color correction, watermark, overlays, insert booklet cover, separator sheets, document filing (print and hold), reverse print, repeat print, proof print.
Direct Printing	File Types: BMP, DCX, DOC/DOCX, GIF, JPEG, PCX, PDF, PNG, PPT/PPTX, TIFF, XLS/XLSX. Methods: FTP, SMB, and USB memory
Resident Fonts	94 fonts for PCL6 emulation, 163 fonts for PS3 emulation
Operating Systems and Environments	Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Windows Server 2022, Windows 10, Windows 8.1, Windows 11, MAC OSX® (including 10.10 to 11), all MAC PPD, Linux® PPD, Universal Print
Printing Protocols	LPR, IPP, IPPS, PAP, Raw TCP (port 9100), FTP, POP3, HTTP, and LADP

Network Scanning System	
Scan Modes	Standard: color, monochrome and grayscale
Max. Original Size	8½" x 14"
Optical Resolution	600 dpi
Output Modes	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 75 dpi
Image Compression	Color Scanning: Uncompressed, G3 (MH), G4 (MR/MMR) Color/Grayscale: JPEG (high, middle, low)
Image Formats[2]	TIFF, PDF, PDF/A-1a, PDF/A-1b, encrypted PDF, XPS, JPEG
Scan Destinations	Email, FTP, Folder (SMB), USB

Super G3 Facsimile Function	
Communication Line	Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) or Analog PABX (RJ-11)
Transmission Mode	Super G3, G3
Modem Speed	Maximum 33.6 KBPS with auto fallback
Compression	JBIG, MMR, MR, MH, JPEG
Scanning Method	Sheet fed or manual feed from platen glass
Transmit Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (ultra-fine), 300 x 300 dpi (super-fine), 200 x 200 dpi (fine), 200 x 100 (standard)
Transmit Speed	Approx. 3 seconds per page in Super G3 mode
Broadcast	Up to 400 locations
Shortcuts (speed dials)	Up to 500
Inbound Fax Routing	To email address, FTP or SMB using Transmit Terminal Identification (TTI).
Max. Original Length	Up to 14"
Memory[2]	Standard 18 MB/ Max. 1GB (with HDD)
Features[2]	Transaction Reports, Activity Reports, PC Fax, Quick On-line Transmission, Inbound Fax Routing, Anti-junk Fax Reception, Fax Release, Out-of-Paper Memory Reception, Auto Redial, Auto Exposure, Duplex Reception, Fax Forwarding, Color Page, Color Fax and Scan Preview.

Optional Equipment	
MX-CS31	250-sheet Paper Feed Unit
MX-CS32	550-sheet Paper Feed Unit

Supplies	
MX-B47T	Black Toner Cartridge (31K)
MX-B47DU	Imaging Unit (75K)

[1] May vary depending on product configuration, machine settings and operating and/or environmental conditions.

[2] Some features require optional hard disk drive. See your local dealer.

[3] May not yet be available for all models. Please contact a Sharp representative for further details.

SHARP®

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
100 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645
1-800-BE-SHARP • www.sharpusa.com

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

SHARP™

AirPrint

ENERGY STAR

©2023 Sharp Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved. My Sharp, and all related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sharp Corporation and/or its affiliated companies. Microsoft, Office 365, Windows, Windows Server, Excel, PowerPoint, OneDrive, and SharePoint are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Android, Chrome, Gmail, Google Drive and Chromebook are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google LLC. Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, and PostScript 3 are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in U.S.A. 12/23

SHARP®

MX-C358F

COLOR MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Enhanced technology, speed and flexibility

Developed for the hybrid workplace.



The MX-C358F desktop color document system delivers crisp, high-quality output with exceptional ease of use. This model provides customers with an intuitive user experience and the confidence of knowing their jobs will come out right the first time, every time. Designed with robust technology and software typically found on larger machines, the compact MX-C358F delivers the productivity you need with the performance and reliability you want in your workplace or home office.

Ease of Use Intuitive 4.3" (diagonal) touchscreen display offers a user-friendly graphical interface with simplified Easy Modes, easy-to-use interface and access to network services.

Productivity Out-of-the-box copy, print, scan and fax capabilities standard plus Cloud Connect features and optional wireless connectivity enables users to easily manage their workflow from PCs, smartphones and tablets.

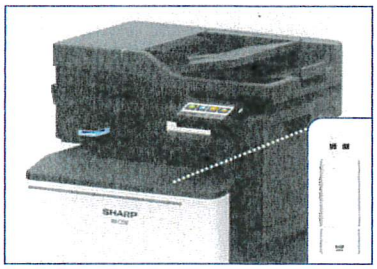
Workspace Friendly Integrates seamlessly with today's complex network environments by supporting the latest office technologies and security protocols. Sharp utilizes system updates to ensure your device remains compatible and secure with the latest technology for years to come.



Standard desktop configuration with adjustable stand.



Easy-to-use 4.3" touchscreen with tablet style menu.



Front USB port for easy direct printing from memory devices.

A compact design with advanced workflow features.

- Productive printing speeds of up to **35 pages per minute**.
- **4.3" (diagonal) touchscreen** offers print preview (optional) menu to ensure documents are printed with precision.
- Supports **letter size, legal size** and **envelopes** through the standard paper drawer or bypass tray.
- **Compact design** easily fits into small spaces for desktop or console configurations.
- Offers up to **five paper sources** with available 2,001-sheet maximum paper capacity.
- **Supports popular mobile technologies**, enabling users to easily print files from smartphones, tablets and notebook computers.
- Supports printing from **Microsoft® Word, Excel®, and PowerPoint®** directly from a mobile device, USB drive or file server.
- **1-sheet bypass tray** for envelopes, labels and specialty media. Optional 100-sheet bypass tray using duo paper tray.
- **Scan two-sided** color originals at **speeds of up to 72 images** per minute or scan two-sided black and white originals at up to **104 images** per minute.
- Convenient **front-facing USB port** provides easy access for direct printing from flash drives and thumb drives.
- True **1,200 x 1,200 dpi** resolution.
- Standard **PCL® 6 and PostScript®3™** compatible printing delivers clear, crisp professional output.

SPECIFICATIONS MX-C358F

Main Specifications	
MX-C358F	Base model includes 100-sheet DSPF, PCL® 6 and PostScript® 3™ printing systems, network scanning, auto duplexing, 1 x 250-sheet paper drawer, 1-sheet bypass tray. Imaging kits and starter toner included.
Type	Desktop color multifunction printer
Display	4.3" (diagonal) color LCD touchscreen
Functions	Copy, print, network print, network scan and fax
Originals	Sheets and bound documents
Max. Original Size	8½" x 14"
Output Size	Min. 5½" x 8½", Max. 8½" x 14"
Copy Speed	35 ppm (8 1/2" x 11")
First Copy Time (in seconds)[2]	Platen Glass: Mono 8.5, Color 8.9 Doc Feeder: Mono 8.7, Color 9.1
Magnification	25% to 400% in 1% increments
Original Feed	100-sheet DSPF
Scan Speed	Color One-sided: Max. 36 (Letter) originals/min. Two-sided: Max. 72 (Letter) originals/min. Black and White One-sided: Max. 52 (Letter) originals/min. Two-sided: Max. 104 (Letter) originals/min.
Original Sizes	5½" x 8½", 8½" x 11", 8½" x 14", 2" x 3½" business card
Paper Capacity	Standard: 251 sheets/Maximum: 2,001 sheets
Paper Feed System[2]	Standard: (1) 250-sheet paper drawers (letter/legal/statement size/envelopes/labels) system and 1-sheet bypass tray (letter/legal/statement/envelope size). Optional: (1) 650-sheet duo drawer (550-sheet + 100-sheet bypass), (2) 550-sheet paper drawer (letter/legal/statement size/labels)
Paper Weights and Types	Standard and optional paper drawers: Plain paper 16-24 lb. bond, Heavy paper 28 lb. bond - 80 lb. cover. Other paper types include plain, recycled, letterhead, preprinted, color, gloss, cardstock, 16-28 lb. envelopes and 58 lb. bond labels. Bypass tray: 16-20 lb. bond (thin paper), 20-24 lb. bond (plain paper), 24lb. bond, 65 lb. cover (heavy paper), 20-24 lb. bond, cardstock and envelopes.
Duplexing	Standard automatic duplex copying and printing
CPU	1.2 GHz multi-processor design
Interface[1]	Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0: 2 host, high speed ports, (front), wireless LAN optional (IEEE 802.11 a/ac/b/g/n)
Memory	Sandard: 2 GB/Maximum: 2 GB
ISD/HDD	Optional 128GB ISD or 500GB HDD
Copy Resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Copy Features	Scan-once print many, electronic sorting, Auto Paper Selection (APS), Auto Magnification (AMS), darkness, save as shortcut, auto center, background removal, contrast, mirror image, negative image, scan edge-to-edge, shadow detail, sharpness, job build (with ISD/HDD), cover page setup, edge erase, header/footer, margin shift, overlay, separator sheets.
Account Control	Supports user authentication via user-number
Output Tray Capacity	Center Exit Tray (Main): 200 sheets plain paper

Main Specifications *(continued)*	
Cloud Supported Services[3]	Google Drive, OneDrive for Business, SharePoint Online, Dropbox and Box.
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6, TCP X, UDP X, IPSEC w/ IPv4 X, IPSEC w/ IPv6 X, ICMP X, IGMP X, 802.1x)
Network and Data Security	Includes IP address filtering, protocol filtering, port control, TLS Encryption, Kerberos, AES 256 bit data encryption, optional data overwrite (up to 3 times), Trusted Platform Module (TPM) optional
Firmware Management	Flash ROM with local (USB), network update capability and firmware update 1 to N
Device Setup	Web-based management/cloning with user/administrator level login
Service/Functions	Remote Front Panel, remote access to service logs and click counts
Environmental Standards	International ENERGY STAR Program Ver. 3.2, Blue Angel (RAL-UZ205)
Power	110-127V AC, 60 HZ, 12 A receptacle
Power Consumption	0.51 kWh per week
Weight	59.5 lbs.
Dimensions	18.9" (w) x 18.7" (d) x 19.3" (h)

Network Printing System	
PDL	Standard PCL 6 and PostScript 3 compatible
Resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Print Speed	35 ppm (8 1/2" x 11")
Print Drivers	Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Windows Server 2022, Windows 10, Windows 8.1, Windows 11, Mac OS 10.15, 11, 12, 13, Linux®
Mobile Printing	AirPrint
Print Features	Auto configuration, bar code font printing, confidential print, different cover page/ last page/other page, document filing, duplex printing, electronic sorting, form overlay, image rotation, image type, job retention, layout print, N-up printing, pamphlet style, proof print, stapling, tray status, user authentication, watermarks, zoom print.
Direct Printing	File Types: BMP, DCX, DOC/DOCX, GIF, JPEG, PCX, PDF, PNG, PPT/PPTX, TIFF, XLS/XLSX, XPS. Methods: FTP, SMB, Web page and USB memory
Resident Fonts	94 fonts (PCL), 163 fonts (PS)
Operating Systems and Environments	Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Windows Server 2022, Windows 10, Windows 8.1, Windows 11, Mac OS 10.15, 11, 12, 13, Linux®
Printing Protocols	LPR, IPP, IPPS, PAP, Raw TCP (port 9100), FTP, POP3, HTTP, LPD and LPR for Unix

Network Scanning System	
Scan Modes	Standard: color, monochrome and grayscale
Max. Original Size	8½" x 14"
Optical Resolution	600 dpi

Network Scanning System *(continued)*	
Output Modes	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 75 dpi
Image Compression	Color Scanning: Uncompressed, G3 (MH), G4 (MR/MMR)
Image Formats	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (high, middle, low) JPEG, PDF, PDF/A-1a/1b, encrypted PDF, TIFF
Scan Destinations	Email, FTP, Folder (SMB), USB
Software	Optional third party applications

Super G3 Facsimile Function	
Communication Line	Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) or Analog PABX (RJ-11)
Transmission Mode	Super G3, G3
Modem Speed	33,600 bps to 2,400 bps with automatic fallback
Compression	JBIG, MMR, MR, MH, JPEG
Scanning Method	Sheet fed or manual feed from platen glass
Transmit Resolution	300 x 300 dpi (super-fine), 200 x 200 dpi (fine), 200 x 100 (standard)
Transmit Speed	Approx. 3 seconds per page in Super G3 mode
Fax Shorcuts	500
Broadcast Fax	400 locations
Inbound Fax Routing	To email address, FTP or SMB using Transmit Terminal Identification (TTI), also Document Administration function can send blind copy of transmissions and receptions to an administrator email address, FTP or SMB location.
Max. Original Length	Up to 14"
Memory[1]	18 MB
Features	Transaction Reports, Activity Reports, PC Fax, Quick On-line Transmission, Inbound Fax Routing, Anti-junk Fax Reception, Fax Release, Out-of-Paper Memory Reception, Auto Redial, Auto Exposure, Chain Dialing, Duplex Reception, Fax Forwarding, Color Page, Color Fax and Scan Preview (with ISD/HDD).

Optional Equipment	
MX-CS29	550-sheet Paper Feed Unit
MX-CS30	650-sheet Dual Paper Feed Unit

Supplies	
MX-C36TB	Black Toner Cartridge
MX-C36TC	Cyan Toner Cartridge
MX-C36TM	Magenta Toner Cartridge
MX-C36TY	Yellow Toner Cartridge
MX-C36DU-B	Black Imaging Kit
MX-C36DU-S	Black and Color Imaging Kit
MX-C41HB	Waste Toner Bottle

[1] May vary depending on product configuration, machine settings and operating and/or environmental conditions.

[2] Some features require optional hard disk drive. See your local dealer.

[3] May not yet be available for all models. Please contact a Sharp representative for further details.

SHARP®

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
100 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645
1-800-BE-SHARP • www.sharpusa.com

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

My SHARP™

SYNAPPX

AirPrint

ENERGY STAR

©2024 Sharp Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved. Sharp, My Sharp, and all related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sharp Corporation and/or its affiliated companies. Microsoft, Office 365, Windows, Windows Server, Excel, PowerPoint, OneDrive, and SharePoint are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Android, Chrome, Gmail, Google Drive and Chromebook are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google LLC. Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, and PostScript 3 are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in U.S.A. 3/24

SHARP

BP-71C31 BP-71C36 BP-71C45

ADVANCED SERIES COLOR DOCUMENT SYSTEMS

A smart design that helps drive efficiency.

From media handling to workflow and collaboration, the Advanced Series delivers the features businesses need to get the job done.

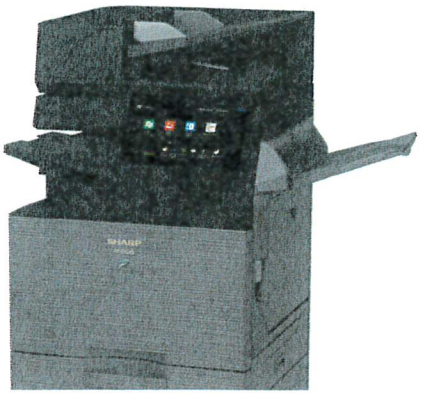
Built for today's workstyles, these color document systems feature an intelligent design that offers seamless, **secure collaboration while supporting sustainability** in modern office environments.

A Smart MFP That Drives Efficiency Features like **AI assisted scanning** with auto skew correction and image format detection ensure scanned documents are processed correctly.

Easy to Operate An **intuitive touchscreen display** that is built on an award-winning user interface is easy to navigate, enabling users to execute their jobs quickly and efficiently.

Modern Design Elegant exterior design offers a contemporary color scheme, soft-close paper drawers, and easy-roll casters to make this series a **perfect fit for any office environment**.

Comprehensive Data Security The Advanced Series utilizes leading, **multi-layered security features** to help ensure your document data and personal information remains safe.

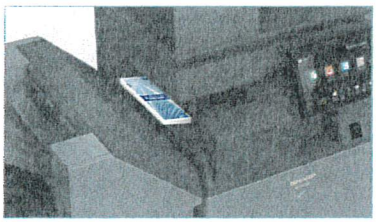




10.1" (diagonally measured) customizable touchscreen display.



***Built-in retractable keyboard** simplifies email address and subject line entries.*



***Inner Folding Unit option** offers a variety of fold patterns, including c-fold, z-fold and others.*



***High capacity 300-sheet DSPF** scans documents at up to 300 images per minute.*

- **300-sheet duplexing** single-pass feeder scans up to 300 images per minute with optional double feed detection.
- Flexible paper handling supports **media up to 300 gsm and COM-10** envelopes from the standard paper drawer.
- Inner Folding Unit option offers a **variety of fold patterns**, including c-fold, z-fold and others.
- **Smart controller design** ensures maximum device uptime with self-healing features that remediate CPU errors and automatic firmware updates that keep the device current.
- Provides seamless access to Microsoft services with **Microsoft Entra ID** in Azure native environments.
- Supports **Synappx Manage**, a cloud-based device management solution that enables collaborative visibility with your service providers—helping to reduce response time and business disruption.
- **Intuitive touchscreen** display is easy to navigate, enabling user to execute their jobs quickly and efficiently.
- Collaborate with remote workers using **popular cloud services**, such as Microsoft Teams, Google Drive™, Dropbox and others.
- **Leading security features** such as BIOS Integrity Check with self-recovery, Firmware Attack Prevention and Intrusion Detection help safeguard against potential threats.
- Supports **Microsoft Modern Print Platform** including Universal Print and driverless printing with the Sharp Print Support Application (PSA).
- Designed with approximately **50% recycled** plastic and offers among **the lowest TEC value** and stand-by power in its class.

SPECIFICATIONS BP-71C31/71C36/71C45

Main Specifications

BP-71C31/71C36/71C45	Base models include multitasking controller, 300-sheet DSPF, PCL® 6 and Adobe PostScript3 printing systems, network scanning, auto duplexing, 1 x 550-sheet paper drawer, 100-sheet bypass tray. Black and color developer is included.
Type	Color multi-function digital document system
Display	10.1" (diagonally measured) color dot matrix high-resolution touch panel tilting display. 1,024 x 600 dots (W-SVGA)
Functions	Copy, print, network print, network scan, document filing and fax[1]
Copy System	Dry electrostatic transfer/Dual component developer/Magnetic brush development/OPC drums/Pad fusing/White LED exposure
Originals	Sheets and bound documents
Max. Original Size	11" x 17"
Output Size	Min. 5½" x 8½", Max. 12" x 18"
Copy Speed	31/36/45 ppm Mono/Color (8½" x 11")
Multiple Copy	Max. 9,999 copies
First Copy Time (In Seconds)[2]	BP-71C31: Platen Glass: Mono 5.6, Color 7.6; DSPF: Mono 7.3, Color 10.4. BP-71C36/71C45: Platen Glass: Mono 4.6, Color 6.5; DSPF: Mono 7.3, Color 10
Warm Up Time (In Seconds)	BP-71C31: 16, BP-71C36/71M45: 14 (power button); BP-71C31: 29, BP-71C36/71M45: 27 (main switch)
Magnification	25% to 400% in 1% increments
Original Feed	300-sheet DSPF with original size detection
Scan Speed	Copy/Scan: Up to 300 ipm (Mono/Color)
Original Sizes	5½" x 8½", 8½" x 11", 8½" x 11" R, 8½" x 14", 11" x 17"
Paper Capacity	Standard: 650 Sheets/Maximum: 6,300 Sheets
Paper Feed System	Standard: (1) paper drawer 550 sheets (letter/legal/ledger/stmt. size) or up to 50 envelopes (max. height: 25 mm), 100-sheet (or 20 envelope) bypass tray. Optional: Single, double, or triple paper drawer(s) (550, 1,100, or 1,650 sheets), split tandem paper drawers 2,100 sheets (letter) + (1) 550-sheet paper drawer (letter/legal/ledger/ statement size).
Paper Weights and Types	Paper drawers: 18 lb. bond to 110 lb. cover. Drawer 1: 20-24 lb. bond or Monarch/Com-9/Com-10 envelopes. Split Tandem Drawers: 18 lb. bond to 28 lb. bond or plain, pre-printed, recycled, pre-punched, letterhead and color paper. Bypass tray: 16-28 lb. bond (plain paper), 13-16 lb. bond (thin paper), 28 lb. bond-110 lb. cover (heavy paper), tab paper (letter) and Monarch/Com-10 envelopes. Also label, gloss, preprinted, recycled, pre-punched, letterhead and color paper or OHP film.
Duplexing	Standard automatic duplex copying and printing
CPU	Up to 1.6 GHz Intel processor
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0: 1 host port (front), USB 3.0: 2 host ports, wireless 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac (option)
Memory	Standard 5 GB copy/print (shared)
Solid State Drive	256 GB, 512 GB (option)
Copy Resolution	Scan: 600 x 600 dpi (Mono/Color). Output: Up to 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Mono), up to 600 x 600 dpi (Color)
Color Modes	Auto Color Selection (ACS), Full Color Mode, Monochrome (B/W)
Exposure Control Modes	Automatic, Text, Text/Photo, Text/Printed-Photo, Printed-Photo, Photo, Map, Pale-Color Document. Settings: Auto or 9 step manual
Halftone	256 gradations/2 levels (monochrome)
Copy Features	Scan-Once Print-Many, electronic sorting, offset-stacking, Auto Color Selection (ACS), Auto Paper Selection (APS), Auto Magnification Selection (AMS), Auto Tray Switching (ATS), black-white reversal, blank page skip, book copy, book divide, card shot, center erase, centering, cover pages, dual page copy, edge erase, image edit, image preview, insert pages, job build, job programs, margin shift, mirror image, mixed size original, multi-page enlargement, original count, pamphlet style, proof copy, repeat layout, reserve copy, rotated copy, stamp, stamp custom image, suppress background, tab copy, tab-paper insertion, tandem copy, toner save mode, transparency inserts, watermark, 2-in-1 / 4-in-1 / 8-in-1 multi shot
Account Control	Up to 1,000 users. Supports user-number authentication via local, LDAP, Active Directory, and Entra ID for copy, print, scan and document management

Main Specifications *(continued)*

Output Tray Capacity	Center Exit Tray (Main): 400 sheets (face down) Job Separator (Upper Tray): 100 sheets (face down) Right Side Exit Tray: 120 sheets (face down)
Cloud Supported Services	Google Drive, Box, OneDrive for Business, SharePoint Online, Exchange Online, Dropbox, Gmail™, MS Teams, MFP Voice
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6, IPsec), HTTP/HTTPS, IPP/IPP-SSL/TLS, FTP/FTPS, SNMPv3, SMTP/SMTP-SSL, POP3/POP3-SSL, LDAP/LDAP-SSL, 802.1x for Windows and Unix.
Network and Data Security	Includes IP/MAC address filtering, protocol filtering, port control, user authentication (local/LDAP/Active Directory/Entra ID), WPA3™ wireless, TLS 1.3 Encryption, Kerberos support[1]
Firmware Management	Flash ROM with local (USB), network update capability and firmware update 1 to N with Sharp Remote Device Manager, Synappx Manage (available for download)
Device Setup	Web-based management with user/admin level login
Service/Functions	Remote Front Panel, remote access to service logs and click counts
Accessibility Features	Free stop tilting front panel, adjustment of key touch sound and speed, document feeder free stop, job programs, remote front panel, universal grip for paper trays, disable screen timeout and voice interaction
Environmental Standards	International Energy Star Program Ver. 3.0, European RoHS, Blue Angel (RAL-UZ205), EPEAT Gold
Power Source	110-127 V AC, 60 Hz, 15 A Receptacle
Power Consumption	1.5 kW or less
Weight	Approx. 185 lbs.
Dimensions	Approx. 24" (w) x 26" (d) 34" (h)

Network Printing System

PDL	Standard PCL 6, Adobe PostScript 3
Resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Print Speed	31/36/45 pages per minute (8½" x 11")
Print Drivers	Windows 11, Windows Server 2016/2019/2022/2025, Windows PPD, macOS®10.15 - 15, UNIX®, Linux®, Universal Print (Microsoft), Sharp Universal Print Driver
Modern Print Platform	Microsoft Universal Print, Sharp Print Support App (PSA), Internet Printing Protocol (IPP)
Mobile Printing[1]	Android™ printing framework (Sharp Print Service Plugin), Sharpdesk Mobile, AirPrint®
Print Features	Auto configuration, serverless print release, confidential print, continuous printing, document control, document filing, duplex printing, electronic sorting, hidden pattern print, image rotation, job bypass print, job retention, layout print, margin shift, multiple pamphlet, network tandem print, N-up printing, offset stacking, pamphlet style, poster print, proof print, print and send, tab paper print, tab printing, transparency inserts, tray status, user authentication single sign-on, watermarks, zoom print
Direct Printing	File Types: TIFF, JPEG, PCL, PRN, TXT, PNG. Optional: PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, PS, DOCX, XLSX and PPTX. Methods: FTP, SMB, Web page, Email and USB memory. Adobe Embedded Print Engine support for PDF file formats.
Resident Fonts	80 outline fonts (PCL), 139 fonts (PS)
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet 10/100/1000 Base-T, USB 2.0/3.0, optional wireless 2.4/5 GHz
Operating Systems and Environments	Windows 11, Windows Server 2016/2019/2022/2025, Chrome OS™, macOS 10.15 - 15, Unix®, Linux®, Citrix®, and SAP device types[1]
Printing Protocols	LPR, IPP, IPPS, Raw TCP (port 9100), FTP, POP3, POP3S, HTTP, HTTPS, and LPR and LPD for Unix

Network Scanning System

Scan Modes	Standard: Color, monochrome, grayscale
Max. Original Size	11" x 17"
Optical Resolution	600 dpi
Output Modes	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
Image Compression	Monochrome Scanning: Uncompressed, G3 (MH), G4 (MR/MMR) Color/Grayscale: JPEG (high, middle, low) Internet Fax mode: MH/MMR (option)

Network Scanning System *(continued)*

Image Formats[1]	Monochrome: TIFF, PDF, PDF/A, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Searchable PDF, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, TXT, and RTF. Color/Grayscale: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Searchable PDF, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, TXT, and RTF. Internet Fax: TIFF-FX, TIFF-F, TIFF-S
Scan Destinations	Email, Desktop, FTP, Folder (SMB), USB, Internet fax (option), Super G3 fax (option), Teams Folder, OneDrive, Box, Dropbox
One-touch Destinations	Up to 2,000 (combined scan destinations)
Group Destinations	Up to 500
Programs	48 (combined)
Max. Jobs	Up to 100
Enhanced Email Integration	Standard Gmail connector, standard Exchange connector
Scanning Protocols	HTTP/HTTPS, FTP/FTPS, SMTP/SMTP-SSL/ESMTP, SMB, POP3, LDAP, S/MIME
Software[1]	Sharpdesk Mobile (download), Synappx (download)

Optional Equipment

BP-70ABD	Deluxe Copier Cabinet Base
BP-DE12	Stand/1 x 550-sheet Paper Drawer
BP-DE13	Stand/2 x 550-sheet Paper Drawers
BP-DE14	Stand/3 x 550-sheet Paper Drawers
BP-DE15	Stand/1 x 550 + 2,100-sheet Split Tandem Paper Drawers
BP-LC10	3,000-sheet Large Capacity Cassette (letter, requires BP-DE12/DE13/DE14/DE15)
BP-DD10	Double Feed Detection Kit
MX-LT10	Long Paper Feeding Tray
BP-FN18	50-sheet Staple Inner Finisher
BP-FN13	1K Stacking 50-sheet Staple Finisher
BP-FN14	1K Stacking 50-sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher
BP-FN15	3K Stacking 65-sheet Staple Finisher
BP-FN16	3K Stacking 65-sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher
BP-FD10	Inner Folding Unit
BP-RB10	Paper Pass Unit
MX-PN14B	3-Hole Punch Unit (requires BP-FN18)
MX-PN15B	3-Hole Punch Unit (requires BP-FN13/14)
MX-PN16B	3-Hole Punch Unit (requires BP-FN15/16)
BP-SC10	Staple Cartridge for BP-FN18
MX-SCX1	Staple Cartridge for BP-FN13
AR-SC2	Saddle-stitch Staple Cartridge for BP-FN14
MX-SC11	Staple Cartridge for BP-FN15/16
MX-SC12	Saddle-stitch Staple Cartridge for BP-FN16
BP-TR12	Right Side Exit Tray
MX-TR20N	Job Separator Tray
BP-TU11	Center Exit Tray
BP-UT10	Utility Table
BP-EB10	Wireless LAN Adapter (includes Bluetooth)
BP-FX11	Fax Expansion Kit
MX-FWX1L	Internet Fax Expansion Kit
MX-PF10	Bar Code Font Kit
MX-PU10L	Direct Print Expansion Kit
MX-AMX1L	Application Integration Module
BP-SD10	High Capacity SSD (512 GB)
BP-VD10L	Virus Detection Kit
BP-FR12UL	Data Security Kit (HCD cPP v1.0e compliant)
DVENDFSV	Generic Vendor Interface Kit

Supplies

BP-NT70BA	Black Toner Cartridge
BP-NT70CA	Cyan Toner Cartridge
BP-NT70MA	Magenta Toner Cartridge
BP-NT70YA	Yellow Toner Cartridge
BP-NV70BA	Black Developer
BP-NV70SA	Cyan/Magenta/Yellow Developer
BP-DR70SA	Drum

[1] Some features require optional equipment. See your local dealer.

[2] May vary depending on product configuration, machine settings and operating and/or environmental conditions.

SHARP

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
100 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645
1-800-BE-SHARP • www.sharpusa.com

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

OSA Sharp Open Systems Architecture | my SHARP | SYNAPPX | epeat GOLD | Works with Apple AirPrint | Qualcomm DirectOffice | ENERGY STAR

©2026 Sharp Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved. Sharp, Sharp OSA, Sharpdesk, My Sharp, and all related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sharp Corporation and/or its affiliated companies. Microsoft, Active Directory, Excel, Microsoft 365, Microsoft Teams, OneDrive, PowerPoint, SharePoint, Windows, Microsoft Entra, and Windows Server are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies. Android, Gmail, Chrome OS, and Google Drive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google LLC. Adobe and PostScript are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe in the US and/or other countries. Qualcomm DirectOffice is a product of Qualcomm Technologies, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries. Qualcomm is a trademark of Qualcomm Incorporated, registered in the United States and other countries. DirectOffice is a trademark of CSR Imaging US, LP, registered in the United States and other countries, used with permission. AirPrint is a trademark of Apple Inc. Bitdefender is a trademark or registered trademark of Bitdefender SRL. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in U.S.A. 04/26

SHARP

BP-71C55 BP-71C65

ADVANCED SERIES COLOR DOCUMENT SYSTEMS

A smart design that helps drive efficiency.

From media handling to workflow and collaboration, the Advanced Series delivers the features businesses need to get the job done.

Built for today's workstyles, these color document systems feature an intelligent design that offers seamless, **secure collaboration while supporting sustainability** in modern office environments.

A Smart MFP That Drives Efficiency Features like **AI assisted scanning** with auto skew correction and image format detection ensure scanned documents are processed correctly.

Easy to Operate An **intuitive touchscreen display** that is built on an award-winning user interface is easy to navigate, enabling users to execute their jobs quickly and efficiently.

Modern Design Elegant exterior design offers a contemporary color scheme, soft-close paper drawers, and easy-roll casters to make this series a **perfect fit for any office environment**.

Comprehensive Data Security The Advanced Series utilizes leading, **multi-layered security features** to help ensure your document data and personal information remains safe.

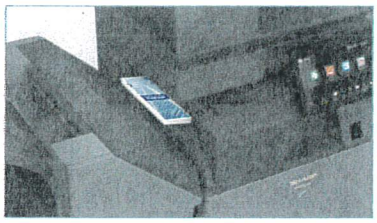




10.1" (diagonally measured) customizable touchscreen display.



***Built-in retractable keyboard** simplifies email address and subject line entries.*



***Inner Folding Unit option** offers a variety of fold patterns, including c-fold, z-fold and others.*



***High capacity 300-sheet DSPF** scans documents at up to 300 images per minute.*

- **300-sheet duplexing** single-pass feeder offers double feed detection and scans up to 300 images per minute.
- Flexible paper handling supports **media up to 300 gsm and COM-10** envelopes from the standard paper drawer.
- Inner Folding Unit option offers a **variety of fold patterns**, including c-fold, z-fold and others.
- **Smart controller design** ensures maximum device uptime with self-healing features that remediate CPU errors and automatic firmware updates that keep the device current.
- Provides seamless access to Microsoft services with **Microsoft Entra ID** in Azure native environments.
- Supports **Synappx Manage**, a cloud-based device management solution that enables collaborative visibility with your service providers—helping to reduce response time and business disruption.
- **Intuitive touchscreen** display is easy to navigate, enabling user to execute their jobs quickly and efficiently.
- Collaborate with remote workers using **popular cloud services**, such as Microsoft Teams, Google Drive™, Dropbox and others.
- **Leading security features** such as BIOS Integrity Check with self-recovery, Firmware Attack Prevention and Intrusion Detection help safeguard against potential threats.
- Supports **Microsoft Modern Print Platform** including Universal Print and driverless printing with the Sharp Print Support Application (PSA).
- Designed with approximately **50% recycled** plastic and offers among **the lowest TEC value** and stand-by power in its class.

SPECIFICATIONS BP-71C55/71C65

Main Specifications	
BP-71C55/71C65	Base models include multitasking controller, 300-sheet DSPF with double feed detection, PCL® 6 and Adobe PostScript 3 printing systems, network scanning, auto duplexing, 1 x 550-sheet paper drawer, 100-sheet bypass tray. Black and color developer is included.
Type	Color multi-function digital document system
Display	10.1" (diagonally measured) color dot matrix high-resolution touch panel tilting display. 1,024 x 600 dots (W-SVGA)
Functions	Copy, print, network print, network scan, document filing and fax[1]
Copy System	Dry electrostatic transfer/Dual component developer/ Magnetic brush development/OPC drums/Pad fusing/White LED exposure
Originals	Sheets and bound documents
Max. Original Size	11" x 17"
Output Size	Min. 5½" x 8½", Max. 12" x 18"
Copy Speed	55/65 ppm Mono/Color (8½" x 11")
Multiple Copy	Max. 9,999 copies
First Copy Time (In Seconds)[2]	Platen Glass: Mono 3.7, Color 4.8 DSPF: Mono 6.2, Color 8.1
Warm Up Time (In Seconds)	13 (power button); 27 (main switch)
Magnification	25% to 400% in 1% increments
Original Feed	300-sheet DSPF with original size detection
Scan Speed	Copy/Scan: Up to 300 ipm (Mono/Color)
Original Sizes	5½" x 8½", 8½" x 11", 8½" x 11" R, 8½" x 14", 11" x 17"
Paper Capacity	Standard: 650 Sheets/Maximum: 6,300 Sheets
Paper Feed System	Standard: (1) paper drawer 550 sheets (letter/legal/ledger/stmt. size) or up to 50 envelopes (max. height: 25 mm), 100-sheet (or 20 envelope) bypass tray. Optional: Single, double, or triple paper drawer(s) (550, 1,100, or 1,650 sheets), split tandem paper drawers 2,100 sheets (letter) + (1) 550-sheet paper drawer (letter/legal/ledger/ statement size).
Paper Weights and Types	Paper drawers: 18 lb. bond to 110 lb. cover. Drawer 1: 20-24 lb. bond or Monarch/Com-9/Com-10 envelopes. Split Tandem Drawers: 18 lb. bond to 28 lb. bond or plain, pre-printed, recycled, pre-punched, letterhead and color paper. Bypass tray: 16-28 lb. bond (plain paper), 13-16 lb. bond (thin paper), 28 lb. bond-110 lb. cover (heavy paper), tab paper (letter) and Monarch/Com-10 envelopes. Also label, gloss, preprinted, recycled, pre-punched, letterhead and color paper or OHP film.
Duplexing	Standard automatic duplex copying and printing
CPU	Up to 1.6 GHz Intel processor
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0: 1 host port (front), USB 3.0: 2 host ports, wireless 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac (option)
Memory	Standard 5 GB copy/print (shared)
Solid State Drive	256 GB, 512 GB (option)
Copy Resolution	Scan: 600 x 600 dpi (Mono/Color). Output: Up to 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Mono), up to 600 x 600 dpi (Color)
Color Modes	Auto Color Selection (ACS), Full Color Mode, Monochrome (B/W)
Exposure Control Modes	Automatic, Text, Text/Photo, Text/Printed-Photo, Printed-Photo Photo, Map, Pale-Color Document. Settings: Auto or 9 step manual
Halftone	256 gradations/2 levels (monochrome)
Copy Features	Scan-Once Print-Many, electronic sorting, offset-stacking, Auto Color Selection (ACS), Auto Paper Selection (APS), Auto Magnification Selection (AMS), Auto Tray Switching (ATS), black-white reversal, blank page skip, book copy, book divide, card shot, center erase, centering, cover pages, dual page copy, edge erase, image edit, image preview, insert pages, job build, job programs, margin shift, mirror image, mixed size original, multi-page enlargement, original count, pamphlet style, proof copy, repeat layout, reserve copy, rotated copy, stamp, stamp custom image, suppress background, tab copy, tab-paper insertion, tandem copy, toner save mode, transparency inserts, watermark, 2-in-1 / 4-in-1 / 8-in-1 multi shot
Account Control	Up to 1,000 users. Supports user-number authentication via local, LDAP, Active Directory, and Entra ID for copy, print, scan and document management

Main Specifications *(continued)*	
Output Tray Capacity	Center Exit Tray (Main): 400 sheets (face down) Job Separator (Upper Tray): 100 sheets (face down) Right Side Exit Tray: 120 sheets (face down)
Cloud Supported Services	Google Drive, Box, OneDrive for Business, SharePoint Online, Exchange Online, Dropbox, Gmail™, MS Teams, MFP Voice
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6, IPsec), HTTP/HTTPS, IPP/IPP-SSL/TLS, FTP/FTPS, SNMPv3, SMTP/SMTP-SSL, POP3/POP3-SSL, LDAP/LDAP-SSL, 802.1x for Windows and Unix.
Network and Data Security	Includes IP/MAC address filtering, protocol filtering, port control, user authentication (local/LDAP/Active Directory/Entra ID), WPA3™ wireless, TLS 1.3 Encryption, Kerberos support[1]
Firmware Management	Flash ROM with local (USB), network update capability and firmware update 1 to N with Sharp Remote Device Manager, Synappx Manage (available for download)
Device Setup	Web-based management with user/admin level login
Service/Functions	Remote Front Panel, remote access to service logs and click counts
Accessibility Features	Free stop tilting front panel, adjustment of key touch sound and speed, document feeder free stop, job programs, remote front panel, universal grip for paper trays, disable screen timeout and voice interaction
Environmental Standards	International Energy Star Program Ver. 3.0, European RoHS, Blue Angel (RAL-UZ205), EPEAT Gold
Power Source	110-127 V AC, 60 Hz, 20 A Receptacle
Power Consumption	1.92 kW or less
Weight	Approx. 190 lbs.
Dimensions	Approx. 24" (w) x 26" (d) 34" (h)

Network Printing System	
PDL	Standard PCL 6, Adobe PostScript 3
Resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Print Speed	55/65 pages per minute (8½" x 11")
Print Drivers	Windows 11, Windows Server 2016/2019/2022/2025, Windows PPD, macOS® 10.15 - 15, UNIX®, Linux®, Universal Print (Microsoft), Sharp Universal Print Driver
Modern Print Platform	Microsoft Universal Print, Sharp Print Support App (PSA), Internet Printing Protocol (IPP)
Mobile Printing[1]	Android™ printing framework (Sharp Print Service Plugin), Sharpdesk Mobile, AirPrint®
Print Features	Auto configuration, serverless print release, confidential print, continuous printing, document control, document filing, duplex printing, electronic sorting, hidden pattern print, image rotation, job bypass print, job retention, layout print, margin shift, multiple pamphlet, network tandem print, N-up printing, offset stacking, pamphlet style, poster print, proof print, print and send, tab paper print, tab printing, transparency inserts, tray status, user authentication single sign-on, watermarks, zoom print
Direct Printing	File Types: TIFF, JPEG, PCL, PRN, TXT, PNG. Optional: PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, PS, DOCX, XLSX and PPTX. Methods: FTP, SMB, Web page, Email and USB memory. Adobe Embedded Print Engine support for PDF file formats.
Resident Fonts	80 outline fonts (PCL), 139 fonts (PS)
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet 10/100/1000 Base-T, USB 2.0/3.0, optional wireless 2.4/5 GHz
Operating Systems and Environments	Windows 11, Windows Server 2016/2019/2022/2025 Chrome OS™, macOS 10.15 - 15, Unix®, Linux®, Citrix®, and SAP device types[1]
Printing Protocols	LPR, IPP, IPPS, Raw TCP (port 9100), FTP, POP3, POP3S, HTTP, HTTPS, and LPR and LPD for Unix

Network Scanning System	
Scan Modes	Standard: Color, monochrome, grayscale
Max. Original Size	11" x 17"
Optical Resolution	600 dpi
Output Modes	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
Image Compression	Monochrome Scanning: Uncompressed, G3 (MH), G4 (MR/MMR) Color/Grayscale: JPEG (high, middle, low) Internet Fax mode: MH/MMR (option)

Network Scanning System *(continued)*	
Image Formats[1]	Monochrome: TIFF, PDF, PDF/A, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Searchable PDF, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, TXT, and RTF. Color/Grayscale: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Searchable PDF, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, TXT, and RTF. Internet Fax: TIFF-FX, TIFF-F, TIFF-S
Scan Destinations	Email, Desktop, FTP, Folder (SMB), USB, Internet fax (option), Super G3 fax (option), Teams Folder, OneDrive, Box, Dropbox
One-touch Destinations	Up to 2,000 (combined scan destinations)
Group Destinations	Up to 500
Programs	48 (combined)
Max. Jobs	Up to 100
Enhanced Email Integration	Standard Gmail connector, standard Exchange connector
Scanning Protocols	HTTP/HTTPS, FTP/FTPS, SMTP/SMTP-SSL/ESMTP, SMB, POP3, LDAP, S/MIME
Software[1]	Sharpdesk Mobile (download), Synappx (download)

Optional Equipment	
BP-70ABD	Deluxe Copier Cabinet Base
BP-DE12	Stand/1 x 550-sheet Paper Drawer
BP-DE13	Stand/2 x 550-sheet Paper Drawers
BP-DE14	Stand/3 x 550-sheet Paper Drawers
BP-DE15	Stand/1 x 550 + 2,100-sheet Split Tandem Paper Drawers
BP-LC10	3,000-sheet Large Capacity Cassette (letter, requires BP-DE12/DE13/DE14/DE15)
MX-LT10	Long Paper Feeding Tray
BP-FN18	50-sheet Staple Inner Finisher
BP-FN13	1K Stacking 50-sheet Staple Finisher
BP-FN14	1K Stacking 50-sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher
BP-FN15	3K Stacking 65-sheet Staple Finisher
BP-FN16	3K Stacking 65-sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher
BP-FD10	Inner Folding Unit
BP-RB10	Paper Pass Unit
MX-PN14B	3-Hole Punch Unit (requires BP-FN18)
MX-PN15B	3-Hole Punch Unit (requires BP-FN13/14)
MX-PN16B	3-Hole Punch Unit (requires BP-FN15/16)
BP-SC10	Staple Cartridge for BP-FN18
MX-SCX1	Staple Cartridge for BP-FN13
AR-SC2	Saddle-stitch Staple Cartridge for BP-FN14
MX-SC11	Staple Cartridge for BP-FN15/16
MX-SC12	Saddle-stitch Staple Cartridge for BP-FN16
BP-TR12	Right Side Exit Tray
MX-TR20N	Job Separator Tray
BP-TU11	Center Exit Tray
BP-UT10	Utility Table
BP-EB10	Wireless LAN Adapter (includes Bluetooth)
BP-FX11	Fax Expansion Kit
MX-FWX1L	Internet Fax Expansion Kit
MX-PF10	Bar Code Font Kit
MX-PU10L	Direct Print Expansion Kit
MX-AMX1L	Application Integration Module
BP-SD10	High Capacity SSD (512 GB)
BP-VD10L	Virus Detection Kit
BP-FR12UL	Data Security Kit (HCD cPP v1.0e compliant)
DVENDFSV	Generic Vendor Interface Kit

Supplies	
BP-NT70BA	Black Toner Cartridge
BP-NT70CA	Cyan Toner Cartridge
BP-NT70MA	Magenta Toner Cartridge
BP-NT70YA	Yellow Toner Cartridge
BP-NV70BA	Black Developer
BP-NV70SA	Cyan/Magenta/Yellow Developer
BP-DR70SA	Drum

[1] Some features require optional equipment. See your local dealer.

[2] May vary depending on product configuration, machine settings and operating and/or environmental conditions.

SHARP

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
100 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645
1-800-BE-SHARP • www.sharpusa.com

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

OSA Sharp Open Systems Architecture | my SHARP | SYNAPPX | epeat GOLD | Works with Apple AirPrint | Qualcomm DirectOffice | ENERGY STAR

©2026 Sharp Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved. Sharp, Sharp OSA, Sharpdesk, My Sharp, and all related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sharp Corporation and/or its affiliated companies. Microsoft, Active Directory, Excel, Microsoft 365, Microsoft Teams, OneDrive, PowerPoint, SharePoint, Windows, Microsoft Entra, and Windows Server are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies. Android, Gmail, Chrome OS, and Google Drive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google LLC. Adobe and PostScript are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe in the US and/or other countries. Qualcomm DirectOffice is a product of Qualcomm Technologies, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries. Qualcomm is a trademark of Qualcomm Incorporated, registered in the United States and other countries. DirectOffice is a trademark of CSR Imaging US, LP, registered in the United States and other countries, used with permission. AirPrint is a trademark of Apple Inc. Bitdefender is a trademark or registered trademark of Bitdefender SRL. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in U.S.A. 04/26

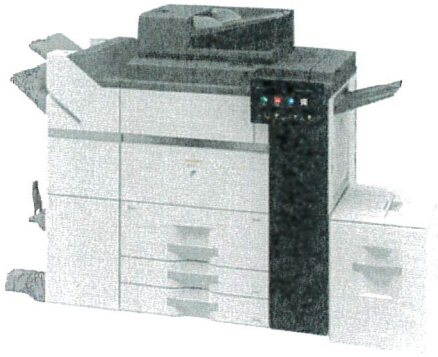
SHARP

BP-80C70 BP-80C80

HIGH-SPEED COLOR OFFICE SERIES

Enhance efficiency and maintain color consistency.

With flexible media handling and output speeds up to 80 pages per minute, the Sharp High-Speed Color Office Series delivers the features businesses need to get the job done.



Designed for Productivity – Strong modular design runs at full engine speed even on heavy media up to 220 gsm. Advanced processor technology helps users execute complex jobs quickly. Professional finishing options enable businesses to bring more jobs in-house.

A Smart MFP that Drives Efficiency – Features like AI assisted scanning with auto skew correction and image format detection help ensure scanned documents are processed correctly.

Advanced Workflow Performance – Leading controller technology delivers consistent, high-quality color output page-after page. An embedded Fiery print server is also available for environments that require precision color control and job management.

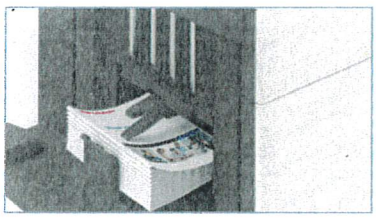
Comprehensive Data Security – Multi-layered security features help ensure that document data and personal information remain safe.



10.1" (diagonally measured) customizable touchscreen display.



The saddle stitch finisher can make booklets up to 80 pages.



Finishers keep large print jobs neatly stacked with the unique jogger mechanism.



High capacity 300-sheet DSPF scans documents at up to 300 images per minute.

- **300-sheet duplexing** single-pass feeder scans up to 300 images per minute with optional double feed detection.
- Flexible paper handling with available **air-assist technology** that easily manages media weights up to 300 gsm.
- Folding Unit option offers a **variety of fold patterns**, including c-fold, z-fold and, half fold and others.
- **Smart controller design** ensures maximum device uptime with self-healing features that remediate CPU errors and automatic firmware updates that keep the device current.
- Provides seamless access to Microsoft services with **Microsoft Entra ID** in Azure native environments.
- Supports **Synappx Manage**, a cloud-based device management solution that enables collaborative visibility with your service providers—helping to reduce response time and business disruption.
- Collaborate with remote workers using **popular cloud services**, such as Microsoft Teams, Google Drive™, Dropbox and others.
- Pantone Color Consistency System is provided standard to further enable users to **match specific Pantone colors.**

PANTONE Digital Color

- **Leading security features** such as BIOS Integrity Check with self-recovery, Firmware Attack Prevention and Intrusion Detection help safeguard against potential threats.
- Supports **Microsoft Modern Print Platform** including Universal Print and driverless printing with the Sharp Print Support Application (PSA).
- Engineered with approximately 50% recycled plastic and reduced TEC (Typical Energy Consumption) values, helping **minimize environmental impact** and lower overall carbon footprint.

SPECIFICATIONS BP-80C70 BP-80C80

Main Specifications

BP-80C70/80C80	Base models include 300-sheet DSPF, 2,000-sheet tandem paper drawer, (2) 500-sheet paper drawers, 100-sheet bypass tray, 256 GB SSD, PCL 6 and Adobe PostScript 3 network printing, network scanning, retractable keyboard, application integration and external accounting modules. Black and color developer is included.
Type	Color multi-function digital document system
Display	10.1" (diagonally measured) color dot matrix high-resolution touch panel tilting display. 1,024 x 600 dots (W-SVGA)
Functions	Copy, print, network print, network scan, document filing and fax[1]
Copy System	Dry electrostatic transfer/Dual component developer/Magnetic brush development/OPC drums/Belt fusing/white LED exposure
Originals	Sheets and bound documents
Max. Original Size	11" x 17"
Copy Size	Min. 5½" x 8½", Max. 13" x 19.2"
Copy Speed (8½" x 11")	BP-80C70: 76/70 ppm Mono/Color BP-80C80: 81/80 ppm Mono/Color
Multiple Copy	Max. 9,999 copies

First Copy Time (in seconds)[2]	BP-80C70		BP-80C80	
	Mono	Color	Mono	Color
Platen Glass	3.7	4.8	3.5	4.6
DSPF	5.4	7.5	5.2	7.3

Warm-up Time (in seconds)[2]	Main Switch: 66 Power Button: 55
Magnification	25% to 400% in 1% increments
Original Feed	300-sheet/with original size detection DSPF
Scan Speed	Copy: Up to 300 ipm (Mono/Color) Scan: Up to 300 ipm (Mono/Color)
Original Sizes	5½" x 8½", 8½" x 11", 8½" x 11" R, 8½" x 14", 11" x 17"
Paper Capacity	Standard: 3,100 Sheets/Maximum: 8,500 Sheets
Paper Feed System	Standard: Tandem Tray 1 - 1,200 sheets (letter size), Tandem Tray 2 - 800 sheets (letter size), Trays 3/4 - 500 sheets ea. (letter/legal/ledger/statement/12" x 18"). Multi-bypass Tray (for machine) - 100 sheets (letter/legal/ledger/statement/ monarch or COM10 envelopes/13" x 19"), Multi-bypass (for LCT) - 500 sheets (letter/legal/ledger/statement/13" x 19"), LCT (2-Drawer) - 2,500 sheets each drawer (letter/legal/ ledger/13" x 19"), Letter LCC - 3,500 sheets (letter), Ledger LCC: 3,000 sheets (letter/legal/ledger).
Paper Weights and Types	Tandem Trays - 16-28 lb. bond, Trays 3/4 - 16 lb. bond to 110 lb. cover, Multi-bypass Tray (for machine) - 15 lb. bond to 110 lb. cover, Multi-bypass Tray (for LCT) - 15 lb. bond to 80 lb. cover, LCT (2-drawer) - 15 lb. bond to 110 lb. cover, Letter LCC/ Ledger LCC - 16 lb. bond to 80 lb. cover. Supported paper types include thin, plain, recycled, color, letterhead, pre-printed, pre-punched, embossed, glossy and OHP film.
Duplexing	Standard automatic duplex copying and printing
CPU	1.6 GHz Controller (Intel Apollo Lake SOC)
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 3.0 (1 host port in front), USB 2.0 (1 host port in rear), USB 3.0 (1 device port)
Memory	Standard 8 GB
Solid State Drive	256 GB, 512 GB (option)
Copy Resolution	Scan: 600 x 600 dpi (Mono/Color); Output: Up to 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Mono), up to 600 x 600 dpi (Color)
Color Modes	Auto Color Selection (ACS), Full Color, Grayscale, Monochrome
Exposure Control Modes	Text, Text/Photo, Text/Printed-Photo, Printed-Photo, Photo, Map, Pale-Color. Settings: Auto or 5 step manual
Halftone	256 gradations/2 levels (monochrome)
Copy Features	Scan once print many, electronic sorting, offset-stacking, Auto Color Sensing, Auto Paper Selection (APS), Auto Magnification Selection (AMS), Auto Tray Switching (ATS), black-white reversal, blank page skip, book copy, book divide, card shot, center erase, centering, cover pages, dual page copy, edge erase, image edit, image preview, insert pages, job build, job programs, margin shift, mirror image, mixed size original, multi-page enlargement, original count, pamphlet style, proof copy, repeat layout, reserve copy, rotated copy, stamp, stamp custom image, suppress background, tab copy, tab-paper insertion, tandem copy, toner save mode, transparency inserts, watermark, 2-in-1 / 4-in-1 / 8-in-1 multi shot.
Account Control	Up to 1,000 users. Supports user-number authentication via local, LDAP, Microsoft Entra ID and Active Directory for copy, print, scan and document management.

Main Specifications *(continued)*

Cloud Supported Services	Google Drive, OneDrive for Business, SharePoint, Box, Dropbox, Office 365, Gmail, Microsoft Teams, Exchange (on premises and online)
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6, IPsec), HTTP/HTTPS, IPP/IPP-SSL, FTP/ TFPS, SNMPv3, SMTP/SMTP-SSL, POP3/POP3-SSL, LDAP/ LDAP-SSL, 802.1x for Windows and Unix
Network and Data Security	Includes IP/MAC address filtering, protocol filtering, port control, user authentication (local/LDAP/Active Directory), TLS Encryption, Kerberos support, data encryption, End-of-Lease data erase, DoD 5220.22-M
Firmware Management	Flash ROM with local (USB), network update capability and firmware update 1 to N with SRDM (Sharp Remote Device Management)
Device Setup	Web-based management with user/administrator level login
Service/Functions	Remote front panel, remote access to service logs and click counts
Accessibility Features	Free stop tilting front panel, adjustment of key touch sound and speed, concave key, document feeder free stop, job programs, remote front panel, universal grip for paper trays, and disable screen timeout
Environmental Standards	International Energy Star Program Ver. 3.2, European RoHS, Blue Angel, EPEAT 1.0
Power Source	208-240V AC, 60 Hz, 20 A Receptacle
Power Consumption	Maximum: 2,880 W or less
Weight	Approx. 461 lbs.
Dimensions	Approx. 33¼" (w) x 33¼" (d) x 49" (h)

Network Printing System

PDL	Standard PCL 6, Adobe PostScript 3
Resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Print Speed (8½" x 11")	BP-80C70: 76/70 ppm Mono/Color BP-80C80: 81/80 ppm Mono/Color
Print Drivers	Windows 11, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Windows Server 2022, Windows Server 2025, macOS 10.15-15, 26
Mobile Printing	AirPrint, Sharpdesk Mobile, Synappx Go
Print Features	Auto configuration, serverless print release, bar code font printing, carbon copy print, chapter inserts, color adjustment settings, color mode, confidential print, continuous printing, custom image registration, different cover page/last page/ other page, document control, document filing, duplex printing, electronic sorting, folding, form overlay, hidden pattern print, image rotation, image stamp, image type, job bypass print, job retention, layout print, margin shift, multiple pamphlet, network tandem print, N-up printing, offset stacking, page interleave, pamphlet style, poster print, proof print, print and send, punching, stapling, tab paper print, tab printing, toner save mode, transparency inserts, tray status, user authentication, watermarks, zoom print
Direct Printing	File Types: TIFF, JPEG, PCL, PRN, TXT, PDF, Encrypted PDF, Compact PDFA, PostScript, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, and PNG. Methods: FTP, Network folder, Web page, Email and USB memory. PDF file formats supported by Adobe Embedded Print Engine.
Resident Fonts	80 outline fonts (PCL), 139 fonts (PS)
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet 10/100/1000 Base-T, USB 2.0/3.0, optional wireless 2.4/5 GHz
Operating Systems and Environments	Windows 11, Windows Server 2016, 2019, 2022, 2025, Chrome[3], macOS 10.15-15, 26, Unix[3], Linux, Citrix[3], SAP device types[3]
Printing Protocols	LPR, IPP, IPPS, Raw TCP (port 9100), FTP, POP3 and HTTP

Network Scanning System

Scan Modes	Standard: Color, monochrome, grayscale
Max. Original Size	11" x 17"
Optical Resolution	600 dpi
Output Modes	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
Image Formats	Monochrome: TIFF, PDF, PDF/A-1b, PDF/A-1a, Encrypted PDF, Searchable PDF, XPS, PPTX, XLXS, DOCX, TXT, RTF. Color/Grayscale: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A-1b, PDF/A-1a, Encrypted PDF, Compact PDF, Searchable PDF, XPS, PPTX, XLXS, DOCX, TXT, RTF. Internet Fax: TIFF-FX, TIFF-F, TIFF-S1[1]

Network Scanning System *(continued)*

Image Compression	Monochrome Scanning: Uncompressed, G3 (MH), G4 (MR/MMR) Color/Grayscale: JPEG (high, middle, low) Internet Fax mode: MH/MMR (option)[1]
Scan Destinations	Email, Desktop, FTP, Folder (SMB), USB, Internet fax (option), Super G3 fax (option)
One-touch Destinations	Up to 2,000 (combined scan destinations)
Group Destinations	Up to 500
Programs	48 (combined)
Max. Jobs	Up to 100
Enhanced Email Integration	Standard Gmail connector, standard Exchange connector

Optional Equipment

BP-LC12	3,500-sheet Large Capacity Cassette (Letter)
MX-LCX3N	3,000-sheet Large Capacity Cassette (Ledger)
BP-LC13	5,000-sheet Large Capacity 2-Drawer Air-Feed Tray (Ledger)
BP-MF10	Multi-Bypass Tray (for LCT)
MX-LT10	Long Paper Feeding Tray (for main unit)
BP-LT10	Long Paper Feeding Tray (for LCT Multi-Bypass Tray)
BP-LT11	Long Paper Exit Tray
MX-FN34	3K 65-sheet Staple Finisher
BP-FN19	3K 65-sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher
BP-FN20	4K 100-sheet Staple Finisher
BP-FN21	4K 100-sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher
MX-PN16B	3-Hole Punch Unit (for 3K finishers)
BP-PN10B	3-Hole Punch Unit (for 4K finishers)
MX-GBCP3	GBC SmartPunch Plus (requires Die Set and MX-RB13)
MX-SC11	Staple Cartridge (for MX-FN34 and BP-FN19)
MX-SC12	Saddle-stitch Staple Cartridge (for BP-FN19)
BP-SC11	Staple Cartridge (for BP-FN20/FN21)
MX-SCX1	Saddle-stitch Staple Cartridge (for BP-FN21)
BP-CF10	2-Tray Inserter Unit
BP-DD11	Double Feed Detection Kit (for inserter unit)
MX-FD10	Multi-Folding Unit
MX-TM10	Trimmer Unit
MX-RB12N	Paper Pass Unit
MX-RB13	Relay Unit
MX-RB14	Paper Pass Unit
MX-RB27	Curl Correction Unit
MX-TR14	Right Side Exit Tray
MX-TU14	Center Exit Tray
MX-SL10N	Status Indicator Light
BP-PE14	Fiery Color Embedded Print Server
BP-PX12	Fiery Interface Kit
BP-EB10	Wireless LAN Adapter
BP-FX11	Fax Expansion Kit
BP-SD10	High-Capacity SSD (512 GB)
BP-VD10L	Virus Detection Kit
MX-AMX1L	Application Integration Module
MX-FWX1L	Internet Fax Expansion Kit (Fax-to-Email)
MX-PF10	Bar Code Font Kit
MX-PU10L	Direct Print Expansion Kit
BP-FR12UL	Data Security Kit
DVENDPSV	Generic Vend Interface Kit

Supplies

MX-80NTBA	Black Toner Cartridge (70K)
MX-80NTCA	Cyan Toner Cartridge (50K)
MX-80NTMA	Magenta Toner Cartridge (50K)
MX-80NTYA	Yellow Toner Cartridge (50K)
MX-62NVBA	Black Developer (660K)
MX-62NVSA	Cyan/Magenta/Yellow Developer (440K)
MX-62NRSA	Drum (330K Black/220K Color)
MX-700HB	Toner Collection Container (100K)

[1] Some features require optional equipment. See your local dealer.

[2] May vary depending on product configuration, machine settings and operating and/or environmental conditions.

[3] Go to *www.sharpusa.com* for a list of supported devices and operating systems.

SHARP

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
100 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645
1-800-BE-SHARP • www.sharpusa.com

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

OSA Sharp Open Systems Architecture | my SHARP | SYNAPPX | epeat GOLD | Works with Apple AirPrint | Qualcomm DirectOffice | ENERGY STAR

©2026 Sharp Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved. Sharp, Sharp OSA, Sharpdesk, My Sharp, and all related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sharp Corporation and/or its affiliated companies. Microsoft, Active Directory, Excel, Microsoft 365, Microsoft Teams, OneDrive, PowerPoint, SharePoint, Windows, Microsoft Entra, and Windows Server are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies. Android, Gmail, Chrome OS, and Google Drive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google LLC. Adobe and PostScript are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe in the US and/or other countries. Qualcomm DirectOffice is a product of Qualcomm Technologies, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries. Qualcomm is a trademark of Qualcomm Incorporated, registered in the United States and other countries. DirectOffice is a trademark of CSR Imaging US, LP, registered in the United States and other countries, used with permission. AirPrint is a trademark of Apple Inc. Bitdefender is a trademark or registered trademark of Bitdefender SRL. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in U.S.A. 06/26

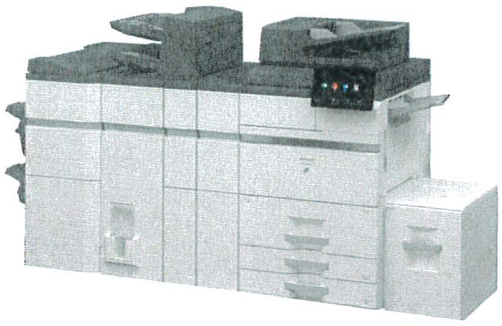
SHARP®

BP-70M75 BP-70M90

HIGH VOLUME MONOCHROME DOCUMENT SYSTEMS simply smarter

Designed for today's individual workstyles.

From media handling to workflow and collaboration, these new models deliver the features businesses need to get the job done.



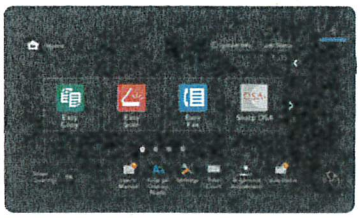
The BP-70M75 and BP-70M90 high volume monochrome document systems enable workers to collaborate and share information seamlessly and securely. Enhanced access to cloud services such as Microsoft Teams makes it easy to streamline communication and enhance productivity with hybrid workers.

Easy-to-use Touchscreen Award-winning design that delivers an accurate, responsive user experience, critical for today's sophisticated workflows.

Technology Focused on Efficiency Innovative features like optional double-feed scan detection and enhanced auto skew correction ensure jobs come out right the first time, every time.

Versatile Application Integration Easily access expanded cloud services, and connect with mobile devices to enable touchless operation with the Sharp Synappx Go app.

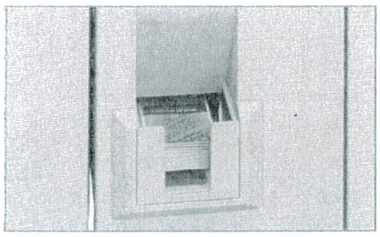
Leading Security These models use the latest security technology in today's hybrid working environments to protect endpoint devices from security threats.



10.1" (diagonally measured) customizable touchscreen display.



***Built-in retractable keyboard** simplifies email address and subject line entries.*



***Folding Unit option** offers a variety of fold patterns, including tri-fold, z-fold and others.*



***High capacity 300-sheet DSPF** scans documents at up to 280 images per minute.*

- **300-sheet duplexing** single-pass feeder offers double feed-detection (optional) and scans up to 280 images per minute.
- Flexible paper handling supports **media up to 300 gsm**, allowing users to print on a wide variety of paper stock or media.
- **Smart controller design** ensures MFP firmware is up to date by periodically checking for updates.
- **Enhanced touchscreen** delivers an accurate, responsive user experience and provides easy access to features.
- Collaborate with hybrid workers using **popular cloud services**, such as Microsoft Teams, Google Drive™, and Dropbox.
- Strong, **multi-layered security** includes system integrity check at startup, firmware attack prevention and optional Bitdefender antivirus help protect your data.
- Supports native **Universal Print from Microsoft**, enabling businesses to easily adapt to this popular cloud service.
- Wireless LAN supports 5 GHz Wi-Fi for stable, **high-speed network communication.**
- **Sharp OSA® Technology** provides a secure and intuitive user experience for integrated workflows.

SPECIFICATIONS BP-70M75/70M90

Main Specifications	
BP-70M75/70M90	Base models include multitasking controller, 300-sheet DSPF, PCL 6 and Adobe PostScript 3 printing systems, network scanning, auto duplexing, 2,100-sheet tandem paper drawer, 2 x 500-sheet paper drawers, 100-sheet bypass tray.
Type	Monochrome multi-function digital document system
Display	10.1" (diagonally measured) color dot matrix high-resolution touch panel tilting display. 1,024 x 600 dots (W-SVGA)
Functions	Copy, print, network print, network scan, document filing and fax[1]
Copy System	Dry electrostatic transfer/Dual component developer/Magnetic brush development/OPC drums/Heat roller fusing/White LED exposure
Originals	Sheets and bound documents
Max. Original Size	11" x 17"
Output Size	Min. 5½" x 8½", Max. 12" x 18"
Copy Speed	75/90 ppm (8½" x 11")
Multiple Copy	Max. 9,999 copies
First Copy Time (in seconds)[2]	BP-70M75 / BP-70M90 Platen Glass 3.5 / 3.1 DSPF 5.4 / 5.2
Warm Up Time (BP-70M75/70M90)	38/48 seconds (from main power switch on), 25/35 seconds (from [Power] button on)
Magnification	25% to 400% in 1% increments (with DSPF 25%-200%)
Original Feed	300-sheet DSPF with original size detection
Scan Speed	Up to 140 ipm simplex, up to 280 ipm duplex
Original Sizes	5½" x 8½", 8½" x 11", 8½" x 11" R, 8½" x 14", 11" x 17"
Paper Capacity	Standard: 3,200 Sheets/Maximum: 6,700 Sheets
Paper Feed System	Standard: Tandem Tray 1 – 1,250 sheets (letter), Tandem Tray 2 – 850 sheets (letter) + (2) 500-sheet paper drawers (letter/legal/ledger/statement) and 100-sheet bypass tray (letter/legal/ledger/statement). Optional: 3,500-sheet large capacity tray (letter) or 3,000-sheet large capacity tray (ledger).
Paper Weights and Types	Tandem drawers: 16 lb. bond to 28 lb. bond. Paper drawers: 16 lb. bond to 80 lb. cover. Other paper types include plain, recycled, letterhead, pre-printed, pre-punched, and color paper. Bypass tray: 16-28 lb. bond (plain paper), 15-16 lb. bond (thin paper), 28lb. bond-110 lb. cover (heavy paper), and tab paper (letter). Also label paper, gloss paper, recycled, letterhead, pre-printed, pre-punched, color paper and OHP film.
Duplexing	Standard automatic duplex copying and printing
CPU	Up to 1.4 GHz multi-processor design
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0: 1 host port (front), USB 3.0: 1 device port (rear), 2 host ports (rear), wireless 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac
Memory	Standard 5 GB copy/print (shared)
Solid State Drive	256 GB, 512 GB (option)
Copy Resolution	Scan: Up to 600 x 600 dpi. Output: Up to 1,200 x 1,200 dpi.
Copy Modes	Monochrome/Grayscale
Exposure Control Modes	Automatic, Text, Text/Photo, Text/Printed-Photo, Printed-Photo, Photo, Map, Pale-Color Document Settings: Auto or 9 step manual
Halftone	256 gradations/2 levels (monochrome)
Copy Features	Scan-Once Print-Many, electronic sorting, offset-stacking, Auto Paper Selection (APS), Auto Magnification Selection (AMS), Auto Tray Switching (ATS), black-white reversal, blank page skip, book copy, book divide, card shot, center erase, centering, cover pages, dual page copy, edge erase, image edit, image preview, insert pages, job build, job programs, margin shift, mirror image, mixed size original, multi-page enlargement, original count, pamphlet style, proof copy, repeat layout, reserve copy, rotated copy, stamp, stamp custom image, suppress background, tab copy, tab-paper insertion, tandem copy, toner save mode, transparency inserts, watermark, 2-in-1 / 4-in-1 / 8-in-1 multi shot
Account Control	Up to 1,000 users. Supports user authentication via local, LDAP, and Active Directory for copy, print, scan and document management.
Output Tray Capacity	Center Exit Tray (Main): 250 sheets (face down) Optional Right Side Exit Tray: 100 sheets (face down)
Cloud Supported Services	Google Drive, Box, OneDrive for Business, SharePoint Online, Dropbox, Gmail™, Microsoft Teams, MFP Voice
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6, IPsec), HTTP/HTTPS, IPP/IPP-SSL, FTP/FTPS, SNMPv3, SMTP/SMTP-SSL, POP3/POP3-SSL, LDAP/LDAP-SSL, 802.1x for Windows and Unix.

Main Specifications *(continued)*	
Network and Data Security	Includes IP/MAC address filtering, protocol filtering, port control, user authentication (local/LDAP/Active Directory), WPA3™ wireless, TLS 1.3 Encryption, Kerberos support
Firmware Management	Flash ROM with local (USB), network update capability and firmware update 1 to N with Sharp Remote Device Manager (available for download)
Device Setup	Web-based management/cloning with user/administrator level login
Service/Functions	Remote Front Panel, remote access to service logs and click counts
Accessibility Features	Free stop tilting front panel, adjustment of key touch sound and speed, document feeder free stop, job programs, remote front panel, universal grip for paper trays, disable screen timeout, and voice interaction
Environmental Standards	International ENERGY STAR® Program Ver. 3.0, European RoHS, Blue Angel, EPEAT Silver
Power Source	110-127 V AC, 60 HZ, 20 A Receptacle
Power Consumption	1.92 kW or less
Weight	Approx. 360 lbs.
Dimensions	Approx. 26" (w) x 30" (d) 49" (h)

Network Printing System	
PDL	Standard PCL 6, Adobe PostScript 3
Resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Print Speed	75/90 ppm (8½" x 11")
Print Drivers	Windows 8.1, Windows 10, Windows 11, Windows Server 2012/2016/2019/2022, Windows PPD, Mac OS (including 10.10 to 12), UNIX®, Linux®, Universal Print (native)
Mobile Printing[1]	Android™ printing framework (Sharp Print Service Plugin), Sharpdesk Mobile, AirPrint
Print Features	Auto configuration, serverless print release, bar code font printing, carbon copy print, chapter inserts, confidential print, continuous printing, custom image registration, different cover page/last page/other page, document control, document filing, duplex printing, electronic sorting, folding, form overlay, hidden pattern print, image rotation, image stamp, image type, job bypass print, job retention, layout print, margin shift, multiple pamphlet, network tandem print, N-up printing, offset stacking, page interleave, pamphlet style, poster print, proof print, print and send, punching, stapling, tab paper print, tab printing, toner save mode, transparency inserts, tray status, user authentication, watermarks, zoom print
Direct Printing	File Types: TIFF, JPEG, PCL, PRN, TXT, PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, PostScript, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, and PNG. Methods: FTP, SMB, Web page, Email and USB memory. Adobe Embedded Print Engine support for PDF file formats.
Resident Fonts	80 outline fonts (PCL), 139 fonts (PS)
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet 10/100/1000 Base-T, USB 2.0/3.0, Wireless 2.4/5 GHz
Operating Systems and Environments	Windows 8.1, Windows 10, Windows 11, Windows Server 2012/2016/2019/2022, Chrome OS™, Mac OS X 10.10-12, Unix®, Linux®, Citrix®, and SAP device types[1]
Printing Protocols	LPR, IPP, IPPS, Raw TCP (port 9100), FTP, POP3, POP3S, HTTP, HTTPS, and LPR and LPD for Unix

Network Scanning System	
Scan Modes	Standard: Color, monochrome, grayscale
Max. Original Size	11" x 17"
Optical Resolution	600 dpi
Output Modes	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
Image Compression	Monochrome Scanning: Uncompressed, G3 (MH), G4 (MR/MMR) Color/Grayscale: JPEG (high, middle, low) Internet Fax mode: MH/MMR (option)[1]
Image Formats	Monochrome: TIFF, PDF, PDF/A, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Searchable PDF, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, TXT, and RTF. Color/Grayscale: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Searchable PDF, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, TXT and RTF. Internet Fax: TIFF-FX, TIFF-F, TIFF-S[1]
Scan Destinations	Email, Desktop, FTP, Folder (SMB), USB, Internet fax (option), Super G3 fax (option), Teams Folder, OneDrive, Box, Dropbox
One-touch Destinations	Up to 2,000 (combined scan destinations)

Network Scanning System *(continued)*	
Group Destinations	Up to 500
Programs	48 (combined)
Max. Jobs	Up to 100
Enhanced Email Integration	Standard Gmail connector, standard Exchange connector
Scanning Protocols	HTTP/HTTPS, FTP/FTPS, SMTP/SMTP-SSL/ESMTP, SMB, POP3, LDAP, S/MIME
Software	Sharpdesk Mobile (download), Synappx (download)

3K Stacking 65-Sheet Staple Finisher (MX-FN34 option)	
Type	3,000-sheet console staple finisher (65-sheet stapling)
Output Trays	Top tray: 250 sheets (letter size, non-stapled) Lower tray: Moving offset tray (up to 3,000 letter size sheets)
Stapling Capacity	Up to 65 sheets (letter)
Stapling Media	Plain paper, letter/legal/ledger size or mixed
Stapling Positions	1 front, 1 rear, or 2 point stitching

3K Stacking 65-Sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher (MX-FN35 option)	
Type	3,000-sheet console staple finisher (65-sheet stapling)
Output Trays	Top tray: 250 sheets (letter size, non-stapled) Lower tray: Moving offset tray (up to 3,000 letter size sheets)
Stapling Capacity	Up to 65 sheets (letter)
Stapling Media	Plain paper, letter/legal/ledger size or mixed
Stapling Positions	1 front, 1 rear, or 2 point stitching
Saddle Stitch	2-point center stitch and bi-folding letter/legal/ledger
Saddle Stitch Max. Sets	Up to 10 sets (11-20 sheets per set)/15 sets (6-10 sheets per set)/25 sets (1-5 sheets per set)

Optional Equipment	
BP-DD10	Double Feed Detection Kit
BP-LC11	Large Capacity Tray (letter)
MX-LC19	Large Capacity Tray (ledger)
MX-LT10	Long Paper Feeding Tray
MX-FN34	3K Stacking 65-sheet Staple Finisher[1]
MX-FN35	3K Stacking 65-sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher[1]
MX-FN21	4K Stacking 100-sheet Staple Finisher[1]
MX-FN22	4K Stacking 100-sheet Staple/Saddle Stitch Finisher[1]
MX-PN16B	3-Hole Punch Unit (requires MX-FN34/35)
MX-PN13B	3-Hole Punch Unit (requires MX-FN21/22)
MX-SC11	Staple Cartridge for MX-FN34, MX-FN35
MX-SC12	Saddle-stitch Staple Cartridge for MX-FN35
MX-SCX1	Saddle-stitch Staple Cartridge for MX-FN22
MX-SCX2	Staple Cartridge for MX-FN21, MX-FN22
MX-RB13	Relay Unit[1]
MX-RB26	Paper Pass Unit[1]
MX-RB27	Curl Correction Unit[1]
MX-TM10	Trimmer Unit (requires MX-FN22)
MX-CF11	2-Tray Inserter Unit[1]
MX-FD10	Multi-folding Unit[1]
MX-TR21	Right Side Exit Tray
MX-TU15	Center Exit Tray
MX-PF10	Barcode Font Kit
BP-FX11	Fax Expansion Kit
MX-FWX1L	Internet Fax Expansion Kit
BP-FR12UL	Data Security Kit
MX-AMX1L	Application Integration Module
BP-SD10	High Capacity SSD (512 GB)
BP-VD10L	Virus Detection Kit
DVENDFSV	Generic Vendor Interface Kit

Supplies	
BP-NT705	Toner Cartridge
BP-NV705	Developer
MX-754DR	Drum
MX-700HB	Toner Collection Container

[1] Some features require optional equipment. See your local dealer.

[2] May vary depending on product configuration, machine settings and operating and/or environmental conditions.

SHARP®

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
100 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645
1-800-BE-SHARP • www.sharpusa.com

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

OSA Sharp Open Systems Architecture · My Sharp SHARP · SYNAPPX · AirPrint · Qualcomm® DirectOffice™ · epeat SILVER · ENERGY STAR

©2022 Sharp Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved. Sharp, Sharp OSA, Sharpdesk, My Sharp, and all related trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sharp Corporation and/or its affiliated companies. Microsoft, Active Directory, Excel, Microsoft 365, Microsoft Teams, OneDrive, PowerPoint, SharePoint, Windows, and Windows Server are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies. Android, Gmail, and Google Drive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google LLC. Adobe, the Adobe logo, and PostScript are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe in the US and/or other countries. Qualcomm DirectOffice is a product of Qualcomm Technologies, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries. Qualcomm is a trademark of Qualcomm Incorporated, registered in the United States and other countries. DirectOffice is a trademark of CSR Imaging US, LP, registered in the United States and other countries. AirPrint is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the US and other countries. Bitdefender is a trademark or registered trademark of Bitdefender SRL. Wi-Fi and WPA3 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Wi-Fi Alliance®. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered trademarks owned by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in U.S.A. 08/22 • CPD-22-013

SHARP

Platinum Level

SERVICE PROVIDER | 2024

Platinum Level Service Provider

Presented to

Forrest Office Machines

This achievement award represents an exceptional commitment to delivering the highest level of technical support in the office products industry.

Mike Marusic

MIKE MARUSIC
PRESIDENT & CEO
SHARP IMAGING AND INFORMATION
COMPANY OF AMERICA

GREG GUMPRIGHT
DIRECTOR, SERVICE & SUPPORT
SHARP IMAGING AND INFORMATION
COMPANY OF AMERICA

FORREST
OFFICE MACHINES
(870) 932-7852
1005 Gee Street • Jonesboro, AR 72401

References

- Jonesboro Public School- Jonesboro AR
  Dr. William Cheatham- Assistant Superintendent
  870-933-5800 Ext. 12227

- Valley View School District- Jonesboro AR
  Dr. Roland Popejoy- Superintendent
  870-935-6200 Ext. 9

- Hytrol Conveyors- Jonesboro AR
  Todd Caldwell- IT Director
  870-935-3700

Contact Cody Forrest for additional references upon request.
870-932-7852 or 870-243-4465

FORREST
OFFICE MACHINES
(870) 932-7852
1005 Gee Street • Jonesboro, AR 72401

Monthly Pricing

- Monthly cost of lease: $4,490.72 + tax

This includes all equipment listed in the Appendix B equipment replacement schedule. This also includes the current lease buyout of $10,000.00, which Forrest office Machines will provide a check to the Batesville School District to cover the current lease Buyout.

- Total Cost of the Five-Year lease: $4,490.72 X 60-Months: $269443.20 + tax

Maintenance Contract

- All maintenance agreements with Forrest Office Machines cover all parts, labor, and supplies, EXCEPT paper and staples.
- Maintenance agreements are on a cost per copy basis. Prices per page are listed on Appendix B next to each machine.
  Figures based on current month copy count as October 28, 2026.
  Total number of pages run on October were 461,085 Black and white and 16,988 Full color pages
- A-4 machines covering an average of 10% of pages printed would be 46,108 Black and White pages billed at $.01 cents per page per month and 1,699 Full color pages billed at $.08 cents per page per month would bring the average monthly cost of $461.08 per month on black and white pages and $135.92 for full color
- A- 3 Machines covering an average of 90% of pages printed would be 414,977 black and white pages billed at $.0065 per page and 15,289 full color pages billed at $.049 cents per page per month. The average billed for A-3 machine per month would be $2,697.35 per month for Black and white pages and $749.16 per month for full color pages.
- Total average monthly pricing for maintenance agreement based on figures given for all listed equipment including all parts, labor, and supplies, EXCEPT paper and staple: $4,043.16 + tax per month

Total Monthly Price

- Total combined monthly price based on the figures given for monthly copy counts and monthly lease rates:
- Maintenance Agreement: $ 4,490.72
- Monthly lease Rate: + $ 4,043.51
- Total monthly Rate: $8,534.23 + tax

FORREST
OFFICE MACHINES
(870) 932-7852
1005 Gee Street • Jonesboro, AR 72401

Equipment Replacement and Implementation

Forrest Office Machine Equipment replacement would take place in Four phases and be a duration of Five days.

- Phase One-

In phase one Forrest Office Machine would begin At the Sulphur Rock Magnet School campus and then progress to the Eagle Mountain Elementary campus. Phase one will include delivery and setup of all equipment at the stated campus. All copy and print settings will be copied and transferred from the old machines to the new machines. All equipment will be tested and in working order and old equipment removed before progressing from one campus to the next and/or phase to the next.

- Phase Two-

In Phase two Forrest Office Machines will begin with Batesville High School and Batesville Junior High School. Phase two will include delivery and setup of all equipment at the above-mentioned locations. This phase will progress over two days due to the amount of equipment at these two locations. During these two days all old equipment copy, and print settings will be copied and transferred to the new equipment and new equipment tested and in working order. All old equipment removed from location.

- Phase Three-

In Phase Three Forrest Office Machines will begin with the Batesville Preschool and West Elementary campus. Phase three will include delivery and setup of all equipment at the above-mentioned locations. During this phase all old equipment copy, and print settings will be copied and transferred to the new equipment and new equipment tested and in working order. All old equipment removed from location.

- Phase Four-

In Phase Four Forrest Office Machine will begin with the remaining three locations of Batesville School District, (District Administration office, Transportation & Maintenance, Water Street Annex). Phase Four will include delivery and setup of all equipment at the above-mentioned locations. During this phase all old equipment copy, and print settings will be copied and transferred to the new equipment and new equipment tested and in working order. All old equipment removed from location.

FORREST
OFFICE MACHINES
(870) 932-7852
1005 Gee Street • Jonesboro, AR 72401

Service and Maintenance Plan

- Platinum Level Service Center

Forrest Office Machines is a Platinum Level certified service center through Sharp Electronics. All our service technicians have completed the Sharp Electronics required courses to repair and maintain Sharp MFP's and printers for quality and longevity of the proposed equipment.

- Four-Hour Service Guarantee

Forrest Office Machines provides a Four-hour service guarantee for all customers. This means less down time waiting for service if an issue does arrive. Our fleet of local technicians will be on site quickly to minimize any and all interruptions to copier operation.

- In-Stock Parts and Supplies

At Forrest Office Machines, we keep all parts and supplies for equipment that we provide on hand and supply extra consumable parts for the customer to alleviate any interruption in copier operation. Being a platinum level service center, Forrest Office Machines receives expedited shipping and priority status on any part that must be ordered from Sharp Electronics to keep your equipment running at its optimum performance.

- Loaner Equipment

Should an issue arise where a piece of equipment has to be brought in house for repair Forrest Office Machine provides customers with equivalent equipment to keep our customers operation running with out interruption.

FORREST
OFFICE MACHINES
(870) 932-7852
1005 Gee Street • Jonesboro, AR 72401

Training

- Initial Training

Upon initial delivery training will be provided to immediate users and any IT personnel on site during scheduled delivery date.

- Formal Training

Formal training for all users will be provided upon completion of delivery of all equipment. For best results, the formal training should be thirty-minute sessions in groups of ten people per session. These training times will be scheduled with the administration of each campus so as not to interfere with day-to-day operations of the school.

Removal of Old Equipment

All equipment not under a current lease that can be disposed of will be removed from the school campus. Any equipment under a current lease agreement that needs to be returned to a lease company can be removed from the campus and stored until return instruction has been obtained from the leasing company. Additional cost of shipping from Forrest Office Machines back to said leasing company may be required.

KONICA MINOLTA



PROPOSAL FOR:

Batesville School District

PRESENTED BY:
Taylor Edmonds
Account Executive-Direct Sales
Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc.

Executive Summary

Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. is pleased to submit our proposal for Managed Print and Copy Services for Batesville Public Schools. We appreciate the opportunity to partner with an organization dedicated to educational excellence and are excited to present a solution designed to support Batesville's operational, financial, and instructional objectives.

Through our review of Batesville's current print environment, business requirements, we identified several opportunities to enhance productivity, improve security, increase color capabilities, streamline fleet management, and reduce the total cost of ownership. Our proposed solution combines advanced multifunction technology, proactive managed print services, and local service support into a comprehensive fleet modernization strategy.

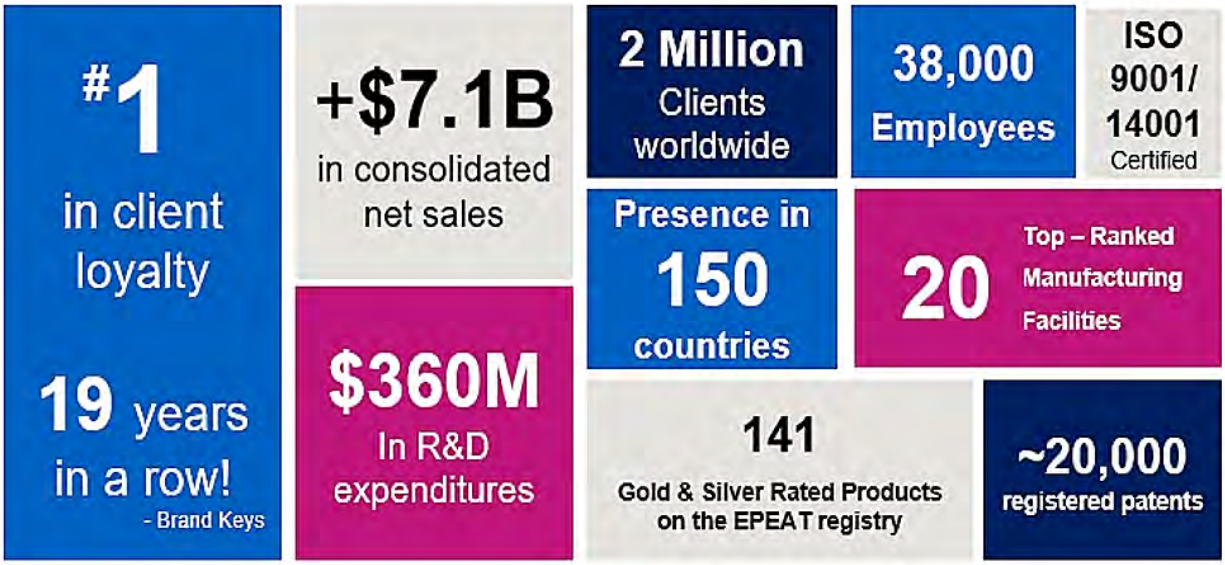
Corporate Overview and Financial Stability

$7B+ Global Supplier of Managed Print Services

Konica Minolta is a global organization with over $7 billion in total revenue with 39,775 employees located in 150 countries. With over 2 million clients worldwide, we hold a Batesville global position in the office MFP (multifunction print) market. We are the world's leading designer and manufacturer of imaging technology, in addition to managed print services which include digital devices and software technologies that support the ***Intelligent Connected Workplace*** **co**ncepts.

Corporate Highlights Include:

Konica Minolta has received industry recognition by various industry groups including CRN's MSP 500 list nine times and The World Technology Awards recently named the company a finalist in the IT Software category. Konica Minolta has been recognized as the #1 Brand for Customer Loyalty in the MFP Office Copier Market by Brand Keys for 18 consecutive years! We recently received Keypoint Intelligence's BLI 2025 A3 Line of The Year Award, BLI 2021-2023 Most Color Consistent A3 Brand Award for our bizhub i-Series, BLI Pacesetter Award, and Konica Minolta's bizhub C360i, a new-generation MFP, was selected as a finalist for the globally authoritative design prize, International Design Excellence Award 2020 (IDEA 2020) and **we've recently announced that Konica Minolta has been named to the Forbes list of America's Best Employers 2025.**



Our **Corporate Vision** is to be an innovative corporation that continues to create inspiring products and services in the field of imaging. A global corporation that leads the market by advanced technologies and reliability.

Our **Mission** is to develop a long-term collaborative partnership where customer satisfaction is our primary objective. Our goal is to improve our clients' user experience- it is our priority to improve your user experiences in a sustainable way, particularly in the fast-changing print technology landscape.

K-12 Education Experience

Konica Minolta has extensive experience partnering with educational institutions to improve print infrastructure, streamline document workflows, and reduce administrative burdens. Our approach focuses on creating secure, reliable, and scalable print environments that support teachers, administrators, and students while providing predictable costs and responsive service.

Our team understands the unique demands placed on educational environments, including the need for uninterrupted device availability, secure access to printed information, efficient classroom document production, and centralized management across multiple campuses. This experience allows us to design solutions that align both operational goals and educational outcomes.

Based on our review of the RFP and current print environment, we understand BATESVILLE is seeking a solution that:

- Standardizes and modernizes the existing print fleet.
- Improves device reliability and overall user experience.
- Enhances color printing capabilities throughout the organization.
- Improves security through authentication and Papercut.
- Delivers proactive maintenance, automated toner replenishment, and responsive service support.
- Controls print-related expenses through predictable managed print services pricing.
- Provides detailed reporting and ongoing fleet optimization.

Additionally, we will recommend new ideas and options that will Batesville's total cost of operation and will increase administrative efficiencies while providing predictable monthly spend.

Our proposal addresses all of the above key objectives and defines our plan and methodology to implement a Managed Print and Copy Service program. This program will result in enhanced operational efficiencies, seamless and consistent support, and continuous improvement to reduce cost across your enterprise.

To support these objectives, Konica Minolta proposes a comprehensive Managed Print Services solution consisting of strategically deployed bizhub multifunction devices, proactive fleet monitoring, automated toner replenishment, preventative maintenance and dedicated local service support.

Key benefits of the proposed solution include:

• Faster color output and enhanced scanning capabilities.
• Papercut user authentication.
• Automated meter collection and toner fulfillment.
• Detailed usage reporting and fleet optimization.
• Responsive local service and account management.



• Reduced fleet complexity and improved operational efficiency.
• Predictable monthly expenditures and long-term cost control.

Our proposal directly addresses Batesville's operational goals while providing a scalable, secure, and future-ready print environment that supports both administrative and educational initiatives.

We know that successful, strategic partnerships are built on a shared vision and the ability to execute. We are excited about the alignment of our two organizations and believe that we are uniquely positioned to offer industry leading solutions and innovation to Batesville Schools. Our proposal deliverables are unique and address the key goals and objectives of which you have outlined within your RFP. The Konica Minolta team looks forward to the next phase of the RFP process and eagerly awaits the opportunity to demonstrate the value we will bring to Batesville Schools as a true partner.

KONICA MINOLTA

Table of Contents

Cover Letter ..... **Section 1**
Account Management Team
Complete Response to Scope of Work

Company Background & Qualifications ..... **Section 2**
Creating New Value
Global Research & Development
Industry Recognition & Awards

Equipment Specifications ..... **Section 3**

Appendix B – New Equipment Replacement Schedule ..... **Section 4**

Appendix B – Refurbished Equipment Replacement Schedule ..... **Section 5**

Service and Maintenance Plan ..... **Section 6**
Service Program Summary and Detail
CustomerOne Guarantee
Clean Planet Program

Network/Software/Security Compatibility ..... **Section 7**
Introduction to Security
Papercut MF
Papercut Sample report

Implementation and Training Plan ..... **Section 8**
Implementation Plan and Methodology
User Training
MyKMBS

Removal and Lease Buyout Plan ..... **Section 9**

Appendix C - Pricing and Five-Year Total Cost of Ownership ..... **Section 10**

References ..... **Section 11**

Exceptions to RFP Requirements ..... **Section 12**

Additional Value-Added Services ..... **Section 13**
bizhub Secure

KONICA MINOLTA



Cover Letter

Cover Letter

October 30, 2026

Batesville School District
Attn: Evaluation Committee

RE: RFP - Copier and Printer Contract

Dear Evaluation Committee,

Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. appreciates the opportunity to submit our proposal for the Copier and Printer Contract for Batesville School District. We have reviewed Batesville School District's current print environment, device inventory, historical usage data, and service requirements and developed a comprehensive solution designed to improve productivity, enhance security, standardize fleet management, and reduce total cost of ownership across the district.

Our proposed solution features a strategically deployed fleet of Konica Minolta bizhub A3 multifunction devices and A4 printers, combined with PaperCut print and document management solutions, to provide secure, efficient, and easy-to-manage printing throughout the district. This integrated approach enables secure print release, user authentication, print tracking, cost recovery, rule-based printing, and streamlined document workflows while standardizing the user experience across schools and administrative offices. The result is a reliable, scalable technology platform that improves productivity, enhances document security, simplifies fleet management, and provides staff with the tools needed to support daily educational and administrative operations.

In addition to modern hardware, Konica Minolta delivers proactive fleet monitoring, detailed reporting, preventative maintenance, and responsive local service support.

Sincerely,

Taylor Edmonds

Taylor Edmonds
Account Executive – Direct Sales
Taylor.Edmonds@kmbs.konicaminolta.us

ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT

Our relationship will be managed by the Account Management team based in our Arkansas sales and service branch office. The team will ensure the overall success of your program and the timely implementation of our solution.

At regular intervals during our relationship, Konica Minolta will coordinate Periodic Account Review (PAR) meetings. The meetings will act as a forum to discuss our partnership, the current deliverables, and the development of future strategies. We recommend these reviews take place on a quarterly basis, but can be scheduled as needed throughout the term of the contract.

Fleet reports will also be presented for evaluation, based on the data collected by our service and billing systems and customized to the needs of Batesville School District. The format of the reports, and the data to be included, will be discussed upon award to ensure that all relevant data can be captured and accurately defined.

This structure will ensure that Batesville School District can accurately evaluate our performance, as well the effectiveness of our products and solutions, throughout the fleet and document workflow process.

The Account Relationship Team support includes:





Batesville School District Team

Taylor Edmonds
Account Executive
Jonesboro, AR
Taylor.edmonds@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
870-514-4877

Buddy Wollfarth
Director of Sales
11300 Financial Centre Pkwy Ste 600, Little Rock
Bwollfarth@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
501-227-0572 / 225-252-3554

James Albert
Service Manager
11300 Financial Centre Pkwy Ste 600, Little Rock
albertj@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
501-227-0572

Donal McDonagh
Area Vice President
Memphis, TN
dmcdonagh@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
901-230-0923

Jeff Lee
Market Vice President
Memphis, TN
Jlee@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
901-218-8703

Amanda Gaddis
Solutions Manager – Papercut
Memphis, TN
Agaddis@kmbs.konicaminolta.us
703-403-5432

Dean Pickney
Service Technician Specialist
Jonesboro, AR
870-761-7572

Curtis McMillon
Service Technician Specialist
Jonesboro, AR
601-503-6157

COMPLETE RESPONSE TO SCOPE OF WORK

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

2. Provide, lease, purchase, or otherwise furnish proposed copier/printer equipment.

Konica Minolta can comply with and provide the requested equipment.

3. Provide separate pricing for new and professionally refurbished/pre-owned equipment where applicable. All pricing for both new and refurbished equipment has been provided in Section 10 of our final proposal.

4. Deliver, install, configure, network, test, and place equipment into service.

Konica Minolta will deliver the equipment, install it according to the installation manual and agreed site requirements, configure the devices and software components to specification and to the client's network requirements, and test all hardware and software components for functionality and interoperability to ensure that the devices are fully operational.

5. Provide standard accessories and configuration required for normal operation.

All A3 devices will have 4 paper trays, 50-sheet staple finisher and card readers for Papercut. A4 devices will have two paper trays and a card reader for Papercut. We will have 1 tray for desktop devices. (Bizhub Secure will be discussed as an additional option.)

6. Provide preventive maintenance, repair, parts, labor, toner, and consumables as proposed.

As a standard feature of all Konica Minolta service maintenance programs, Konica Minolta proactively provides all preventative maintenance for your installed base of Konica Minolta devices at no additional charge. During each service call, the technician will evaluate the usage of the device against prescribed preventative maintenance requirements and perform any scheduled maintenance. Konica Minolta also continually monitors the usage history of each device in your fleet to identify upcoming preventative maintenance schedules.

The consumables included in our service model include all toner and maintenance kits for all devices under management (including drums, developer, waste toner boxes, image transfer kits, fusing units). Consumables exclude paper and staples, but staples can be rolled into our all-inclusive cost per copy pricing model if requested.

Konica Minolta provides the highest quality prints from your devices, and we believe that you expect the same from our printers. To fulfill these expectations, we have invested much time and effort in researching and developing colour and monochrome toners that adhere to these high standards. Using genuine Konica Minolta consumables will ensure the best chance of obtaining quality prints and continued reliability from your printer. In other words, using genuine Konica Minolta consumables protects your investment.

- We own Papercut application for integration of private printing and reporting with existing capabilities and need to be able to service this on our behalf. If selected vendor has proprietary software that works for what we need and cannot support papercut, the Batesville School District needs to have the software and hardware bought out.

Konica Minolta proposal includes leveraging Batesville School District's existing PaperCut environment. Allowing the District to retain its current private printing, reporting, and authentication capabilities. Therefore, no PaperCut software buyout is required under our proposal.

- Support network printing and scanning.

Konica Minolta's proposal will support the district's network printing and scanning environment.

- Support secure print and scan-to-email where applicable.

Yes. Konica Minolta's proposed solution supports secure print release and scan-to-email functionality where applicable. Secure print capabilities can be integrated with the district's existing PaperCut environment to help protect confidential documents and ensure users authenticate before releasing print jobs. Scan-to-email functionality will be configured in accordance with District requirements and supported email security protocols.

- Coordinate installation and transition with District Technology staff.

Konica Minolta will coordinate installation and transition with District Technology staff through a designated implementation structure and collaborative deployment process. The Implementation Coordinator will serve as the primary point of contact, while the District will identify an IT contact to support network testing and provide site access and installation requirements.

Before delivery, Konica Minolta will meet with the District to establish the delivery, installation, and training schedule; confirm replacement devices and configurations; collect network settings; and complete pre-flight assembly, network configuration, firmware updates, drivers, and other required programming. During deployment, technicians will install and configure the devices, coordinate with District IT on network specifications, validate hardware and software interoperability, and complete testing using a checklist. The transition will conclude with training, a formal review, final documentation, readiness validation, and handoff to steady-state operations.

- Remove existing equipment identified for replacement, including transportation, handling, and disposal/recycling.

Konica Minolta will coordinate the removal of existing equipment with the client. For client-owned equipment, removal requires valid proof of ownership, and additional costs may apply. Equipment will be disposed of through the Clean Planet program and a recycling partner specializing in the secure destruction and recycling of waste electronic equipment. A Certificate of Destruction & Recycling can be provided after the device, or hard drive has undergone secure destruction. The recycling partner maintains 100% domestic recycling capabilities and a zero-landfill policy.

- Address the existing copier lease buyout described in Section 8.

2. EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

2.1 General

Proposed equipment shall be commercial-grade and appropriate for a K-12 school district environment. Vendors shall identify the proposed replacement for each Appendix A Equipment ID, including manufacturer, model, print speed, paper capacity, finishing capabilities, color capability, duplex capability, scanning capability, duty cycle, warranty, and material specifications. The District does not require a specific manufacturer; equivalent or better equipment may be proposed.

2.2 New Equipment

New equipment shall be identified as new and unused, with manufacturer, model, current production status, warranty, service terms, and expected useful life.

As the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), our history of manufacturing imaging systems provides you with the functional and technical support for every product we build. We offer our clients complete solutions for document creation, production, and management, ranging from small office/home office needs to workgroups and enterprises, in addition to large production operations.

2.3 Refurbished / Pre-Owned Equipment

The District specifically requests pricing for professionally refurbished or pre-owned equipment where it can reduce total cost while meeting the requirements of this RFP.

- Manufacturer and model.
- Year manufactured, if available.
- Age of equipment.
- Serial number and current meters.
- Prior usage history, if known.
- Refurbishment date and process.

- Parts/components replaced.
- Firmware/software status.
- Warranty and service agreement.
- Expected remaining service life.
- Parts availability/support period.
- Accessories/options included.
- Acquisition or lease price and CPP/page pricing.

All pre-owned equipment carries the same warranty and service as a new device. We do not have specific serial numbers or meters. However, we only use low metered devices when placing equipment. In addition, none of these devices will reach end-of-life when term expires. All machines will have the latest firmware updates installed. Our recommendation is only choosing refurbished equipment for the A3 machines.

The below models were manufactured through June 2024:
300i/450i/750i/C450i/C550i/C650i/C750i

2.4 Refurbished Fleet Capacity

Vendors proposing refurbished equipment shall demonstrate the ability to supply and support the District's fleet in quantities sufficient for this RFP. The District is not seeking a one-off used-equipment transaction.

The proposed refurbished devices are based on Konica Minolta's widely deployed bizhub i-Series platform. Because these models are standardized across a large installed customer base, Konica Minolta maintains extensive service expertise, parts availability, and replacement inventory to support school district fleet requirements. The District can be confident that the proposed solution represents a supported fleet program rather than a collection of individually sourced used devices.

3. SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

- Provide preventive and corrective maintenance, labor, and replacement parts.

As a standard feature of all Konica Minolta Service Maintenance programs, Konica Minolta will proactively provide all preventative maintenance for your installed base of Konica Minolta machines at no additional charge. Preventative Maintenance shall be performed as needed to ensure optimal operation of equipment. This includes component replacement, adjustments and cleaning. Proactive preventative maintenance activities are model specific and are based on predetermined intervals / volumes. As office environments differ with respect to number of users, copy/print volumes and location, preventive maintenance scheduling will differ based on these parameters.

During each service call, the technician will evaluate the usage of the unit against prescribed preventative maintenance requirements and perform any scheduled maintenance. Konica Minolta also continually monitors the usage history of each unit in your fleet to identify upcoming preventative maintenance schedules. Preventive Maintenance can be scheduled at the convenience of the Batesville School District to ensure office productivity is not compromised while the device is down.

In addition, Konica Minolta products include a self-diagnostic feature that will display a service call on the unit’s LCD screen to notify users of the need for preventative maintenance. The users can then utilize this code to place a service call, which will be dispatched to perform all required maintenance, ensuring the increased reliability of your Konica Minolta fleet throughout its lifecycle.

Our technicians maintain a supply of common replacement parts (trunk stock) for immediate repair services. In addition, by entering call related information via laptops, replacement parts for either emergency shipment, or to replenish the technician’s operating inventory, are automatically ordered through an advanced inventory management tool linked to our SAP system. While in the field, our technicians have the support resources to properly maintain their assigned fleets to meet our high standards and to support the parts and supplies inventory needs of our clients.

Our regional branch offices also maintain an inventory of safety stock parts and our strategically located regional distribution centers maintain extensive parts inventories.

- State standard and guaranteed response times.

Please refer to our Service Program Summary and Detail document located in Section 6 of our final proposal for a comprehensive overview of our response times.

- Provide escalation procedures for unresolved service issues.

Konica Minolta utilizes a multi-phase escalation process designed to determine the root cause of any failure to achieve negotiated service standards. The process is enforced to initiate corrective actions, ensuring that any service failures are promptly rectified, and service is returned to acceptable levels.

- **First Level Support**

All first level technical support for our hardware and network printing functions will be provided by our manufacturer-trained and authorized Konica Minolta service technicians. Konica Minolta technicians will be available to provide on-site support to troubleshoot hardware, software, and network issues. Each technician is fully trained in all aspects of the Konica Minolta products they service, and many have additional network certifications, and servicing capability on third party products, to provide our clients with complete support. In addition, all certified technicians maintain direct access to Konica Minolta's Technical Support Team to assist in troubleshooting and issue resolution for our product.

- **Second Level Support**

The Konica Minolta Systems Solutions and Development Division (SSD) will provide second level support via direct communication with authorized technicians. The primary objective of the SSD is to provide technical and integration-support services to Konica Minolta branches to support the technical needs of our client base. Upon receipt of inquiry, the SSD evaluates the data it receives to determine trends regarding serviceability, reliability, operation, and safety. The service trend data is collected from sources that include the Customer Service group, voicemails, internet, and written communications from field personnel, field surveys, spare parts usage, and reports from on-site visits by Konica Minolta's personnel. If a particular trend is observed, the matter is referred to the appropriate department(s) for possible manufacturing changes, field service modification programs, and technical bulletins. Useful serviceability and reliability information, collected from the above sources, is immediately available to all authorized branch service technicians, ensuring they have ready access to all current data to assist in supporting the technical functionality of all devices installed throughout our clients' sites.

- **Third Level Support**

If the SSD is unable to resolve the issue in conjunction with the local systems engineer, the open issue will escalate to Konica Minolta Professional Services (KMPS) for third level review. KMPS is charted to provide a full spectrum of services to clients in North and South America. These services range from consultation and project management to network design and integration. KMPS is also the manufacturer's on-site support for complex issues or anomalies in conjunction with SSD. KMPS is staffed with engineers carrying various industry certifications including, but not limited to, MCSE / MCSA / CNE / MCNE / CNI / CCNA / CDIA / SCO / Solaris and AS/400 Systems Manager. All data relating to the open issue is escalated to the applicable Konica Minolta engineer. Our engineers will respond on-site, upon review of the issue, with the required knowledge and expertise. We work with the SSD and on-site client service personnel to isolate client need, root cause and will implement the required solution set.

- Identify emergency/after-hours support, if any.

If service is required after normal business hours, a special "Extended-Service Hours" contract can be arranged and would depend on specific requirements for this type of service arrangement. Our GCS is available 24x7x365 and will make every effort to triage and resolve over the phone. They will then attempt to accommodate a location's after-hours needs by considering other options of support to save the burden of this expense. Some of these options may be our on-line Customer Support Knowledge base available 24/7. In addition, special arrangements can be made to have the technician perform end-of-day diagnostic checks on the equipment. This proactive courtesy visit will ensure optimal performance during the Batesville School District busy periods, when equipment will be used heavily during non-business hours.

Konica Minolta also offers non-standard coverage outside of our standard business hours with a minimum of a 7-day notification. Costs would be based on a per hour Time and Material rate and an optional monthly standby coverage fee.

Konica Minolta's Afterhours Service

- Konica Minolta's standard service contract hours are from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday.

- Konica Minolta Afterhours Service is defined as emergency maintenance/support provided at all other times outside standard business hours of 8:00am – 5:00 pm M-F (local time). Provincially recognized holidays are considered outside of standard business hours.

After-hours Technical Support Services (AHS) fall into three main categories:

1. ***Phone Support coverage*** – Only included with standby option. Minimum one hour charge per event or total events within that one hour.

2. ***Onsite Support Coverage*** – Prearranged availability of a dedicated technician. This coverage may be single or multiple shifts. Standby shift fees apply to all shift coverage required.

3. ***Ad-hoc Afterhours*** – Entitles the client to afterhours emergency service as required. Response to the client is not assured under this option and is subject to technician availability. Phone support is not included with this option.

- Provide toner replenishment procedures and delivery times.

Toner levels are monitored continuously on network-connected devices. When toner reaches a predefined threshold, an automated alert is sent to designated client contacts, and the system evaluates usage history, pending orders, and device-specific consumption to determine the appropriate replenishment quantity. Clients may modify quantities, cancel shipments when sufficient stock is available, or redirect deliveries. Toner orders are typically shipped the next business day; standard supply delivery is 3–5 business days from the time of order, and next-day delivery can be arranged when the client provides a credit card for overnight shipping charges or a UPS shipping number. Toner may also be ordered by phone, email, or through the MyKMBS web portal.

- Provide meter collection and billing procedures.

Meter collection and billing procedures include the following:

- **Meter collection:** Meters are typically collected through fully automated tools, including the Consult App Data Collector Agent, which scans connected devices, captures meter data, and securely transmits meter reads to Konica Minolta. Meters may also be submitted by email or fax, through MyKMBS.com, or via vCare for automatic electronic transmission. Where necessary, collection can be supplemented by client spreadsheets, web or VRU entry, Konica Minolta calls, and service technician reads.

- **Billing generation and delivery:** Once meters are entered, SAP generates maintenance invoices according to the bill date and Master Agreement. Billing can be delivered on paper, electronically, or by spreadsheet, with summary or detailed billing data. Billing may also be provided through Ariba, Coupa, OB10, Transcepta, or EDI.

- **Review and issue resolution:** Suspect billings are generated by the ERP system and reviewed daily so issues can be addressed before client impact. If an instance or dispute arises, a dedicated biller is assigned to help resolve it quickly.

- Provide a method to submit and track service requests.

All call-related service inquiries, including a variety of fleet-related data, is captured and available in real-time reports, accessible 24 hours a day via www.MyKMBS.com. MyKMBS provides the ability to place and monitor service calls, order consumable supplies as well as run ad hoc fleet management reports, which include usage, uptime, response time and other valuable data for analysis.

For a complete overview of MyKMBS, please see Section 8 of our final proposal.

- Identify exclusions, trip charges, labor charges, supplies, or other fees not included.

Our pricing that is submitted is all inclusive. There will be a 1-time documentation fee that will appear on the first invoice.

4. NETWORK, SOFTWARE, SECURITY, AND SCANNING

- Support the District's networked printing environment.

Konica Minolta's proposal will support the District's network printing environment.

- Identify supported operating systems and print protocols.

Konica Minolta's proposed solution supports these industry-standard operating systems and print protocols to ensure compatibility across the District's existing and future device environments.

Supported Operating Systems: Windows 11, Windows 10, Windows Server, macOS, ChromeOS, iOS, and Android.
Supported Print Protocols: TCP/IP, IPP/IPPS, LPR/LPD, SMB, WSD, AirPrint, Mopria, and Google Chromebook printing.

- Identify scan-to-email and network scanning methods.

Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-Network Folder (SMB), FTP and USB are supported natively by Konica Minolta MFPs. PaperCut MF extends these capabilities with secure authenticated scanning, Scan-to-Cloud destinations, OCR-enabled searchable PDFs, and automated workflow-based document routing.

- Identify secure-print or user-authentication functionality.

PaperCut MF provides secure print release, ensuring documents are held in a personal print queue until the user authenticates at the device. Authentication methods include proximity card, username/password, PIN code, and integration with Microsoft Active Directory and other identity providers, helping protect sensitive information and support secure device access.

- Identify required server software, cloud services, licenses, subscriptions, and recurring fees.

No additional server software, cloud services, licenses, subscriptions, or recurring fees are required beyond the District's existing PaperCut environment and the equipment and services identified in our proposal. Any optional software or services will be identified and quoted separately.

- Identify required integration with existing print-management/authentication systems.

Konica Minolta's solution will leverage the District's existing PaperCut environment and network infrastructure where applicable. Any optional software or services selected by the District will be clearly identified and itemized separately.

- Identify firmware update and security-update procedures.

Konica Minolta hardware and firmware updates are typically released to either enhance the performance of our devices, correct a recurring issue or to increase compatibility options with new software releases. As the need for an update is identified, Batesville School District will be notified and our local factory trained and certified technician will perform the update. We will provide you with a detailed reason for the firmware or software upgrade, unless the upgrade is to correct a recurring issue, Batesville School District may elect to refuse the update. However, certain upgrades may be required in order to institute future upgrades, and we firmly recommend that all firmware and software upgrades be performed as recommended by the manufacturer to ensure the performance of your devices.

- Clearly identify cloud-connected functionality and associated data handling/licensing costs.

Konica Minolta's proposed solution will integrate with Batesville School District's existing PaperCut print management system and current key fob/card-based authentication environment. No replacement of the District's existing print management or user authentication systems is required, allowing continued use of current secure printing, reporting, and user access workflows.

- Identify device-management or monitoring software installed on District systems.

Konica Minolta will use two applications for device management and monitoring on District systems: **PaperCut** and the **Konica Minolta Consult App**.

As noted in previous responses, Konica Minolta will leverage the District's existing PaperCut installation for print management. Our proposal includes **migrating the current PaperCut environment to support the District's new MFDs**.

The Konica Minolta Consult App is a cloud-based assessment and analytics platform that provides visibility into Konica Minolta and third-party devices. It supports device discovery, automated meter collection, supplies monitoring, proactive service, and fleet performance analysis.
Depending on device capabilities, the Consult App may collect:

- IP and MAC addresses
- Manufacturer, model, serial number, and asset information
- Firmware version
- Black-and-white and color meter readings
- Toner and other supply levels
- Maintenance status and device error codes
- Device availability and operating status

Data transmitted by the Consult App is encrypted in transit using TLS 1.2 over HTTPS port 443. The application collects device and operational information only and does not collect or transmit printed document content or personally identifiable information.

Installation and configuration will be coordinated with District IT to address network access, security requirements, and approved data-collection parameters. The Consult App will operate alongside the District's existing PaperCut environment and other approved authentication and security systems.
Together, PaperCut and the Consult App will provide print-management capabilities and enhanced fleet visibility to support proactive service, meter collection, device performance monitoring, and ongoing optimization.

The current printer-server inventory also contains two logical cloud-print queues, 'bsd cloud print bw' and 'bsd cloud print color.' These are not counted as physical equipment in Appendix A. Vendors should address compatibility with the District's existing cloud/network print workflow where applicable.

Konica Minolta's proposed solution is compatible with the District's existing cloud and network print environment, including the current "bsd cloud print bw" and "bsd cloud print color" print queues. Our solution will support integration with existing print workflows and PaperCut-managed print services, minimizing disruption to end users and IT operations.

5. EXISTING EQUIPMENT REMOVAL AND LEASE BUYOUT

5.1 Existing Equipment Removal

The awarded vendor shall be responsible for removal of existing copier/printer equipment being replaced. Vendors shall include all labor, transportation, loading, handling, and disposal/recycling costs.

Konica Minolta will provide a turnkey implementation, including the removal, transportation, and/or return of all equipment being replaced. We have included potential shipping costs back to the leasing vendor; however, we cannot provide confirmation until we know the location of where it should be shipped to. An industry standard has been used to determine what some of these costs will be.

Pricing provided assumes standard shipping and logistics conditions. Because a final ship-to location has not yet been identified, Konica Minolta cannot guarantee that shipping and transportation costs will remain unchanged. Should the District's designated shipping destination require special handling, expedited transportation, remote-area delivery, or other non-standard logistics services, pricing may be adjusted accordingly and will be disclosed to the District prior to implementation.

5.2 Existing Copier Lease Buyout

As part of the award, the successful vendor shall pay the remaining buyout amount associated with the District's existing copier lease obligation. The current estimated remaining buyout is approximately $10,000. The District will provide final payoff information during implementation.

We will provide the leasing company or Batesville School District with the funds required to payoff remaining $10,000.

Vendors shall clearly state that the lease buyout obligation is included and identify any assumptions concerning the final payoff amount.

If lease buyout obligation is different from $10,000. Both KM and BSD can determine the best route to assist and handle those funds.

Existing Paper Cut Buyout

The Paper Cut Software and Hardware has become part of how we manage and maintain Batesville School Districts privacy print and paper count along with integration into our key fob and systems that help us maintain and move through the district easily. If another company uses something equivalent, Batesville School District would need to be bought out from our Paper Cut Investment of approximately $17,000.

Vendors shall clearly state that the lease buyout obligation is included and identify any assumptions concerning the final payoff amount.

Konica Minolta will utilize Batesville School District's existing PaperCut software and hardware environment. Therefore, no PaperCut replacement or buyout costs are included or anticipated, preserving the District's approximately $17,000 investment.

6. IMPLEMENTATION AND TRAINING

- Provide a written implementation schedule.

The designated Client Experience Group team will work closely with your organization to develop and review a comprehensive plan outlining proposed activities, technical components, workflow diagrams, and schedules for completion. The implementation process is structured as follows:

Implementation Planning/Project Management:

- Document and understand business needs, including requirements and success criteria.
- Conduct workshops with key clients and Konica Minolta stakeholders to identify operational considerations and define necessary processes for a successful project lifecycle.

Technical Pilot:

- Create a pilot of the desired project outcomes within the client environment to gather feedback and test functionality.
- Install target hardware and software in the client's test environment for approximately 2-3 weeks, ensuring alignment with client needs and environment specifications.
- Document settings and processes in the Konica Minolta Deployment Guide for future reference.
- Obtain formal client approval before proceeding.

Test Deployment:

- Rehearse the larger deployment at a location chosen by the client, deploying a subset of 5 to 10 devices according to the Deployment Guide.
- Conduct end-user testing and evaluate feedback to make necessary adjustments to the deployment strategy and Deployment Guide.
- Acquiring final client sign-off on the Deployment Guide before proceeding to Full Deployment.

Full Deployment:

- Prioritize client sites based on collaboration and feedback with client project stakeholders.

- Share the project plan between Konica Minolta and the client to ensure alignment.
- Collaboratively track device-level progress from order placement to full installation and operation.
- Maintain regular communication throughout the implementation phase, with monitoring and control by both Konica Minolta and client stakeholders.
- Evaluate each implemented site with client sign-off requirements before considering it complete.
- Follow the project plan until all in-scope sites are implemented to the client's satisfaction, before formally handing it over to Konica Minolta's service and support teams.

Our collaborative implementation approach aims to deliver successful project outcomes while maintaining transparency, communication, and flexibility throughout the process. We look forward to partnering with you to achieve your implementation goals.

For an overview of our Implementation Plan, please see Section 8 of our final proposal.

- Coordinate delivery and installation with District staff.

Konica Minolta will coordinate with District staff to develop a delivery, installation, and training schedule that meets the District's requirements. During planning, the parties will identify devices to be replaced, confirm replacement models and configurations, collect required network and address book information, and determine delivery dates and times. Konica Minolta will complete pre-delivery setup, install and configure the devices according to agreed site requirements, test all hardware and software components, and clean the work area after installation.

- Minimize operational disruption.

Konica Minolta will minimize operational disruption through detailed planning, phased deployment, centralized staging and pre-configuration, coordinated delivery, and installation during low-usage periods. Devices will be tested and configured before delivery, while trained teams will coordinate site readiness, verify functionality, and maintain communication with stakeholders throughout deployment. Ongoing preventive maintenance, help desk support, staff training, and service escalation will further reduce downtime and ensure prompt resolution of issues.

- Configure network printing/scanning as required.

Konica Minolta will configure and support network printing and scanning services as required by the District. This includes installation, configuration, testing, and integration with existing print management, authentication, and scanning workflows.

- Test each device before acceptance.

Konica Minolta will provide onsite and remote hardware and software support during any and all Device Acceptance Testing phases.

- Konica Minolta will provide devices for evaluation and / or acceptance testing at no charge, including consumables, installation and removal services for one unit of any category type.

- In addition, Konica Minolta will assist the Batesville School District technical staff as required in performing acceptance testing as the Batesville School District may require, as follows and not limited to:

o Perform technical and functional compliance evaluations.

o Confirm the equipment meets specific requirements and functions.

o Ensure the equipment meets the minimum technical specifications.

o Ensure the equipment is compatible with the Batesville School District existing technology environment.

o Ensure equipment is compatible with the software used by the Batesville School District (office suite(s), applications and management tools).

o Ensure the solutions meet the expectations of the Batesville School District

o Assess suitability for required purposes.

- Provide basic end-user training.

Konica Minolta firmly believes that proper user training is the cornerstone of any successful program. By ensuring that users are properly trained to operate our equipment, including the advanced features to simplify document workflow procedures and increase efficiency, Konica Minolta increases the satisfaction of our users. To achieve this, Konica Minolta offers in-depth client user training upon installation of all new equipment. These training courses consist of a general overview of the features of the machine, a review of available document processes, such as finishing, scanning and other options, instruction on how to maintain the unit, such as clearing simple paper jams and adding toner, and training on how to place service calls and collect meter reads. Konica Minolta views user training as an ongoing process and is committed to providing follow-up training throughout the course of our relationship, at no additional charge to ensure all users are comfortable with the installed fleet of Konica Minolta equipment.

For a complete overview of our User Training, please refer to Section 8 of our final proposal.

- Provide administrator/technology training as applicable.

Administrator technology training can be provided through documentation, remote instructor-led sessions, recorded materials, and project-specific knowledge transfer. The final curriculum and pricing are SOW items.

- Provide configuration, support, consumables, and service documentation.

Konica Minolta will provide comprehensive configuration and service documentation through a Deployment Guide and client-specific runbooks. The Deployment Guide will include hardware specifications, software versions, network settings, user configurations, setup procedures, pre-deployment checklists, troubleshooting instructions, and escalation procedures. It will be distributed to personnel involved in deployment and ongoing support.

Configuration documentation includes setup steps, concepts, prerequisites, procedures, warnings, screenshots, and expected configuration outcomes. Each device will be configured according to the contract specifications, and the configuration baseline will be available to installation and service personnel.

Support documentation and services include helpdesk assistance, incident handling, preventive maintenance, firmware and security updates, patches, configuration support, and connectivity support. Consumables, including toner, drums, developer, waste tanks, rollers, fusers, and maintenance kits, are monitored and replaced proactively where monitoring is available, with manual ordering available for devices not monitored by the Data Collection Agent.

7. PRICING REQUIREMENTS

- New equipment acquisition price.
- Refurbished/pre-owned equipment acquisition price.
- Lease pricing, if offered.
- Black-and-white CPP/page.
- Color CPP/page.
- Monthly/annual service charges.
- Toner and consumable costs/inclusions.
- Installation/configuration costs.
- Existing equipment removal/disposal costs.
- Software/licensing/cloud/monitoring costs.
- Five-year estimated total cost of ownership.

New and refurbished pricing shall be shown separately and shall not be combined into a blended price.
Konica Minolta can comply and these requirements have been met in our Pricing Proposal.

8. VENDOR QUALIFICATIONS AND REFERENCES

- Company background and years providing copier/printer services.

Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. is a trusted technology partner that has been helping businesses innovate and transform for more than 150 years. Guided by its commitment to **Giving Shape to Ideas**, Konica Minolta empowers organizations to accelerate digital transformation through a comprehensive

portfolio of solutions, including IT services, intelligent information management, managed print services, video security, office technology, and industrial and commercial print systems.

A recognized leader in production print, Konica Minolta celebrates more than 20 years of excellence with its award-winning **bizhub®** brand. Since its introduction, the bizhub platform has helped organizations enhance productivity, streamline workflows, and adapt to evolving workplace demands. Through continuous innovation and customer-focused design, Konica Minolta remains at the forefront of digital printing and workplace technology.

The company's dedication to innovation, service, and customer satisfaction has earned numerous industry accolades, including recognition on **Forbes' 2025 America's Best Large Employers** list, multiple placements on **CRN's MSP 500**, and **Brand Keys' #1 ranking for Customer Loyalty in the MFP Office Copier Market** for 19 consecutive years. Konica Minolta has also received **Keypoint Intelligence's 2025 A3 Line of the Year Award**, reflecting its ongoing leadership in print technology and business solutions.

To learn more, visit **konicaminolta.us** or connect with Konica Minolta on **LinkedIn, Facebook, and YouTube.**

- Experience serving K-12 districts or similar multi-site organizations.

Konica Minolta has extensive experience supporting K-12 school districts and other multi-site organizations across the United States. We provide managed print services, multifunction devices, production print solutions, document management, workflow automation, and IT services to educational institutions ranging from small districts to large, geographically dispersed environments.

Our team understands the unique challenges of multi-site organizations, including centralized administration, budget management, device standardization, user support, security, and consistent service delivery across multiple campuses and facilities. We work closely with district leadership, technology departments, and school administrators to develop scalable solutions that improve operational efficiency while supporting students, faculty, and staff.

Through dedicated account management, local service resources, proactive fleet monitoring, and responsive technical support, Konica Minolta helps districts maintain reliable operations and reduce administrative burdens across all locations. Our experience serving education customers has enabled us to develop best practices for managing fleets, streamlining document workflows, and supporting evolving instructional and administrative needs.

- Service staffing and geographic coverage.

We have fully covered the city of Batesville with technicians based throughout the entire area. Our technicians are fully Konica Minolta certified and trained and are KM employees. We dedicate certain technicians to your schools so that they can learn about the environment and know the end users of those facilities. We have nine technicians in the area that help us not only achieve but exceed our service level agreements. Our service manager has over 35 years of experience and his team has a combined average of 15 years of experience. In addition, if ever needed we have an escalation team, loaner devices and additional solutions if needed.

- Ability to supply the proposed quantity of equipment.

Konica Minolta can comply with and provide the proposed quantity of requested equipment.

- Ability to provide refurbished equipment at fleet scale, if applicable.

The proposed refurbished devices are based on Konica Minolta's widely deployed bizhub i-Series platform. Because these models are standardized across a large installed customer base, Konica Minolta maintains extensive service expertise, parts availability, and replacement inventory to support school district fleet requirements. The district can be confident that the proposed solution represents a supported fleet program rather than a collection of individually sourced used devices.

- At least three comparable customer references.

All references have been provided in Section 11 of our final proposal.

- Service escalation and customer support procedures.

Konica Minolta uses a multi-phase escalation process to identify the root cause of service failures, initiate corrective action, and restore service to acceptable levels.

First-level support: Manufacturer-trained and authorized Konica Minolta service technicians provide technical support for hardware and network printing functions, including on-site troubleshooting of hardware, software, and network issues. Certified technicians also have direct access to Konica Minolta's Technical Support Team.

Second-level support: The Systems Solutions and Development Division (SSD) provides technical and integration support through direct communication with authorized technicians. SSD evaluates incoming information, identifies service trends, and refers issues to the appropriate departments when manufacturing changes, field-service modifications, or technical bulletins may be required.

Third-level support: If SSD and the local systems engineer cannot resolve an issue, it is escalated to Konica Minolta Professional Services (KMPS) for review. KMPS provides specialized support for complex issues, including consultation, project management, network design, and integration. Engineers review the issue, respond on-site when required, determine the root cause, and implement the necessary solution.

Clients are kept informed throughout the support lifecycle through automatic email notifications for case creation and confirmation, case updates, technician dispatch, work in progress, and resolution.

KONICA MINOLTA



Company Background and Qualifications

Creating New Value

The traditional office environment is changing and will continue to do so. Business transformation is key to managing growth and increasing profitability. As your business evolves you must continually seek competitive advantages and ways to reshape workflow by selecting and implementing smart tools and technologies that will advance your teams into the workplace of the future. Konica Minolta realizes your success is reflected in us: in our actions, in our solutions, in our results. We are the partner you can trust and rely on to help you navigate change and meet the expectations of the digitally connected workplace. A partner committed to client-first methodologies, offering innovation through a comprehensive suite of products and services that includes Managed Print Services, industry-leading MFP technology, IT services, Video Solution Services, Intelligent Information Management offerings and best-of-breed software solutions. Our end-to-end strategy and consultative engagements provide a 360º view of your business processes and challenges, as well as a clear vision of your goals and objectives. Through our collaborative approach, we enable targeted solutions that yield improved efficiencies, cost reductions and the realization of your strategic vision.

Our Portfolio

At Konica Minolta, we believe work is about people (workers), spaces (the physical spaces they work in, which can be many) and technology (from hardware to software). We need to join them effectively to achieve true connectivity. That is why at Konica Minolta we have adopted the Intelligent Connected Workplace approach. In the past, these pillars that make up the world of work have been treated as separate entities. But we are changing that. Our Intelligent Connected Workplace (ICW) is a dynamic and digitally-transformed work model. Disparate data points are connected to allow smarter ways of working and better corporate insights, to help the progression to a more agile way of working.

Konica Minolta at a Glance

Founded in
2003
Merger of
Konica Co. - est. 1873
& Minolta Corp. – est. 1959

39,775
Employees
Worldwide

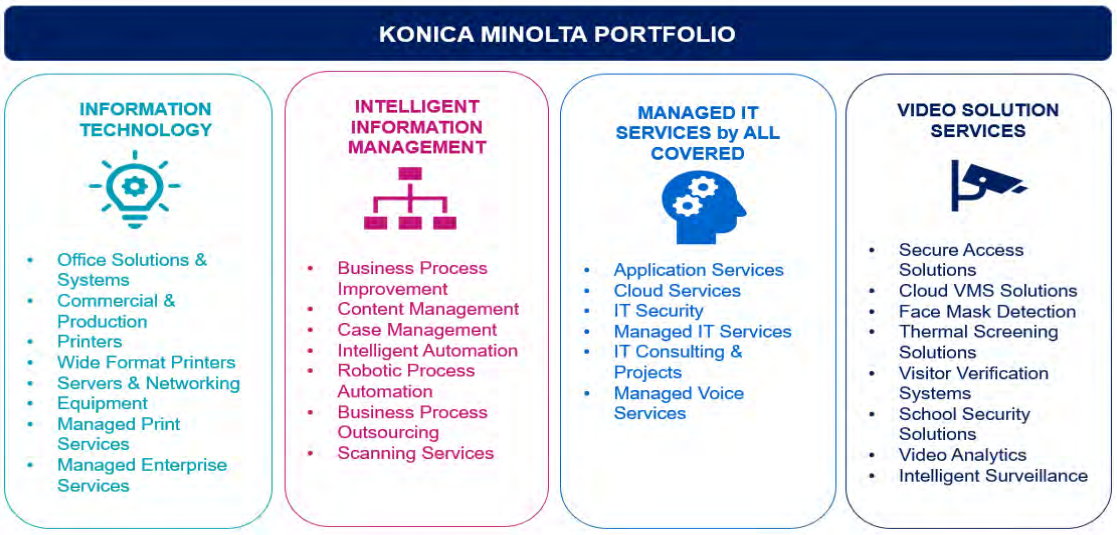
$7.6B
Net Sales
Worldwide

150 Countries
6 Continents
Global Presence

Global HQ:
Tokyo, Japan
N.A. HQ
Ramsey, NJ

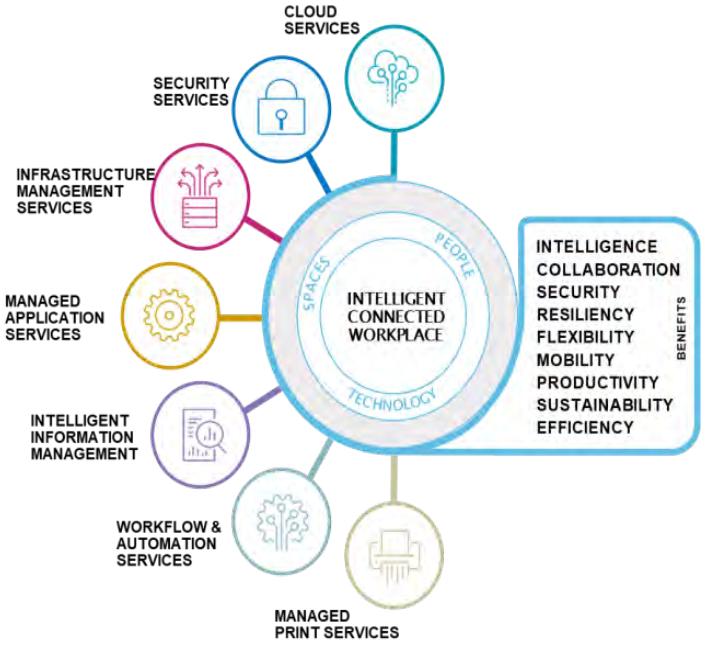
2 Million
Clients
Globally

https://
www.konicaminolta.us
Global Website



Together, with our Intelligent Connected Workplace, we make your workplace work for you enabling people to collaborate and move fluidly across different work scenarios and providers, without friction, fear or frustration.

Our portfolio of hardware and solutions is designed to integrate across the entire workplace ecosystem which helps to promote greater collaboration, productivity, improved efficiency, and heightened security within your organization. Printers, Video Solution Services, Security & Cloud Services, Managed Print Services, Intelligent Information Management offerings and much more - our solutions and services are built around you. We put you in control so you can work smarter, more efficiently, and more securely.



Partnering with organizations of all sizes, this 360-degree approach is built from a combination of our global expertise as a digital transformation provider, paired with our local market knowledge enables us to build scalable solutions that meet differing organizational needs.

Environmental Sustainability

Protecting our planet is a top priority. We align our sustainability goals to the United Nations Foundation Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) on a global level - eliminating pollutants, reducing energy consumption and creating products and solutions that help our clients realize their own sustainability goals and assist them in resolving their environmental issues.

Eco Vision 2050 - our long-term environmental action plan to:

- Reduce CO2 emissions throughout product life cycles by 80%
- Promote recycling
- Work to promote biodiversity

EPEAT- proud to have the highest total of EPEAT points of any registered imaging equipment company in the world

Clean Planet - Cost-free program for the recycling of consumables. Since our 2014 launch, more than 6,800,000 items have been recycled

Simitri® HD^{E} Toner – made with plant based “biomass” materials, consuming less energy during production and CO_2, NOx and Sox emissions are reduced by more than 1/3 during use.

- IH Fixing Technology - Induction Heating (IH) Fixing technology only heats the roller's surface rather than the entire roller. This reduces power consumption during the fixing process and results in shorter warm-up times.

- We use the United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to help guide us towards achieving our vision, ultimately creating new value for society.

- Green Products/Green Factory Certification System & Green Marketing

Konica Minolta is included in several international ESG Investment Indexes. ESG investment, which involves selecting and investing in companies that make outstanding achievements with respect to areas such as human resources, the environment, and corporate governance, as well as corporate finance, has been garnering attention around the world in recent years.



Konica Minolta has been included in several international ESG investment indexes, for instance:

- 2023 Global 100 Most Sustainable Corporations in the World by the Canada-based Corporate Knights
- Dow Jones Sustainability World Index by U.S.-based S&P Dow Jones Indices
- FTSE4 Good Index Series by UK-based FTSE Russell
- Platinum rating in EcoVadis' sustainability ratings by EcoVadis of France
- Climate A List by CDP
- Silver Class in SAM Sustainability Award by the U.S.-based S&P Global

To ensure efficient implementation of environmental management Konica Minolta is committed to the environment by operating its management systems based on ISO 14001.

Global Research & Development

RESEARCH FOR NEW VALUES Since its establishment in 1873, Konica Minolta had a long history of innovation. Along its transformation journey, Konica Minolta is constantly evolving: 'giving shape to ideas' means that digital transformation will deliver better business and meaningful values for people and society. Konica Minolta's Global R&D is a group of passionate researchers, technical leaders and experienced business strategists. This division has the singular objective of anticipating ever-changing market requirements in order to empower our clients with platforms, services and solutions.

VISION Global R&D aspires to become **a world-class agile organization**, capable of transforming thought leadership into valuable outputs that convert IT complexity into greater efficiency, creativity, wider context understanding and improved decision support for teams and individuals. Increasing the return of investment of technological excellence, and bridging clients' focus with business analyses and market trends, will accelerate Konica Minolta's future strategy and offerings' portfolio. Engaging clients with **design thinking** combined with **agile development** and **technological driven competencies** will drive forward Konica Minolta into the future, to increase its market relevance and continue to open perspectives in new areas of business.

MISSION Konica Minolta's Global R&D is a **truly worldwide, connected and adaptable division**, operating across Japanese, European and US research laboratories and development groups that work closely with business units to form strategic alliances. Dedicated to supporting Konica Minolta's evolution into a leading edge solutions provider of platforms including AI and IoT, hybrid cloud computing, data-centric applications and assistive services, Global R&D creates end-to-end pipelines for innovation. From concept design, through research, agile development and testing, to initial stages of production – the group drives an iterative process starting from clients' understanding and targeting the creation of real values for the business.



Industry Recognition and Awards

2026

First Place: Brand Keys Customer Loyalty Engagement Index – Nineteenth Consecutive Year "MFP Office Copier" 2026 (from Brand Keys)

Top 30 Companies – DPS Magazine's Annual Reader's Choice Awards (DPS Magazine)

CRN Partner Program Guide 2026 (The Channel Company)

2025 CRN Solution Provider 500 (The Channel Company)

Bronze Award at the 7th ESG Finance Awards Japan

Leader in the 2025-26 IDC MarketScape for Worldwide Print Security Solutions and Services Hardcopy (IDC)

Top Managed Service Providers Canada 202 - IT Weapons (Cloudtango)

2025

2025 A3 Line of the Year Award from Keypoint Intelligence (Keypoint Intelligence)

Corporate Social Responsibility Program of the Year – (Best in Biz Awards)

Forbes America's Best Large Companies 2025 (Forbes & Statista)

Top 30 Companies – DPS Magazine's Annual Reader's Choice Awards (DPS Magazine)

First Place: Brand Keys Customer Loyalty Engagement Index – Eighteenth Consecutive Year "MFP Office Copier" 2025 (from Brand Keys)

Canada's 50 Best Managed IT Companies – IT Weapons, the Canadian IT Services division of Konica Minolta for the ninth consecutive year (Canada's 50 Best Managed IT Companies)

CRN 2025 Channel Chiefs – Laura Blackmer (from CRN)

Top Managed Service Providers Canada 2025- IT Weapons (Cloudtango)

Climate Change A List (from CDP)

Gold Medal Winner – Permutation Puzzle 2024 – Go Yamaguchi, Data Scientist – Konica Minolta Inc. (from Kaggle)

ENX Difference Maker – Donna Pelletier, Regional Sales Analyst (from ENX Magazine)

ENX Difference Maker – Kevin Streuli, Vice President, Solutions Support Division – (from ENX Magazine)

ENX Magazine Difference Maker - Kristen Zaccardi Ruppert, Corporate Events Manager – (From ENX

Leader 2025 Cloud Print Services Landscape (from Quocirca)

2025 Women of the Channel Power 100 List – Laura Blackmer, President, Dealer Sales (CRN)

2025 Security Today GOVIES Government Security Award: ALICE Receptionist Solution (Security Today Magazine)

Buyers Lab 2025 Pick Award - Dispatcher Stratus (Keypoint Intelligence)

2025 CRN Solution Provider 500 (The Channel Company)

Leader in Print Security (Quocirca)

2025 CRN Inclusive Channel Leaders – Laura Blackmer (from CRN)

2025 CRN 100 People You Should Know - Cody Walton (from CRN)

Konica Minolta, Inc. has been named to all ESG Indexes adopted by the GPIF for Nine Consecutive Years and Included in the FTSE4Good Index Series for 22 Consecutive Years

Konica Minolta Selected as an Asia-Pacific Climate Leader 2025 (from Financial Times of the UK and Statista of Germany)

2024 CDP Supplier Engagement Leader – Fifth Consecutive Time (from CDP)

2025 Leader in the IDC MarketScape: Worldwide High-Speed Digital Label Printers 2025 Vendor Assessment (from IDC)

Best Female Executive – Laura Blackmer, President Dealer Sales: (2025 Frank Awards from the Cannata Report)

Best Leadership Development for Women category at the 33rd annual Human Capital Management (HCM) Excellence Awards (from Brandon Hall Group)

Leader in Managed Print Services (from Quocirca)

2025-26 Leader - IDC MarketScape for Worldwide Print and Security Solutions (from IDC)

Major Player in Sustainability (from Quocirca)

CRN 2026 Channel Chiefs Laura Blackmer (from CRN)

2024

Finalist – Employee Recognition or Reward Program – Employee Communications Awards, Class of 2024 (from Ragan)

Finalist – Internal Event Strategy – Employee Communications Awards, Class of 2024 (from Ragan)

CRN 2024 Channel Chiefs – Laura Blackmer (from CRN)

Top 10% Most Sustainable Companies – Sustainable Yearbook 2024 (from S&P Global)

Top Managed Service Providers Canada 2024 – IT Weapons (from Cloudtango)

CRN Tech Elite 250 (from CRN) 2024

Top 100 Global Innovators 2024 (From Clarivate)

German Design Award 2024 – High-speed digital label press "AccurioLabel 400 (from German Design Award)

#1 in Customer Loyalty in the "MFP Office Copier" 2024 (17 Consecutive years) (from Brand Keys)

ENX Difference Maker – Jason Dizzine, Vice President, Portfolio Management and Planning (from ENX Magazine)

ENX Difference Maker – Dana Drury, Market Vice President, (from ENX Magazine)

2024 Security Today GOVIES Government Security Award: Access Control – Biometric Category for its Advanced Authentication Manager Offering (from Security Today Magazine)

USA's Most Active Internet Professionals – Ranked 30th overall on Social (from DSMN8)

World's Most Active Internet Professionals – Ranked 54th overall on Social (from DSMN8)

2023 CDP Supplier Engagement Leader (from CDP)

2024 Partner Program Guide (from CRN)

Leader 2024 Cloud Print Services Landscape (from Quocirca)

2024 Global InfoSec Awards Biometric Category – Advanced Authentication Manger (from Cyber Defense Magazine)

Company with a high market formation ability index (from METI (Ministry of Economy, Trade, & Industry)

EcoVadis Sustainability Rankings Gold Level Recognition (from Ecovadis)

2024 CRN Solution Provider 500 (From CRN)

Best of Show: Best Use of Digital Embellishment award - Foil & Specialty Effects Association (FSEA) 31st Annual Gold Leaf Awards (FSEA)

Leader in Print Security (Quocirca)

IPMA Outstanding Contributor Award: Dr. Mark Bohan, Director Color Solutions - In-Plant Printing and Mailing Association (IPMA)

CRN 2024 Power 100 - Women of the Channel –Laura Blackmer (from CRN)

2024 Secure Campus Award Winner (Secure Campus Awards)

Gold Excellence in Recruitment Strategy Category 2024 Merit Awards for Human Resources (Merit Awards)

Bronze in the Employee Recognition and Rewards Program – 2024 Merit Awards for Human Resources (Merit Awards)

2024 MSP 501 (From Channel Futures)

The Cannata Report 2024 Young Influencers – Becca O'Keefe, Senior Manager Marketing and Brand Communications (from The Cannata Report)

Digital Embellishment Packaging Award (European Digital Press Association)

2024 Business of Year Award (Vital Link)

CRN 2024 Inclusive Channel Leaders – Laura Blackmer (from CRN)

Asia-Pacific Climate Change Leader: Top 350 Companies Contributing to Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Financial Times (UIK) and Statista (Germany))

Platinum Recognition: Responsible Business Alliance (RBA)

'Leader' in Managed Print Services (MPS) by Quocirca

Nippon Brand Award: AccurioLabel 400 (IDEA Machine Design Awards)

Global 2024 Leading Employer (Leading Employers)

Ragan 2024 Non-profit Awards Finalist 2024 CSR/ESG Initiatives Category (PR Daily's 2024 Non-Profit Communications Awards)

Asia-Pacific Climate Leader: Top 350 Companies Contributing to Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Financial Times (UIK) and Statista (Germany))

Konica Minolta, Inc. has been named to all of the six indexes adopted by Japan's Government Pension Investment Fund (GPIF) for the eighth consecutive year (FTSE Blossom Japan Index, the FTSE Blossom Japan Sector Relative Index, the MSCI Japan ESG Select Leaders Index, the MSCI Japan Empowering Women Index, the S&P/JPX Carbon Efficient Index and the Morningstar Japan ex-REIT Gender Diversity Tilt Index.)

Christine Kwik – Top 50 Women Leaders of New Orleans for 2024 (Top 50 Women Leaders of New Orleans 2024)

Best Cash Forecasting Initiative in Working Capitals Annual Awards (The Working Capital Awards)

Major Player in Sustainability 2024 (Quocirca)

2023

‘Leader’ in Managed Print Services (MPS) by Quocirca for a third consecutive year in its Managed Print Services, 2023 report.

Major Player: IDC MarketScape: Worldwide Security Solutions and Services 2022-2023 Vendor Assessment (IDC MarketScape)

2023 Global 100 Most Sustainable Corporations in the World - Sixth Time (from Corporate Knights)

CRN 2023 MSP 500 (from CRN)

Social Impact Awards: Honorable Mention (PR Newsline)

Top 100 Global Innovators 2023 (From Clarivate)

2023 Leaders in Digital Technology – Velinda Cox (NJ Biz)

2023 Hyland Diamond Support Partner (from Hyland)

2023 Hyland Platinum Support Partner (from Hyland)

2023 Business Planning Partner of the Year (from Hyland)

Print Industry Champion (Print & Graphics Communications Association (PGCA))

2023 Security Today GOVIES Government Security Award: FORXAI Vide Security Solutions (Security Today Magazine)

ENX Difference Maker – Michael Mathé: Chief of Operations and Sales Enablement (from ENX Magazine)

Global InfoSec Awards: Cutting Edge Endpoint Security (Cyber Defense Magazine (CDM))

ENX Difference Maker – Alison Seltzner: Strategic Account Director (from ENX Magazine)

Global InfoSec Awards: Cutting Edge Penetration Testing (Cyber Defense Magazine (CDM))

Top 5% of the most Sustainable Companies in is industry (Sustainable Yearbook 2023 by S&P Global)

Leader in Print Security (Quocirca)

Gold Level Recognition Medal EcoVadis Sustainability Ratings: Konica Minolta Inc. (EcoVadis)

CDP Supplier Engagement Leader 2022 (from CDP)

iF Design Award 2023 (AccurioLabel 400) (from iF International Forum Design GmbH)

2023 CDN Top 100 Solution Provider (Channel Daily News' (CDN))

Red Dot Award: Product Design 2023 – (AccurioLabel 400) (from Red Dot Award)

2023 Hyland Premier Solution Provider (from Hyland)

CRN 2023 Inclusive Channel Leaders – Laura Blackmer (from CRN)

Platinum Award - Screening Equipment Category for REACT (Secure Campus Awards)

Induction into the Ben Franklin Honor Society - Dr. Mark Bohan, Director, Color Solutions

Top 100 Vertical Market MSP (ChannelE2E)

Finalist 2023 CSR & Diversity Awards (Ragan Communications' 2023 CSR & Diversity Awards)

2023 MSP 501 (From Channel Futures)

Cloud Verified Status with VMware (VMware)

2023 Cybersecurity Excellence Award – Managed Endpoint Detection and Response (MEDR) Solution (Cybersecurity Insiders in partnership with the Information Security Community)

FTSE4Good Index Series – 20th Consecutive Year

GPIF ESG Indices – 7th Consecutive Year

Leader: IDC MarketScape: Worldwide Print Transformation 2023 Vendor Assessment (IDC)

Leader: Managed Print Services (MPS) by Quocirca for the 3rd consecutive year. (Quocirca)

Print Industry Champion (Print & Graphic Communications Association (PCGA))

Top 250 MSSPs (from MSSP Alert)

Best MPS Support by an OEM: 2023 Leadership Awards (Managed Print Services Association (MPSA)

“Best Cloud Consultancy or MSP”: 2023-24 Cloud Awards (the Cloud Awards)

“Best Cloud Infrastructure”: 2023-24 Cloud Awards (the Cloud Awards)

ASTORS: Platinum 2023 ASTORS Homeland Security Award for Best Access Control and Authentication System (From American Security Today)

ASTORS: Platinum 2023 ASTORS Homeland Security Award for Best Biometric Reader Solution (From American Security Today)

Canada's 50 Best Managed IT Companies – IT Weapons (for the eighth consecutive year) (Technoplanet Productions)

CyberSecured Award - AI Gun Detection (Security Today Magazine)

Leader in the IDC MarketScape: Worldwide Sustainability Programs and Services Hardcopy 2023 Vendor Assessment (IDC)

Top 30 Companies (DPS Magazine’s Annual Reader’s Choice Awards)

Leader in Sustainability 2023 (from Quocirca)

“Major Player” Keypoint Intelligence’s 2023 Managed Print Services Market Insight Report. (from Keypoint Intelligence)

2022

BLI 2022 Pro Award – AccurioPress C7100 with EFI Fiery IC-319 Print Server (from Keypoint Intelligence)

Reiwa 3rd Year Technology Award “AccurioPressC14000 System (Japan Imaging Society)

2022 Premier Print Awards (The PRINTING United Alliance)

Leader in MPS Landscape (from Quocirca)

Global InfoSec Award: Most innovative Cloud Backup (from Cyber Defense magazine)

Global InfoSec Award: Hot Company Endpoint Security (from Cyber Defense magazine)

Gold Medal winner - Image Matching Challenge 2022 – Konica Minolta Inc. (from Kaggle)

New Product of the Year: FORXAI Video Security Solution (VSS) (Security Today)

1st Place B2B Video Category (Ragan's Video, Visual & Virtual Awards)

1st Place Design Category (Ragan's Video, Visual & Virtual Awards)

CRN 2022 Women of the Channel –Laura Blackmer (from CRN)

Excellence in Partnership – Kristen McKenna (The Coalition for Government Procurement)

The Cannata Report Women Influencers – Holly DeSantis (from The Cannata Report)

2022 Women in Leadership Executive Impact Award – Kay Fernandez (from Linkage)

Elisa Esposito: Women of the Week Program (The Channel Company)

2022 MES Matters (The Channel Company)

2022 Leaders in Law: Steve Herbes (NJBIZ)

2022 Top Women in Communication: Maggie Grande – Ragan and PR Daily

MRCC Golf Award "Grab a patty, take a bite" award

FTSE4Good Index Series

GPIF ESG Indices

Top 250 MSSPs (from MSSP Alert)

2022 MSP 501 (From Channel Futures)

2022 CRN Solution Provider 500 (from CRN) 13th Consecutive Year

Major Player in Cloud Services (from Quocirca)

Leader in MPS Landscape (from Quocirca)

Top 100 Vertical Market MSPs 2022 – 7th Consecutive Year (from ChannelE2E)

InfoSec Innovators Awards and Solutions Showcase (Cyber Defense Magazine)

Top 100 MPS Influencers – Laura Blackmer (from Tigerpaw Software)

Finalist: Women Helping Women - Kay Fernandez (Stevie Awards)

Gold: Cybersecurity Category 2022 Merit Award for Technology (MEDR)

2022 CRN MSP 500 (from CRN)

Good Design Award: AccurioLabel 400 (Japanese Institute of Design Promotion)

First Place Small Office Market Category: JD Power 2022 Color MFP (JD Power 2022 Color MFP Customer Satisfaction Survey)

PR Daily's 2022 Content Marketing Awards Finalist: Intelligent Connected Workplace Campaign

Best Female Executive – Laura Blackmer, President Dealer Sales: (2022 Frank Awards from the Cannata Report)

Top Ed Tech Product Award for FORXAI: Finalist 2023 District Administration Top Ed Tech Product Awards

ASTORS: Platinum 2022 ASTORS Homeland Security Award for FORXAI (From American Security Today)

FORXAI IT Platform: Second Grand Prix AI Category - ASPIC IoT/AI/Cloud Awards

Top 30 Companies: DPS Magazine's Annual Readers Choice Awards (DPS Magazine)

ASTORS: Best New Monitoring Product of the Year Award for FORXAI Secure Access Solution – Homeland Security Award (from American Security Today)

Climate Change A List (from CDP)

2022 CyberSecured Award 2022 Winner (CyberSecured Awards)

First Place: Brand Keys Customer Loyalty Engagement Index - Sixteenth Consecurtive Year "MFP Office Copier" 2022 (from brand Keys)

KONICA MINOLTA



Equipment Specifications

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

2.1 General

Proposed equipment shall be commercial-grade and appropriate for a K-12 school district environment. Vendors shall identify the proposed replacement for each Appendix A Equipment ID, including manufacturer, model, print speed, paper capacity, finishing capabilities, color capability, duplex capability, scanning capability, duty cycle, warranty, and material specifications. The District does not require a specific manufacturer; equivalent or better equipment may be proposed.

2.2 New Equipment

New equipment shall be identified as new and unused, with manufacturer, model, current production status, warranty, service terms, and expected useful life.

As the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), our history of manufacturing imaging systems provides you with the functional and technical support for every product we build. We offer our clients complete solutions for document creation, production, and management, ranging from small office/home office needs to workgroups and enterprises, in addition to large production operations.

2.3 Refurbished / Pre-Owned Equipment

The District specifically requests pricing for professionally refurbished or pre-owned equipment where it can reduce total cost while meeting the requirements of this RFP.

- Manufacturer and model.
- Year manufactured, if available.
- Age of equipment.
- Serial number and current meters.
- Prior usage history, if known.
- Refurbishment date and process.
- Parts/components replaced.
- Firmware/software status.
- Warranty and service agreement.
- Expected remaining service life.
- Parts availability/support period.
- Accessories/options included.
- Acquisition or lease price and CPP/page pricing.

All pre-owned equipment carries the same warranty and service as a new device. We do not have specific serial numbers or meters. However, we only use low metered devices when placing equipment. In addition, none of these devices will reach end-of-life when term expires. All machines will have the latest firmware updates installed. Our recommendation is only choosing refurbished equipment for the A3 machines.

The below models were manufactured through June 2024:
300i/450i/750i/C450i/C550i/C650i/C750i

2.4 Refurbished Fleet Capacity

Vendors proposing refurbished equipment shall demonstrate the ability to supply and support the District's fleet in quantities sufficient for this RFP. The District is not seeking a one-off used-equipment transaction.

The proposed refurbished devices are based on Konica Minolta's widely deployed bizhub i-Series platform. Because these models are standardized across a large installed customer base, Konica Minolta maintains extensive service expertise, parts availability, and replacement inventory to support school district fleet requirements. The District can be confident that the proposed solution represents a supported fleet program rather than a collection of individually sourced used devices.

For all downloadable Product Specification Data Sheets, please visit our website at https://www.konicaminolta.us/support-downloads/

KONICA MINOLTA



Appendix B Proposal - New Equipment Replacement Schedule



Option A - New Equipment Replacement Schedule

Equipment ID	Proposed Manufacturer / Model	New / Refurbished	Speed	Color/B&W	Price	B/W CPP/Page	Color CPP/Page
BHS_ID1015	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
BHS_ID1099	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
BHS_ID1187	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
BHS_ID1688	C3351i	New	33	Color	Included	$0.01450	$0.06
BHS_ID1695	5021i	New	50	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
BHS_ID1706							
BHS_ID1733	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Inlcuded	$0.00519	N/A
BHS_ID1756							
BHS_ID1853	5021i	New	50	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
BHS_ID1869	Bizhub C451i	New	45	Color	Included	$0.00696	$0.04
BHS_ID1946	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
BHS_ID2046	5021i	New	50	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
BHS_ID2131	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
BHS_ID2202	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
DAC_ID1358	C3351i	New	33	Color	Included	$0.01450	$0.06
DAC_ID1624	Bizhub C751i	New	75	Color	Included	$0.00696	$0.04
DAC_ID1697	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
DAC_ID1698	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
DAC_ID2093	Bizhub C451i	New	45	Color	Included	$0.00696	$0.04
DAC_ID2262	Bizhub C751i	New	75	Color	Included	$0.00696	$0.04
EGL_ID1004	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
EGL_ID2135	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
EGL_ID2169	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
JHS_ID1187	Bizhub 451i	New	45	B/W	Included	$0.00650	N/A
JHS_ID2188	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
JHS_ID2318	Bizhub C651i	New	65	Color	Included	$0.00696	$0.04
PRK_ID1014	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
PRK_ID1096	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
PRK_ID2133	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
SRK_ID1001	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
SRK_ID1002	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
SRK_ID1003	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
SRK_ID2136	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
TECH_ID2103	Bizhub 301i	New	30	B/W	Included	$0.00686	
BUS_ID1028	Bizhub 451i	New	45	B/W	Included	$0.00650	N/A
WST_ID1012	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
WST_ID1068	Bizhub 301i	New	30	B/W	Included	$0.00686	
WST_ID2025	Bizhub C551i	New	55	Color	Included	$0.00696	$0.04
WST_ID2134	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.01450	N/A
WST_ID2150	Bizhub 751i	New	75	B/W	Included	$0.00519	N/A
WST_ID2283	Bizhub C551i	New	55	Color	Included	$0.00696	$0.04

KONICA MINOLTA



Appendix B Proposal - Refurbished Equipment Replacement Schedule



Option B - Refurbished Replacement Schedule

Equipment ID	Proposed Manufacturer / Model	New / Refurbished	Speed	Color/B&W	Price	B/W CPP/Page	Color CPP/Page
BHS_ID1015	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
BHS_ID1099	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
BHS_ID1187	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
BHS_ID1688	C3351i	Refurbished	33	Color	Included	$0.0145	$0.060
BHS_ID1695	5021i	New	50	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
BHS_ID1706	Print Driver Listed						
BHS_ID1733	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Inlcuded	$0.0060	N/A
BHS_ID1756	Print Driver Listed						
BHS_ID1853	5021i	New	50	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
BHS_ID1869	Bizhub C450i	Refurbished	45	Color	Included	$0.0070	$0.045
BHS_ID1946	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
BHS_ID2046	5021i	New	50	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
BHS_ID2131	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
BHS_ID2202	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
DAC_ID1358	C3351i	New	33	Color	Included	$0.0145	$0.060
DAC_ID1624	Bizhub C750i	Refurbished	75	Color	Included	$0.0070	$0.045
DAC_ID1697	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
DAC_ID1698	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
DAC_ID2093	Bizhub C450i	Refurbished	45	Color	Included	$0.0070	$0.045
DAC_ID2262	Bizhub C750i	Refurbished	75	Color	Included	$0.0070	$0.045
EGL_ID1004	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
EGL_ID2135	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
EGL_ID2169	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
JHS_ID1187	Bizhub 450i	Refurbished	45	B/W	Included	$0.0070	N/A
JHS_ID2188	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
JHS_ID2318	Bizhub C650i	Refurbished	65	Color	Included	$0.0070	$0.045
PRK_ID1014	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
PRK_ID1096	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
PRK_ID2133	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
SRK_ID1001	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
SRK_ID1002	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
SRK_ID1003	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
SRK_ID2136	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
TECH_ID2103	Bizhub 300i	Refurbished	30	B/W	Included	$0.0070	N/A
BUS_ID1028	Bizhub 450i	Refurbished	45	B/W	Included	$0.0070	N/A
WST_ID1012	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
WST_ID1068	Bizhub 300i	Refurbished	30	B/W	Included	$0.0070	N/A
WST_ID2025	Bizhub C550i	Refurbished	55	Color	Included	$0.0070	$0.045
WST_ID2134	4201i	New	42	B/W	Included	$0.0145	N/A
WST_ID2150	Bizhub 750i	Refurbished	75	B/W	Included	$0.0060	N/A
WST_ID2283	Bizhub C550i	Refurbished	55	Color	Included	$0.0070	$0.045

KONICA MINOLTA



Service and Maintenance Plan

SERVICE, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

- Provide preventive and corrective maintenance, labor, and replacement parts.

As a standard feature of all Konica Minolta Service Maintenance programs, Konica Minolta will proactively provide all preventative maintenance for your installed base of Konica Minolta machines at no additional charge. Preventative Maintenance shall be performed as needed to ensure optimal operation of equipment. This includes component replacement, adjustments and cleaning. Proactive preventative maintenance activities are model specific and are based on predetermined intervals / volumes. As office environments differ with respect to number of users, copy/print volumes and location, preventive maintenance scheduling will differ based on these parameters.

During each service call, the technician will evaluate the usage of the unit against prescribed preventative maintenance requirements and perform any scheduled maintenance. Konica Minolta also continually monitors the usage history of each unit in your fleet to identify upcoming preventative maintenance schedules. Preventive Maintenance can be scheduled at the convenience of the Batesville School District to ensure office productivity is not compromised while the device is down.

In addition, Konica Minolta products include a self-diagnostic feature that will display a service call on the unit's LCD screen to notify users of the need for preventative maintenance. The users can then utilize this code to place a service call, which will be dispatched to perform all required maintenance, ensuring the increased reliability of your Konica Minolta fleet throughout its lifecycle.

Our technicians maintain a supply of common replacement parts (trunk stock) for immediate repair services. In addition, by entering call related information via laptops, replacement parts for either emergency shipment, or to replenish the technician's operating inventory, are automatically ordered through an advanced inventory management tool linked to our SAP system. While in the field, our technicians have the support resources to properly maintain their assigned fleets to meet our high standards and to support the parts and supplies inventory needs of our clients.

Our regional branch offices also maintain an inventory of safety stock parts and our strategically located regional distribution centers maintain extensive parts inventories.

- State standard and guaranteed response times.

Please refer to our Service Program Summary and Detail document located in Section 6 of our final proposal for a comprehensive overview of our response times.

- Provide escalation procedures for unresolved service issues.

Konica Minolta utilizes a multi-phase escalation process designed to determine the root cause of any failure to achieve negotiated service standards. The process is enforced to initiate corrective actions, ensuring that any service failures are promptly rectified, and service is returned to acceptable levels.

- **First Level Support**

  All first level technical support for our hardware and network printing functions will be provided by our manufacturer-trained and authorized Konica Minolta service technicians. Konica Minolta technicians will be available to provide on-site support to troubleshoot hardware, software, and network issues. Each technician is fully trained in all aspects of the Konica Minolta products they service, and many have additional network certifications, and servicing capability on third party products, to provide our clients with complete support. In addition, all certified technicians maintain direct access to Konica Minolta's Technical Support Team to assist in troubleshooting and issue resolution for our product.

- **Second Level Support**

The Konica Minolta Systems Solutions and Development Division (SSD) will provide second level support via direct communication with authorized technicians. The primary objective of the SSD is to provide technical and integration-support services to Konica Minolta branches to support the technical needs of our client base. Upon receipt of inquiry, the SSD evaluates the data it receives to determine trends regarding serviceability, reliability, operation, and safety. The service trend data is collected from sources that include the Customer Service group, voicemails, internet, and written communications from field personnel, field surveys, spare parts usage, and reports from on-site visits by Konica Minolta's personnel. If a particular trend is observed, the matter is referred to the appropriate department(s) for possible manufacturing changes, field service modification programs, and technical bulletins. Useful serviceability and reliability information, collected from the above sources, is immediately available to all authorized branch service technicians, ensuring they have ready access to all current data to assist in supporting the technical functionality of all devices installed throughout our clients' sites.

- **Third Level Support**

If the SSD is unable to resolve the issue in conjunction with the local systems engineer, the open issue will escalate to Konica Minolta Professional Services (KMPS) for third level review. KMPS is charted to provide a full spectrum of services to clients in North and South America. These services range from consultation and project management to network design and integration. KMPS is also the manufacturer's on-site support for complex issues or anomalies in conjunction with SSD. KMPS is staffed with engineers carrying various industry certifications including, but not limited to, MCSE / MCSA / CNE / MCNE / CNI / CCNA / CDIA / SCO / Solaris and AS/400 Systems Manager. All data relating to the open issue is escalated to the applicable Konica Minolta engineer. Our engineers will respond on-site, upon review of the issue, with the required knowledge and expertise. We work with the SSD and on-site client service personnel to isolate client need, root cause and will implement the required solution set.

- Identify emergency/after-hours support, if any.

If service is required after normal business hours, a special "Extended-Service Hours" contract can be arranged and would depend on specific requirements for this type of service arrangement. Our GCS is available 24x7x365 and will make every effort to triage and resolve over the phone. They will then attempt to accommodate a location's after-hours needs by considering other options of support to save the burden of this expense. Some of these options may be our on-line Customer Support Knowledge base available 24/7. In addition, special arrangements can be made to have the technician perform end-of-day diagnostic checks on the equipment. This proactive courtesy visit will ensure optimal performance during the Batesville School District busy periods, when equipment will be used heavily during non-business hours.

Konica Minolta also offers non-standard coverage outside of our standard business hours with a minimum of a 7-day notification. Costs would be based on a per hour Time and Material rate and an optional monthly standby coverage fee.

Konica Minolta's Afterhours Service

- Konica Minolta's standard service contract hours are from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday.
- Konica Minolta Afterhours Service is defined as emergency maintenance/support provided at all other times outside standard business hours of 8:00am – 5:00 pm M-F (local time). Provincially recognized holidays are considered outside of standard business hours.

After-hours Technical Support Services (AHS) fall into three main categories:

1. ***Phone Support coverage*** – Only included with standby option. Minimum one hour charge per event or total events within that one hour.
2. ***Onsite Support Coverage*** – Prearranged availability of a dedicated technician. This coverage may

be single or multiple shifts. Standby shift fees apply to all shift coverage required.
3. ***Ad-hoc Afterhours*** – Entitles the client to afterhours emergency service as required. Response to the client is not assured under this option and is subject to technician availability. Phone support is not included with this option.

- Provide toner replenishment procedures and delivery times.

Toner levels are monitored continuously on network-connected devices. When toner reaches a predefined threshold, an automated alert is sent to designated client contacts, and the system evaluates usage history, pending orders, and device-specific consumption to determine the appropriate replenishment quantity. Clients may modify quantities, cancel shipments when sufficient stock is available, or redirect deliveries. Toner orders are typically shipped the next business day; standard supply delivery is 3–5 business days from the time of order, and next-day delivery can be arranged when the client provides a credit card for overnight shipping charges or a UPS shipping number. Toner may also be ordered by phone, email, or through the MyKMBS web portal.

- Provide meter collection and billing procedures.

Meter collection and billing procedures include the following:

- **Meter collection:** Meters are typically collected through fully automated tools, including the Consult App Data Collector Agent, which scans connected devices, captures meter data, and securely transmits meter reads to Konica Minolta. Meters may also be submitted by email or fax, through MyKMBS.com, or via vCare for automatic electronic transmission. Where necessary, collection can be supplemented by client spreadsheets, web or VRU entry, Konica Minolta calls, and service technician reads.

- **Billing generation and delivery:** Once meters are entered, SAP generates maintenance invoices according to the bill date and Master Agreement. Billing can be delivered on paper, electronically, or by spreadsheet, with summary or detailed billing data. Billing may also be provided through Ariba, Coupa, OB10, Transcepta, or EDI.

- **Review and issue resolution:** Suspect billings are generated by the ERP system and reviewed daily so issues can be addressed before client impact. If an instance or dispute arises, a dedicated biller is assigned to help resolve it quickly.

- Provide a method to submit and track service requests.

All call-related service inquiries, including a variety of fleet-related data, is captured and available in real-time reports, accessible 24 hours a day via www.MyKMBS.com. MyKMBS provides the ability to place and monitor service calls, order consumable supplies as well as run ad hoc fleet management reports, which include usage, uptime, response time and other valuable data for analysis.

For a complete overview of MyKMBS, please see Section 8 of our final proposal.

- Identify exclusions, trip charges, labor charges, supplies, or other fees not included.

Our pricing that is submitted is all inclusive. There will be a 1-time documentation fee that will appear on the first invoice.

Service Program

Contact:

Customer Service
- 24/7/365 Client Support & Supply Order Placement
- Toll-Free and Web-based accessibility

Commitment:

Guaranteed Service Standards
- Available 8:00am - 5:00pm Monday-Friday*****
- After Hours programs available.
- Proactive preventative maintenance

bizhub MFDs:
- 1 hour guaranteed call back
- Minimum 95% average fleet uptime
- Guaranteed response times

bizhub Production Print
- 1 hour guaranteed call back
- Minimum 90% average fleet uptime
- Guaranteed response times

bizhub Printers
Third-party Printers on Managed Print Service Program
- Break/Fix-Trouble shooting via phone
- Next business day onsite service

Expert Support

Technicians
- Product Certified
- Certified on network and software applications
- Real time visibility into available stock
- Escalation support from engineers at Systems Solutions & Development (SSD)
- Continuous Training Program

Network / Solutions Professionals
- Support for networked multifunctional peripherals, applications & IT environments
- Certified System Support Engineers available via Web-based & Toll-Free
- Certified Microsoft Partner
- Virtual Onsite Support (VOS) for remote updates & troubleshooting

except New Year's Day, July 4th, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, Christmas

Service Program

Konica Minolta is committed to providing to our clients a world class service program that complements our advanced product offerings. Our established nationwide program is effective, simple to manage, and efficient in delivering the end-to-end service that our clients rely on.

Guaranteed Service Standards

The Konica Minolta service program includes a variety of provisions designed to optimize the availability of your Konica Minolta devices. These service guarantees are based on the corporate service standard of a minimum 95% average fleet uptime. To achieve this standard, Konica Minolta is committed to a 4-hour average on-site response time for all client locations serviced by a branch or within 50 miles of an authorized dealer. Remote locations beyond this radius will have a technician on-site within an average of 6 hours from call placement. Upon arrival, the Authorized Technician will utilize their own “trunk stock” of inventory, which consists of most common replacement parts, to ensure first call repair. Normal service hours are from 8:00am to 5:00pm Monday to Friday, excluding holidays. Printers, requiring onsite service, are responded to on the next business day.

Proactive Preventative Maintenance

As a standard feature of all Konica Minolta service maintenance programs, Konica Minolta proactively provides all preventative maintenance for your installed base of Konica Minolta devices at no additional charge. During each service call, the technician will evaluate the usage of the device against prescribed preventative maintenance requirements and perform any scheduled maintenance. Konica Minolta also continually monitors the usage history of each device in your fleet to identify upcoming preventative maintenance schedules.

In addition, Konica Minolta products include a self-diagnostic feature that will display a service call on the device’s LCD screen to notify users of the need for preventative maintenance. The user can then utilize this code to place a service call, which will initiate the dispatch of an authorized technician to perform the required maintenance, ensuring the increased reliability of your Konica Minolta fleet throughout its lifecycle.

Reliable, Centralized Service Dispatch Systems

Konica Minolta utilizes a centralized service call request process that will ensure timely response to all service requests. The service call process has been standardized through Konica Minolta’s Global Client Services, staffed 24 hours a day, 365 days per year, with trained support professionals to ensure each client receives consistently high levels of service in a simple manner. All client locations are provided toll-free and web-based access to our customer service group, and users can initiate a service call either through the dedicated toll-free hotline or www.MyKMBS.com, our interactive fleet management site, from anywhere at any time.

Upon receipt of a service request, a client support representative enters all device and call related information into the Konica Minolta SAP Service Management system, which automatically creates a unique service ticket and immediately notifies the assigned Konica Minolta branch technician, or authorized dealer dispatcher, of a new service call. Within one hour of receipt of call, the technician or dispatcher will contact the requestor to confirm call receipt and provide an estimated time of arrival. Upon completion of all service calls, the technician “closes” the call in SAP, which gathers details regarding the call, including response time, machine volume and service issue for future reporting.

Fleet Management Reporting

Konica Minolta offers a unique web-based management-reporting tool, www.MyKMBS.com, which allows our clients to quickly and easily manage the devices in their fleet. MyKMBS offers the ability to place

service calls and order supplies online, as well as run ad hoc fleet management reports, which can include usage, uptime and other valuable data relevant to your fleet.

Additionally, it provides an outlet for Konica Minolta to communicate with its clients in a way never before possible. The site provides 24/7 real-time access to all of your device information and reporting needs. MyKMBS.com allows the client to view pertinent, consolidated information that would normally be provided on a manual case-to-case basis. All information provided is real time and accurate since the tool is linked directly to the Konica Minolta SAP operating system for seamless information flow. All reports include data on a rolling 90-day period, allowing our clients to view real-time information. In addition, all reports can easily be downloaded directly into Microsoft Excel, providing a simple method to sort and retain data.

Available reports include:

- **General Fleet Information -** Overview of your entire fleet, including device installation dates and service contract coverage dates.

- **Fleet Uptime Performance -** Uptime and response time statistics for the fleet, including average monthly copy volumes and average copies between calls.

- **Device by Location** - Customized inventory report detailing the location of all devices.

- **Open Service Calls** - View listings of all open service calls and monitor response times.

Konica Minolta also provides a '3-in-30 report', which tracks any device that required more than 3 legitimate service calls in a 30 day period. In such cases, the assigned Technical Manager is automatically alerted to escalate the service issue.

Advanced Communication in Konica Minolta's Direct Branches

Konica Minolta has made a substantial investment in technology solutions to facilitate the flow of information between Branch Field Service Technicians and the System Solutions Development Group (SSD). The Konica Minolta Branch Service Technicians utilize wireless connected laptops and direct-connect cellular phones to manage the service dispatch process and instantly access information required to maintain our devices. Through this system, each Branch Service Technician automatically receives new call notifications from Customer Service through an auto-page system, which is linked directly to their laptop and cellular phone. The technician prioritizes and self-dispatches all service calls, creating a full line of accountability for the devices in their assigned fleet, increasing our response time and in turn, the overall performance of your Konica Minolta fleet.

The technicians can also utilize these tools to easily access Konica Minolta's technical knowledge database, or the engineers of the SSD, to immediately obtain additional technical support and to promptly resolve all service issues. In addition, by entering call-related information through their laptops, replacement parts for either emergency shipment or to replenish the technician's "trunk stock" inventory, are automatically ordered through our advanced inventory management tool, linked to our SAP system. This investment also ensures that our field technicians have the resources necessary, while in the field, to properly maintain their assigned fleets and meet the high standards set forth by Konica Minolta

Konica Minolta Mobile Field Service

We support our field technicians by providing them with critical information, faster! All Konica Minolta technicians are equipped with a state of the art mobile technology platform designed specifically to support our service delivery process. The technician has access to real time call updates, and direct visibility into our extensive parts network. If necessary, they can perform part searches with real-time access to their own trunk-stock inventory, as well the local team warehouse and the Konica Minolta National Parts Distribution centers. Parts can be ordered directly from the device, and emergency orders

can be sent directly to the client site, maximizing uptime. The technician can view open service calls and has the ability to manage and transfer calls from the device, streamlining responsiveness. Copies of work orders can be e-mailed to one or more contacts, and Electronic Signature Capture on the devices ensures clear communication to clients and service teams.

Advanced Technical Support

Konica Minolta supports the in-field technical needs of our authorized technicians through our Systems Solutions and Development (SSD), a dedicated team of technical engineers. While first line technical support is provided by our factory-trained and certified technicians, SSD Technical Support remains available, through a toll-free hotline and interactive website, to support any escalated technical issues. When a technician requires additional technical support, to correct a devices or network issue, they can contact the SSD. The SSD engineers will walk the technician through various procedures to correct the issue. If the issue cannot be resolved remotely, SSD Technical Support will promptly initiate an on-site visit by an engineer, who will evaluate and correct the issue. This process ensures that no technician, and no Konica Minolta product, will be left unsupported in the field, further increasing the reliability of your Konica Minolta fleet.

Service Escalation

Konica Minolta utilizes a multi-phase escalation process designed to determine the root cause of any failure to achieve negotiated service standards. The process is enforced to initiate corrective actions, ensuring that any service failures are promptly rectified, and service is returned to acceptable levels.

- **First Level Support**
  All first level technical support for our hardware and network printing functions will be provided by our manufacturer-trained and authorized Konica Minolta service technicians. Konica Minolta technicians will be available to provide on-site support to troubleshoot hardware, software, and network issues. Each technician is fully trained in all aspects of the Konica Minolta products they service, and many have additional network certifications, and servicing capability on third party products, to provide our clients with complete support. In addition, all certified technicians maintain direct access to Konica Minolta's Technical Support Team to assist in troubleshooting and issue resolution for our product.

- **Second Level Support**
  The Konica Minolta Systems Solutions and Development Division (SSD) will provide second level support via direct communication with authorized technicians. The primary objective of the SSD is to provide technical and integration-support services to Konica Minolta branches to support the technical needs of our client base. Upon receipt of inquiry, the SSD evaluates the data it receives to determine trends regarding serviceability, reliability, operation, and safety. The service trend data is collected from sources that include the Customer Service group, voice mails, internet, and written communications from field personnel, field surveys, spare parts usage, and reports from on-site visits by Konica Minolta's personnel. If a particular trend is observed, the matter is referred to the appropriate department(s) for possible manufacturing changes, field service modification programs, and technical bulletins. Useful serviceability and reliability information, collected from the above sources, is immediately available to all authorized branch service technicians, ensuring they have ready access to all current data to assist in supporting the technical functionality of all devices installed throughout our clients' sites.

- **Third Level Support**
  If the SSD is unable to resolve the issue in conjunction with the local systems engineer, the open issue will escalate to Konica Minolta Professional Services (KMPS) for third level review. KMPS is charted to provide a full spectrum of services to clients in North and South America. These services range from consultation and project management, to network design and integration. KMPS is also the manufacturer's on-site support for complex issues or anomalies in conjunction with the SSD. KMPS is staffed with engineers carrying various industry certifications including,

but not limited to, MCSE / MCSA / CNE / MCNE / CNI / CCNA / CDIA / SCO / Solaris and AS/400 Systems Manager. All data relating to the open issue is escalated to the applicable Konica Minolta engineer. Our engineers will respond on-site, upon review of the issue, with the required knowledge and expertise. We work with the SSD and on-site client service personnel to isolate client need, root cause and will implement the required solution set.

Customer Service

Konica Minolta's Customer Service provides a single point of contact, staffed by system engineers, to help you achieve maximum productivity from your networked multifunctional peripherals and applications.

Technical Expertise - Just a phone call away
All inquiries are handled by a skilled Systems Support Engineer dedicated to resolving issues quickly with no restrictions on contact frequency. The client simply contacts the group by one of three convenient methods:

- Toll free phone number
- Email
- Or by visiting https://kmbs.konicaminolta.us/kmbs/support-downloads/global-client-services

Access to a Team of Experts
Our highly tenured Systems Support Engineers hold certifications from industry recognized technology leaders such as Microsoft, Novell, Cisco, CompTIA+ and Apple. Konica Minolta Customer Service is also a Certified Microsoft Partner which is the highest level of partner certification awarded by Microsoft for technical competence and backed by client's testimonials.

One Single Point of Contact
Customer Service provides a single point of contact for key solutions to make you more productive by solving your instances far more quickly. Including, printing and finishing solutions, network infrastructure solutions, data management solutions, solutions that cover monochrome and color, hardware and software, networking and IT environments.

State-of-the-Art Lab
Konica Minolta Customer Service has a fully equipped state-of-the-art lab that utilizes with a wide range of multifunctional devices and servers capable of simulating the client's environment in real time.

Virtual Onsite Support (VOS)
With sophisticated remote capabilities, our Customer Service offers our clients remote Virtual Onsite Support (VOS). Virtual Onsite Support is a secure multi-party utility which enables the Konica Minolta System Support Engineer to easily access the client's workstation to troubleshoot, perform updates and install drivers. VOS is PC or MAC compatible and requires the client to have internet access.

Introducing the **ONE** GUARANTEE That Puts the Customer First.

KONICA MINOLTA

CUSTOMER **ONE** GUARANTEE

We believe the best customer experience comes from not only how our products perform and how easy they are to use, but also from giving our customers the peace of mind to know that our MFPs (Multifunction Products) are backed by one of the best guarantees in the industry. So when your new Konica Minolta branded MFP arrives, you'll know you are getting the latest technology, superior service and support, and a guarantee **direct from the manufacturer.**

"It Works or It Walks"

We are so confident in the quality of our products that we guarantee your Konica Minolta branded MFP will (1) meet factory specifications and (2) be compatible with your network, or we'll replace it with an equivalent model:

- First two years: replacement will be a **brand new MFP**
- After two years: replacement may be new or refurbished
- **Plus,** Konica Minolta will also provide a $1,000 rebate towards your next Konica Minolta branded MFP leased through Konica Minolta Premier Finance (KMPF) as a way to say "we're sorry for the inconvenience."

We've Got You Covered

The best customer experience is one that avoids problems altogether, which is why we've established remote monitoring and a rapid response process in conjunction with your local sales representative.

- Our Solutions & Support team will proactively monitor our installed MFP's performance, looking to identify potential issues before they become problems for our customers.
- Should a problem arise, our technical support, local service manager and advanced diagnostics team members are all empowered to authorize a replacement, allowing for a fast and easy resolution.

To learn more about the Konica Minolta **Customer One Guarantee**, contact your local sales representative.



Terms & Conditions

- Equipment must be under continuous maintenance coverage from the date of installation.
  - *Genuine Konica Minolta parts and consumables must be used and maintenance procedures must be performed according to published schedules.*
  - *Improper use, electrical power, customer abuse and/or negligence and acts of God are not covered under this program.*
- Equipment Replacement Guarantee
  - *If Konica Minolta or its authorized dealer is unable to service a Konica Minolta product in the customer's office, a loaner will be provided at no charge while in-shop repairs are performed.*
  - *If within the first two years after installation the equipment cannot be repaired to meet factory specifications, we will replace it with a brand new equivalent model.*
  - *After the first two years, if the equipment cannot be brought to original specification, we will replace it with an equivalent model that may be new or refurbished.*
  - *If the equipment is replaced, the customer will receive a $1,000 rebate* towards the lease of a new Konica Minolta branded MFP, provided the new equipment is leased through KMPF.*
- Published Specifications include those listed on official Konica Minolta product literature for that model.
- Except as provided herein, Konica Minolta makes no other warranties whatsoever, expressed or implied, with regard to the products purchased, leased or rented by customer, the service, the software included with the product or its installation and maintenance and expressly excludes all other warranties including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.
- Customer's exclusive remedy shall be replacement or repair of the product or non-conforming parts at the option of Konica Minolta as provided in this Customer One Guarantee. Neither Konica Minolta or its dealer shall be liable for any damages, including but not limited to damages due to loss of data or information of any kind, loss of or damages to revenue, profits or goodwill, damages due to any interruption of business, damage to customer's computers or networks, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Customer expressly waives its rights to special, consequential, exemplary, incidental or punitive damages or monetary damages of any kind.
- Products purchased or installed over 5-years from Konica Minolta invoice date are not eligible for Customer One claims.
- Konica Minolta reserves the right to accept or deny Customer One claims based on product life attained and / or total copies on product(s).
- Customer One Guarantee only applies to the lease or purchase of **new** Konica Minolta branded equipment.
- Customer One Guarantee excludes desktop printers which has a standard warranty.

Network Environment

- The guarantee specifies that the network environment, including PC's and other access devices, remains the same as it was when the MFP was installed. Konica Minolta cannot guarantee the functionality of the MFP after customer network upgrades, software version & peripheral changes or the addition of non-approved 3rd party software. In this case, Konica Minolta will make every effort to work with you to ensure your MFP can function in the new environment up to and including requesting and implementing approved specification changes to the Konica Minolta firmware in order to function after the changes are completed.

*Rebate must be used within 36 months from date of equipment replacement.

KONICA MINOLTA

Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. | 101 Williams Drive | Ramsey, NJ 07446
www.kmbs.konicaminolta.us | © 2016 Konica Minolta Business Solutions, U.S.A., Inc.

KONICA MINOLTA



A smaller ecological footprint is to everyone's advantage. Konica Minolta is leading the way.

Whether you have a Konica Minolta desktop printer, a whole fleet of bizhub® MFPs or professional AccurioPress and AccurioPrint printers, it's never been easier to recycle your consumables — toner cartridges, imaging units, waste toner bottles, developer units and drums. The recycling process is simple. For full details, just visit our Clean Planet website: **www.cleanplanetus.com**.





CLEAN PLANET RECYCLING PROGRAM.

A better way to handle your consumables.

HOW OUR PROGRAM PROTECTS THE ENVIRONMENT

No consumables in landfills. Konica Minolta has partnered with Close the Loop, Inc., a leading global recycler of imaging consumables to process returned consumables in an environmentally safe and responsible manner. All cartridges are recycled with zero waste to landfill and zero incineration.

Creating new and useful materials. Using state-of-the-art material separation processes, all consumables are processed, extracted and recovered for reuse. Recovered component materials are reengineered so they can again be manufactured into useful products such as asphalt and plastic modifiers.

RECYCLING IS EASY AND AT NO COST TO YOU

No additional cost. Unlike some recycling plans, Konica Minolta's Clean Planet Recycling Program doesn't require you to pay shipping or recycling costs.

All Konica Minolta consumables can be recycled. We now accept toner cartridges, imaging units, waste toner bottles, developer units and drums — all the consumables from every Konica Minolta model, not just selected models. No matter what volume of consumables you use, there's a recycling program to fit your needs.

A total commitment to the environment. For years, Konica Minolta has led the industry in policies and technologies designed to protect our planet — saving energy, minimizing pollution and reducing environmental impact through the entire lifecycle of our products.



Unique end-user online portal.
On our website, you'll find complete instructions on how to order our exclusive Clean Planet recycling boxes. We've streamlined the process so that now all recycling boxes received in your kit have a pre-paid return label applied to the box.

Tracking and reviewing your orders.
A new feature of our online portal includes the ability to track your orders so you'll know exactly when your Clean Planet recycling boxes will arrive at your location.

Online reporting.
Provides the ability to view and print reports that provide year-to-date information on the estimated bulk weight of all materials and total number of pieces you have sent back for recycling by location.

Small and home office customers:
"Create Your Own Clean Planet Box."
The Create Your Own Clean Planet Box program is designed for customers who use 3 consumables per month. Simply consolidate at least 5 Konica Minolta consumables in your own spare box (any box that you have on hand is fine to use), affix the UPS shipping label after printing it from our website, and ship. Please note, this return method is only to be used with Konica Minolta branded materials.

For our mid-sized customers.
A recycling box designed to hold 10–15 items (consumables only, no shipping materials) can be ordered from the CleanPlanet website. Just assemble the box and place it in your office. When the box is full, simply secure the liner with the included zip ties, tape the lid and schedule a pick up with UPS through our Clean Planet website. Please note, only Konica Minolta Clean Planet boxes can be accepted.

For high-volume customers.
Konica Minolta can arrange for the delivery and pickup of recycling pallets that hold a larger quantity of consumable items (not shipping materials). Please check our Clean Planet website for details.

For our Managed Print Services customers.
MPS is now part of Konica Minolta's Clean Planet Program, giving you one consolidated method for easily returning and recycling all your consumables.

clean planet

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2019 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

Item #:CLNPLNTSS
6/2019-C

KONICA MINOLTA



Network/Software/Security Compatibility

NETWORK, SOFTWARE, SECURITY, AND SCANNING

- Support the District's networked printing environment.

Konica Minolta's proposal will support the District's network printing environment.

- Identify supported operating systems and print protocols.

Konica Minolta's proposed solution supports these industry-standard operating systems and print protocols to ensure compatibility across the District's existing and future device environments.

Supported Operating Systems: Windows 11, Windows 10, Windows Server, macOS, ChromeOS, iOS, and Android.
Supported Print Protocols: TCP/IP, IPP/IPPS, LPR/LPD, SMB, WSD, AirPrint, Mopria, and Google Chromebook printing.

- Identify scan-to-email and network scanning methods.

Scan-to-Email, Scan-to-Network Folder (SMB), FTP and USB are supported natively by Konica Minolta MFPs. PaperCut MF extends these capabilities with secure authenticated scanning, Scan-to-Cloud destinations, OCR-enabled searchable PDFs, and automated workflow-based document routing.

- Identify secure-print or user-authentication functionality.

PaperCut MF provides secure print release, ensuring documents are held in a personal print queue until the user authenticates at the device. Authentication methods include proximity card, username/password, PIN code, and integration with Microsoft Active Directory and other identity providers, helping protect sensitive information and support secure device access.

- Identify required server software, cloud services, licenses, subscriptions, and recurring fees.

No additional server software, cloud services, licenses, subscriptions, or recurring fees are required beyond the District's existing PaperCut environment and the equipment and services identified in our proposal. Any optional software or services will be identified and quoted separately.

- Identify required integration with existing print-management/authentication systems.

Konica Minolta's solution will leverage the District's existing PaperCut environment and network infrastructure where applicable. Any optional software or services selected by the District will be clearly identified and itemized separately.

- Identify firmware update and security-update procedures.

Konica Minolta hardware and firmware updates are typically released to either enhance the performance of our devices, correct a recurring issue or to increase compatibility options with new software releases. As the need for an update is identified, Batesville School District will be notified and our local factory trained and certified technician will perform the update. We will provide you with a detailed reason for the firmware or software upgrade, unless the upgrade is to correct a recurring issue, Batesville School District may elect to refuse the update. However, certain upgrades may be required in order to institute future upgrades, and we firmly recommend that all firmware and software upgrades be performed as recommended by the manufacturer to ensure the performance of your devices.

- Clearly identify cloud-connected functionality and associated data handling/licensing costs.

Konica Minolta's proposed solution will integrate with Batesville School District's existing PaperCut print management system and current key fob/card-based authentication environment. No

replacement of the District's existing print management or user authentication systems is required, allowing continued use of current secure printing, reporting, and user access workflows.

- Identify device-management or monitoring software installed on District systems.

Konica Minolta will use two applications for device management and monitoring on District systems: **PaperCut** and the **Konica Minolta Consult App**.

As noted in previous responses, Konica Minolta will leverage the District's existing PaperCut installation for print management. Our proposal includes **migrating the current PaperCut environment to support the District's new MFDs**.

The Konica Minolta Consult App is a cloud-based assessment and analytics platform that provides visibility into Konica Minolta and third-party devices. It supports device discovery, automated meter collection, supplies monitoring, proactive service, and fleet performance analysis.
Depending on device capabilities, the Consult App may collect:

- IP and MAC addresses
- Manufacturer, model, serial number, and asset information
- Firmware version
- Black-and-white and color meter readings
- Toner and other supply levels
- Maintenance status and device error codes
- Device availability and operating status

Data transmitted by the Consult App is encrypted in transit using TLS 1.2 over HTTPS port 443. The application collects device and operational information only and does not collect or transmit printed document content or personally identifiable information.

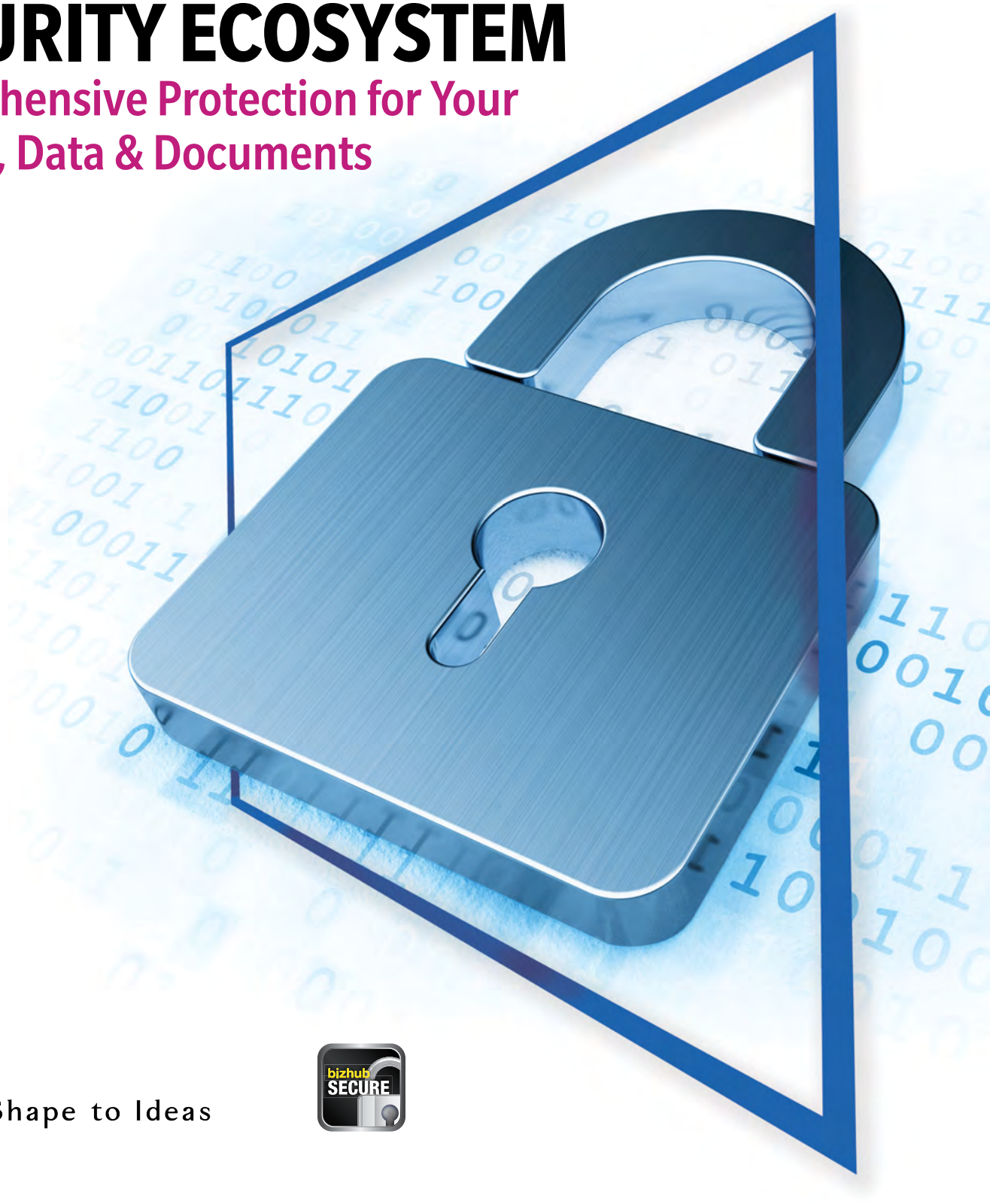
Installation and configuration will be coordinated with District IT to address network access, security requirements, and approved data-collection parameters. The Consult App will operate alongside the District's existing PaperCut environment and other approved authentication and security systems.
Together, PaperCut and the Consult App will provide print-management capabilities and enhanced fleet visibility to support proactive service, meter collection, device performance monitoring, and ongoing optimization.

The current printer-server inventory also contains two logical cloud-print queues, 'bsd cloud print bw' and 'bsd cloud print color.' These are not counted as physical equipment in Appendix A. Vendors should address compatibility with the District's existing cloud/network print workflow where applicable.
Konica Minolta's proposed solution is compatible with the District's existing cloud and network print environment, including the current "bsd cloud print bw" and "bsd cloud print color" print queues. Our solution will support integration with existing print workflows and PaperCut-managed print services, minimizing disruption to end users and IT operations.

KONICA MINOLTA

END-TO-END SECURITY ECOSYSTEM

Comprehensive Protection for Your Devices, Data & Documents



Giving Shape to Ideas

bizhub SECURE

WHY MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER (MFP) SECURITY MATTERS

Protecting business and customer data is a critical foundation of trust in an increasingly connected world. Modern MFPs do more than print and copy—they store, process, and transmit sensitive information, making them potential targets for cyber threats. Without proper security, unauthorized access, data breaches, and compliance violations can put your organization at risk.

At Konica Minolta, we take a layered security approach to safeguard your MFPs, ensuring end-to-end protection for your documents, devices, networks, and user access. Our security framework prevents unauthorized access, detects threats in real time, and enforces compliance with industry regulations such as HIPAA, PCI, CCPA, GDPR, FERPA, and CMMC.



YOUR TRUSTED PARTNER IN MFP SECURITY

bizhub SECURE is Konica Minolta's customizable security solution for MFPs, offering encryption, data protection, and access controls to safeguard sensitive information—without disrupting productivity. It forms the foundation of device security.

As an industry leader in document security, Konica Minolta provides customized, scalable security solutions that adapt to your organization's needs. Our expert-driven security assessments and proactive risk mitigation ensure your MFP fleet remains a secure and compliant part of your IT infrastructure.

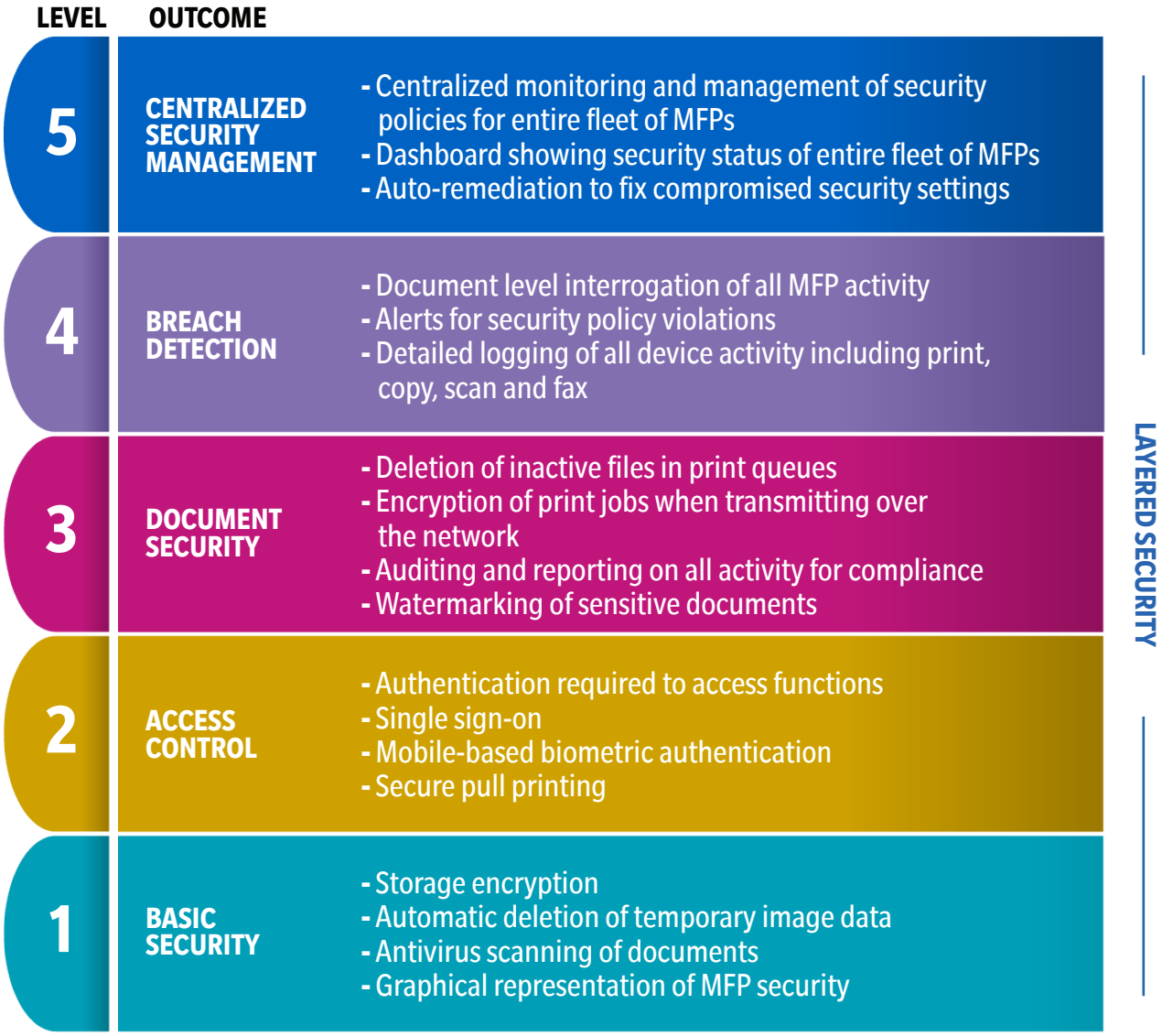
With Konica Minolta, your MFPs transform potential security risks into **trusted assets** that support safe, efficient, and compliant document workflows.



KONICA MINOLTA'S LAYERED SECURITY STACK

A Comprehensive Security Framework

Konica Minolta's Layered Security approach provides comprehensive, multi-level protection for your MFPs, ensuring data, devices, networks, and users remain secure. Through the integration of advanced encryption, real-time threat monitoring, access controls, and regulatory compliance measures, our security framework enables organizations to reduce risk, safeguard sensitive data, and adhere to industry standards.



LAYER 1: BASIC SECURITY

Secure the Core of Your MFPs

MFPs should be protected from the inside out to prevent unauthorized data access. Our security features include:



Storage Encryption – AES 256-bit encryption to protect data stored on devices' storage media. This encryption method assures that all data is converted into an unreadable format, making it highly secure. Even if the storage media is removed or stolen, the encrypted data remains inaccessible without the correct decryption key.



Device-Based Security Monitoring – bizhub SECURE Notifier monitors your device settings in real time and alerts you instantly if security configurations change, helping protect sensitive data and maintain compliance. It offers simple, automated oversight so you can focus on your business with confidence.



Automatic Data Deletion – Confirms that latent document images are securely erased from devices. This function helps prevent outdated images from lingering on the device's solid state drive (SSD) or memory.



Embedded Antivirus (Bitdefender Option) – Detects and neutralizes malware in real time, scanning all incoming and outgoing data to ensure the device remains secure. It provides automatic updates to the virus definitions, keeping the protection current against the latest threats.



Secure Boot & Firmware Integrity – Konica Minolta bizhub MFPs use Secure Boot to confirm that only trusted, unaltered firmware runs on the device. At startup, a cryptographic signature check validates firmware integrity. If tampering is detected, the boot process is stopped to prevent compromise. This hardware-based protection ensures the device starts in a secure state, defending against persistent threats and safeguarding system and data integrity.

LAYER 2: ACCESS CONTROL

Control Who Uses Your MFPs

Unauthorized access to MFPs can lead to data leaks. Our solutions restrict device usage to authorized users only, preventing misuse while protecting sensitive information:

Secure Print Release – Print jobs only release upon authentication. Prevents sensitive documents from being left unattended and accessible to unauthorized individuals, strengthening document security and reducing printing errors.

Role-Based Access Control – Restricts functions based on user roles. Enhances security and helps manage risk by controlling access to various features.

IP Filtering – Limits device connectivity to authorized subnetworks. Only User PCs within the approved IP range can connect, boosting network security and preventing unauthorized access.

Flexible Authentication – PIN, password, mobile ID, or card authentication. This flexibility lets organizations choose the best authentication method, ensuring only authorized users access the device.



LAYER 3: DOCUMENT SECURITY

Keep Every Document Secure

Secure Print Queues – Automatically deletes unclaimed print jobs after a specified period. This helps maintain security by protecting sensitive documents from being left unattended and reduces clutter in the print queue.

Encrypted Print Transmission – Secures print data over the network, keeping sensitive information protected from interception and unauthorized access during transmission.

Watermarking & Document Tracking – Deters unauthorized duplication and enables tracking of document usage, making it possible to identify and trace any unauthorized copies.

Audit Logs & Reporting – Tracks all print, scan, copy, and fax activities and automatically creates logs that include user operations, the date and time of access, and the results of each action.



LAYER 4: PROACTIVE BREACH DETECTION

Security Protection for Document Breaches



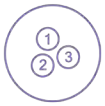
Breach Alerts – Provides real-time notifications to administrators in the event of security violations. Sends automatic email alerts when predefined data patterns or keywords indicate a breach is detected.



Comprehensive Activity Tracking – Monitors all document-related transactions (print, copy, scan, fax) across the MFP fleet. Delivers detailed reports on user operations, helping administrators track usage, detect unauthorized actions, and ensure accountability.



User Tracking – Allows administrators to track who accessed specific documents and when, which helps in deterring unauthorized usage.



Real-Time Alerts & Notifications – Strengthens security by detecting policy violations, unauthorized document handling, and suspicious activity. This feature allows administrators to receive notifications via email when specific alerts are triggered.



Detailed Audit Logs – Provides time-stamped reports for compliance with HIPPA, PCI, CCPA, GDPR, FERPA, and CMMC to capture user operations, document access, and other activities, ensuring that all actions are recorded for audit purposes.



Monitoring for Suspicious Activity – Identifies irregular document handling and other suspicious activities instantly, utilizing advanced analytics and AI to detect and notify administrators of potential security breaches or policy violations.

LAYER 5: CENTRALIZED SECURITY MANAGEMENT

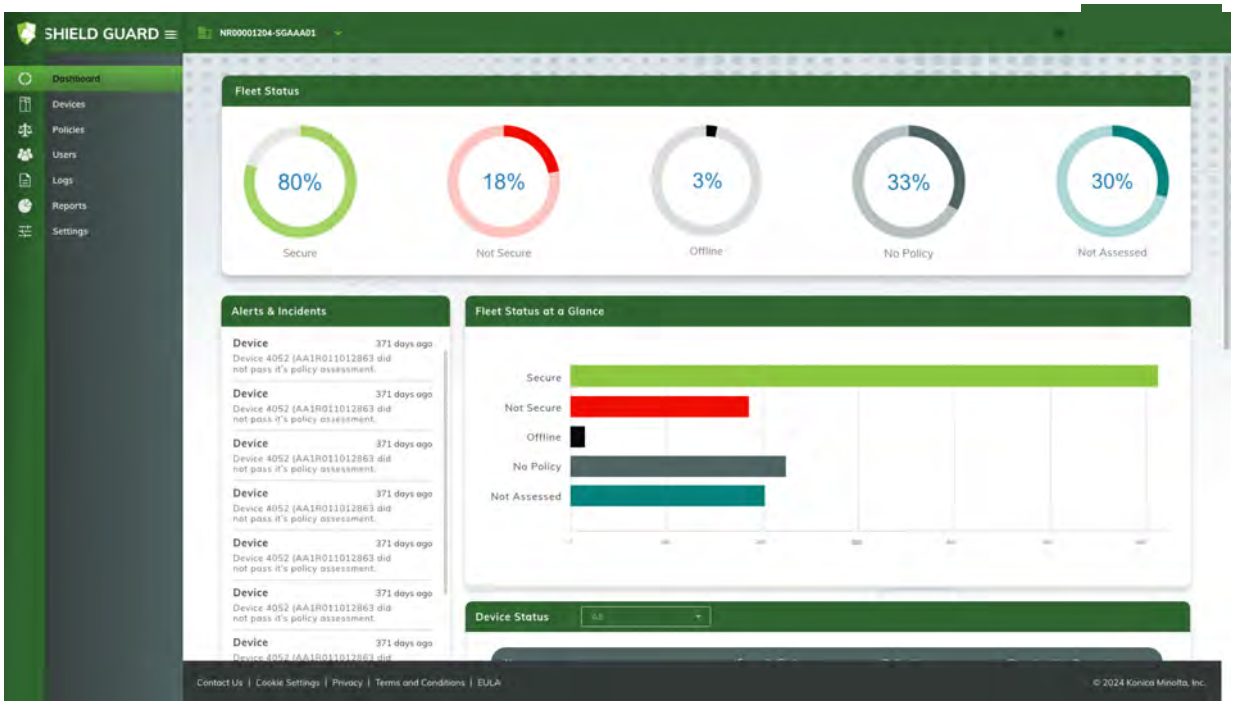
Fleet-Wide Visibility & Compliance

Fleet-Wide Monitoring – Real-time security insights across all devices in your network. This centralized monitoring system allows administrators to oversee the entire fleet from a single dashboard, helping to maintain optimal performance and security.

Automated Policy Enforcement – Delivers consistent security settings and automatically applies predefined security policies, helping to maintain compliance.

Auto-Remediation – Instantly fixes non-compliant settings. Detects failed security configurations and applies the appropriate policy settings to assure compliance.

Dashboard for Compliance & Risk – Provides an at-a-glance view of your organization's security status, allowing administrators to monitor compliance and risk metrics in real time.



SECURE YOUR MFPs WITH CONFIDENCE

Multifunction Printers (MFPs) play a vital role in business operations, handling sensitive data that requires robust security. Konica Minolta's layered security approach provides comprehensive protection by securing devices, data, documents, and user access to achieve compliance with industry regulations.

With advanced features like storage media encryption, secure authentication, real-time threat detection, and centralized security management, our solutions help safeguard against cyber threats, unauthorized access, and data breaches. By integrating cutting-edge security technology, Konica Minolta transforms MFPs from potential risks into secure assets, protecting your business with confidence.

Konica Minolta's advanced security solutions mitigate risks, protect data, and validates compliance across industries. Our layered security model transforms MFPs from potential vulnerabilities into trusted security assets.



EMPOWERING BUSINESS WITH SMART, SECURE SOLUTIONS

Konica Minolta's bizhub multifunction printers (MFPs) are built to support the evolving needs of today's workplaces—delivering a wide range of models that balance performance, versatility, and advanced security.

Whether your business requires high-speed output, vibrant color, or compact efficiency, bizhub devices are engineered to perform without compromising data protection.

With a strong commitment to security, Konica Minolta ensures consistent engine-level safeguards across all bizhub devices. From encryption and password protection to proactive threat detection, every device is equipped to defend against potential risks—helping organizations maintain compliance and peace of mind.





Contact us today to learn how Konica Minolta security solutions can protect your MFPs, data, and workflows.

For more information, visit: Konica Minolta Security

© 2025 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA and the KONICA MINOLTA logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

Item #: INTROSCRTY
12/2025-X

PaperCut MF



A HIGH-LEVEL FEATURE GUIDE FOR CUSTOMERS

Complete visibility and control of your print environment

A powerful print management solution to enable, track, manage, and secure your printing, copying, and scanning.

It doesn't matter what size you are, what printers you use, or what operating system your users prefer – PaperCut MF is for you.

That's because we take a cross-platform, vendor-neutral approach to technology and device support to deliver a print management solution that just works.



With PaperCut MF you can:

- **Manage your print environment**
- **Save money and the planet**
- **Secure your printing**
- **Integrate with third-party systems**
- **Manage 3D printing and Print Rooms**
- **Give users power**
- **Digitize documents**

Manage your print environment

Web-based admin dashboard

PaperCut MF provides built-in, browser-based administration access from any network location to enable centralized management of every user and printing device.

The dashboard gives an easy-to-read, single-page view of the printing environment in real time, including system activity, printer error notifications, toner levels, trend information and statistics – even environmental impact. You can designate automatic quotas, deploy print queues in bulk, enable language options, and apply many more features in the pages to come.

User sync

PaperCut MF synchronizes user and group information from sources such as Windows Active Directory, Azure Active Directory, LDAP, and Google Cloud Directory (including multi-domain sync). This simplifies the administration of the system because you don't need to manage a separate database of users and groups.

If a user is added to the domain or is removed from a group, PaperCut automatically synchronizes this information without any intervention from the administrator. And don't worry: you can mix and match multiple sync sources for ultimate flexibility.

Print Deploy

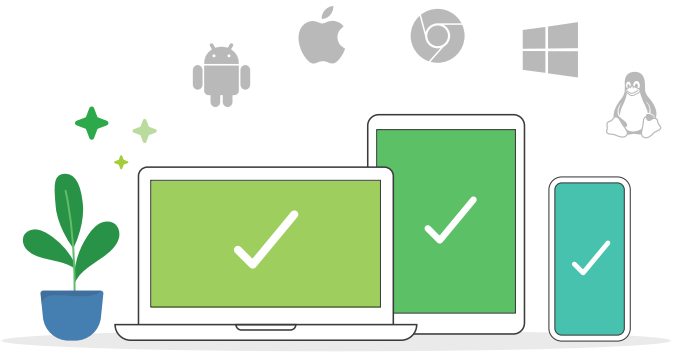
Print Deploy automates the time consuming, frustrating tasks of setting up print queues and deploying print drivers on computers in your network. Once a user leaves a site, it removes the queue and driver automatically, so clean up is a breeze.

With Print Deploy, you'll:

- Save time by deploying print queues and drivers easily at scale
- Maintain flexibility with a tool that supports environments with or without a print server
- Reduce support tickets with an automated printer configuration that's no touch for end users, even as they move between sites
- Save money on maintaining and supporting an on-premise Active Directory just to support printing
- Increase end-user productivity with automated setup and printing that just works
- Remove risk because it's from an organization with 20 years' experience in print management
- Enable users to choose the printers they want to install anytime, anywhere

Mobile printing and BYOD

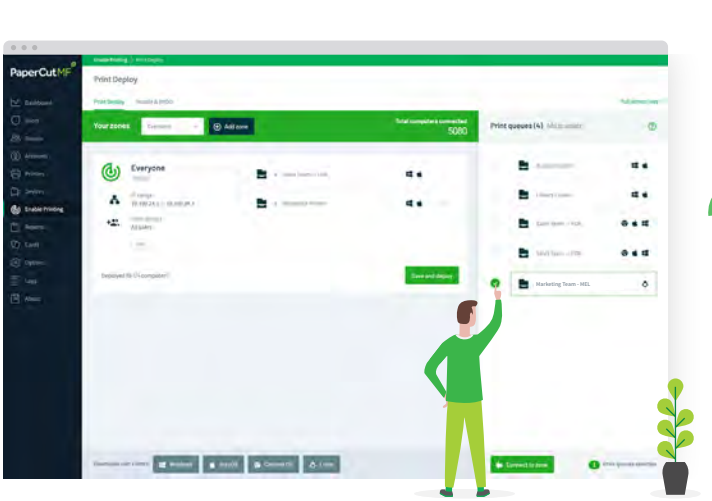
Your team wants to work on the device they're most comfortable with – laptop, tablet, or smartphone; running iOS, Android, Chrome OS, Microsoft Windows or macOS – and PaperCut supports them all with its BYOD (Bring Your Own Device) features.



Mobility Print is the flagship solution for mobile printing and BYOD, enabling millions of users to easily print from their devices, with a native print experience from any application. It takes away the complexities when working across different operating systems, file formats, and brands.

Harnesses PaperCut's cloud service to keep users printing from Mac, Windows, and Chromebooks, even when they're outside the network or on an untrusted guest network.

Additionally, the Web Print option gives users easy access to print Microsoft Office, PDF, and image files directly from the browser, even when they're not on site or connected to the local print network. Combine this with Email to Print, and users have the option to email their jobs to an address you create (e.g. printme@organization.net), and their documents will print at an authorized printer within your environment, making guest printing as easy as PaperCut.



Save money and the planet

Reporting

PaperCut MF includes over 80 one-click reports available for online viewing, export, or print. Reports address all areas, from detailed page logs to summaries by user, department, device, and environmental impact.

Administrators can also build custom reports to make sure they're delivering the most applicable data; and all these reports can be emailed to specific people on a regular schedule, removing any manual efforts.

Print policies

Implementing a print policy isn't just about sending people an email with a list of rules to follow; a great policy is automated through a system. Enter PaperCut MF.

Print policies allow you to track and control printing and copying based on users, department, class, or client. Start out lightly by suggesting environmentally friendly printing options like double-sided or grayscale printing, or add firm rules to restrict behavior and reduce waste.

Advanced scripting

Advanced scripting can be used to define and fine-tune your print and copy policies, and support your organization in eliminating waste and changing user behavior.

With advanced scripting, you can:

- Route complex jobs to more efficient, high volume printers
- Display a pop-up message if a user forgets to select duplex or grayscale
- Restrict users' functionality (e.g. after hours)
- Allow free printing on schedules (e.g. during class or workshop times)
- Give discounts during off-peak times
- And much more…

Cost recovery

Want a bigger impact than just applying policies? Designate different costs for print settings, such as color versus grayscale, single-sided versus duplex, and printer P versus printer C.

User pay-for-print

Set users or groups up with quotas by applying credit to their account. This can be a recurring allocation per semester, quarter, month, or hour – or even implement a "use it or lose it" policy.

Integrate with one of many third-party payment gateways – such as PayPal, Authorize.Net, RBS WorldPay and CyberSource – to enable users to transfer balance directly from their bank to their PaperCut account.

Or give users quick and easy print credit by using prepaid/top-up cards. Create a bulk batch and distribute them to different department heads, or offer them in a vending machine. A user buys a card, enters the unique code into their PaperCut UI, and ta-da: they're ready to print!



Client Billing

Are you printing in a business that would like to bill costs back to a client or project? That's easy with PaperCut MF's Client Billing. Every time a job is initiated, select the appropriate account and the charge will be applied to their balance, making tracking and invoicing simple and precise.

To make things extra easy, PaperCut integrates with a variety of third-party legal and accounting systems so you don't even need to change your existing setup to start feeding data through.

Secure your printing

End-to-end encryption

PaperCut MF supports end-to-end encryption on the network. That means not just security at the printer, but from the user's device to the print server, the print server to the printer, and the printer to the user's hand. They're protected at every stage, from "I want to print this," to "I've printed this, now it's time for coffee."

User authentication

To avoid mix-ups with balance allocations and document handling, PaperCut MF requires users to authenticate at the MFD with a variety of login options. Enter a unique ID, username with a correlated password or pin, scan an ID card or badge, or integrate with biometric hardware for the most secure level of identification.

Card numbers can easily be extracted from your network's user directory or a database (e.g. door access control system), or users can self-associate their card on first use.

Watermarking and digital signatures

Watermarking automatically adds a username, timestamp, digital signature, or other metadata to every printed page. It's a fantastic mechanism to improve behavior in your organization – when users see that printed documents can be traced back to them, it's much less likely they'll let sensitive documents lie around the office.



Secure Print Release

Secure Print Release increases document security and reduces wasteful, uncollected print jobs. All print jobs sit in a holding state until the user walks up to the multi function device (MFD), logs in, and approves its release. This avoids confidential documents sitting on the paper tray until users can make their way to the MFD, or if a user forgets they pressed "print" at all.



Find-Me Printing

Adding convenience to the already secure mix, Find-Me Printing saves users from needing to choose what printer they'd like their job sent to. They can print to the shared Find-Me queue, then simply walk up to any printer they like, authenticate, and safely release their job under their strict supervision.

With Find-Me Printing, you'll:

- Reduce the need for IT administrators to manage multiple print drivers and queues
- Reduce waste by up to 20% in busy office environments
- Minimize inconvenience when printers are in error by letting users easily select another

Print archiving

Print archiving empowers administrators to browse and review the content of print activity in their environment. Alongside the powerful tracking and reporting functionality built into PaperCut MF, this gives administrators a wide range of auditing functions.

Integrate with third-party systems

System integrations

PaperCut has one of the biggest collections of third-party integrations around, making it as easy as possible to amp up your existing business structure with the added support of PaperCut MF. You can connect with:

- Payment gateways
- Accounting systems
- Legal practice management software
- Coworking management software
- And many more…

Take control of your Microsoft Universal Print environment with PaperCut to enjoy easy, secure, and waste-free printing.



Payment gateways

PaperCut MF plays nicely with leading payment providers – like PayPal, Authorize.Net, RBS WorldPay or CyberSource – to enable real-time, online payments via credit card. It also supports closed or internal payment systems like college fund accounts.

Hardware gateways are available to support a range of cash loaders, self-service kiosks, and bill and coin boxes. For hardware, please reach out to a PaperCut Authorized Solution Center (ASC).

Electronic Medical Record (EMR)

PaperCut MF syncs with popular EMR systems – like Epic, Cerner, Allscripts, and many others – to keep data flowing securely and smoothly within healthcare facilities.

Manage 3D printing and Print Rooms

3D printing

Managing a 3D print environment? PaperCut MF streamlines the process for everyone. For users, it's enabling them to submit complete job requests and track their progress. For operators? It's giving them the tools to stay on top of orders they need to process, and even communicate with users. It also gets more people using all that great equipment you've invested in!

You're covered for more than 3D printing, too. Services on CNC machines, laser cutters, or any other equipment your lab offers can all be set up. And since it's PaperCut, you can also allocate users' costs to their traditional printing quotas, and run consistent reporting.

Print Rooms

By tracking and managing all activity, PaperCut MF does away with pesky Print Room problems. No more easily lost email and paper forms, no more charging and quoting across multiple departments, no more frustration.

From when the user submits a job ticket, to when the print room operator reviews, tracks, and completes the project, PaperCut's end-to-end workflow tool keeps things moving along smoothly and efficiently.

You also get the same consistent reporting and cost-allocation convenience available with PaperCut MF.

Give users power

Control at the MFD

Monitor and control all actions directly on your MFD: print, copy, scan, and fax.

With PaperCut MF, users have power at the device to:

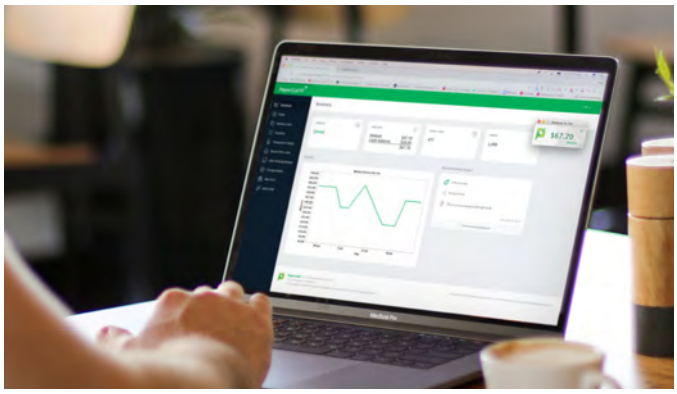
- Authenticate with username and password, pin, or card swipe
- Select specific jobs to release or delete
- Allocate jobs to a personal or shared account
- Change print settings, including color versus black and white, single-sided versus duplex, or quantity of copies
- Select scan destinations like email, folder, Google Drive, SharePoint Online, or many more
- View account balance
- Select what language the device displays in

And because PaperCut's vendor-neutral, users get that familiar experience on the MFD panel – no matter which printer they go for.



Control from computer, tablet or smartphone

End users have access to a set of web tools to track their activity, check or add to their account balance, and view prior transactions without administrator assistance. Users can even choose from 30 languages when interacting on the PaperCut web interface. Want to brand the users' interface? No problem! Choose custom colors, logos, and messaging to support your organization's spirit.



The User Client is a pop-up window that allows users to easily view their current account balance, or allocate their print job to a desired personal or shared account. It can also do plenty more to streamline printing and help organizations reduce waste, like:

- Provide a final notification to confirm what's about to be printed
- Display system messages like low credit warnings or print policy reminders
- Show users their impact on the planet - measured in trees, carbon, and energy - with the environmental widget

Digitize documents

Create smart, searchable documents

With Scan Actions applied, users can convert hard documents into digital masterpieces with just a couple clicks. PaperCut's Integrated Scanning empowers you to set up scan workflows by user or group, with their settings and scan destinations following them to any compatible MFD in real time.

With OCR (optical character recognition), you can turn unlimited scans into text-searchable and editable smart documents to retrieve information easier than ever. PaperCut MF's one-click OCR works right out of the box for all kinds of workplaces, and depending on your organization's needs, you can process these intelligent files either in the cloud or locally on site.

Scan to Email and Folders

With PaperCut MF, users can quickly scan documents directly to their email account, or to pre-configured personal and network folders with just one click. Files will no longer go to one unorganized "Scanned Documents" folder, causing users to waste time searching for documents.

Scan to Fax

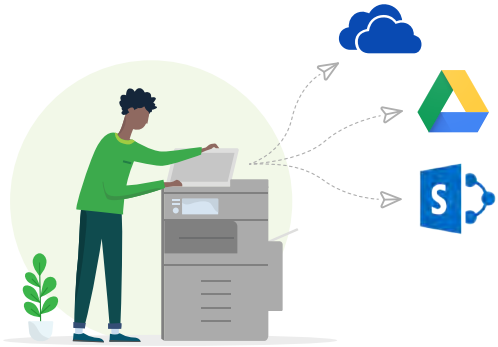
Make fax processes easier with PaperCut's user-friendly cross-platform Scan to Fax solution. For extra security and peace of mind, use API integrations to receive status updates that communications went to the intended destination.

Scan to Cloud Storage

Scan to Cloud Storage takes your scans and sends them to the cloud storage service of your choice, like Google Drive, OneDrive, SharePoint Online, Dropbox, and many others. Administrators select which destinations users can access and are able to audit all actions.

But is it secure? Of course! All scan jobs and data are encrypted with signed certificates and transmitted over HTTPS, following industry best practices for security.

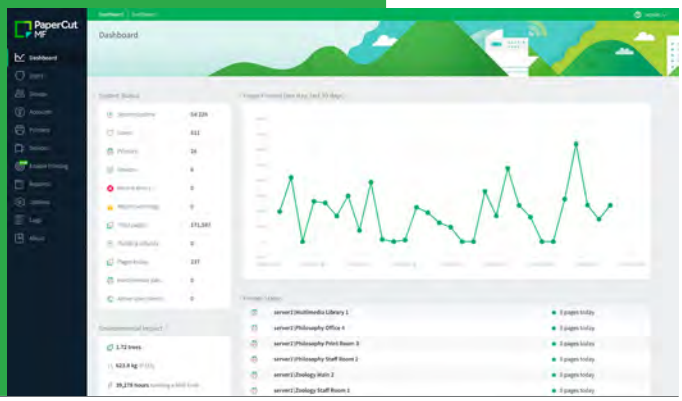
Quick and easy to set up with a one-time authorization, Scan to Cloud Storage requires minimal support and gives users a friendly tap-and-scan workflow. Reducing the extra steps at the MFD means users waste less time.



Get it now

We're all about customers, coding, and coffee. These passions come together to make a product that's powerful yet simple – and we think you'll love it!

Want to try a free 40-day trial, experience a live demo, get a quote, or place an order? Contact a PaperCut Authorized Partner, or email **sales@papercut.com** for further assistance.



Contact us

sales@papercut.com
papercut.com

PaperCut

© 2021 PaperCut Software International

Unreleased jobs, environmental impact - summary

For the period of Apr 13, 2010 to May 13, 2010



Trees Saved — By not printing these jobs, the number of trees saved.



CO2 Saved — By not printing these jobs, the amount of greenhouse gases not emitted due to reduced paper production.



Equivalent Bulb Hours — The manufacturing energy saved from not producing paper, represented as the energy consumed by a standard light bulb in hours.

Sheets:	62
Total Pages:	62
Color Pages:	46
Grayscale Pages:	16
Value Saved:	$6.20
Jobs:	8
Trees Saved:	0.077% of a tree
CO2 Saved:	279 grams
Equivalent Bulb Hours:	17.6 hours

SAMPLE ONLY

Device copy/scan/fax - breakdown

For the period of Jan 15, 2014 to Feb 14, 2014.

Job Type	Color Pages	Grayscale Pages	Duplex Pages	Total Pages	Cost
device\Admin faculty Copier					
Scanning	0	22	0	22	$0.00
Copying	660	629	368	1,289	$99.13
device\Library 2600					
Scanning	0	32	0	32	$0.00
Copying	12	55	30	67	$3.11
device\Marketing department copier					
Scanning	0	89	0	89	$0.00
Fax	0	21	0	21	$0.00
Copying	0	4,480	2,446	4,480	$49.08
device\Office color copier					
Scanning	0	4	0	4	$0.00
Copying	3,569	239	40	3,808	$719.24
device\Office Printer					
Scanning	0	151	0	151	$0.00
Fax	0	9	0	9	$0.00
Copying	0	12,945	8,222	12,945	$138.10
Totals:	4,241	18,676	11,106	22,917	$1,008.66

SAMPLE ONLY

User List

User list

PaperCutNG '1

U$1!1snot 6n91oups=-No,Us.er actfvityafter=OEc I. 2015,Useractivitybefore=Oec'l, 2015.Users•Nlthno Card/!deintlly Numberasslqne.=d No

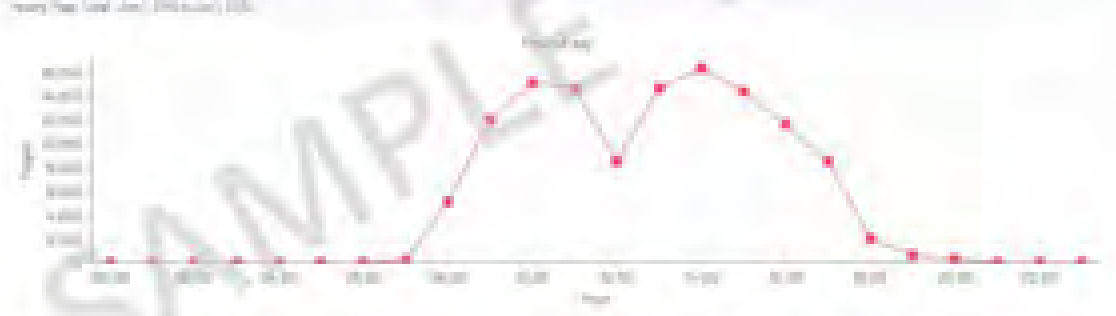
um .>\c.'1r	'''''	l,A! I:''	111n111c I)	!.,!.!. !'11! 11 l .\l.; C	•JS '''
angetveoctiro	liilgel\fea:h!o	$50.00	Yes	810	15S
tc:llnu1-.d,$1\tlr.i	£(1m1,mdSn::ita	$30.00	VQGc	2,855	l,066-
9avl'n.ll!J9l''I	C-a!Jtn llg9e,t1	S<0.00	Yes	S28	*1a*
quadatupe.Slaboda	Guada!upeSl3b0d3	S35.00	Ye!:	●’	121'
henry.3CflOC,f!O\'E'I	HenrySchoonoY''er	S<0.00	Yes	2.s;o	5SS
fe,-erny.meisel	JeremyHetee!	SAO.OD	Ye1.	3,J!i1	671
karina.dampee-r	Karfna'lE.mpeer	$50.00	Yes	**558**	123
kory. abo	Ko1ySl(abO	$30.00	Yet.	3,S27	1,202
sophie.cMsom	Sophie Ch!hom	$30.00	Yes	1.107	3eJ
tusa:nnuackett	Sut-anne lacJ:eu	$SD.OD	Yet.	1.,592	V•
t)'ler.franc schina	Tyt r Franc chin.i	$40,00	Yes	544	2'12

Executive summary

PaperCut NG







SAMPLE ONLY

User print/copy/scan/fax - breakdown

PaperCut NG

User: carmi.mazza (Carmi Mazza)					
Printing	1	0	0	1	$0.10
User: jack.hancock (Jack Hancock)					
Printing	0	0	0	0	$0.00
User: hayden.schumaker (Hayden Schumaker)					
Printing	0	0	0	0	$0.00
User: chiefina.mabley (Chiefina Mabley)					
Printing	0	0	0	0	$0.00
User: marilynn.arriaga (Marilynn Arriaga)					
Printing	0	0	0	0	$0.00
User: otis.crough (Otis Crough)					
Printing	1	0	0	1	$0.10
User: tessa.coplin (Tessa Coplin)					
Printing	1	0	0	1	$0.10
Totals:	**10**	**0**	**0**	**10**	**$2.50**

SAMPLE ONLY

Department printing - summary

For the period of Jun 29, 2013 to Jul 29, 2013.

Department	Color Pages	Grayscale Pages	Duplex Pages	Total Pages	Jobs	Cost
[No department]	696	87	372	783	18	$78.30
Accounting Department	255	0	72	255	3	$25.50
Administration	154	0	98	154	4	$15.40
General Department	155	28	62	183	5	$18.30
Marketing Department	296	4	198	300	5	$30.00
Totals:	1,556	119	802	1,675	35	$167.50

SAMPLE ONLY

Office printing - summary

For the period of Jun 29, 2013 to Jul 29, 2013.

Office	Color Pages	Grayscale Pages	Duplex Pages	Total Pages	Jobs	Cost
[No office]	857	60	410	917	24	$91.70
East Campus	246	0	148	246	3	$24.60
Head Office	66	0	66	66	1	$6.60
Riverside Campus	299	0	90	299	4	$29.90
West Campus	88	0	88	88	2	$8.80
head office	0	59	0	59	1	$5.90
Totals:	1,556	119	802	1,675	35	$167.50

SAMPLE ONLY

Busiest printers

For the period of Jun 29, 2013 to Jul 29, 2013.

Printer	Color Pages	Grayscale Pages	Duplex Pages	Total Pages	Jobs	Cost
linux-server\Library MFP	204	0	148	204	4	$20.40
mac-server\Library Printer	123	0	0	123	2	$12.30
linux-server\Inkjet	121	0	0	121	2	$12.10
windows-server\Office MFP	112	0	64	112	2	$11.20
mac-server\Inkjet	110	0	10	110	2	$11.00
linux-server\Office Printer	110	0	106	110	2	$11.00
linux-server\IT printer	100	6	6	106	2	$10.60
windows-server\Laser Printer	74	22	74	96	2	$9.60
linux-server\Wide Format Printer	93	0	90	93	1	$9.30
windows-server\Office Printer	90	0	66	90	2	$9.00
mac-server\Laser Printer	90	0	0	90	1	$9.00
linux-server\Laser Printer	0	87	28	87	2	$8.70
mac-server\Library Color Printer	84	0	80	84	1	$8.40
windows-server\Library Printer	79	3	0	82	2	$8.20
mac-server\Office MFP	52	0	48	52	1	$5.20
windows-server\Inkjet	51	0	48	51	1	$5.10
windows-server\Library MFP	27	0	0	27	1	$2.70
windows-server\Library Color Printer	20	4	20	24	2	$2.40
linux-server\Library Printer	16	0	16	16	1	$1.60
windows-server\Wide Format Printer	15	0	14	15	1	$1.50
desktop-pri\Xerox Global Print Driver PCL6	6	0	4	6	4	$0.60

SAMPLE ONLY

Largest print users

PaperCut NG

Printer environmental impact - summary

For the period of Apr 12, 2010 to May 12, 2010.



Trees Consumed The number of trees that have gone into making the paper.



CO2 Produced The amount of greenhouse gases released in the production of the paper.



Equivalent Bulb Hours The manufacturing energy used to produce the paper, represented as the energy consumed by a standard light bulb in hours.

Printer	Total Sheets	Trees Consumed	CO2 Produced	Equivalent Bulb Hours
linux-server\Inkjet	72	0.089% of a tree	324 grams	20.4 hours
linux-server\Laser Printer	86	0.107% of a tree	387 grams	24.4 hours
linux-server\Library MFP	66	0.082% of a tree	297 grams	18.7 hours
linux-server\Library Printer	12	0.015% of a tree	54 grams	3.4 hours
linux-server\Office MFP	16	0.020% of a tree	72 grams	4.5 hours
linux-server\Office Printer	48	0.060% of a tree	216 grams	13.6 hours
linux-server\Wide Format Printer	143	0.176% of a tree	643 grams	40.5 hours
mac-server\Inkjet	2	0.002% of a tree	9 grams	0.6 hours
mac-server\Laser Printer	43	0.053% of a tree	193 grams	12.2 hours
mac-server\Library MFP	36	0.045% of a tree	162 grams	10.2 hours
mac-server\Library Printer	41	0.051% of a tree	184 grams	11.6 hours
mac-server\Office MFP	56	0.070% of a tree	252 grams	15.9 hours
mac-server\Office Printer	69	0.086% of a tree	310 grams	19.6 hours

SAMPLE

User environmental impact - most green

For the period of Apr 12, 2010 to May 12, 2010.

Result count = 10



Trees Consumed — The number of trees that have gone into making the paper.



CO2 Produced — The amount of greenhouse gases released in the production of the paper.



Equivalent Bulb Hours — The manufacturing energy used to produce the paper, represented as the energy consumed by a standard light bulb in hours.

Username	Total Sheets	Trees Consumed	CO2 Produced	Equivalent Bulb Hours
jess	9	0.011% of a tree	40 grams	2.6 hours
priyanka	11	0.014% of a tree	49 grams	3.1 hours
chris	14	0.017% of a tree	63 grams	4.0 hours
joe	24	0.030% of a tree	108 grams	6.8 hours
jason	16	0.022% of a tree	81 grams	5.1 hours
lucy	36	0.045% of a tree	162 grams	10.2 hours
harry	40	0.050% of a tree	180 grams	11.3 hours
charles	48	0.060% of a tree	216 grams	13.6 hours
bob	48	0.060% of a tree	216 grams	13.6 hours
jim	56	0.070% of a tree	252 grams	15.9 hours

SAMPLE ONLY

User environmental impact - summary

PaperCut NG

Totals:	59	0.870% of a tree	481 grams	15.8 hours

SAMPLE ONLY

KONICA MINOLTA



Implementation and Training Plan

IMPLEMENTATION AND TRAINING

- Provide a written implementation schedule.

The designated Client Experience Group team will work closely with your organization to develop and review a comprehensive plan outlining proposed activities, technical components, workflow diagrams, and schedules for completion.

The implementation process is structured as follows:

Implementation Planning/Project Management:

- Document and understand business needs, including requirements and success criteria.
- Conduct workshops with key clients and Konica Minolta stakeholders to identify operational considerations and define necessary processes for a successful project lifecycle.

Technical Pilot:

- Create a pilot of the desired project outcomes within the client environment to gather feedback and test functionality.
- Install target hardware and software in the client's test environment for approximately 2-3 weeks, ensuring alignment with client needs and environment specifications.
- Document settings and processes in the Konica Minolta Deployment Guide for future reference.
- Obtain formal client approval before proceeding.

Test Deployment:

- Rehearse the larger deployment at a location chosen by the client, deploying a subset of 5 to 10 devices according to the Deployment Guide.
- Conduct end-user testing and evaluate feedback to make necessary adjustments to the deployment strategy and Deployment Guide.
- Acquiring final client sign-off on the Deployment Guide before proceeding to Full Deployment.

Full Deployment:

- Prioritize client sites based on collaboration and feedback with client project stakeholders.
- Share the project plan between Konica Minolta and the client to ensure alignment.
- Collaboratively track device-level progress from order placement to full installation and operation.
- Maintain regular communication throughout the implementation phase, with monitoring and control by both Konica Minolta and client stakeholders.
- Evaluate each implemented site with client sign-off requirements before considering it complete.
- Follow the project plan until all in-scope sites are implemented to the client's satisfaction, before formally handing it over to Konica Minolta's service and support teams.

Our collaborative implementation approach aims to deliver successful project outcomes while maintaining transparency, communication, and flexibility throughout the process. We look forward to partnering with you to achieve your implementation goals.

For an overview of our Implementation Plan, please see Section 8 of our final proposal.

- Coordinate delivery and installation with District staff.

Konica Minolta will coordinate with District staff to develop a delivery, installation, and training schedule that meets the District's requirements. During planning, the parties will identify devices to be replaced, confirm replacement models and configurations, collect required network and address

book information, and determine delivery dates and times. Konica Minolta will complete pre-delivery setup, install and configure the devices according to agreed site requirements, test all hardware and software components, and clean the work area after installation.

- Minimize operational disruption.

Konica Minolta will minimize operational disruption through detailed planning, phased deployment, centralized staging and pre-configuration, coordinated delivery, and installation during low-usage periods. Devices will be tested and configured before delivery, while trained teams will coordinate site readiness, verify functionality, and maintain communication with stakeholders throughout deployment. Ongoing preventive maintenance, help desk support, staff training, and service escalation will further reduce downtime and ensure prompt resolution of issues.

- Configure network printing/scanning as required.

Konica Minolta will configure and support network printing and scanning services as required by the District. This includes installation, configuration, testing, and integration with existing print management, authentication, and scanning workflows.

- Test each device before acceptance.

Konica Minolta will provide onsite and remote hardware and software support during any and all Device Acceptance Testing phases.

- Konica Minolta will provide devices for evaluation and / or acceptance testing at no charge, including consumables, installation and removal services for one unit of any category type.

- In addition, Konica Minolta will assist the Batesville School District technical staff as required in performing acceptance testing as the Batesville School District may require, as follows and not limited to:

    - Perform technical and functional compliance evaluations.
    - Confirm the equipment meets specific requirements and functions.
    - Ensure the equipment meets the minimum technical specifications.
    - Ensure the equipment is compatible with the Batesville School District existing technology environment.
    - Ensure equipment is compatible with the software used by the Batesville School District (office suite(s), applications and management tools).
    - Ensure the solutions meet the expectations of the Batesville School District
    - Assess suitability for required purposes.

- Provide basic end-user training.

Konica Minolta firmly believes that proper user training is the cornerstone of any successful program. By ensuring that users are properly trained to operate our equipment, including the advanced features to simplify document workflow procedures and increase efficiency, Konica Minolta increases the satisfaction of our users. To achieve this, Konica Minolta offers in-depth client user training upon installation of all new equipment. These training courses consist of a general overview of the features of the machine, a review of available document processes, such as finishing, scanning and other options, instruction on how to maintain the unit, such as clearing simple paper jams and adding toner, and training on how to place service calls and collect meter reads. Konica Minolta views user training as an ongoing process and is committed to providing follow-up training throughout the course of our

relationship, at no additional charge to ensure all users are comfortable with the installed fleet of Konica Minolta equipment.

For a complete overview of our User Training, please refer to Section 8 of our final proposal.

- Provide administrator/technology training as applicable.

Administrator technology training can be provided through documentation, remote instructor-led sessions, recorded materials, and project-specific knowledge transfer. The final curriculum and pricing are SOW items.

- Provide configuration, support, consumables, and service documentation.

Konica Minolta will provide comprehensive configuration and service documentation through a Deployment Guide and client-specific runbooks. The Deployment Guide will include hardware specifications, software versions, network settings, user configurations, setup procedures, pre-deployment checklists, troubleshooting instructions, and escalation procedures. It will be distributed to personnel involved in deployment and ongoing support.

Configuration documentation includes setup steps, concepts, prerequisites, procedures, warnings, screenshots, and expected configuration outcomes. Each device will be configured according to the contract specifications, and the configuration baseline will be available to installation and service personnel.

Support documentation and services include helpdesk assistance, incident handling, preventive maintenance, firmware and security updates, patches, configuration support, and connectivity support. Consumables, including toner, drums, developer, waste tanks, rollers, fusers, and maintenance kits, are monitored and replaced proactively where monitoring is available, with manual ordering available for devices not monitored by the Data Collection Agent.

Implementation Plan & Methodology

We pride ourselves on understanding our clients and their specific needs, and customize our implementation plan around those needs, delivering a seamless transition and implementation program with minimal disruption to your daily work environment.

The designated implementation team will coordinate with your representative and review the plan, outlining the proposed activities and technical components, including diagrams of the proposed workflow, and schedules for completion. The proven Konica Minolta Implementation Methodology approach includes:

Implementation Planning/Project Management

- Document and understand the business needs (requirements)
- Identify any operational considerations and define appropriate processes needed to install the devices during the rollout of the hardware/software
- Document outlined operational requirements in the Deployment Guide

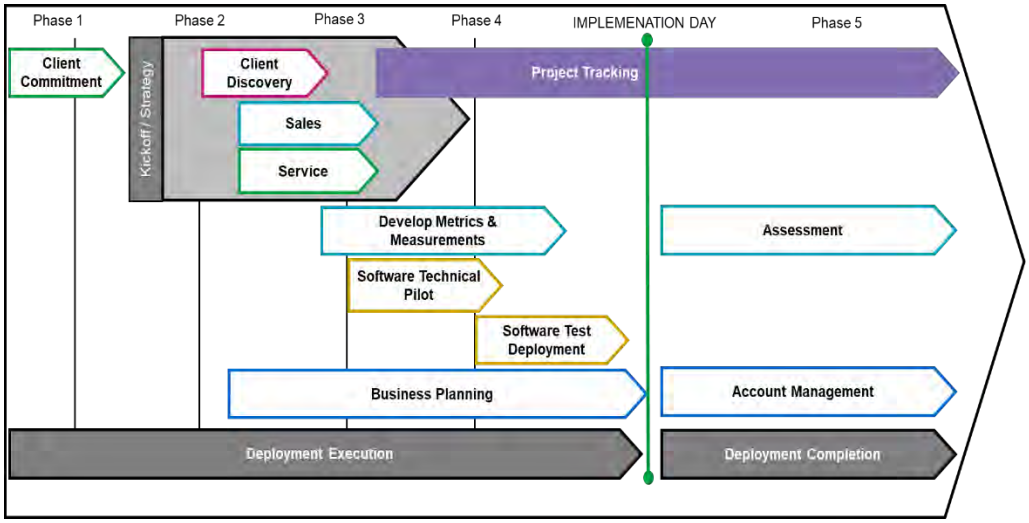
Technical Pilot

- Develop and functionality test of solution and/or changes
- Install Hardware and Software in the client's test environment located at the pilot sites for approximately 2-3 weeks
- Document the settings and process in the Konica Minolta Deployment Guide which will be used for additional installs in the client's network environment
- Client test/verification and acceptance
- When testing is complete, review the Deployment Guide for accuracy and make necessary adjustments

Full Deployment

- Deploy 1-10 devices at additional sites, to confirm accuracy of Deployment Guide and make any edits as necessary identified from additional installs
- Sign off on final Deployment Guide
- Deploy the solution and/or changes

Implementation Project Timeline



Comprehensive and focused training tailored to fit your needs.

User training is one of the most important steps in ensuring a successful implementation of our devices and software. With each interaction you have with us - whether online, over the phone or in person; we want your experience to be exceptional.

Our goal is to be your trusted partner and we are committed to your success. We work hard to earn our clients' loyalty through every step of the relationship by providing you with a world-class experience exceeding your expectations.

Through our experience we understand that no one size fits all. That is why Konica Minolta has created two separate ways to provide your business the User Training to fits your needs.

Level 1 – iTraining

- On line How-To Multi-Functional Printer/Copier Training videos are provided to Client https://itraining.konicaminolta.eu/en/printing-systems.html
- Online system introduction in which all important functions are explained in detail in clear video sequences.
- Self-paced and guided step-by-step using simple procedures to get to know your bizhub system in a simplistic manner.
  - Product Overview
  - Copy, Scan/Fax Functionality
  - Print applications
  - Paper jams/removal, replacing toner and staples

Level 2 - Virtual Training

- Live Streaming/Virtual via Google Meet or Zoom and performed by one of our trained Customer Support Representatives
- Live interaction with End Users
  This training will be tailored based on the specific customer requirements. (The can also be recorded so that the customer users can refer back to where necessary.)
- Chapters at a Glance
  - Introduction
  - Systems Overview
  - General Information
  - Printing Applications
  - Standard Copy Functions (Basic Style)
  - Advanced Copy Functions (Classic Style)
  - Workflow Applications
  - Remote Panel

Support at your Fingertips

Our **award-winning bizhub MarketPlace** makes it easy to browse, purchase and download apps specifically designed for your Konica Minolta MFPs. Similar to those used on mobile devices, but specific to your business needs, the apps can be accessed right from your MFP control panel. The **cost-free "How2" app** contains brief "common function" video tutorials that can be viewed from a smartphone or tablet simply by scanning the QR code in the app; they can also be conveniently viewed and printed in a PDF version.



Konica Minolta's training teams develop their **expertise** on an on-going basis through our continual learning program to keep apprised of Konica Minolta's product offerings; from stand-alone digital devices to our advanced connected products and third-party solutions. This approach allows our client support teams to become invaluable partners in the success of our client's workflow solutions while providing the **highest level of client satisfaction.**

Clean Planet Recycling Program



The Clean Planet Recycling Program is Konica Minolta's way of recognizing our responsibility towards the environment and helping our clients meet their environmental goals. From comprehensive environmental management systems to the use of energy and resources, the program ensures everything is for the well-being of our planet. Our clients are able to recycle consumables from Konica Minolta products free of charge. All cartridges are recycled with **zero waste to landfills and zero incineration**.

Instructions on how to facilitate our completely **FREE** recycling program, Clean Planet, will be provided by our Customer Service Representative as well. They will include a tutorial on how to utilize our online ordering system for supplies and service calls, via MYKMBS.

KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

Productivity Has a New Home: MyKMBS.com

MyKMBS

Convenience.

Welcome to MyKMBS.com, a complete and comprehensive tool for managing, maintaining and controlling your Konica Minolta bizhub® fleet. MyKMBS.com has everything you need to keep your business moving forward. Whether you have one or one hundred Konica Minolta bizhub systems, this online management website conveniently helps you perform a multitude of valuable functions, including: placing service calls, ordering supplies, entering meter reads and even paying invoices. All in one place.





Easy.

MyKMBS.com is a useful resource for managing and controlling your fleet, regardless of size or locations. It's simple to use, providing you with amazing functions and capabilities that save you time and money—while increasing your productivity.

Every detail of information about your equipment is at your fingertips: install dates … service contract coverage dates … service history … and the exact location of the equipment down to the floor or department. MyKMBS.com makes managing your fleet quick and easy. Order supplies when you need them. Put a call in for service at the touch of a button. View and pay invoices. Customize reports. It's all yours and it's free. Just another way Konica Minolta helps give shape to your business—and your ideas.



A Complete and Comprehensive Tool for Managing, Maintaining and Controlling Your Konica Minolta bizhub® Fleet.



Fast.

Supplies
Not only faster and more accurate than other methods of ordering, but convenient. Ordering online at MyKMBS.com eliminates the worry and wonder. Once your order is placed, you can track it from our warehouse right to your door.

Service
Placing service calls is fast and easy. With a couple of clicks, your technician gets instant notification of the call and will contact you with an ETA ... Now THAT'S service. You'll also get an email confirmation that the call has been placed!

Reliable.

Meter Reads
Submitting meter reads can easily slip your mind. MyKMBS.com will send you an email reminder to let you know when your meter reads are due. And, because MyKMBS.com is available day and night, you can enter the reads at the time most convenient for you.

Pay Invoices
Quick, convenient and secure. View your open receivables and pay via credit card online—anytime.

Targeted.

Reporting
MyKMBS.com gives you fast access to customized reports. View your entire fleet including install and service contract dates. The Fleet Up-Time Performance Report provides you with up-time, response-time statistics, average monthly copy volume and more. You can view a summary of your fleet performance when you need it!



Register.

Ready to Make Managing Your Konica Minolta bizhub Systems Easier?
Register today. Visit MyKMBS.com and click "Get Started." A few simple steps and you will quickly be paying invoices, ordering supplies and so much more.

Partnership.

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management
Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility

IT Services
Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects

Technology
Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
3D Printers
Wide Format Printers
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Optimized Print Services (OPS)
Facilities Management

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2015 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, bizhub, and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations.

Item #: mykmbsss
3/2015-C

Fast, Easy and Reliable

Manage your account from anywhere at any time by accessing MyKMBS.com. This secure and comprehensive portal is available online or via our mobile app allowing you to manage, maintain and control all your Konica Minolta bizhub® devices at your fingertips!

MyKMBS.com is a useful resource for managing and controlling your fleet, regardless of size or locations. It's simple to use, providing you with amazing functions and capabilities that save you time and money—while increasing your productivity. Every detail of information about your equipment is at your fingertips: install dates … service contract coverage dates … service history … and the exact location of the equipment down to the floor or department.

Order Supplies

Enter Meter Reads

Pay Invoices

Service Call

And more…

Convenient

MyKMBS.com makes managing your fleet quick and easy. Order supplies when you need them. Put a call in for service at the touch of a button. View and pay invoices. Customize reports. It's all yours an d it's free. Just another way Konica Minolta helps give shape to your business—and your ideas.

Fleet Management Reports

Comprehensive Fleet Reports are available on demand:

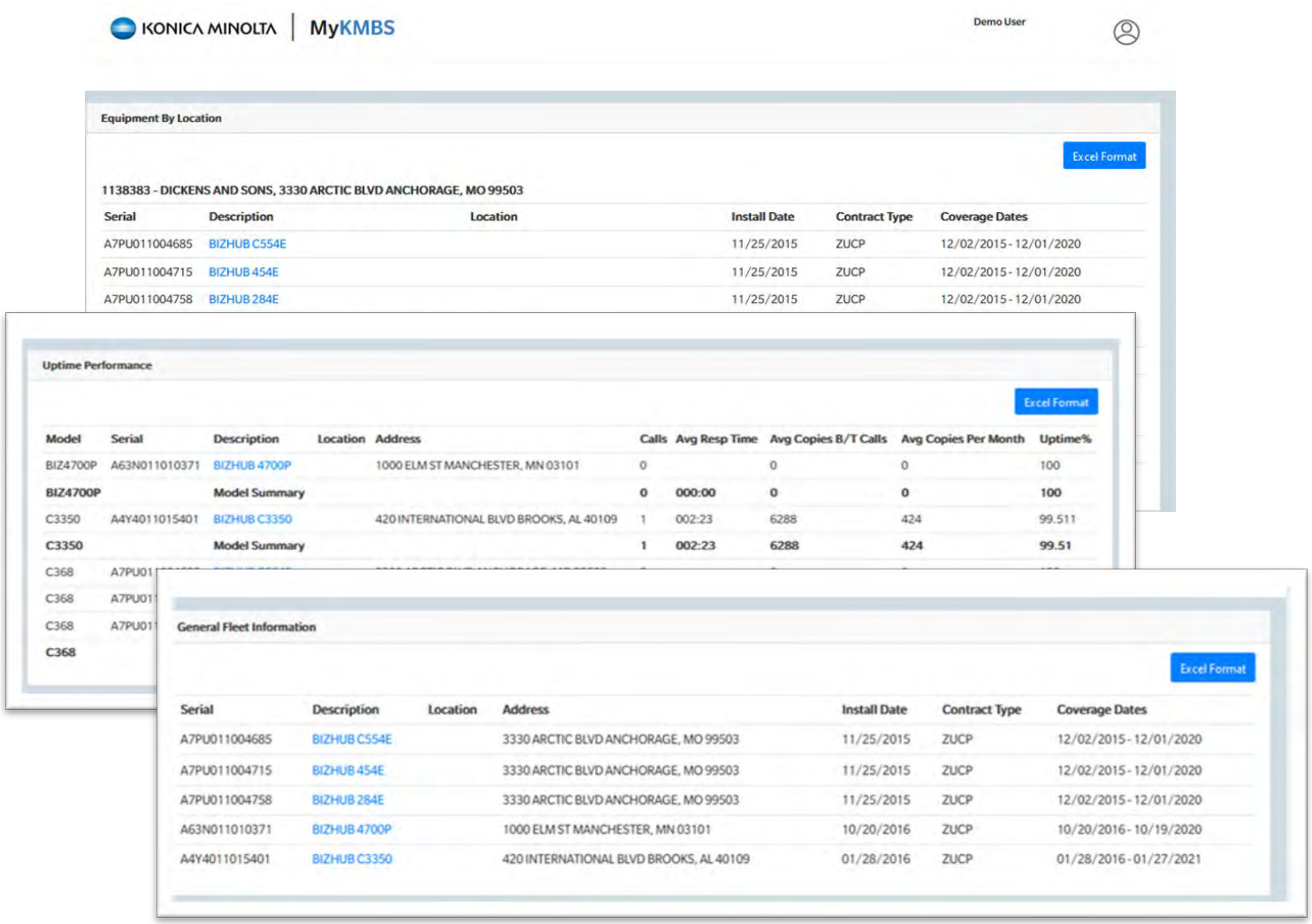
- General Fleet Information
- Fleet Uptime Performance
- Devices by Location
- Open Service Calls
- MPS Fleet Meter History
- Service Call History
- Meter History



KONICA MINOLTA

Fleet Reports - Simply download to Microsoft Excel

MyKMBS.com provides fast and efficient access to customized reports that can be downloaded to Excel to view your entire fleet - including install and service contract dates.



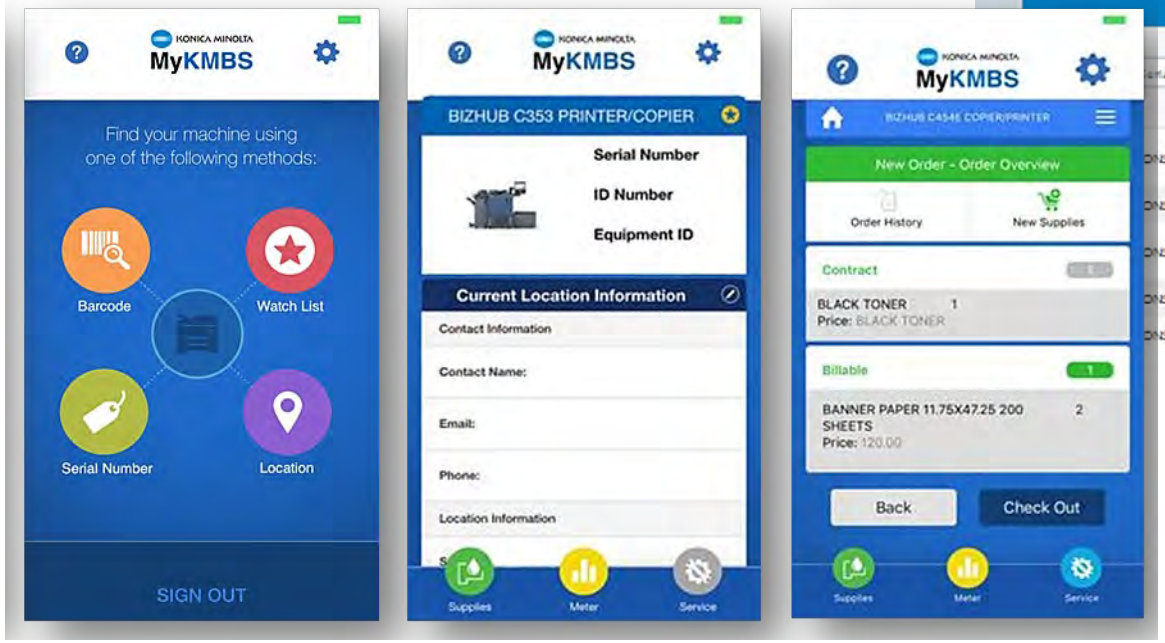
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Serial	Description	Location	Address	Install Date	Contract Type	Coverage dates
2	A7PU011004685	BIZHUB C554E		3330 ARCTIC BLVD ANCHORAGE MO 99503	11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020
3	A7PU011004715	BIZHUB 454E		3330 ARCTIC BLVD ANCHORAGE MO 99503	11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020
4	A7PU011004758	BIZHUB 284E		3330 ARCTIC BLVD ANCHORAGE MO 99503	11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020
5	A63N011010371	BIZHUB 4700P		1000 ELM ST MANCHESTER MN 03101	10/20/2016	ZUCP	10/20/2016 - 10/19/2020
6	A4Y4011015401	BIZHUB C3350		420 INTERNATIONAL BLVD BROOKS AL 40109	01/28/2016	ZUCP	01/28/2016 - 01/27/2021
7							
8							

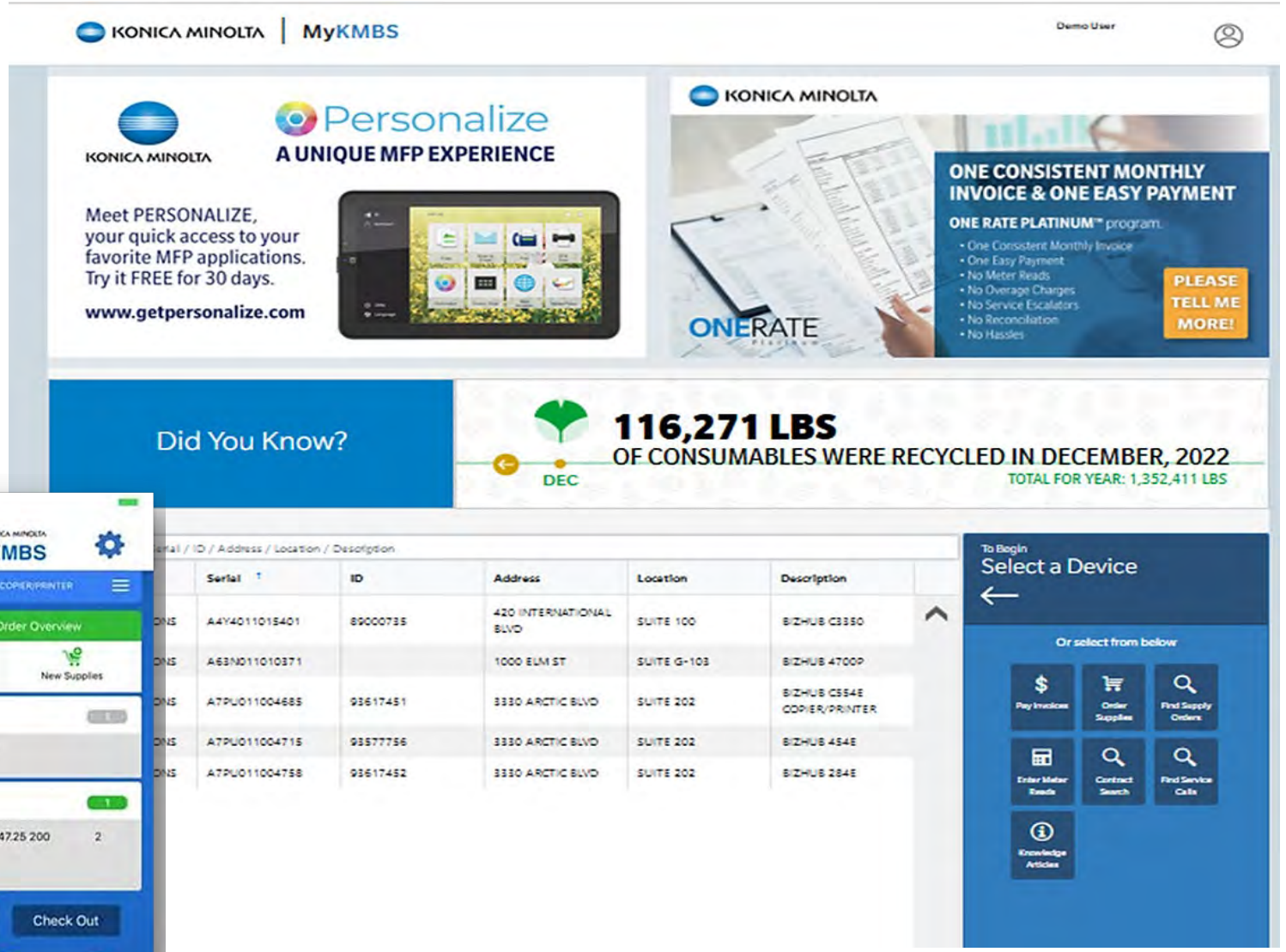
MyKMBS Online Fleet Management – Dashboards

Streamlined experience across all devices
Customized user access to devices and functionality

- Quick & easy navigation
- Order and Track Supplies
- Schedule Service
- Enter Meter Reads
- Pay Invoices
- Fleet Reporting

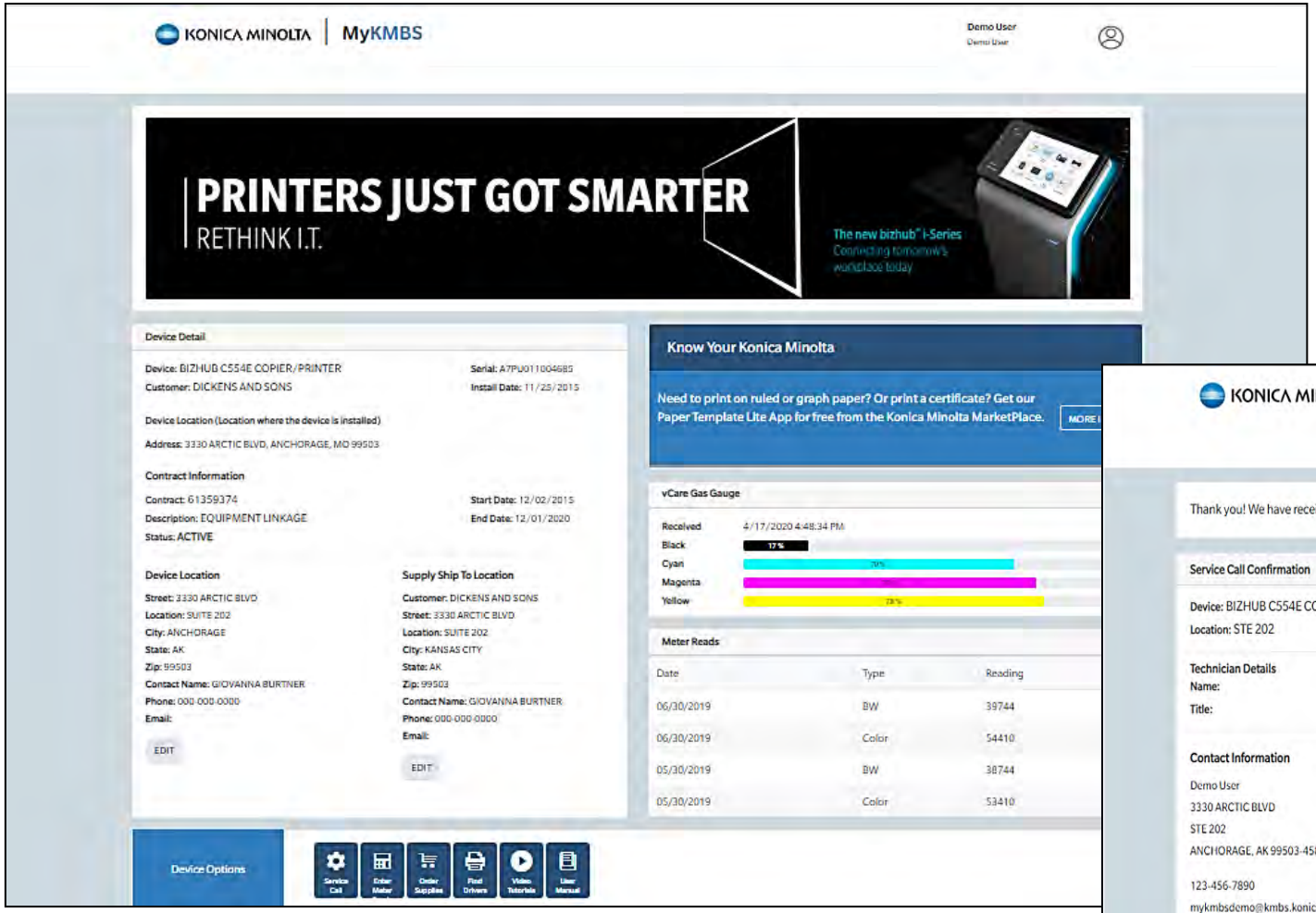
Manage the fleet on the go - anytime, anywhere with our Mobile App

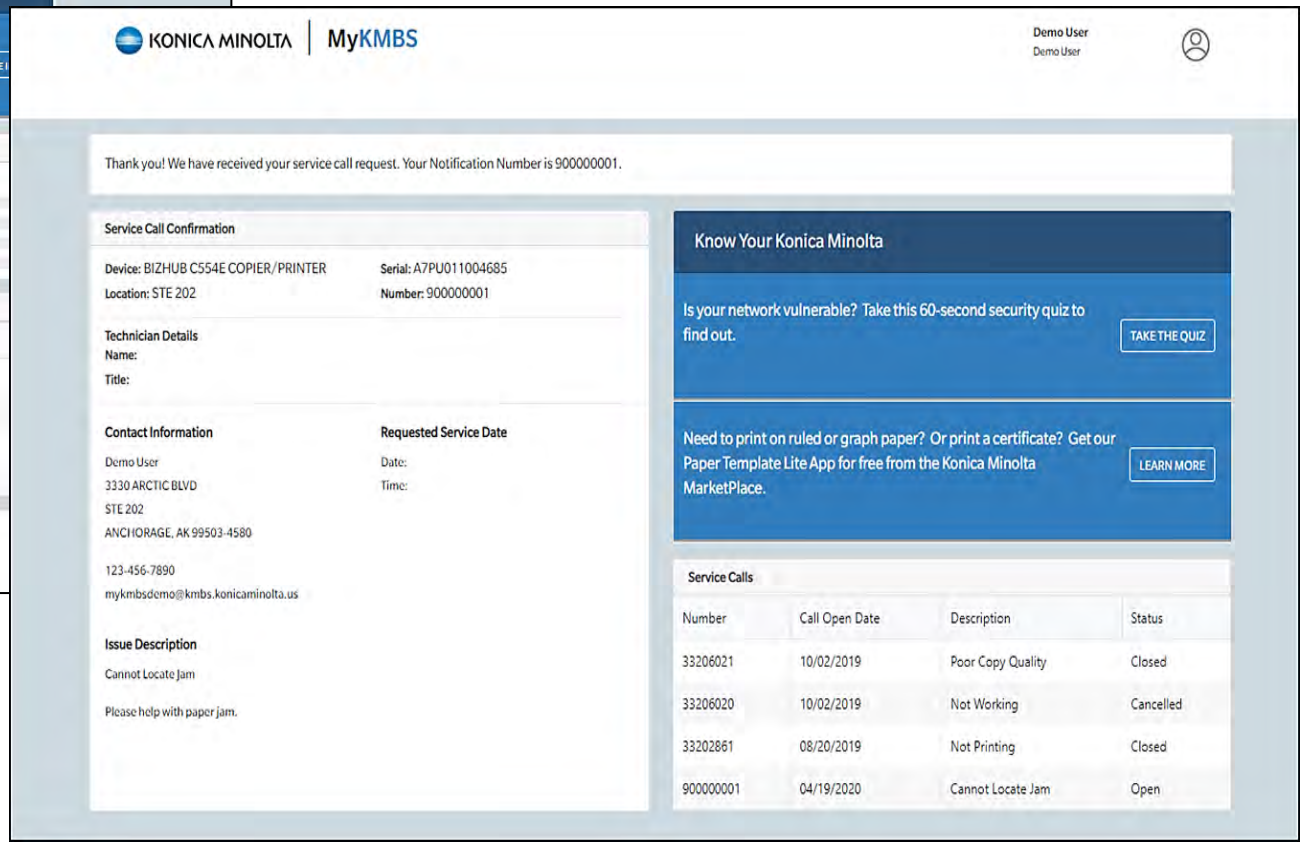




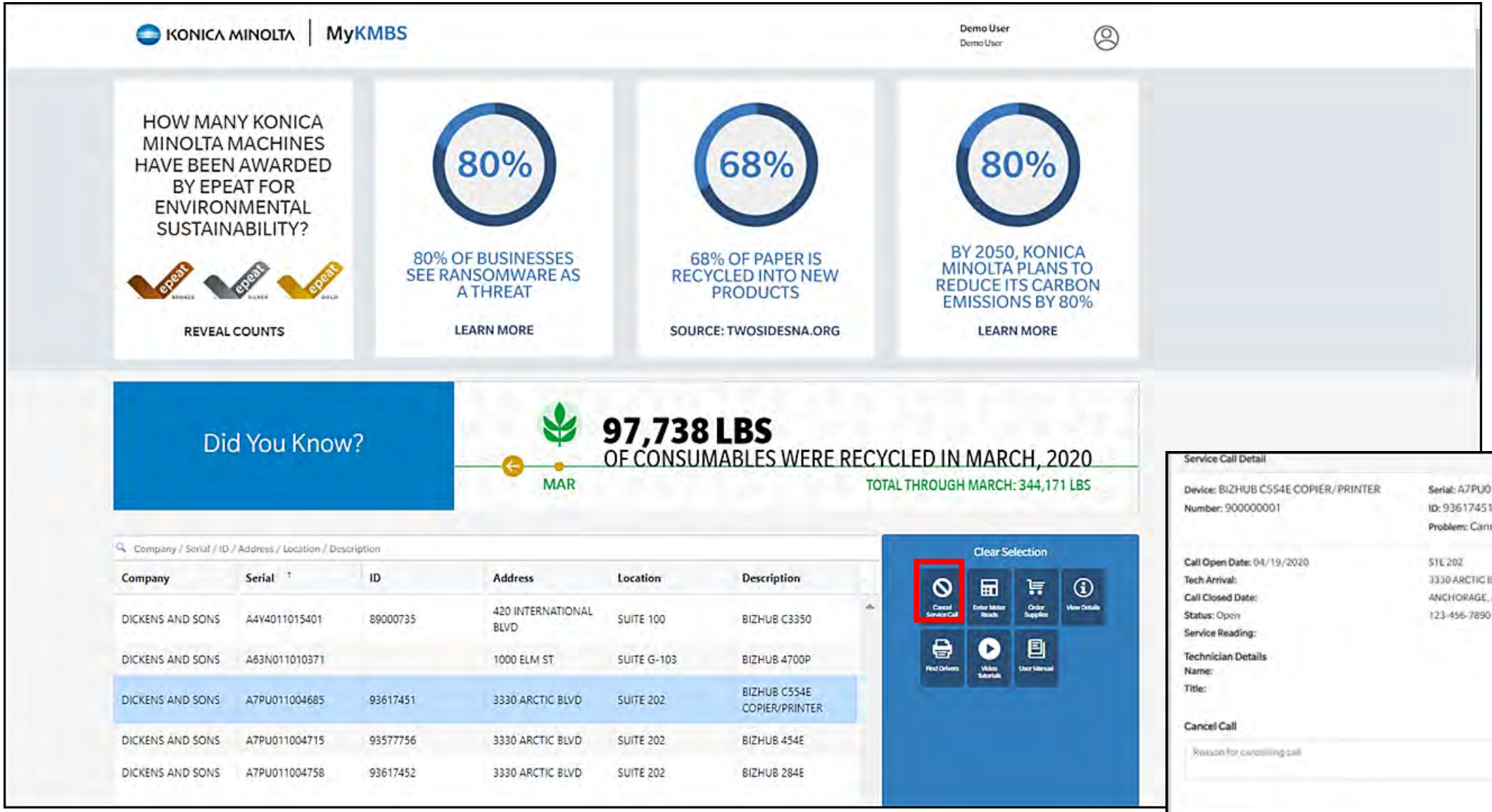
Home Page

MyKMBS Online Fleet Management – View Device & Service Details

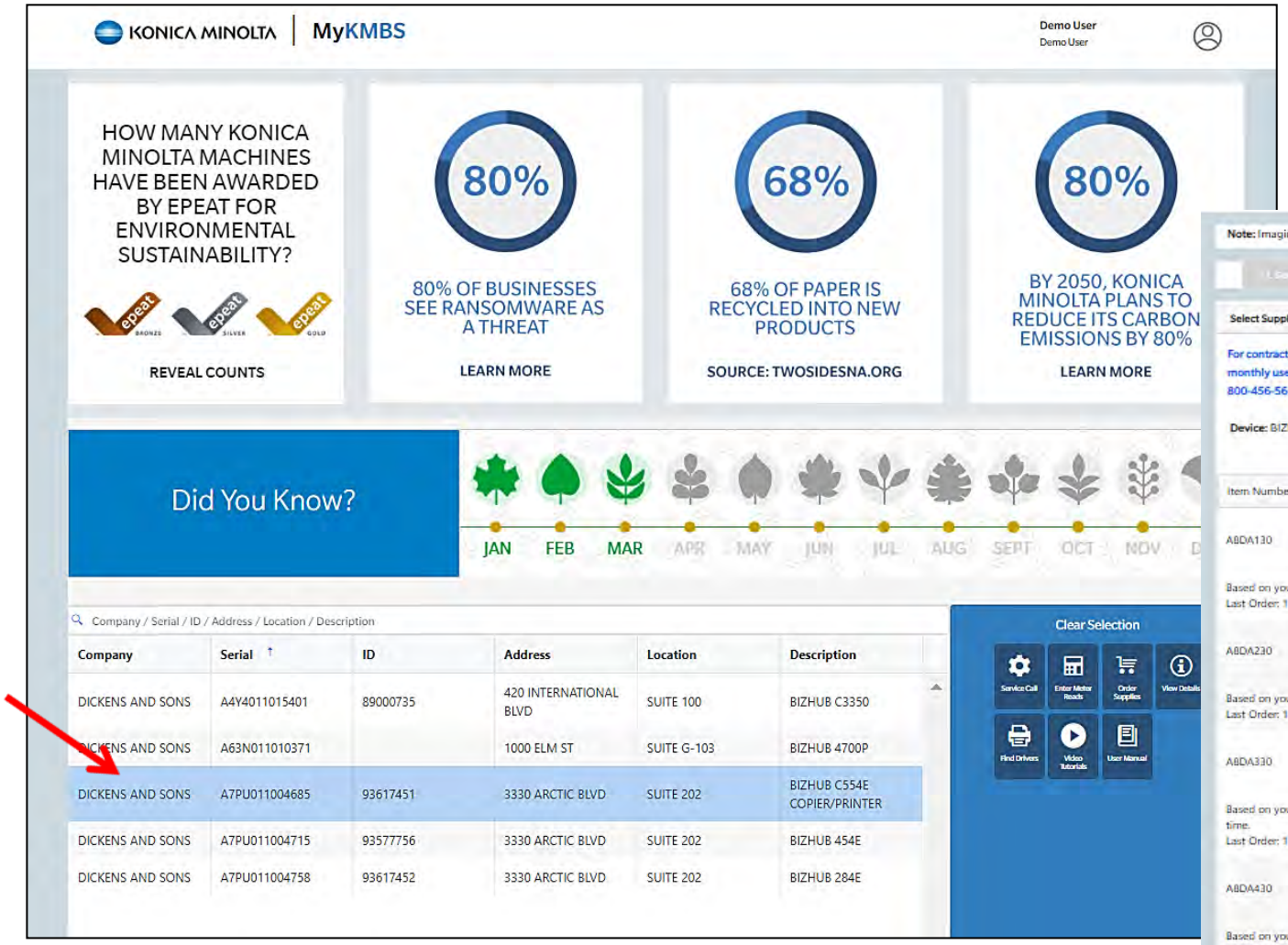


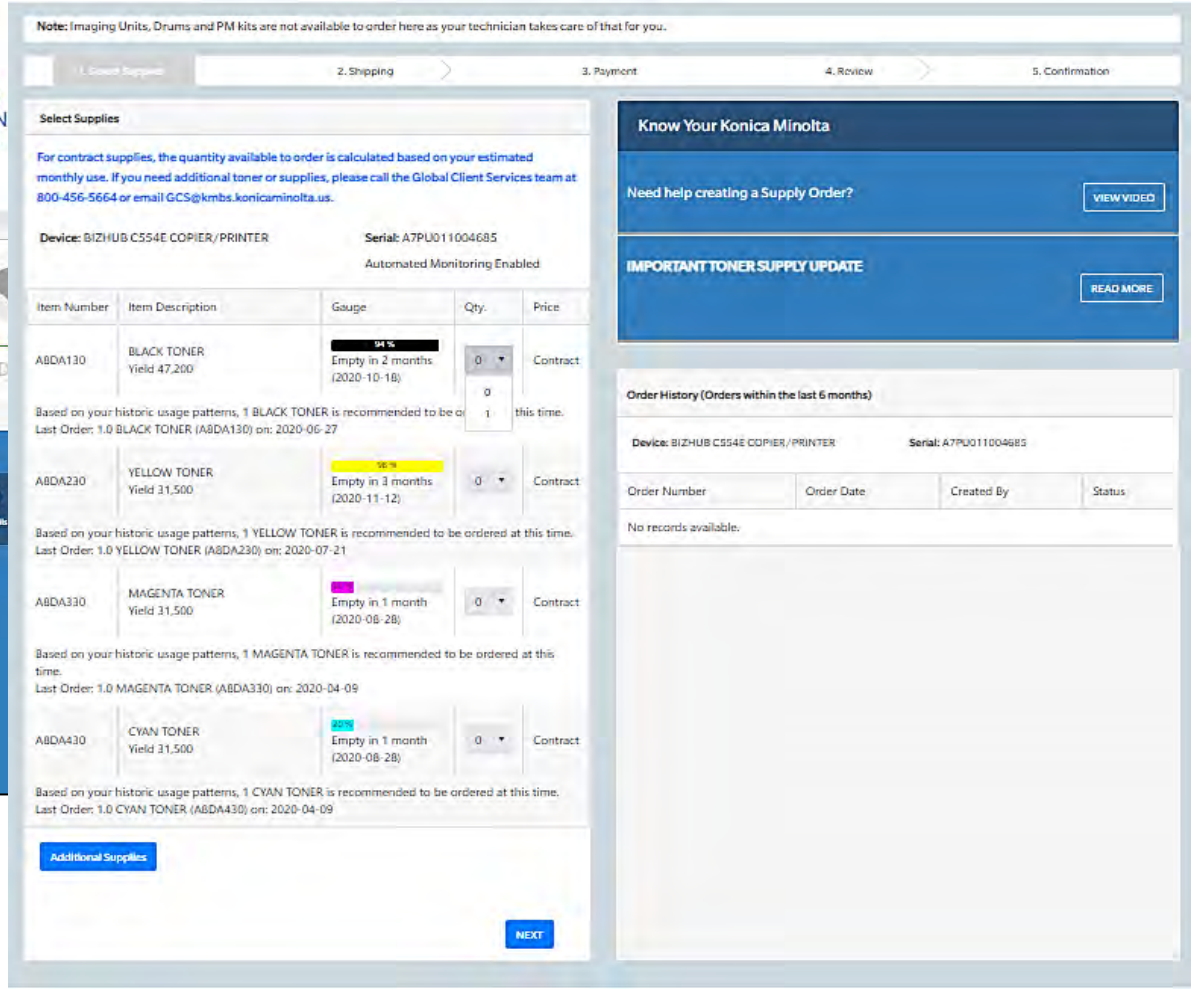


MyKMBS Online Fleet Management – Place & Cancel Service Calls

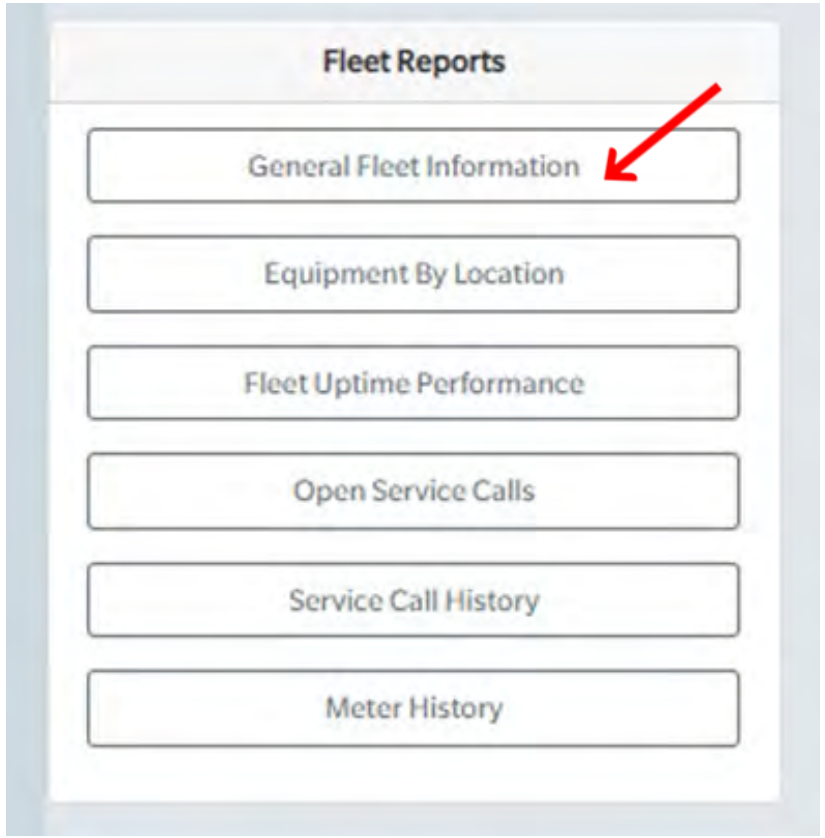


MyKMBS Online Fleet Management – Order & Track Supplies





MyKMBS Online Fleet Management - Reporting - One click runs reports on demand



KONICA MINOLTA | MyKMBS

Demo User

General Fleet Information

Excel Format

Serial	Description	Location	Address	Install Date	Contract Type	Coverage Dates
A7PU011004685	BIZHUB C554E		3330 ARCTIC BLVD ANCHORAGE, MO 99503	11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020
A7PU011004715	BIZHUB 454E		3330 ARCTIC BLVD ANCHORAGE, MO 99503	11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020
A7PU011004758	BIZHUB 284E		3330 ARCTIC BLVD ANCHORAGE, MO 99503	11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020
A63N011010371	BIZHUB 4700P		1000 ELM ST MANCHESTER, MN 03101	10/20/2016	ZUCP	10/20/2016 - 10/19/2020
A4Y4011015401	BIZHUB C3350		420 INTERNATIONAL BLVD BROOKS, AL 40109	01/28/2016	ZUCP	01/28/2016 - 01/27/2021

Equipment By Location

Excel Format

1138383 - DICKENS AND SONS, 3330 ARCTIC BLVD ANCHORAGE, MO 99503

Serial	Description	Location	Install Date	Contract Type	Coverage Dates
A7PU011004685	BIZHUB C554E		11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020
A7PU011004715	BIZHUB 454E		11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020
A7PU011004758	BIZHUB 284E		11/25/2015	ZUCP	12/02/2015 - 12/01/2020

1138837 - DICKENS AND SONS, 1000 ELM ST MANCHESTER, MN 03101

Serial	Description	Location	Install Date	Contract Type	Coverage Dates
A63N011010371	BIZHUB 4700P		10/20/2016	ZUCP	10/20/2016 - 10/19/2020

1635927 - DICKENS AND SONS, 420 INTERNATIONAL BLVD BROOKS, AL 40109

Serial	Description	Location	Install Date	Contract Type	Coverage Dates
A4Y4011015401	BIZHUB C3350		01/28/2016	ZUCP	01/28/2016 - 01/27/2021

KONICA MINOLTA



Removal and Lease Buyout Plan

Removal and Lease Buyout Plan

5.1 Existing Equipment Removal

The awarded vendor shall be responsible for removal of existing copier/printer equipment being replaced. Vendors shall include all labor, transportation, loading, handling, and disposal/recycling costs.

Konica Minolta will provide a turnkey implementation, including the removal, transportation, and/or return of all equipment being replaced. We have included potential shipping costs back to the leasing vendor; however, we cannot provide confirmation until we know the location of where it should be shipped to. An industry standard has been used to determine what some of these costs will be.

Pricing provided assumes standard shipping and logistics conditions. Because a final ship-to location has not yet been identified, Konica Minolta cannot guarantee that shipping and transportation costs will remain unchanged. Should the District's designated shipping destination require special handling, expedited transportation, remote-area delivery, or other non-standard logistics services, pricing may be adjusted accordingly and will be disclosed to the District prior to implementation.

5.2 Existing Copier Lease Buyout

As part of the award, the successful vendor shall pay the remaining buyout amount associated with the District's existing copier lease obligation. The current estimated remaining buyout is approximately $10,000. The District will provide final payoff information during implementation.

We will provide the leasing company or Batesville School District with the funds required to payoff remaining $10,000.

Vendors shall clearly state that the lease buyout obligation is included and identify any assumptions concerning the final payoff amount.

If lease buyout obligation is different from $10,000. Both KM and BSD can determine the best route to assist and handle those funds.

Existing Paper Cut Buyout

The Paper Cut Software and Hardware has become part of how we manage and maintain Batesville School Districts privacy print and paper count along with integration into our key fob and systems that help us maintain and move through the district easily. If another company uses something equivalent, Batesville School District would need to be bought out from our Paper Cut Investment of approximately $17,000.

Vendors shall clearly state that the lease buyout obligation is included and identify any assumptions concerning the final payoff amount.

Konica Minolta will utilize Batesville School District's existing PaperCut software and hardware environment. Therefore, no PaperCut replacement or buyout costs are included or anticipated, preserving the District's approximately $17,000 investment.

****More information on how the return of old devices will be handled will be provided when return instructions are given to Konica Minolta from Batesville or current leasing company.**

Konica Minolta has included our standard costs in our solution, located in Section 10 of our final proposal. However, we cannot finalize until additional information is provided.**

KONICA MINOLTA



Pricing and Five-Year Total Cost of Owner



Appendix C - Pricing and Five-Year Total Cost of Ownership

Appendix C - Pricing Summary Pricing Category	Vendor Response
New Equipment - Acquisition / Lease	Option A $229,696.51 or $4,899.43 Monthly
Refurbished Equipment - Acquisition / Lease	Option B $121,110.58 or $2,712.88 Monthly
Black-and-White CPP / Page	Varies by device please see Appendix B above
Color CPP / Page	Varies by device please see Appendix B above
Service / Maintenance	Included in CPP Above - All Inclusive
Toner / Consumables	Included in CPP Above - All Inclusive
Installation / Configuration	Included in Solution
Existing Equipment Removal	Standard Shipping Rates Included
Lease Buyout Contribution / Assumption	$10,000 check to Batesville or Leasing Company
Software / Licensing / Cloud Fees	Included in Solution (We would like to discuss is more savings is possible)
Five-Year Total Cost - New	$293,965 (Service is not included no volumes were provided)
Five-Year Total Cost - Refurbished	$162,772 (Service is not included no volumes were provided)

KONICA MINOLTA



References

References

CLIENT NAME:	Greene County Technical School District
Contact & Title:	Vanessa Harris/Accounts Payable Bookkeeper
Address:	5413 West Kings Highway Paragould, AR 72450
Phone:	870) 236-2762 or (870) 215-4400 ext. 1052
CLIENT NAME:	Osceola School District
Contact & Title:	Christie Morris/Network Administrator
Phone:	Office Phone (870)-563-1871
Email:	cmorris@osd1.org
CLIENT NAME:	Little Rock School District
Contact & Title:	Shawne Junearick/MBA, CPPB, Director, Procurement and Materials Management
Phone:	Office: 501-447-2262/ Cell: 501-410-2221
Email:	shawnequa.junearick@lrsd.org

In addition to these, we handle other school systems and universites such as Arkansas State - Jonesboro.

KONICA MINOLTA



Exceptions to RFP Requirements

Exceptions to RFP Requirements

At this time, Konica Minolta is unable to identify or approve any exceptions to this RFP, as a complete review of the applicable terms and conditions is required and those terms have not been provided by Batesville.

Once these are provided, we can comply and provide any necessary clarifications.

KONICA MINOLTA



Additional Value-Added Services

KONICA MINOLTA



bizhub® SECURE

RETHINK SECURITY

Giving Shape to Ideas

LOCKDOWN WITH THE LEADING MFP PROTECTION

Of all the resources in today's business and professional world, your data can be the most valuable – and also the most vulnerable. That's why Konica Minolta offers lockdown protection with bizhub® SECURE: a set of enhanced password and data security measures to give your bizhub MFP an extra level of security. We offer professional safeguard services for both our full size and small MFPs that will be provided by your Konica Minolta field engineer. Ensure that your data is more than just secure – it's bizhub SECURE.



bizhub SECURE

How can you make certain your valuable data is safe from theft – and prevent it from being stolen from your MFP by an unauthorized user or extracted if the storage media is removed from your multifunction device?

The answer is simple

All it takes is allowing an authorized Konica Minolta field engineer to activate the bizhub security features of your bizhub MFP. With bizhub SECURE safeguards in place, you'll know that your documents have uncompromising security protection.

Peace of mind

At Konica Minolta we understand that your organization may not have the bandwidth or infrastructure to enable, configure and track the security functions that are required for compliance or internal mandates.

That is why we developed the bizhub SECURE Service. To provide you with the resource you need to lockdown and protect any document data that might reside on the bizhub's internal storage media.

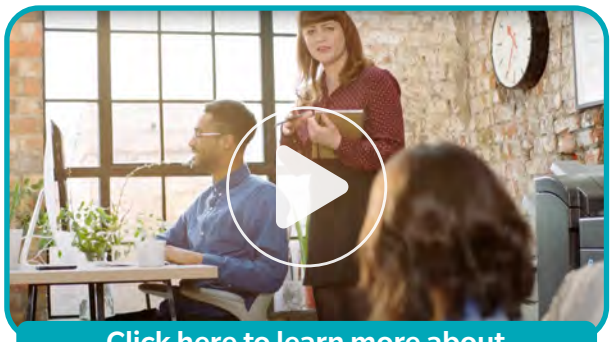
Ultimately, a secure document workflow is everyone's responsibility. Konica Minolta has led the industry by providing enhanced security features for the digital era – and with powerful bizhub SECURE functions activated by your authorized Konica Minolta field engineer, you'll have an additional line of defense against data theft and unauthorized access to documents or devices.

To order the bizhub SECURE Service, just contact your bizhub representative – and count on Konica Minolta to provide the MFP Security Services that your company or organization demands.

Konica Minolta's bizhub SECURE provides the following set of features:

- Create a 20-digit secure alphanumeric password to lock down your bizhub storage media
- Encrypt the entire contents of your bizhub storage media for remarkable data security
- Time your bizhub MFP to auto-delete any material located in personal or public User Boxes, System User Boxes, Documents and Folders





Click here to learn more about bizhub Secure

Security statistics section coming soon

THE FOLLOWING SECURITY FEATURES WILL BE ENABLED ON YOUR MFP BASED ON THE MODEL TYPE:

	Monochrome Small mSD-based MFPs [3]	Color Small mSD-based MFPs[3]	Monochrome SSD-based MFPs[4]	Color SSD-based MFPs[4]
CHANGE ADMINISTRATOR PASSWORD[1]	√	√	√	√
ENABLE HARD DRIVE ENCRYPTION	√	√	√	√
TIMED AUTOMATIC OVERWRITE OF A FILE IN AN ELECTRONIC FOLDER (BOX)			√	√
AUTOMATIC OVERWRITE OF TEMPORARY IMAGE DATA[2]				
SSD LOCK PASSWORD			√	√
DISABLE UNPROTECTED SERVICES, PROTOCOLS AND PORTS	√	√	√	√
ENABLE SSL (SELF-SIGNED CERTIFICATE)	√	√	√	√
ENABLE MFP AUTO LOGS	√	√	√	√
ENABLE ADMINISTRATOR ACCOUNT AUTO LOGOFF	√	√	√	√
ENABLE USER ACCOUNT AUTO LOGOFF	√	√	√	√
ENABLE USER AUTHENTICATION	√	√	√	√

[1] bizhub SECURE may be disabled using the customer's unique Administrative Password. It is recommended that customers not disclose the unique Administrative Password and keep the Administrative Password in a safe place. Customers shall indemnify and hold Konica Minolta harmless of any claims, damages or costs relating to loss of data or disclosure of data due to intentional acts or omissions of others, end-user error or release of Administrative Password.
[2] Applies to "non i-Series" Large MFPs with a hard drive. Automatic Overwrite of Temporary Image Data not required on i-Series MFPs due to SSD (Solid-State Drive) technology.
[3] mSD (MicroSD or micro secure digital) an internal flash memory card used for storing information.
[4] SSD (Solid-State Drive) is an advanced type of storage device.

For more information on Konica Minolta's Data and Device Security Solutions, please visit:
https://kmbs.konicaminolta.us/solutions-services/workplace-solutions/data-device-security-solutions/

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives.
Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects
Apple Managed Services
Managed Voice Services
Technology Implementation and Deployment

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
Industrial Printers
Wide Format Printers
Scanners
Security Surveillance Systems
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2024 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA and the KONICA MINOLTA logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

Item #: bizSECUREdir
10/2024-B

Batesville School District

Response to RFP
Number BSD-Copier - 2026

SCHWEGMAN DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS

Rick DeWese
Owner / President

SHARP

870-793-COPY

501-400-3556 mobile

rickd@schweg.com

SCHWEGMAN DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS

Dear Friends at Batesville School District,

For those of you that have not met me yet, my name is Rick DeWese and I bought the copier division of Schwegman's in 2019. We are headquartered in Batesville, AR. I have been in the copier business for 30 years, 23 of which were at the same company in Little Rock. In my career I have learned how to take care of my customers, and since purchasing Schwegman's, I have instilled this philosophy in my employees. I have managed many school districts copiers in the past, Conway Schools, Vilonia Schools, and Mayflower Schools to name a few, and here in the Multi County Region around Batesville, I currently manage Batesville Schools, Izard County Consolidated, and Heber Springs Schools to name a few more.

Me and my team certainly appreciate the opportunity to manage your fleet of copiers, and secondly, I appreciate your current business for many years. I can make a promise that you will have very quick service response from us, as well as a machine that is fixed timely and correctly the first time. You will most likely see one of four Master Service techs that I employ in this area. Bob has 20 years' experience working on Sharp copiers and managing IT business. He is also a certified PaperCut expert and trainer. Bob spent 12 years with me in Little Rock. Terry has 30 years' experience servicing copiers and 10 of those years on Sharp copiers, Jimmie has 14 years' experience, all working with Sharp copiers, Jimmie is also our certified Printer and Desktop technician and can take care of all your desktop printing needs. Lastly, Rich is our newest technician, completing his first year with Schwegman's in October. He has a 20 year background in Software Engineering with Boeing Company in St. Louis and worked with our Military as a Private Contractor in Afghanistan flying surveillance Drones for Remote Ground Forces. There is a huge value in these guys because when copiers have problems, they most likely know what it is and have the correct parts and expertise to fix it right the first time and for a long time.

Schwegman's has been a Sharp Dealer since 1981, we do business with over 1000 customers in our Batesville Region including many K-12 and Public Sectors. This coupled with the expertise of my team, you are getting the best machines and the best service you could possibly get. I will guarantee all of my machines for 5 years, if one fails, I will replace it a no additional charge.

Again, I appreciate the opportunity to win your business and will promise you that our company brings the best value for your School District.

Respectfully,

Rick DeWese
Owner/President
rickd@schweg.com

501-400-3556

Below you find our equipment proposal pursuant to the Request to match each machine in Appendix A-1 in the RFP.

As indicated in #4, Scope of Work: We have included 60 month lease option for requested equipment.
Delivery, installation, and configuration is included in this price as well as existing equipment removal.
End User Training is also included at no extra cost.
Preventitive Maintenance, Service repair, parts, labor, and toner is included in our per copy price provided below.
We provide Monitoring and reporting for meter readings at no additional cost.

PAPERCUT MAINTENANCE: We will provide Superior maintenance service of PaperCut on your behalf through your current maintenance plan that resides with PaperCut. No additional charges for IT or service calls concerning this software.
Everything in this proposal integrates with Windows, Chrome OS, and MAC environments and we provide additional support if needed.

As indicated in #6 Proposal Requirements, most of this section is included in the proposal.
Important additional Comments: We will provide BSD a service response time of 1.5 hours for all down or inoperable machines in the district. We currently average 1.5 hours response time to this equipment in your district, and we also currently average 96% uptime for all district copiers. If a machine is in need of major repair, a loaner machine is provided within 4 hours of diagnosing the major issue. We currently provide and will continue to provide up to 90 days' worth of supplies for the equipment in place.

Implementation: We will implement the new fleet during Christmas Break 2025 if that conforms to the School District schedule.

Client References:

Batesville School District
David Campbell & Matt Baxter

Heber Springs School District
Jarrett Ogle-Director of IT
501-206-1856

Izard County Consolidated School District
Stephen Payne-Director of IT
870-613-3472

Southwest Power Pool- Little Rock
Carson Hampson or Niki Gunn
Director of Enterprise Procurement and IT Application Manager
Carson Hampson - 501-482-2259 Niki Gunn 501-614-3350

#7-Value Added Services: Schwegman Document Solutions will guarantee this same pricing for 2 extended 5 year periods. The first extension beginning January 1, 2031 and the second beginning January 1, 2036. Each renewal will also guarantee replacement refurbished equipment each time. The cost per copy rates will not change for the term of any of the these three 5 year agreements. It is not required that BSD agrees to this extension at the time of proposal, it is only offered as a courtesy and is acceptable at any point during the term of agreement. Any expansion of BSD during this time period will follow the same machine pricing as indicated in this proposal as well as any pricing that the District currently subscribes to.

16 - Sharp BP-70M75 Monochrome Copiers

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black and color
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
  Air Print and PaperCut capable



3 Sharp BP71C55 Color Copier

Standard Features:

- 55 pages per minute black and color
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet Internal Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



2 Sharp BP71C45 Color Copier

Standard Features:

- 45 pages per minute black and color
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet Internal Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



2 Sharp BP80C80 Color Copier

Standard Features:

- 80 pages per minute black and color\
- **300-sheet duplexing** single-pass feeder scans up to 300 images per minute with optional double feed detection
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 300 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 65 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets



2 - Sharp BP-71M45 Copier

Standard Features:

- 45 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



2 Sharp BP 71M31 Copier

Standard Features:

- 31 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 300 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



5 Sharp MX-M428P Printers

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 250 Sheet paper drawer
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls



5 Sharp MX-468F Monochrome Copier

- **46** pages per minute, black
- Standard copy, print, scan, fax, and wireless capability
- Models can feed letter size, legal size, statement size and business card size originals
- 1 x 250 sheet capacity tray
- 100 sheet capacity bypass tray
- Scan and Print Files Easily from Mobile Devices
- 90 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 8.5” x 14 “
- MX-B468F has a 100-sheet duplexing document feeder that scans both sides of document in a single pass & book copy



4 Sharp MX-C358F Color Copier

Standard Features:

- 35 pages per minute black and color
- 500 Sheet paper drawer
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls



Purchase price of equipment $301,000.00 and includes the buyout of the previous lease, the new equipment, the 5-year PaperCut subscription and all of the implementation of the equipment.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION – 60 Month Lease	
All Equipment listed above and confirmed in Appendix A-1 of the RFP	$6,311.25 Per Month

This also includes a 5-year PaperCut subscription for the print tracking software.

$416.59 per month for PaperCut maintenance and service - optional

See attached brochure for machine details.

MAINTENANCE INFORMATION
.0038 per black page, and .038 per color page on copiers only; Billed in arrears Staples are not included in this maintenance agreement

Rick DeWese
Owner / President

SCHWEGMAN
DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS
SHARP
501-400-3556

rickd@schweg.com



Batesville School District

October 30, 2026
Response to RFP Number BSD-Copier 2026

SCHWEGMAN DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS

Rick DeWese
Owner / President

SHARP
870-793-COPY
501-400-3556 mobile
rickd@schweg.com

SCHWEGMAN DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS

Dear Friends at Batesville School District,

For those of you that have not met me yet, my name is Rick DeWese and I bought the copier division of Schwegman's in 2019. We are headquartered in Batesville, AR. I have been in the copier business for 31 years, 23 of which were at the same company in Little Rock. In my career I have learned how to take care of my customers, and since purchasing Schwegman's, I have instilled this philosophy in my employees. I have managed many school districts copiers in the past, Conway Schools, Vilonia Schools, and Mayflower Schools to name a few, and here in the Multi County Region around Batesville, I currently manage Batesville Schools, Izard County Consolidated, and Heber Springs Schools to name a few more.

Me and my team certainly appreciate the opportunity to manage your fleet of copiers, and secondly, I appreciate your current business for many years. I can make a promise that you will have very quick service response from us, as well as a machine that is fixed timely and correctly the first time. You will most likely see one of four Master Service techs that I employ in this area. Bob has 20+ years' experience working on Sharp copiers and managing IT business. He is also a certified PaperCut expert and trainer. Bob spent 15 years with me in Little Rock. Terry has 30 years' experience servicing copiers and 10 of those years on Sharp copiers, Jimmie has 14 years' experience, all working with Sharp copiers, Jimmie is also our certified Printer and Desktop technician and can take care of all your desktop printing needs. Lastly, Rich is our newest technician, completing his second year with Schwegman's in October. He has a 20 year background in Software Engineering with Boeing Company in St. Louis and worked with our Military as a Private Contractor in Afghanistan flying surveillance Drones for Remote Ground Forces. There is a huge value in these guys because when copiers have problems, they most likely know what it is and have the correct parts and expertise to fix it right the first time and for a long time.

Schwegman's has been a Sharp Dealer since 1981, we do business with over 1000 customers in our Batesville Region including many K-12 and Public Sectors. This coupled with the expertise of my team, you are getting the best machines and the best service you could possibly get. I will guarantee all of my machines for 5 years, if one fails, I will replace it a no additional charge.

Again, I appreciate the opportunity to win your business and will promise you that our company brings the best value for your School District.

Respectfully,

Rick DeWese
Owner/President
rickd@schweg.com

501-400-3556

Below you find our equipment proposal pursuant to the Request to match each machine in Appendix A-1 in the RFP.

As indicated in #4, Scope of Services: We have included 60 month lease option for requested equipment. Delivery, installation, and configuration is included in this price as well as existing equipment removal.
End User Training is also included at no extra cost.
Preventitive Maintenance, Service repair, parts, labor, and toner is included in our per copy price provided below.
We provide Monitoring and reporting for meter readings at no additional cost.

PAPERCUT MAINTENANCE: We will provide Superior maintenance service of PaperCut on your behalf through your current maintenance plan that resides with PaperCut. No additional charges for IT or service calls concerning this software.
Everything in this proposal integrates with Windows, Chrome OS, and MAC environments and we provide additional support if needed.

As Indicated in #5, Equipment Requirements, Everything we offer is commercial-grade equipment, new equipment is guaranteed for 7 years, refurbished equipment is guaranteed for 5 years. All refurbished equipment is within 3 years old, typically from a short term lease either in the medical or financial industry. All refurbished equipment is completely run through, with necessary parts being replaced. All firmware is up to date before installation. All other pricing is listed below.

As indicated in #6 Service Maintenance and Support, most of this section is included in the proposal. Important additional Comments: We will provide BSD a service response time of 1.5 hours for all down or inoperable machines in the district. We currently average 1.5 hours response time to this equipment in your district, and we also currently average 96% uptime for all district copiers. If a machine is in need of major repair, a loaner machine is provided within 4 hours of diagnosing the major issue. We currently provide and will continue to provide up to 90 days' worth of supplies for the equipment in place.

Implementation: We will implement the new fleet during Christmas Break 2026 if that conforms to the School District schedule.

Client References:

Batesville School District
David Campbell & Matt Baxter

Heber Springs School District
Jarrett Ogle-Director of IT
501-206-1856

Izard County Consolidated School District
Stephen Payne-Director of IT
870-613-3472

Southwest Power Pool- Little Rock
Carson Hampson or Niki Gunn
Director of Enterprise Procurement and IT Application Manager
Carson Hampson - 501-482-2259 Niki Gunn 501-614-3350

#7-Value Added Services: Schwegman Document Solutions will guarantee this same pricing for 2 extended 5 year periods. The first extension beginning January 1, 2032 and the second beginning

January 1, 2037. Each renewal will also guarantee replacement refurbished equipment each time. The cost per copy rates will not change for the term of any of the these three 5 year agreements. It is not required that BSD agrees to this extension at the time of proposal, it is only offered as a courtesy and is acceptable at any point during the term of agreement. Any expansion of BSD during this time period will follow the same machine pricing as indicated in this proposal as well as any pricing that the District currently subscribes to.

Administration Building – Main Color

Sharp MX-7580 Color Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black and color
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets

Air Print and PaperCut capable



PRK-Office

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



PRK-TC

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



EGL-Office

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



EGL-TC

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



SRK-Office

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



SRK-TC

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



West-TC

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



West-TC K-2 Hall

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



West- Office

Sharp MX-5071 Color Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black and color
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



JRH-Office

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



JRH-TC

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



High School-HS Office Secretary

Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



High School-TC Auditorium

Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



High School-TC West Wing

Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



High School-Auditorium Office
Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



High School-Office Admin

Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



High School-Agri

Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



High School-Library 2

Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



High School- Library 1

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



DAC-Food Services

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



DAC-HUB

Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



DAC-District Secretary

Lexmark Black Printer M-3250

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 250 Sheet paper drawer
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls



DAC-District Office Mail Room

Sharp MX-C357F Color Copier

Standard Features:

- 35 pages per minute black and color
- 500 Sheet paper drawer
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls



Maintenance Business-Maint Office

Sharp MX-M4071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 40 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls

- 200 page per minute scanner
- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



TECH Area

Sharp MX-M5071 Copier

Standard Features:

- 50 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner

- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



WRA-WRA Office

Sharp MX-M7570 Black Copier

Standard Features:

- 75 pages per minute black only
- 10.1 Inch Color Display Panel
- Guaranteed 1.5 Hour response time for all service calls
- 200 page per minute scanner

- Prints up to 11x17 size
- 50 Sheet External Staple Finisher
- Paper Capacity of 3200 sheets
- Air Print and PaperCut capable



EQUIPMENT INFORMATION – 60 Month Lease

All Equipment listed above and confirmed in Appendix A-1 of the RFP	**$1,707.50 Per Month**
PaperCut Maintenance OPTIONAL BUT NOT NECESSARY 5 years of maintenance	**$416.59 per month**

See attached brochure for machine details.

MAINTENANCE INFORMATION

.0038 per black page, and .038 per color page on copiers only; Billed in arrears
Staples are not included in this maintenance agreement

Rick DeWese
Owner / President

SCHWEGMAN
DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS
SHARP

501-400-3556
rickd@schweg.com

BUY LOCAL.

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA ABSTRACT

Abstracts serve to provide background information regarding agenda items.

ACTION

TITLE:	**High School Cafeteria Tables**
DATE:	**November 16, 2026**
FUNDS USED:	**Funds 8000 and 8057**
IS THIS A STATE REQUIREMENT:	**No**
RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR:	**Kyle Downs, Director of Operations**

BACKGROUND/CONSIDERATIONS:

The Batesville School District is proposing the purchase of new cafeteria tables for Batesville High School to update the cafeteria furniture and provide functional seating for students.

The District received a quote from AIMCO Equipment Company through TIPS Contract #260401 for 30 mobile, 60-inch round cafeteria tables, including five custom logos, freight, and delivery.

- Total AIMCO Quote (including tax): $66,390.50

Funding for the cafeteria tables will be provided through Funds 8000 and 8057.

RECOMMENDATION:

The administration recommends that the Batesville School Board of Directors authorize the purchase of cafeteria tables for Batesville High School from AIMCO Equipment Company at a total cost of $66,390.50, utilizing Funds 8000 and 8057 through TIPS Contract #260401.

If the board agrees, the motion would read: move to approve the purchase of cafeteria tables for Batesville High School from AIMCO Equipment Company at a total cost of $66,390.50, utilizing Funds 8000 and 8057 through TIPS Contract #260401.

Quote

10/06/2026

Project:
Batesville School District-Tables
High School
1 Pioneer Dr
Batesville, AR 72501

From:
Aimco Equipment Company
Jeff Cook
10001 Colonel Glenn Road
Little Rock, AR 72204-8135
501-228-0808
501-228-0808 (Contact)

Job Reference Number: 17559

TIPS CONTRACT # 260401

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
1	30 ea	**CAFETERIA TABLE** Mobile E-Z Tilt Table - Round - 60" Round Diameter Laminate: Standard Edge: Black Dyna Rock Frame Finish: Titanium	$1,657.00	$49,710.00
			ITEM TOTAL:	**$49,710.00**
2	5 ea	**CUSTOMIZATION & MODIFICATIONS** Custom Logo	$1,139.00	$5,695.00
			ITEM TOTAL:	**$5,695.00**
3	1 ea	Estimated Minimum FREIGHT CHARGE, Manufacturer to Batesville School District	$4,150.00	$4,150.00
			ITEM TOTAL:	**$4,150.00**
4	1 ea	**DELIVERYCHARGE** AIMCO TRUCK: Meet the delivery truck on-site, unload, move tables into building, and remove any debris.	$800.00	$800.00
			ITEM TOTAL:	**$800.00**

Merchandise	$60,355.00
Tax 10%	$6,035.50
Total	$66,390.50

Prices Good Until: 10/30/2026

Initial: _____

Terms and Conditions

By accepting this quote, the Buyer agrees to the following terms and conditions:

1. **Security Agreement:** Buyer grants to Seller a present, enforceable security interest in the goods, merchandise and equipment to secure prompt payment of the purchase price thereof and consents to the filing of a UCC-1 financing statement.
2. **Cancellation Policy:** This agreement cannot be canceled by the Buyer once the purchased items have entered production or have been ordered by the Seller.
3. **Responsibility for Delays:** AIMCO Equipment Company shall not be liable for delays in manufacturing or delivery of merchandise and equipment caused by factors including, but not limited to strikes, acts of God, transportation delays, supplier failures, subcontractor actions, or any other circumstances beyond the Seller's control. Buyer's acceptance of delayed merchandise and equipment constitutes a waiver of any claims against the Seller for damages resulting from the delay.
4. **Personal Property:** The merchandise and equipment purchased under this agreement shall remain personal property and shall not become part of any reality to which they may be connected or attached.
5. **Insurance and Maintenance:** Buyer agrees to keep the merchandise and equipment in good condition and fully insured in the name and for the benefit of AIMCO Equipment Company, its successors, and/or assigns. The buyer shall not attempt to sell, encumber, relocate, or dispose of the merchandise and equipment until fully paid for as specified in this agreement.
6. **Risk of Loss:** Identification of merchandise and equipment occurs upon acceptance of this offer by the Seller. The risk of loss passes to the Buyer at the time the goods are tendered for delivery. AIMCO Equipment Company accepts no responsibility for goods transported by 3rd party carriers.
7. **Disclaimer of Warranty:** Merchandise to carry warranty coverage as specified by the manufacturer. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY STATED HEREIN, SELLER MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS, MERCHANDISE AND EQUIPMENT AND ANY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED AND DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. In no event shall Seller's liability to Buyer for damages of any kind exceed the amount paid by Buyer and Seller for the goods, merchandise and equipment.
8. **Inspection and Notice of Defects:** Buyer shall inspect the merchandise and equipment upon delivery and notify the Seller in writing within five (5) days of any defects or omissions. Failure to provide written notice within this timeframe constitutes acceptance of the goods.
9. **Documentation and Financing:** Buyer agrees to sign, upon request by the Seller any necessary documents, including a financing statement, for filing or recording the agreement according to the Uniform Commercial Code.
10. **Return Policy:** Merchandise may not be returned without prior approval from management. Stock item returns are subject to a 25% restocking and handling charge. ***Special orders, or custom fabricated items are non-returnable and cannot be canceled once the order has been placed***.
11. **Terms and Finance Charges:** All terms are subject to credit approval. Past due accounts will incur a finance charge at a rate not to exceed 5% above the federal discount rate on the date of billing. The Buyer shall pay all costs of collection, including without limitations, reasonable attorney fees.
12. **Freight Charges:** All pricing quoted will be FOB manufacturer unless otherwise noted. Freight charges quoted are strictly an estimate. Final charges will be determined upon receipt of goods from the freight carrier.
13. **Sales Tax:** All applicable federal, state, and local sales tax added at the time of invoicing will be based upon the physical address of the delivery.
14. **Deposit Requirement:** All ***Special Orders*** will require a 50% non-refundable deposit with the balance due in 30 days or upon receipt of the merchandise, whichever comes first.
15. **Used Equipment Warranty:** Used equipment carries a 30-day warranty returned to AIMCO for repairs.
16. **Delivery Services:** If purchasing delivery services, AIMCO will deliver equipment, uncrate, set in place, and make ready for final utility connections provided by others. The Buyer will provide adequate access to the building for delivery.
17. **Payment Terms:** Net 30 with AIMCO credit approval, all others due upon receipt. Payment to be by cash, check, cashier's check, or ACH. Payments made by credit cards may be subject to a transaction fee.
18. **Acceptance:** The Buyer agrees that this quote/agreement shall be governed by, and construed under, the laws of the state of Arkansas. I understand the terms and conditions of this quote/agreement and have verified its accuracy.

Initial: _____

Acceptance: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Project Grand Total: $66,390.50

KREBS BROTHERS
SINCE 1933
RESTAURANT SUPPLY CO., INC.

November 9, 2026

Batesville High School Cafeteria
1 Pioneer Drive
Batesville, AR 72501

Cafeteria Table Proposal

30 ea. Mobile E-Z Tilt Table – 60" Round Table • Chrome Metal Finish	$ 61,053.30
5 ea. Custom Logo Design Laminate	$ 6,444.90
Inbound Freight	$ 4,410.00
Krebs Brothers to deliver and set in place	$ 800.00
Subtotal:	$ 72,708.20
AR Sales Tax Rate (10%):	$ 7,270.82
Total:	$ 79,979.02

Respectfully,

Robin Nolder

Food Service Equipment, Supplies, Parts and Service
4217 East 43rd Street • North Little Rock, AR 72117
(501) 664-5233 • (800) 632-4548 • Fax: (501) 664-0117
www.krebsbrothers.com

Batesville Pioneers

Student Performance Report

November 16, 2026

Understanding ATLAS Performance

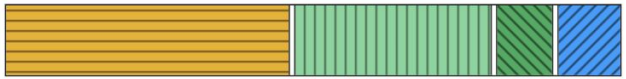
Level 4	Students demonstrate an **advanced understanding** of the knowledge and skills required of the grade-level standards. These students are on track for career and college, and demonstrate readiness for advanced and accelerated content at the next grade/course.
Level 3	Students demonstrate a **proficient understanding** of knowledge and skills and show mastery of grade-level standards. These students are on track for career and college, and demonstrate readiness for content at the next grade/course.
Level 2	Students demonstrate a **basic understanding** of knowledge and skills required of the grade-level standards and personalized support and intervention may be needed to access content taught in the next grade/course.
Level 1	Students demonstrate **limited understanding** of knowledge and skills required of the grade-level standards and will require significant support/scaffolding and intervention to access content taught at the next grade/course.

ATLAS Interim I Grades K-2

ATLAS Interim ELA

Grades Tested: **KG, 1, 2**

Tests Taken: **590** Date Last Taken: **11/04/2026**

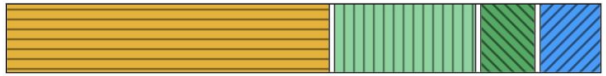


Percent	**53%**	**37%**	**8%**	**2%**
Count	313	216	50	11

ATLAS Interim Mathematics

Grades Tested: **KG, 1, 2**

Tests Taken: **590** Date Last Taken: **11/04/2026**



Percent	**61%**	**27%**	**9%**	**2%**
Count	362	162	56	10

District Performance Goals:

ELA (ATLAS Summative)

In the 2026-2027 school year, **47%** of Batesville School District students in grades K-10 will score in Level 3 or 4 in ATLAS Summative ELA.

2025-2026	
2024-2025	
2023-2024	

10%

ELA (English Learners – 3rd Grade)

In the 2026-2027 school year, **40%** of Batesville School District's 3rd-graders who are identified as English learners will score Level 2 or higher in ATLAS Summative ELA.

2025-2026	
2024-2025	
2023-2024	

Mathematics (ATLAS Summative)

In the 2026-2027 school year, **48%** of Batesville School District students in grades K-8, Algebra, and Geometry will score in Level 3 or 4 in ATLAS Summative Mathematics.

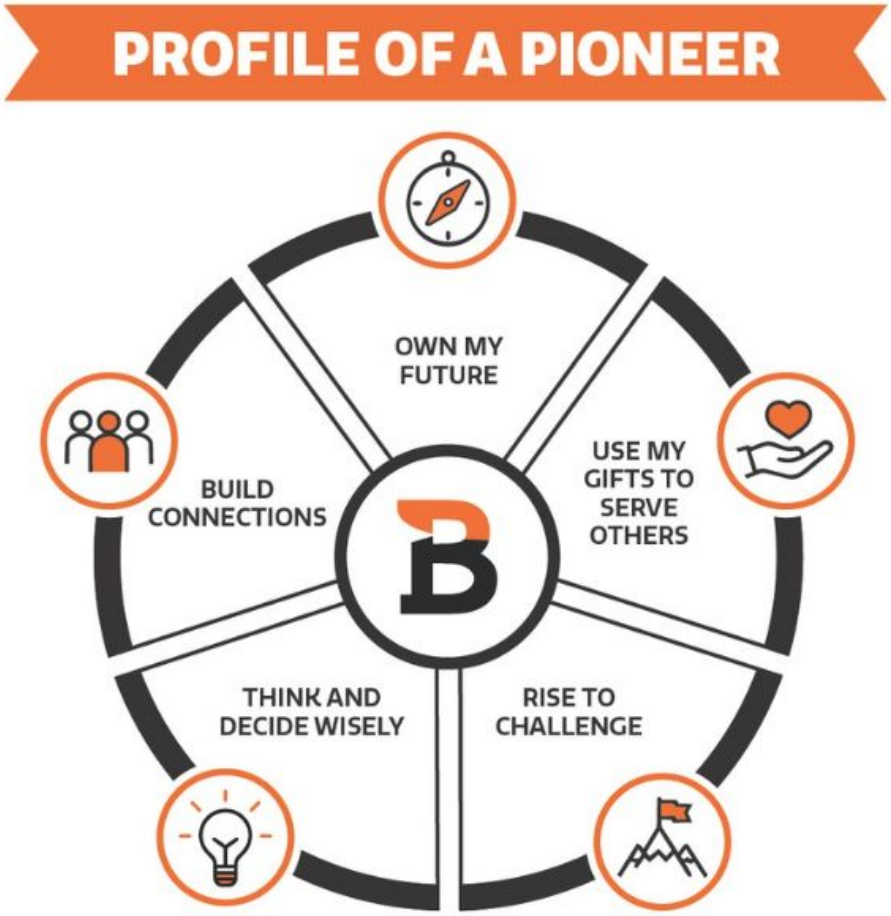
2025-2026	
2024-2025	
2023-2024	

11%

Science (ATLAS Summative)

In the 2026-2027 school year, **50%** of Batesville School District students in grades 3-8 and Biology will score in Level 3 or 4 in ATLAS Summative Science.

2025-2026	
2024-2025	
2023-2024	



CTE Plan Progress

- Elementary Disposition for November: Empathy
- CTE Advisory Board

Questions?



West Elementary

BATESVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Foundations for the Future



November 16, 2026

5:30



People

Infrastructure

Safety

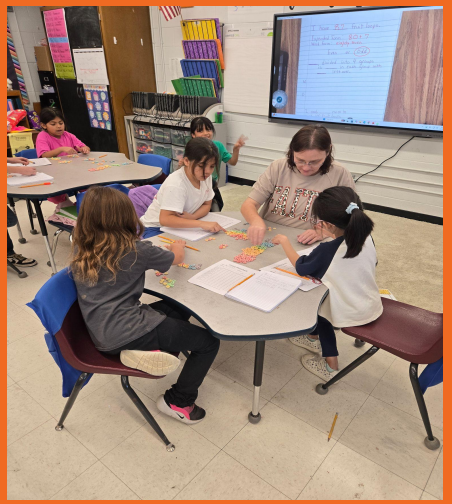
Culture

Opportunities

Growth

People

- ***Ecosystem***
- ***Students First***





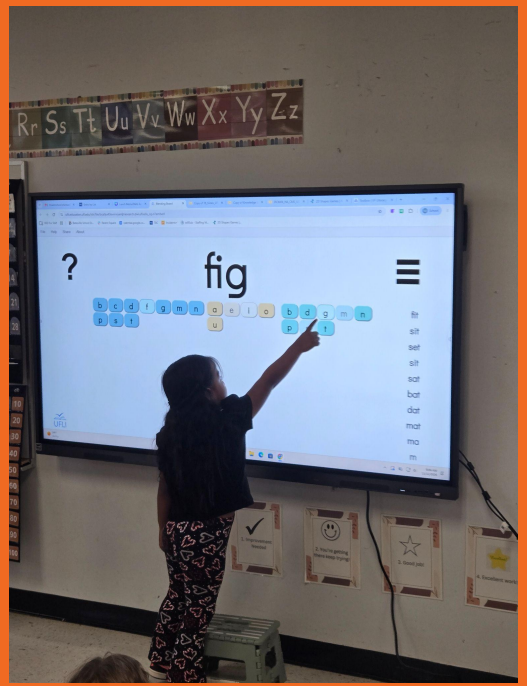


Infrastructure

- Classrooms
- Student Services
- Technology







Safety

- ***Physical Security***
- ***Psychological Safety***









Culture

- ***Inclusion & Belonging***
- ***Elementary Dispositions***





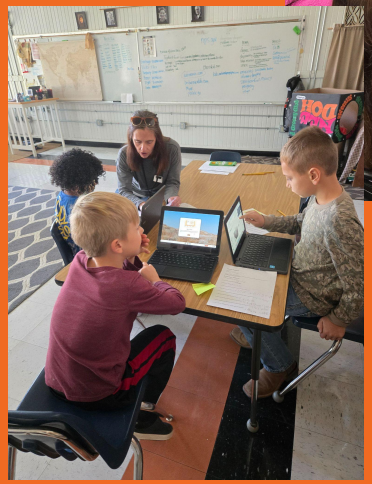
Opportunities

- ***P.I.O.N.E.E.R.S.***
  - ***Clubs***
  - ***Enrichment***
  - ***Intervention***









Growth

- ***Growth Mindset***
- ***Professional Growth***



2025-26
SCHOOL LETTER GRADE

B

West Elementary
BATESVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT







Questions?

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA ABSTRACT

Abstracts serve to provide background information regarding agenda items.

ACTION

Title: **2027-28 BHS Course Catalog**

DATE: **November 16, 2026**

RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR: **Kevin Bledsoe, BHS Principal**

BACKGROUND/CONSIDERATIONS:

The Batesville School District is committed to providing all students with the coursework needed to become future-ready graduates. Preparing students for postsecondary opportunities requires rigorous, intentionally sequenced courses and opportunities to earn industry-recognized credentials. The 2027–28 BHS Course Catalog has been revised to clearly communicate available courses, support informed academic planning, and guide students in completing courses in their intended sequence.

Feedback from current students, teachers, parents, and postsecondary education partners was gathered to guide informed decisions about the catalog's layout, design, and usability, helping ensure it serves as a clear and accessible resource for students and families. The revised catalog aligns with current course offerings from the Division of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE), the Division of Career and Technical Education (DCTE), and concurrent-credit offerings from the University of Arkansas Community College at Batesville (UACCB).

RECOMMENDATION:

The administration recommends that the Batesville School Board of Directors approve the 2027-28 BHS Course Catalog.

If the board agrees, the motion would read: ***move to approve the 2027-28 BHS Course Catalog as presented.***

COURSE CATALOG



2027-2028

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Welcome & How to Use This Catalog 2

Graduation Requirements 7

Honors, Valedictorian/Salutatorian Policy 8

English 9

Mathematics 12

Science 14

Social Studies 16

World Languages 18

Visual Arts 19

Instrumental Performing Arts 20

Vocal Performance Arts 21

Theatre 22

Electives & Enrichment 22

Health & PE 23

Career & Technical Education/Academies (At a Glance) 24

Career & Technical Education — Course Details 25

4-Year Planning Worksheet 34

Student Supports & Contacts 35

The Batesville High School Course Catalog may be updated as necessary to reflect changes or requirements issued by the Arkansas Division of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE).

PRINCIPAL'S WELCOME

Dear Pioneer Family,

I am honored to serve as your principal this year and deeply committed to ensuring each of you has a successful and meaningful school experience. Batesville High School is a proud, close-knit family, and I invite you to join us in taking your education to the next level. Our faculty and staff are eager to support you, and our commitment to your success will never waiver.

To be exceptional means demonstrating strong character, work ethic, and effort both inside and outside the classroom. At BHS, you will be challenged to display excellence in your studies, athletics, clubs, and activities. The routines and habits you establish now will shape your future, and I encourage you to approach every challenge—whether it's an exam, a project, or balancing responsibilities—with the mindset of being exceptional. With dedication, you will discover that your opportunities are limitless.

To our parents and caregivers, we welcome you as partners in this journey. Your support at home is essential to helping our students thrive. Let's work together to make this the best year yet. If I can ever be of help, please don't hesitate to contact me at 870-793-6846 or kbledsoe@gobsd1.org.

Sincerely,

Kevin Bledsoe
Principal, Batesville High School

GRADING SCALE

Grade	Grade Scale	Points Earned	Honors Points Earned	AP/Concurrent Credit Points Earned
A	90%-100%	4	4	6
B	80%-89%	3	3	5
C	70%-79%	2	2	4
D	60%-69%	1	1	3
F	59% and below	0	0	0

SCHEDULE CHANGES

Schedule changes may be made during the first two weeks of the semester and are only made for the following reasons:

- An error has been made regarding a student's schedule
- A student earns a credit over the summer
- A senior is not scheduled in a class needed for graduation
- There is a conflict in the master schedule that requires a schedule change
- Students taking AP classes may transition to an on-level class (5 Weeks-this is the only exception to the 2-week rule)

BATESVILLE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES

TRADITIONAL COURSES

Courses taught by Batesville High School teachers on the campus of BHS

WEIGHTED COURSES

Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.

PRE-AP AND AP COURSES

Courses that count towards an honor diploma at BHS.

CONCURRENT CREDIT COURSES UACCB

Courses for high school and college credit

- Courses for high school and college credit
  - On the BHS campus or UACCB campus
  - Taught by BHS staff or UACCB staff
  - Online or in person
- Certain college credits transfer to any public university in Arkansas (see the Arkansas Course Transfer System)
- Minimum ACT or Accuplacer requirements
- All enrollment for concurrent credit courses must go through the Career Coach at BHS

NCAA REQUIREMENTS FOR ATHLETES NCAA

- Students who want to participate in collegiate athletic scholarships must complete specific courses.
- For more information on these requirements, contact your counselor or visit the NCAA website.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP) PROGRAM

The Advanced Placement program is designed for students who desire more challenging academic courses of study. The classes are college-level and prepare students to successfully enter the college curriculum. The courses also prepare students to take the Advanced Placement tests in the spring. These tests enable students to earn college credits. **Students will be required to stay in the AP and Pre-AP classes at least five weeks.**

AP Courses Offered at BHS:
AP Biology
AP Calculus AB
AP Statistics
AP Chemistry
AP Physics I
AP Seminar
AP Language
AP Literature
AP US History
AP Spanish Language and Culture
AP Music Theory
AP 2-D Art and Design
AP Research

Award	Criteria
AP Scholar (Merit)	Students who receive scores of 3 or higher on three or more AP exams
AP Scholar with Honor (Merit)	Students who receive an average score of at least 3.25 on all AP exams taken, and scores of 3 or higher on four or more of these exams
AP Scholar with Distinction (Distinction)	Students who receive and average score of 3.5 on all AP exams taken, and score of 3 or higher on five or more of these exams
AP Seminar and Research Certificate	Scores of 3 or higher in AP Seminar and AP Research
AP Capstone Diploma	Scores of 3 or higher in AP Seminar, AP Research, and four additional AP Courses

Seal of Biliteracy

Documented English Proficiency	Documented Other Language Proficiency
• Act Reading and English: 19 • ATLAS ELA: 19 • ELPA21: Level 3 • PSAT: 9th grade = 410, 10th grade = 430, 11th grade = 460 • AP Language/Literature: 3 • AAPPL: 4	• AP Exam in other Language: 3 • Avant STAMP 4S Language Proficiency Test

ARKANSAS DIPLOMAS WITH MERIT OR DISTINCTION

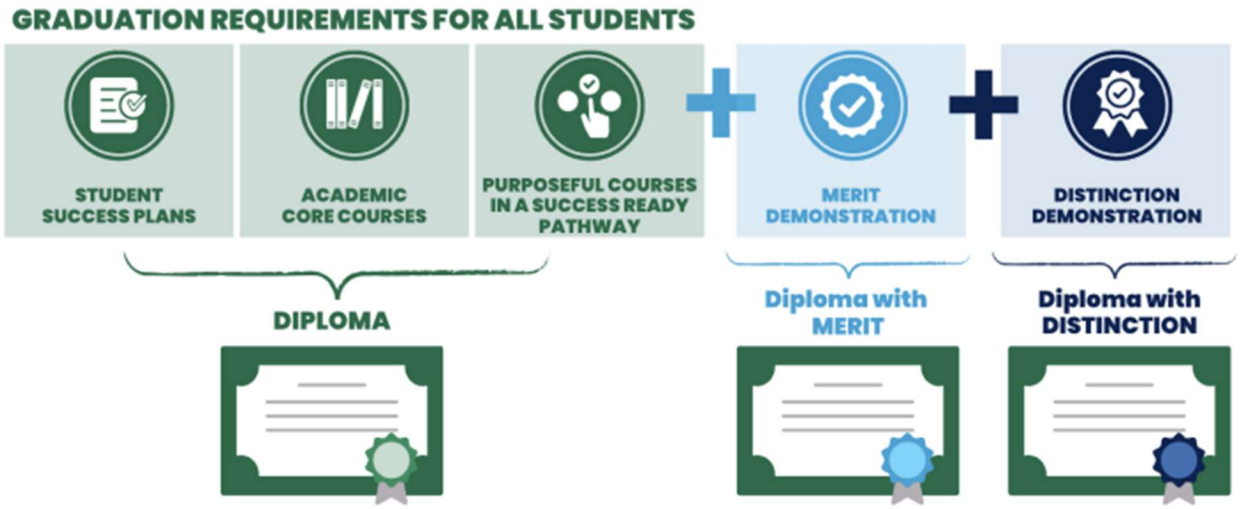
Every student in Arkansas should graduate from high school success-ready with the knowledge, skills, abilities, and habits to succeed on their chosen path, with options including:

➢ Enlistment in military service,
➢ Enrollment in a postsecondary training or degree program, and
➢ Employment in a career that provides a family-sustaining wage.

To qualify for a Diploma with Merit*, Batesville students must:
1. Complete a Success-Ready Pathway with three sequential credits as outlined in Table 1;
2. Earn a demonstration of readiness via one of the following:
   - Identified High Wage, High Demand Industry-Recognized Credential
   - 12 or more postsecondary credits
   - Arkansas Certified Pre-Apprenticeship leading to a Registered Apprenticeship
   - AP Scholar Designation
   - AP Scholar with Honor Designation
   - ASVAB Score of 31 and completion of approved Enlistment Pathway
   - Seal of Biliteracy

To qualify for a Diploma with Distinction*, Batesville students must:
1. Complete a Success-Ready Pathway with three sequential credits as outlined in Table 1;
2. Earn a demonstration of readiness via one of the following:
   - Technical Certificate or higher (e.g., Associate's Degree)
   - AP Scholar with Distinction Designation
   - AP Capstone Diploma Designation
   - ASVAB Score of 31 and currently enlisted in the Armed Forces
   - Youth Apprenticeship leading to a Registered Apprenticeship

*Designations of Merit or Distinction will not appear on the diploma.



BATESVILLE HIGH SCHOOL SUCCESS READY PATHWAYS

Advanced Placement (AP) Scholar
Advanced Placement (AP) Capstone Diploma
Advanced Placement (AP) Scholar with Distinction
Advanced Placement (AP) Scholar with Honor
Agriculture Power, Structural and Technical Systems
Animal Systems
Arkansas Military Service and Security
Computer Science - Information Technology and Security
Concurrent Credit (12 Credit Hours)
Plant Systems
Pre-Educator

HONORS, VALEDICTORIAN/SALUTATORIAN POLICY

Batesville High School will have the following guidelines for recognizing academic achievements:

Honors - White Sash for Graduation	1. 3.5 Weighted, Cumulative GPA or above 2. Minimum of 25 total credits 3. No semester grades below a C* 4. No more than 3 credits through Edgenuity*
Distinguished Honors - Orange Sash for Graduation	1. 4.00 Weighted, Cumulative GPA or above 2. Minimum of 25 credits 3. Completion of a minimum of 10 Pre-AP/AP/Concurrent Credit courses 4. No semester grades below a C* 5. No more than 3 credits through Edgenuity*
***Begins with the Class of 2027**	

BHS GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

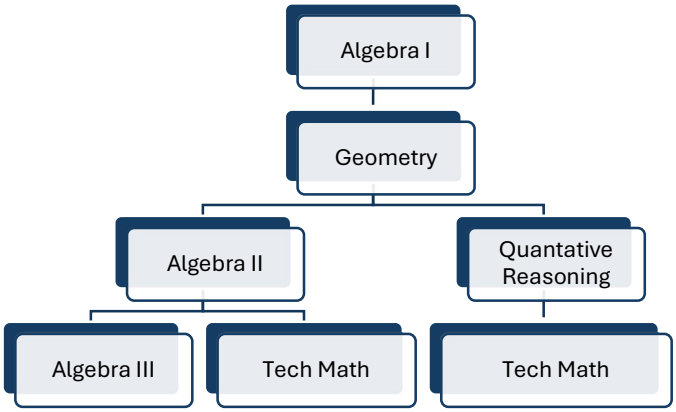
Subject Area	Requirements
English	4 Credits
Math	4 Credits
Science	3 Credits
History **1 Credit: Economics 0.5 & Civics 0.5**	3 Credits
Health	0.5 Credit
Physical Education	0.5 Credit
Fine Arts	0.5 Credit
Oral Communications (through English 9)	0.5 Credit
Academic Electives	6 Credits
Computer Science	1 Credit
Community Service **(Class of 2027 and beyond)**	75 hours
Civics Exam	Score of 60 or higher
Total Credits	**23 Credits**

BHS HONOR AND DISTINGUISHED HONOR GRADUATES

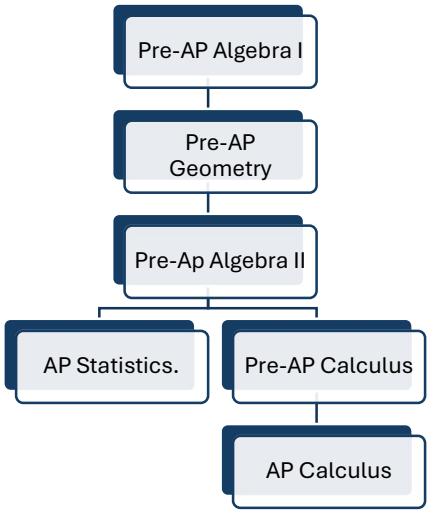
Subject Area	Requirements
English	4 Credits
Math	4 Credits
Science	3 Credits
History **1 Credit: Economics 0.5** **& Civics 0.5**	3 Credits
Health	0.5 Credit
Physical Education	0.5 Credit
Fine Arts	0.5 Credit
Oral Communications **(through English 9)**	0.5 Credit
Academic Electives	8 Credits
Computer Science	1 Credit
Community Service **(Class of 2027 and beyond)**	75 hours
Civics Exam	Score of 60 or higher
GPA	3.5 Honors 4.0 Distinguished
Pre-AP, AP or **Concurrent Credit courses**	Distinguished: Completion of 10 Honors/AP/Concurrent courses
Total Credits	**25 Credits**

HIGH SCHOOL COURSE FLOWCHART

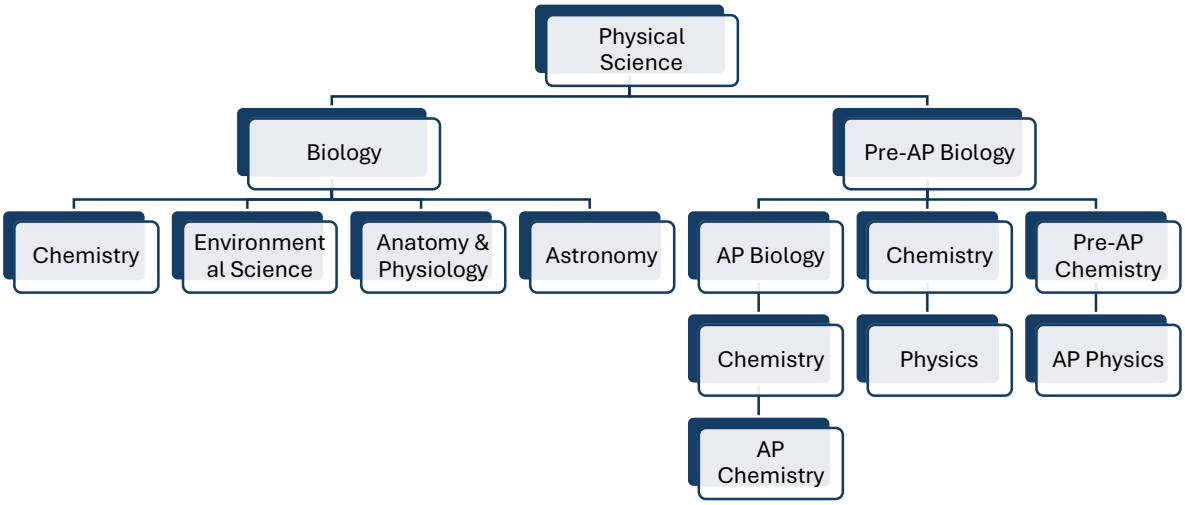
MATH



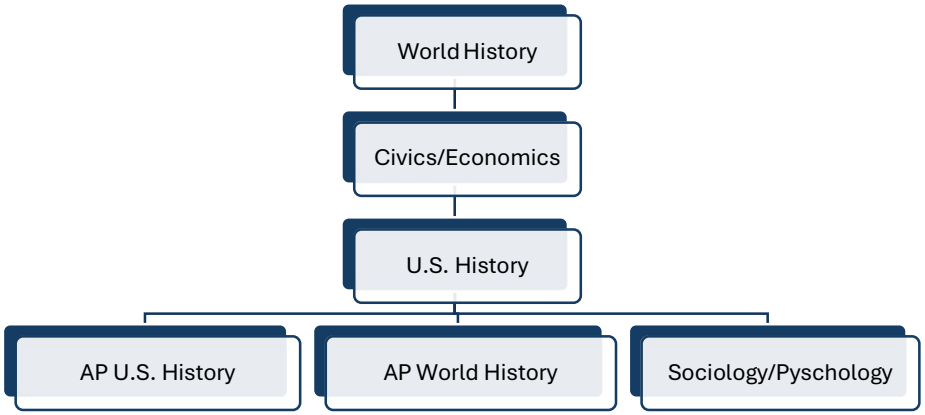
ADVANCED MATH



SCIENCE



HISTORY / SOCIAL STUDIES



ENGLISH

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
English I with Personal Communication	9	YR	1.5		
Pre-AP English I w/Personal Communication	9	YR	1.5		
English II	10	YR	1		
English III	11	YR	1		
English IV	12	YR	1		
Concurrent Credit English Composition I	9-12	SEM	1	YES	YES
Concurrent Credit English Composition II	11-12	SEM	1	YES	YES
Concurrent Credit World Literature	11-12	SEM	1	YES	
Concurrent Credit Oral Communications	9-12	SEM	1		
AP Language and Composition	11	YR	1	YES	
AP Literature and Composition	11-12	YR	1	YES	
AP Seminar	9-12	YR	1	YES	
AP Research	12	YR	1	YES	
Personal Communications	9-12	SEM	.5		
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					
4 Credits needed for graduation.					

English I with Personal Communication – 410400 **9th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit English; .5 Personal Communication)

Embedded Oral Communication standards focus on speaking, listening, and interpersonal skills in formal and informal settings.

Pre-AP English I with Personal Communication– 410100 **9th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit English; .5 Personal Communication)

Students analyze texts closely to understand how authors' choices create meaning and effect. The course emphasizes precise and stylistic use of language, sentence complexity, and foundational skills for sophisticated, longer-form writing. This is a College Board Pre-AP course.

English II - 411000 **10th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students develop independence and strong content knowledge while reading and analyzing literature and nonfiction. They learn to write for varied audiences and purposes, value evidence, and use digital media effectively. The course emphasizes critical thinking, language study, and understanding diverse perspectives and cultures.

English III - 412000 **11th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students develop independence and strong content knowledge while reading and analyzing literature and nonfiction. They learn to write for varied audiences and purposes, value evidence, and use digital media effectively. The course emphasizes critical thinking, language study, and understanding diverse perspectives and cultures.

English IV - 413000 **12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students develop independence and strong content knowledge while reading and analyzing literature and nonfiction. They learn to write for varied audiences and purposes, value evidence, and use digital media effectively. The course emphasizes critical thinking, language study, and understanding diverse perspectives and cultures.

Concurrent Credit English Composition I – 519930 **9-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)
Prerequisite: Must meet guidelines for enrollment in Concurrent Credit courses

Students develop foundational writing skills, including grammar, punctuation, spelling, organization, analytical reading, and essay construction. Emphasis is placed on research, revision, and effective communication for academic and professional contexts.

Concurrent Credit English Composition II – 519940 **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)
Prerequisite: Composition I and must meet guidelines for enrollment in Concurrent Credit courses

This course builds on Comp I, emphasizing advanced writing, research, and documentation. Students refine rhetorical strategies and practice clear, evidence-based writing across academic and professional contexts.

Concurrent Credit World Literature - 519950 **9-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit)

Students analyze and interpret works from several historical periods ranging from early civilizations through the Renaissance.

Concurrent Credit Oral Communication – 514000 **9-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit)

This course builds essential communication skills for personal, professional, and civic success through effective speaking, active listening, and critical thinking. Students develop confidence in creating persuasive presentations and adapting messages for diverse audiences and contexts.

AP Language and Composition – 517030 **11th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

An introductory college-level writing course that develops skills in reading, analyzing, and composing texts. Students explore rhetorical situations, claims and evidence, reasoning and organization, and style. This is a College Board Advanced Placement course.

AP Literature and Composition – 517040 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

An introductory college-level course in literary analysis. Students read and analyze texts to explore character, setting, structure, perspective, figurative language, and literary techniques. This is a College Board Advanced Placement course.

AP Seminar – 517060 **10th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

A foundational AP Capstone course where students explore complex academic and real-world issues through cross-curricular inquiry. Students investigate topics, analyze and compare perspectives, synthesize information from multiple sources, and communicate their ideas effectively.

AP Research – 517070 **12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Students deeply explore an academic topic, issue, or idea of personal interest by designing and conducting a yearlong investigation. Building on skills from AP Seminar, they apply research methodology, ethical practices, and analysis to develop and present an academic paper and presentation. This is a College Board Advanced Placement course.

Personal Communications – 414200 **9-12th**
(Semester – 0.5 Credit)

Students develop effective speaking, listening, and response skills for everyday situations. The course emphasizes intrapersonal and interpersonal communication, preparing students for both formal and informal contexts through a variety of interactive experiences. This course is integrated into English 9 and Pre-AP English 9. *(Available for students who did not earn through English.)*

MATHEMATICS

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
* Algebra I	9	YR	1		
Algebra II	11	YR	1		
Algebra III	11-12	YR	1		
* Geometry	9-10	YR	1		
Pre-AP Algebra II	9-10	YR	1		
Pre-AP Geometry	9	YR	1		
Pre-AP Precalculus	11	YR	1		
AP Calculus AB	12	YR	1	YES	
AP Statistics	11-12	YR	1	YES	
Technical Math for College Career	12	YR	1		
Quantitative Reasoning	11-12	YR	1		
Concurrent Credit College Algebra	9-12	SEM	1	YES	YES
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					
**Required Course*					

Algebra I - 430000 **9th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit)

Students extend their middle school understanding of linear concepts by exploring both linear and exponential relationships, drawing comparisons between the two. The course emphasizes applying mathematical models to data with linear trends and developing a foundation in analyzing, solving, and using quadratic functions.

Algebra II – 432000 **11th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students analyze linear, quadratic, and exponential functions in greater depth to expand understanding of polynomial, rational, and radical functions. Emphasis is placed on problem-solving through modeling real-world situations and solving equations, including those involving complex numbers and logarithmic properties.

Algebra III – 439070 **12th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit)

Students deepen their understanding of Algebra II concepts while exploring precalculus topics. Emphasis on analyzing and solving various functions; polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic with real-world applications. Students model and analyze situations using sequences, series, matrices, and conic sections.

Geometry – 431000 **10th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit)

Students examine geometric relationships, explore a variety of geometric situations, and construct mathematical arguments. This course emphasizes developing a deep understanding of geometric principles through critical thinking, problem-solving, and precise mathematical reasoning.

Pre-AP Algebra II – 432300 **10th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit)

Students solidify and extend their understanding of functions and data analysis in this course. Building upon linear, quadratic, and exponential functions, students explore and define logarithmic, polynomial, rational, square root, cube root, and trigonometric functions. Quantitative literacy is developed through the integration of data sets, real-world contexts, and mathematical modeling.

Pre-AP Geometry – 43100P **9th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit)

Accelerated pace. It also prepares students for advanced Pre-AP math courses such as Pre-AP Algebra II, Pre AP Precalculus, AP Statistics, and AP Calculus.

Pre-AP Precalculus – 433000 **11th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit)

Students study trigonometric functions, identities, and applications of right-triangle and circular trigonometry. The course emphasizes symbolic reasoning and analytical methods to model situations and make generalizations. Students explore relationships among mathematical concepts using functions and equations for problem-solving and deeper understanding.

AP Calculus AB – 534040 **12th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit - Weighted)

AP® Calculus AB is an introductory college-level course in differential and integral calculus. Students explore real-world problems using graphical, numerical, analytical, and verbal representations. The course emphasizes using definitions and theorems to justify conclusions while studying change, limits, and the behavior of functions. This is a College Board Advanced Placement course.

AP Statistics – 539030 **12th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit – Weighted)

AP® Statistics is an introductory, college-level course in which students learn major concepts and tools for collecting, analyzing, and drawing conclusions from data. Students cultivate their understanding of statistics through technology, investigations, problem-solving, and written analysis. Key concepts include variation and distribution, patterns and uncertainty, and data-based predictions, decisions, and conclusions. This is a College Board Advanced Placement course.

Technical Math for College and Career – 439130 **12th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit)

Students explore real-world applications of mathematics through data collection, organization, and interpretation to gain practical insights. The course emphasizes strategic thinking and flexible reasoning using numbers, graphs, symbols, and words. Technology tools, including graphing calculators and computers, are used to enhance understanding and problem-solving.

Quantitative Reasoning (Transitional) – 439120 **11-12th**
(Full Year - 1 Credit)

Students explore mathematics topics building on Algebra I foundations, with a focus on modeling and analyzing real-world situations. The course emphasizes expressing and processing reasoning through numbers, graphs, symbols, and words, connecting concepts to new contexts. Technology, including graphing calculators, computers, and data tools, is used to enhance understanding and problem-solving.

Concurrent Credit College Algebra – 539900 UACCB **9-12th**
(Semester - 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course covers quadratic, absolute value, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions and their corresponding graphs. Additional topics include inequalities, systems of equations, and matrices. A graphing calculator is required.

SCIENCE

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
* Physical Science	9	YR	1		
* Biology	10	YR	1		
* Pre-AP Biology	10 - 11	YR	1		
Pre-AP Chemistry		YR	1		
AP Biology	11-12	YR	1	YES	
Chemistry	11-12	YR	1		
Anatomy & Physiology	11-12	YR	1		
Astronomy	11-12	YR	1		
Environmental Science	11-12	YR	1		
Physics	11-12	YR	1		
AP Chemistry	12	YR	1	YES	
AP Physics I	12	YR	1	YES	
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					
** Required Course*					

Physical Science – 432000 **9th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will explore atomic structure, the periodic table, and chemical reactions to understand how matter and energy interact. They will investigate energy transfer, wave properties, and matter cycling in organisms and ecosystems. Using models and data, students will examine how human activities and natural events impact Earth's systems.

Biology – 420000 **10th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will examine carbon cycling through photosynthesis and cellular respiration using models to show carbon flow in ecosystems. They will investigate cell structure, genetics, and biodiversity to understand the unity and diversity of life. Students will also explore Earth's dynamic systems, climate change, and the impacts of human activity on the environment.

Pre-AP Biology - 420100 **10th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Pre-AP Biology is an in-depth study of fundamental biological principles, including cell structure and function, energy transformations, genetics, evolution, and organismal biology. Students engage in laboratory investigations to build skills in scientific thinking, experimental design, and biological techniques. This course serves as strong preparation for AP Biology.

Pre-AP Chemistry – 421300 **11th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Pre-AP Chemistry is an advanced course that explores the reactions of matter, atomic structure, the periodic table, and energy conservation in greater depth. Students will engage in lectures, labs, group work, and research while developing strong problem-solving and analytical skills. This course serves as preparation for AP Chemistry.

AP Biology – 520030 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This introductory college-level course engages students in inquiry-based investigations of key biological concepts, including evolution, energetics, information transfer, and system interactions. It follows the College Board Advanced Placement Biology curriculum.

Chemistry - 421000 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will study atomic structure, use the periodic table to predict element properties, and explore chemical reactions and energy changes in living and Earth systems. They will apply energy and engineering principles to design solutions that reduce forces in collisions.

Anatomy and Physiology – 424030 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will develop an understanding of the interactions among the eleven human body systems, including Integumentary, Skeletal, Muscular, Respiratory, Circulatory, Digestive, Nervous, Endocrine, Lymphatic, Urinary, and Reproductive systems.

Astronomy – 425050 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will classify celestial objects with observations and star maps and examine the shift from geocentric to heliocentric models. They will study planetary structures, lunar phases, eclipses, light, and stellar life cycles, concluding with galactic motion, universal expansion, and dark matter halos.

Environmental Science – 424020 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will examine Earth system changes and water's role using quantitative carbon-cycle models. They will apply the engineering process to design investigations and explore energy transfer, and use technology to assess human impacts on ecosystems, resources, hazards, and climate.

Physics – 422010 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course explores motion, energy, and waves through investigation and modeling. Students analyze kinetic and potential energy, study energy conservation, and use data and computational models to examine wave behavior, including light, sound, and harmonic motion.

AP Chemistry – 531030 **12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This introductory college-level course develops understanding of chemistry through inquiry-based lab investigations, focusing on four Big Ideas: scale, proportion, and quantity; structure and properties of substances; transformations; and energy. It follows the College Board AP Chemistry curriculum.

AP Physics I – 522080 **12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This algebra-based, introductory college-level course develops understanding of physics through classroom study, hands-on activities, and inquiry-based labs. Students explore concepts such as systems, fields, forces, change, and conservation while applying scientific practices to explain relationships, analyze data, and design experiments. It follows the College Board AP Physics curriculum.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
* World History	9	YR	1		
* Civics	10	SEM	.5		
* Economics with Personal Finance	10	SEM	.5		
* United States History	11	YR	1		
AP US History	11	YR	1	YES	
AP World History	9-12	YR	1	YES	
Psychology	9-12	SEM	.5		
Sociology	9-12	SEM	.5		
Concurrent Credit Psychology	9-12	SEM	1	YES	YES
Concurrent Credit Sociology	9-12	SEM	1	YES	YES
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					
** Required Course*					

World History – 471000 **9th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students explore world history from 1450 to the present, analyzing events from multiple perspectives and evaluating sources to construct evidence-based explanations. Emphasis is on critical thinking, understanding diverse cultures, and connecting historical events to contemporary issues.

Civics – 472000 **10th**
(Semester – 0.5 Credit)

Students study the foundations and functions of government at federal, state, and local levels. Emphasis is on constitutional principles, civil liberties and rights, civic responsibilities, political participation, and applying democratic principles to real-world issues.

Economics with Personal Finance – 474300 **10th**
(Semester – 0.5 Credit)

Students study economic principles, including supply and demand, business structures, labor, government influence, and financial cycles. Emphasis is on the relationships among consumers, producers, and resources, as well as connections between national and global economies.

United States History – 470000 **11th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students explore U.S. history from the end of Reconstruction (1877) to the present, examining political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic developments. Emphasis is on analyzing primary and secondary sources, maps, graphs, and other materials to develop historical understanding and critical thinking.

AP US History – 570020 **11th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Students investigate major events, individuals, and processes in U.S. history from 1491 to the present. Emphasis is on historical analysis, source evaluation, argument development, and thematic connections. Students are expected to take the AP exam for potential college credit.

AP World History - 571020 **9-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Introductory college-level modern world history course. Cultivate an understanding of world history from c. 1200 CE to the present through analyzing historical sources and learning to make connections and create historical arguments while exploring concepts like humans and the environment, cultural developments and interactions, governance, economic systems, social interactions and organization, and technology and innovation.

Psychology – 47440E **9-12th**
(Semester – 0.5 Credit)

An introduction to psychological science, focusing on the study of behavior and mental processes. Students explore major subfields including neuroscience, cognition, perception, learning, memory, decision-making, emotion, motivation, social identity, interpersonal interactions, and group and cultural processes.

Sociology – 474500 **11th**
(Semester – 0.5 Credit)

An introduction to the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Students learn to apply sociological concepts to understand relationships between individuals, groups, and societies.

Concurrent Credit Psychology – 57990P **11th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighed)

This course provides a critical analysis of the fundamental principles of psychology. Students examine theories and research related to motivation, learning, personality, emotion, stress, abnormal behavior, therapy methods, biology, developmental psychology, and social psychology.

Concurrent Credit Sociology – 59650S **11th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Students analyze the relationship between individual experiences and wider society. The course explores social institutions such as marriage, family, religion, education, health care, and political systems, as well as cultural assumptions regarding stratification, gender, race, deviance, and the environment.

WORLD LANGUAGE

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
Spanish I	9-11	YR	1		
Spanish II	10-12	YR	1		
Spanish III	11-12	YR	1		
AP Spanish Language and Culture	11-12	YR	1	YES	
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					

Spanish I – 440000 **9-12th**
Spanish II – 440020 **10-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students are introduced to the fundamental aspects of the Spanish language, including vocabulary, grammar, and sentence structure. Elements of Hispanic cultures from around the world are explored throughout the year to build cultural awareness and context for language use.

Students will read, write, listen, and speak in Spanish as much as possible to develop a strong foundation in communication and comprehension skills.

Spanish III – 440030 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

In this course, students are introduced to the Advanced Placement (AP) themes and begin practicing the more advanced linguistic and cultural skills required for higher-level Spanish study. Emphasis is placed on real-world communication and exposure to a variety of Spanish accents and dialects from around the world.

Students will read and analyze selected short stories and novel excerpts to deepen their understanding of language and culture. Throughout the course, students will read, write, listen, and speak in Spanish as much as possible to build fluency and confidence in the target language.

AP Spanish Language and Culture– 540070 **11-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

AP Spanish Language and Culture is equivalent to an intermediate-level college course in Spanish. Students deepen their understanding of the Spanish language and Hispanic cultures by applying interpersonal, interpretive, and presentational modes of communication in real-world contexts.

Throughout the course, students explore themes such as families and communities, personal and public identities, beauty and aesthetics, science and technology, contemporary life, and global challenges. Upon completion of this course, students will take the Advanced Placement (AP) Exam to be eligible for weighted credit on their grade point average.

INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE ARTS

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
Marching Band I w/PE	9	YR	1		
Band II	10-12	YR	1		
Band III	11-12	YR	1		
Band IV	11-12	YR	1		
Jazz Band I	9	YR	1		
Jazz Band II	10-12	YR	1		
Jazz Band III	11-12	YR	1		
Jazz Band IV	11-12	YR	1		
Orchestra I	9	YR	1		
Orchestra II	10	YR	1		
Orchestra III	11-12	YR	1		
Orchestra IV	11-12	YR	1		
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					

Marching Band I w/PE – 451140 **9th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Band I is for students who have completed 8th Grade Band. The fall semester is dedicated to Marching Band and the spring semester is dedicated to Concert Assessment and State Concert Assessment preparation.

Band II – 451040 **10-12th**
Band III & IV – 451050/451060 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Band II is for students in the 10th grade that have completed Band I. The fall semester is dedicated to Marching Band and the spring semester is dedicated to Concert Assessment and State Concert Assessment preparation. Students who have not completed Band I can still take Band II with director's approval.

Jazz Band I – 451200 **9th**
Jazz Band II – 451210 **10-12th**
Jazz Band III & IV– 451220/451230 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will apply music fundamentals and instrumental techniques in the performance, analysis, and critique of jazz music. They will develop sight-reading, improvisation, and ensemble skills in solo, small group, and large group settings. Students will reflect on the relationship between jazz and society, perform in diverse settings, and demonstrate mastery of key learning expectations.

Orchestra I – 451100 **9th**
Orchestra II – 451110 **10-12th**
Orchestra III & IV– 451120/451130 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will apply music fundamentals and instrumental techniques in performance, analysis, and critique. They will develop sight-reading, improvisation, and ensemble skills in solo, small group, and large group settings. Students will reflect on the impact of instrumental music on society and the influence of societal contexts on music.

VOCAL PERFORMANCE ARTS

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
Vocal Ensemble I	9	YR	1		
Vocal Ensemble II	10-12	YR	1		
Vocal Ensemble II	11-12	YR	1		
Vocal Ensemble IV	11-12	YR	1		
Women's Vocal Ensemble I	9	YR	1		
Women's Vocal Ensemble II	10-12	YR	1		
Women's Vocal Ensemble III	11-12	YR	1		
Women's Vocal Ensemble IV	11-12	YR	1		
Chamber Vocal Ensemble I	9	YR	1		
Chamber Vocal Ensemble II	10	YR	1		
Chamber Vocal Ensemble III	11-12	YR	1		
Chamber Vocal Ensemble IV	11-12	YR	1		
AP Music Theory	9-12	YR	1	YES	
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					

Vocal Ensemble I – 452000 **9th**
Vocal Ensemble II – 452040 **10-12th**
Vocal Ensemble III & IV– 452050/452060 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will apply music fundamentals and vocal techniques in the performance, analysis, and critique of vocal music. They will develop sight-reading, improvisation, and ensemble skills in solo, small group, and large group settings. Students will reflect on the impact of vocal music on society and the influence of societal contexts on vocal music.

Women's Vocal Ensemble I – 452001 **9th**
Women's Vocal Ensemble II – 452042 **10-12th**
Women's Vocal Ensemble III & IV – 452053/452064 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Women's Vocal is an auditioned ensemble for female students with prior musical experience. Members should demonstrate confidence in singing, strong music reading skills, vocal technique, and proficiency with hand signs. An audition with the director is required for placement.

Chamber Vocal Ensemble I – 45204C **9th**
Chamber Vocal Ensemble II – 45204D **10-12th**
Chamber Vocal Ensemble III & IV – 45204E/45204G **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Chamber Vocal is an advanced, auditioned ensemble that develops auditory, vocal, and kinesthetic musicianship through in-depth analysis, rehearsal, and performance. Students are required to participate in Batesville concerts and may audition for All-Region and All-State Choirs. Weekly independent sight-reading assignments support continued musical growth.

AP Music Theory – 559010 **9-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit– Weighted)

This introductory college-level course develops understanding of music theory through analysis of performed and notated music. Students explore concepts of pitch, rhythm, form, and musical design. It follows the College Board Advanced Placement Music Theory curriculum.

VISUAL ARTS

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
Visual Art Foundations I	9-12	YR	1		
Visual Art Foundations II	10-12	YR	1		
Visual Art Foundations III	11-12	YR	1		
Visual Art Appreciation	9-12	SEM	.5		
AP 2D Art and Design	10-12	YR	1	YES	
Concurrent Credit Fine Arts Visual	9-12	SEM	1	YES	YES
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					

Visual Art Foundations I – 450000 **9-12th**
Visual Art Foundations II – 450030 **10-12th**
Visual Art Foundations III – 450040 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will apply the elements of art and principles of design using diverse media, techniques, and tools to create original, aesthetically informed artwork. Building on foundational skills, they will develop problem-solving and artistic maturity through creation, critique, reflection, and exhibition. Students will assemble portfolios that showcase their personal growth and connections to the broader art world.

Visual Art Appreciation – 453100 **9-12th**
(Semester – .5 Credit)

Students will develop perceptual awareness, aesthetic sensitivity, and a foundation for lifelong engagement with the arts. They will learn the elements of art and principles of design, explore materials and processes, analyze creative methods, and reflect on the relationship between society and visual art.

AP 2D Art and Design – 559050 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit – Weighted)

AP 2-D Art and Design Portfolio emphasizes the synthesis of materials, processes, and ideas through two components: Selected Works and Sustained Investigation. Students develop a body of work demonstrating inquiry, experimentation, and refinement. Both portfolio sections are required for AP credit consideration.

Concurrent Credit Fine Arts Visual – 55900C **9-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Through the study of diverse media and artistic techniques, students develop their visual perception, understanding, and appreciation of art while earning concurrent college credit through UACCB.

THEATRE

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
Theatre I	9	YR	1		
Theatre II	10-12	YR	1		
Theatre III	11-12	YR	1		
Theatre IV	11-12	YR	1		
Technical Theatre I	9-12	YR	1		
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					

Theatre I – 459100 **9th**
Theatre II – 459110 **10-12th**
Theatre III – 459120 **11-12th**
Theatre IV - 459130 **11-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will develop academic and performance skills in drama and theatrical production through acting, improvisation, movement, script and character analysis, and stagecraft. They will evaluate and critique both written and performed works and explore connections between theatre, other art forms, and diverse cultures.

Technical Theatre I – 459240
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Experience all elements of technical theatre, including scenery, props, lighting, sound, costume, and makeup with technical Theatre focus on the artistic processes of creating, performing, responding, and connecting.

ELECTIVES & ENRICHMENT

Course Name	Grade	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
JAG		YR	1		
Work Based Learning (WBL)+	11-12	YR	2		
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.					

Jobs for Arkansas Graduates (JAG) – 493780
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Jobs for Arkansas Graduates (JAG) is a School-to-Work program that helps students at risk of not graduating or finding employment. It offers modest interventions to support graduation and workplace readiness, followed by one year of outcome tracking such as job placement, military service, and college or career success.

+Work Based Learning (WBL)
Internship: 493860
Career Practicum: Course code based on student placement
Apprenticeship: Course code based on student placement
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Work-Based Learning (WBL) provides students with structured, real-world experiences that connect classroom learning to career pathways. Students gain hands-on experience while developing academic, technical, and employability skills through paid or unpaid opportunities. Guided by WBL coordinators and worksite mentors, students build professional connections and prepare for future careers.

HEALTH & PE

Course Name	Duration	Credit	Weighted	Concurrent
Health with CPR	SEM	.5		
Recreational Sports	SEM	.5		
Athletics	SEM	.5		
Courses are on a 4.0 scale unless noted as Weighted. Weighted courses are on a 6.0 scale.				

Health with CPR – 480000
(Semester – .5 Credit)

This course provides students with a comprehensive overview of health and wellness, emphasizing the development and maintenance of healthy lifestyle choices. CPR training is included as part of the curriculum.

Recreational Sports – 485020
(Semester – .5 Credit)

Recreational Sports is a one-semester course that includes a planned curriculum that provides content and learning experiences in basic motor skills and movement concepts as they apply to physical activity, lifetime sports, and recreational activities. Students will participate in activities that will increase physical fitness levels and develop health practices that value physical activity and its contribution to lifelong fitness. This course fulfills the PE requirement for graduation.

Athletics (Basketball, Football, Volleyball) – 485040/999820
(Semester – .5 Credit - One Time Only)

Students who participate in a varsity sport which has a class period during the school day–-Basketball, Football, or Volleyball–can use their participation in this sport for their ½ credit of Physical Education that counts toward graduation.

BHS SPORTS
Football
Volleyball
Cheer
Prancer
Basketball
Tennis*
Golf*
Cross Country*
Bowling*
Wrestling*
Trap Shooting*
Baseball
Softball
Track*
Soccer*
Swim
E-Sports*
**Sports that are not offered during the school day.*

CAREER & TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
AGRICULTURE		
AG POWER, STRUCTURAL, & TECHNICAL SYSTEMS (H2)		
Introduction to Agriculture	Agriculture Mechanics and Fabrication	-Ag Fabrication: Structures -Ag Fabrication: Metals
ANIMAL SYSTEMS (H2)		
Introduction to Agriculture	CASE Animal Science	Animal Science II
PLANT SYSTEMS (H2)		
Introduction to Agriculture	Plant Science I	Plant Science II
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, & DESIGN		
MEDIA CREATION		
Introduction to Digital Arts	Digital Media I	Digital Media II
HOSPITALITY, EVENTS, & TOURISM		
CULINARY ARTS & RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT		
Introduction to Food Safety & Nutrition	Culinary Arts & Restaurant Mgmt. I	Culinary Arts & Restaurant Mgmt. II
DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY (COMPUTER SCIENCE)		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & SECURITY (H2)		
Introduction to Computer Science	Information Technology & Security	Cybersecurity
EDUCATION ACCELERATED BY SERVICE AND TECHNOLOGY		
EAST		
East I	East II	East III / East IV / EAST Data in Action
EDUCATION		
PRE-EDUCATOR (H2)		
Introduction to Education	Education Technology	Child Growth & Development
PUBLIC SERVICE & SAFETY		
ARKANSAS MILITARY SERVICE & SECURITY (H2)		
National Military Service & Security	Arkansas Military Service & Security	-Military Service & Security Careers -Completion of Military Basic Training
SUPPLY CHAIN & TRANSPORTATION		
AVIATION		
Introduction to Aviation	Aviation I	- Aviation II – Flight - Aviation II - Mechanics

CONCURRENT CREDIT PATHWAYS

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION		
Child Growth & Development	Foundations of Early Childhood Education	-Environment of Young Children -Field Experience
HEALTH PROFESSIONS		
1. Introduction to Health Professions; 2. Medical Terminology; 3. CNA /Health Skills I (Following credential 7 hours)		
LPN PATHWAY		
1. Introduction to Health Professions; 2. Medical Terminology; 3. Essentials of A&P w/Lab; 4. English Comp I; 5. Math for Healthcare Prof; 6. English Comp II; 7. Elective; 8. A& P II w/Lab		
SPORTS MEDICINE		
1a. Introduction to Healthcare; 1b. Medical Terminology; 2. Anatomy & Physiology; 3. Sports Medicine Injury Assessment		
GENERAL EDUCATION – ASSOCIATE OF ARTS		
See Course Listings and Descriptors Pg 32-33		

H2: High Demand, High Wage

AG POWER, STRUCTURAL, & TECHNICAL SYSTEMS (H2)

Introduction to Agriculture – 491150 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

An introductory course covering core agricultural concepts, including FFA, leadership, and supervised agricultural experiences, along with animal, plant, agribusiness, food processing, biotechnology, natural resources, environmental services, and technical systems.

Agriculture Mechanics and Fabrication – 491390 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course encompasses the study of agricultural equipment, power systems and precision technology, as well as wood working, metal working, welding, and project planning for agricultural structures.

Agriculture Fabrication: Metals – 491380 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students learn fundamental farm construction practices and explore technical aspects of agricultural structures, including safety, planning, tools, construction, surveying, concrete, carpentry, plumbing, electricity, metal fabrication, and finishing, along with FFA and SAE participation.

ANIMAL SYSTEMS (H2)

Introduction to Agriculture – 491150 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course covers FFA, leadership, and supervised experiences, animal, plant, agribusiness, food processing, biotechnology, natural resources, environmental services, and technical systems.

CASE Animal Science – 491160 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course introduces animal science through hands-on study of anatomy, physiology, nutrition, behavior, reproduction, problem-solving, project documentation, and industry-relevant communication.

Animal Science II – 491010 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course allows for an in-depth look at the Animal Science Industry while providing hands-on laboratories and opportunities to participate in FFA and Supervised Agricultural Experiences.

PLANT SYSTEMS (H2)

Introduction to Agriculture – 491150 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

An introductory course covering core agricultural concepts, including FFA, leadership, and supervised agricultural experiences, along with animal, plant, agribusiness, food processing, biotechnology, natural resources, environmental services, and technical systems.

Plant Science I – 491340 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Plant Science I explores plant life cycles, classification, structure, reproduction, nutrients, and growth practices through the study of crops, turf, trees, shrubs, and ornamentals.

Plant Science II – 490800 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course allows for an in-depth look at the Plant Science Industry while providing hands-on laboratories and opportunities to participate in FFA and Supervised Agricultural Experiences.

MEDIA CREATION

Introduction to Digital Arts – 493680 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course provides basic technical skills, and career options. Builds durable skills like teamwork, communication, and problem-solving to support future courses and career readiness.

Digital Media I – 493420 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Dive deeper and get hands-on! Expands technical skills through hands-on projects and real-world applications. Strengthens durable skills while exploring careers more deeply and preparing for advanced pathway courses.

Digital Media II– 493430 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Master your skills and get career-ready! Refines and masters technical skills through complex projects and real-world scenarios. Develops leadership, collaboration, and critical thinking, preparing students for postsecondary education, careers, or industry certifications.

CULINARY ARTS & RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

Introduction to Food Safety & Nutrition – 493110 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course develops essential skills in food safety, nutrition, food selection, preparation, storage, and service. Students will learn to apply food safety and sanitation procedures based on the latest FDA Food Code and local regulations. Emphasis is placed on nutrition, weight management, consumer choices, technology's impact on food and nutrition, and food preparation skills. Upon completion, students will be able to apply safe food-handling and sound nutritional practices to promote health and prepare food for various settings.

Culinary Arts & Restaurant Management I - 493260 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course designed to expand students' knowledge in the culinary arts profession. The course emphasizes the study of kitchen staples, principles of cooking, soups, stocks and sauces, dairy products, eggs, fruit and vegetables, grains and pasta cookery, meat cookery and principles of baking. Upon completion of this course, students should have attained basic skills needed for entry-level employment in the food service industry, customer relations, purchasing and storage of foods, cooking techniques and principles of baking.

Culinary Arts & Restaurant Management II - 493270 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Culinary Arts II is a one-year course designed to expand students' knowledge in the culinary arts profession. Emphasis is on the study of sauces, garde-manger, advanced meat preparation, advanced poultry preparation, fish and shellfish, candy making, chocolate, advanced baking and pastries, plating, presentation and garnishing, and career opportunities. Upon completion of this course, students should have obtained the basic skills needed for employment in the food service industry or further education in culinary arts.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & SECURITY (H2)

Introduction to Computer Science – 465070 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This fast-paced course introduces key computer science concepts essential for thriving in a tech-driven world. Students will explore computational thinking, problem solving, data, algorithms, and more, with a focus on programming in Processing and Java—from basic shapes to calculation-based.

Information Technology and Security – 465180 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course expands on introductory computer science, covering IT systems, networking fundamentals, and cybersecurity principles to prepare students for advanced study in networking and security.

Cybersecurity – 465290 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course teaches core cybersecurity principles, hands-on threat analysis, network security, and ethical practices, preparing students for entry-level roles and further specialization.

EAST

EAST I – 560010 **9-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Advanced technology is used to solve real-world community problems. Students learn the CART model and skills through self-directed projects or software training. Application or prior program approval is required.

EAST II – 560020 **10-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

EAST II students apply the full CART model to a self-directed project completed during the school year. They may also pursue additional training on EAST software. Enrollment requires good standing in the current EAST program, successful completion of an EAST I self-directed project, or proof of technology training demonstrating readiness for independent project work.

EAST III – 560030 **10-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

EAST III requires successful completion of an EAST II project.

EAST IV – 560040 **10-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

EAST IV students apply the full CART model to a self-directed project completed during the school year and may pursue additional EAST software training. Demonstration of exemplary leadership, teamwork, and collaboration are encouraged to represent as Student Champions, Leadership Team, or Conference Team participants. Enrollment requires approval, good standing, and successful completion of an EAST III project.

EAST Data in Action – 465740 **10-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course focuses on solving real-world problems through community collaboration, research, and project-based learning. Students will explore careers, work with mapping and analysis tools, identify and define meaningful problems, pitch solutions, and iterate based on client feedback. Students will create a professional portfolio as evidence of their learning. This course counts as fulfillment for a computer science credit.

PRE-EDUCATOR (H2)

Introduction to Education – 493240 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course introduces students to the foundations of American education, teaching methods, diversity, and professional practices, with hands-on classroom observation and field experience. (Education Accelerated through Service & Technology) is a project-based course where students use advanced technology to solve real-world community problems. EAST I students learn the CART model and demonstrate skills through self-directed projects or software training. Enrollment requires an application or prior program approval.

Education Technology – 493290 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This project-based course teaches students to integrate technology in classrooms, develop digital communication and citizenship skills, and gain hands-on experience through observations and Google certification.

Child Growth and Development – 493020 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course examines human growth from prenatal to adolescence, exploring development theories, environmental influences, and the role of educators, with hands-on classroom observations.

ARKANSAS MILITARY SERVICE & SECURITY (H2)

National Military Service & Security – 593610 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course provides an overview of the U.S. military and civil service, covering history, structure, missions, and modern challenges, while preparing students for leadership, career readiness, and community engagement within the Arkansas Military Service and Security.

Arkansas Military Service & Security – 593620 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course examines the Arkansas National Guard's history, missions, and modern roles, while promoting leadership, career readiness, and community engagement within the Arkansas Military Service and Security Pathway.

Military Service and Security – 593630 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course focuses on military careers in active duty, reserve, and guard units as well as preparation for taking the ASVAB. Course focus is on covering occupations, training, advancement, and civilian transferability while developing leadership and career readiness skills.

Completion of Military Basic Training – 970200 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

In accordance with Arkansas Code Annotated § 6-16-150, students who enlist in a branch of the United States Armed Forces or the National Guard through the Delayed Entry Program and complete basic training prior to high school graduation shall be awarded two (2) units of Career Focus credit toward graduation requirements under the Standards for Accreditation of Arkansas Public Schools and School Districts.

AVIATION

Introduction to Aviation - 496500 **Level 1**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Introduction to Aviation introduces students to the fundamentals of flight, aircraft systems, and the aerospace industry through hands-on engineering challenges, UAS (drone) missions, and the history of flight from early pioneers to the Space Age. Students learn core principles of flight, weather, navigation, FAA regulations, and professional communication while building career awareness across the aviation and aerospace field.

Aviation I - 496510 **Level 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Aviation I builds on foundational aviation knowledge with advanced aerodynamics, aircraft performance calculations, and hands-on UAS systems work — including propulsion, avionics, sensors, and ground control station operation. Students study FAA Part 107 regulations, airspace classifications, and aviation weather to prepare for real-world remote pilot responsibilities, while human factors and crew resource management coursework develops the judgment, risk-assessment, and professional communication skills essential to safe flight operations. The course prepares students for postsecondary pathways and careers in piloting, avionics, and aircraft maintenance. Students will also be prepared to take the FAA Part 107 exam and possibly earn their Commercial Drone License.

Aviation II – Flight - 496520 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Aviation II Flight is one of two capstone courses in the pathway, preparing students to sit for the FAA Private Pilot Knowledge Test through in-depth study of certification requirements, aircraft performance and weight/balance calculations, and Safety Management Systems and risk analysis. Students master sectional charts, weather theory, cross-country flight planning, and fuel management alongside airport operations, radio communication, and Aeronautical Decision Making, building the same knowledge base a private pilot candidate must demonstrate. Through accident-case-study analysis, simulated ATC communications, and professional ethics coursework, students graduate ready for postsecondary flight training, certification pathways, and careers as pilots or avionics technicians.

Aviation II - Mechanics 496530 **Level 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Aviation II: Mechanics is the capstone maintenance-track course, preparing students for the FAA Airframe & Powerplant knowledge tests through in-depth study of aircraft structures, materials, and powerplant systems, from reciprocating and turbine engines to propellers, fuel, electrical, and avionics systems. Students gain hands-on experience with hardware, fasteners, and structural repair, along with hydraulic, landing gear, and environmental systems, while mastering maintenance documentation, logbook entries, and shop safety procedures required under FAR Parts 43, 65, and 145. Grounded in Safety Management Systems and professional ethics, the course prepares students for postsecondary A&P certification pathways and careers as aircraft maintenance technicians and avionics specialists.









UACCB

START EARLY GO FARTHER

UACCB's Early College classes allow you to enroll as a true UACCB student while still in high school, earning transferable college credit that counts toward an associate degree.

- ☑ **No tuition or course material costs (through the Access to Acceleration (A2A) Scholarship or Secondary Career Center for eligible courses).**
- ☑ **Receive full access to campus resources.**
- ☑ **UACCB works with your high school to provide bus transportation to campus.**

PATHWAYS:

Skilled Trades & Agriculture: Agriculture Business, Heavy Equipment Operation, HVAC, Industrial Maintenance, Industrial Technology, Welding

Health Professions: CNA, EMT, Health Professions, Licensed Practical Nurse, Phlebotomy, Patient Care Technician

Business & Computer Science: Business, Computer Programming, Computer Technology, Management and Supervision, Network and System Administration, Software Development

General Education/Transfer: General Education, Pre-Engineering, STEM, Teaching (K-12)

Human Services: Criminal Justice and Early Childhood Education (Pre-K)

Talk to your school counselor or visit uaccb.edu

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Child Growth and Development – 592020 **Level 1**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course examines the environmental and hereditary influences on the physical, cognitive, social-emotional, and linguistic development of both typically and atypically developing children from conception through middle childhood (age 8). Candidates will be introduced to methods for observing and evaluating children's development and identifying potential developmental delays. Practical application of theory is provided through a variety of hands-on experiences and observations.

Foundations of Early Childhood Education - 592040 **Level 2**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the historical roles of families in their child's development. The student will become familiar with the theories supporting early childhood education and learn how to develop an effective program designed uniquely for children birth to eight. The students will also obtain knowledge of state and federal laws pertaining to the care and education of young children.

Environments of Young Children - 590290 **Level 3**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course is designed to provide the student with a broad knowledge base on how to design a program for children developing both typically and atypically. The course provides the opportunity to plan environments that are physically and emotionally secure. Students plan and implement activities that are age and stage appropriate for children birth to five.

Field Experience - 590070 **Level 3**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Students must be employed or volunteer in a licensed childcare facility to apply the acquired knowledge and skills learned in previous coursework. Observation of the student's work and evaluation of student skills are conducted by instructors following the Council for Professional Recognition's CDA national credentialing program and demonstrate competency in all areas observed and complete a minimum number of clock hours, determined by the institution, of observation and work experience with children birth to preschool.

LPN PATHWAY

Medical Terminology – 594400 **Course 1**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course readies students to advance to medical/allied health courses as it offers an introduction to medical terminology through the analysis of word construction including prefix, suffix, word roots, and combining forms. The student will acquire an understanding of medical meanings applicable to structure, function, and diseases of the human body. Abbreviations and their appropriate usage are also introduced. Upon completion of this course, students will gain the knowledge and abilities to confidently tackle the most complicated medical terms and use this ability throughout their educational experiences and health-related careers.

Introduction to Healthcare - 594340 **Course 2**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course provides a general overview of the many health-related professions and the special concerns of the health care worker.

Essentials of Anatomy & Physiology w Lab – 524030 **Course 3**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Focuses on concepts of basic chemistry and human biology, including basic cellular biology and the structure and function of human organ systems. The course is designed for majors in EMT-Paramedic, Medical Office Management, Practical Nursing, and as an AA degree general education or liberal arts focus elective. This course does not meet requirements for AS degree science majors. The laboratory experience emphasizes the anatomy of human organ systems and measurements of human physiology. The course does not meet requirements for AS degree science majors.

English Comp I - 519930 **Course 4**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Use the same description for Concurrent Credit English Composition I in the English section.

Math for Healthcare of College Algebra (Math for Healthcare) - 590720 **Course 5**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course provides instruction in dosage calculations using the basic formula and the ratio to proportion method as well as other means of calculation related to medications. Topics interpretation of drug labels, syringe types, conversions, roman numerals, reconstitution and apothecaries, mixing medications IV flow rates, military time, interpretation of physician orders and transcribing to Medication Administration Records, dispensing, and proper documentation of medications as well as the Six Rights of Medication Administration. Students must complete the course with a C or higher to complete the nursing requirement.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Introduction to Healthcare - 594340 **Course 1**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course provides a general overview of the many health-related professions and the special concerns of the health care worker.

Medical Terminology - 592530 **Course 2**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course will provide the framework needed for advancing to other medical/allied health courses as it offers an introduction to medical terminology through the analysis of word construction including prefix, suffix, word roots, and combining forms. The student will acquire an understanding of medical meanings applicable to structure, function, and diseases of the human body. Abbreviations and their appropriate usage are also introduced. Upon completion of this course, students will gain the knowledge and abilities to confidently tackle the most complicated medical terms and use this ability throughout their educational experiences and health-related careers.

Health Skills I - ALHE 15037 **Course 3**
(Semester – 2 Credits – Weighted)

A study of concepts that serve as the foundation for health professions courses. Topics include client handling and safety issues, health documentation and methods, and care of the client in a long-term care facility. With successful completion of this course, the student will be eligible to take the state certification exam and apply for certification as a nursing assistant. CPR certification will also be obtained. This course follows the guidelines outlined by the Office of Long-Term Care.

SPORTS MEDICINE

Concurrent Introduction to Health Care – 590260 **Course 1**
(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)

This course is designed to introduce students to medical professions and the basic foundational skills for first aid and the treatment of patients.

Concurrent Credit Medical Terminology – 593260 **Course 1**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course develops medical vocabulary skills, including word meaning, spelling, pronunciation, abbreviations, and interpreting medical records accurately.

Anatomy and Physiology – 424030 **Course 2**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Students will develop an understanding of the interactions among the eleven human body systems, including Integumentary, Skeletal, Muscular, Respiratory, Circulatory, Digestive, Nervous, Endocrine, Lymphatic, Urinary, and Reproductive systems.

Sports Medicine Injury Assessment – 494070 **Course 3**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This course focuses on advanced sports injury evaluation, helping students understand common injuries and their assessment within the sports medicine field.

BATESVILLE COLLEGIATE ACADEMY (BCA) - GENERAL EDUCATION – ASSOCIATES OF ART

English Comp I – 519930 **Course 4**
(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)

Students develop foundational writing skills, including grammar, punctuation, spelling, organization, analytical reading, and essay construction. Emphasis is placed on research, revision, and effective communication for academic and professional contexts.

Math for Healthcare of College Algebra (Math for Healthcare) - 590720 **Course 5**
(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)

This course provides instruction in dosage calculations using the basic formula and the ratio to proportion method as well as other means of calculation related to medications. Topics include but are not limited to interpretation of drug labels, syringe types, conversions, roman numerals, reconstitution and apothecaries, mixing medications IV flow rates, military time, interpretation of physician orders and transcribing to Medication Administration Records, dispensing, and proper documentation of medications as well as the Six Rights of Medication Administration. Students must complete the course with a C or higher to complete the nursing requirement.

English Comp II - 519940 **Course 6**
(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted))

This course builds on Composition I, emphasizing advanced writing, research, and documentation. Students refine rhetorical strategies and practice clear, evidence-based writing across academic and professional contexts.

Elective **Course 7**
(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)

A & P II w/Lab - 590682 **Course 8**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

This year-long concurrent credit course focuses on an in-depth study of the anatomical and physiological systems of the human body, as well as the pathologies and diseases associated with those systems.

Oral Communication - 514000 **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

This course builds essential communication skills for personal, professional, and civic success through effective speaking, active listening, and critical thinking. Students develop confidence in creating persuasive presentations and adapting messages for diverse audiences and contexts.

Strategies for College Success - 596501 **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

An orientation designed to assist students in developing strategies for meeting the demands of college life.

English Comp I - 519930 **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Students develop foundational writing skills, including grammar, punctuation, spelling, organization, analytical reading, and essay construction. Emphasis is placed on research, revision, and effective communication for academic and professional contexts.

Introduction to Computer Science – 565910 **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

As part of the ADE computer science initiative and concurrent programming pathways, this course introduces high school students to fundamental computing concepts, problem-solving methodologies, and basic algorithm or object-oriented program development in partnership with an approved higher education institution.

Foundations of Personal Finance - 574000 **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit- Weighted)

This course introduces students to the importance of responsible money management both today and in the future. Topics include personal spending and budgeting, personal banking basics, credit scores, education financing, investing, retirement, and financial decision-making process.

English Comp II – 519940 **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)

This course builds on Composition I, emphasizing advanced writing, research, and documentation. Students refine rhetorical strategies and practice clear, evidence-based writing across academic and professional contexts.

Fine Art Option (Music, Theater, or Visual Art) **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)

Social Science Option (Psych or Soci) **10-12th**
(Full Year – 1 Credit)

Math Option **10-12th**
(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)

Humanities Option (World Literature) *(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Social Science Option (U.S. History) *(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Elective Option *(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Life Science Option (Lecture) *(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Life Science Option (Lab) *(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Humanities Option (Introduction to Philosophy) *(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Social Science Option (World Civilization) *(Full Year – 1 Credit)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Physical Science Option (Lecture) *(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Physical Science Option (Lab) *(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Social Science Option (U.S. Government) *(Semester – 1 Credit – Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**
Elective Option *(Semester – 1 Credit –Weighted)*	UACCB	**10-12th**

BHS STUDENT GRADUATION PLAN

Name: _____ **Date:** _____

English (4 Credits	1st	2nd
Math (4 credits)	**1st**	**2nd**
Algebra I		
Geometry		
Science (3 Credits)	**1st**	**2nd**
Physical Science		
Biology		
Social Studies (3 credits)	**1st**	**2nd**
World History		
US History		
Civics / Economics		
Required	**½ Credit**	
PE		
Health		
Fine Art		
Oral Comm (Embedded in 9th English)		
***Success Ready Pathway**		
Additional Electives		

High School Diploma		Honors Graduate Requirements	
	Student Success Plan		3.5 GPA
	Academic Core Courses		
	Success Ready Pathway	**Distinguished Graduate Requirements**	
	75 Community Service Hours		4.0 GPA
	Computer Science		10 weighted classes

Choose One from Merit or Distinction:	
Diploma with Merit	
	CTE Success Ready Pathway with Credential
	12 Hours of College Credit (Certificate of Proficiency)
	AP Scholar (score 3 or higher on 3 AP exams)
	AP Scholar with Honor (score 3.25 on all AP exams taken and scores 3 or higher on 4 exams)
	Pre-Apprenticeship Leading to Regular Apprenticeship
	Seal of Biliteracy
Diploma with Distinction	
	Technical Certificate or Associate's Degree
	AP Scholar Designation (score 3.25 on all AP exams taken and scores 4 or higher on 4 exams)
	AP Capstone Diploma (Diploma program from College Board based on AP Seminar and AP Research)
	Current Enrollment in Armed Forces
	Youth Apprenticeship Leading to Registered Apprenticeship

***Merit or Distinction Pathway**	
***Diploma Goal**	
9th	
10th	
11th	
12th	

Credit Recovery		Post Secondary Goals	
			College
			Trade or Technical
			Military
			Workforce
		CCR Assessments	
		9/10th	
		11th	

*Completion of a Success Ready Pathway leads to a diploma with merit or distinction. This option is not required to graduate, but is recommended by DESE as it meets the state-defined metric of being prepared for enrollment, enlistment, or employment.

STUDENT SUPPORTS & CONTACTS

Kevin Bledsoe, Principal
kbledsoe@gobsd1.org

Jace Dunegan, Assistant Vice Principal
Student Attendance & Discipline
jdunegan@gobsd1.org

Briley Strecker, Assistant Vice Principal
Academics & Testing
bstrecker@gobsd1.org

Courtney Beal, Counselor
cbeal@gobsd1.org

Sara Stumpenhaus, Counselor
sstumpenhaus@gobsd1.org

Rachel Horn, CTE Coordinator
rhorn@gobsd1.org

Deena Bruce, College Career Coach
dbruce@gobsd1.org

Kristi Cox, LEA Special Education Supervisor
kcox@gobsd1.org

Crystal Williams, Testing Coordinator
cwilliams@gobsd1.org

Lisa Briggs, BHS Bookkeeper
lbriggs@gobsd1.org

Stu Smith, Athletic Director
stsmith@gobsd1.org

Deborah Halcom, BHS Office Staff
dhalcom@gobsd1.org

Denise Bailey, BHS Office Staff
dbailey@gobsd1.org

Brandi Fleetwood, BHS Nurse
bfleetwood@gobsd1.org

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA ABSTRACT

Abstracts serve to provide background information regarding agenda items.

ACTION

TITLE: State required AI Policy

DATE: November 16, 2026

RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR: David Campbell, Superintendent

BACKGROUND/CONSIDERATIONS:

Act 848 of 2025 required that DESE create a model policy governing the use of AI and that school districts use the model policy provided by DESE (ASBA did update our model policies on AI in May of 2025 to align with the statutory changes from the Act.) Following the release of the model policy by DESE in September, The Arkansas School Board Association has been working with them to have the language from their model allowed to be placed within updated versions of our existing policies as well as a new policy; this is due to the DESE model policy format not falling within the structure of our model policy sections, so there is not an ideal location for it to be placed.

While ASBA was hoping the review and approval of the drafted updates would be concluded by now, it does not appear this will be a quick process. As a result, the recommendation is for districts to go ahead and adopt the DESE model AI policy for the time being with an option to repeal it when our models are approved and released. The recommended placement for their Policy is at 5.10 as it is already titled Artificial Intelligence and will be one of the policies we will be releasing to update when DESE is satisfied.

RECOMMENDATION:

The administration recommends the Batesville School District Board of Education approve the AI policy created by DESE.

If the Board agrees, the motion would read: ***move to approve the New AI policy created by DESE.***

AI in Education: Policy for Arkansas Districts

I. Purpose

This policy outlines Batesville School District's approach to Artificial Intelligence (AI) in educational and operational settings. The policy is intended to help ensure safe and responsible use of AI, foster innovation in instruction, and promote operational efficiency, while establishing clear expectations for AI use.

II. Scope

This policy applies to all employees, contractors, volunteers, and any individual utilizing district-owned or district-licensed technology resources, whether on-premises or remote.

III. Definitions

- 1. **"Academic Dishonesty"**: Behaviors that undermine the integrity of academic study, including plagiarism and cheating.
- 2. **"Artificial Intelligence (AI)"**: Programs or machines that, based on human-defined objectives, make predictions, recommendations, or decisions that influence real or virtual environments.
- 3. **"Automated Decision Tool (ADT)**": A system or service that utilizes AI and is developed or modified to make, or substantially influence, consequential decisions, including but not limited to employment, student placement, discipline, or student services.
- 4. **"Algorithmic Impact Assessment**": A documented evaluation of an AI system's purpose, data sources, accuracy, fairness, bias testing and human-oversight measures.
- 5. **"Technology Resources"**: District-owned or licensed machines, networks, software, email accounts, telecommunications, data systems, and related services.
- 6. **"User"**: All district employees, contractors, and volunteers.
- 7. **"Operator**": An individual, organization, business or entity that provides an AI Educational Tool. [1]
- 8. **"Personally Identifiable Information (PII)**": Information that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity. [2]
- 9. **"Student"**: An individual under the age of 18 who interacts with an AI educational tool.[3]

---

[1] Adapted from Guardrails for AI-Powered Educational Tools in K-12 Schools. (2026, February). Excel in Ed.

[2] Adapted from Guardrails for AI-Powered Educational Tools in K-12 Schools. (2026, February). Excel in Ed.

[3] Adapted from Guardrails for AI-Powered Educational Tools in K-12 Schools. (2026, February). Excel in Ed.personnel data into public or unapproved AI tools

IV. AI Literacy Training

Batesville School District shall incorporate AI Policy training in staff development[4]

V. Data Privacy and Security

Operator Commitments

- All AI tools utilized within the district shall comply with applicable district policies, state and federal laws, and other relevant regulations including but not limited to the following:
    - Operators must meet Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA), Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA), and state data-sharing requirements; contracts shall include data minimization, no secondary use, security, incident notice, and model transparency clauses.
    - Vendors shall be selected in alignment with Arkansas Department of Education (ADE) K-12 Cybersecurity policy and Student Data Vendor Security Act - Arkansas Code Ann. § 6-18-2603.
    - Operators must maintain SOC 2 certification or equivalent
    - Operators must provide documentation aligned with ISO/IEC 42001

- Operators shall collect, access, store and process only the minimum data necessary to perform their intended instructional function.[5]
- Operators shall not use Personally Identifiable Information to train, improve or develop AI models.[6] This includes, but is not limited to:
    - Direct identifiers such as a student's name, identification number or Social Security Number.
    - Indirect identifiers that can be combined to identify a student such as a combination of gender, birth date and geographic indicator.
- Operators may collect and use de-identified student data for testing or model improvement provided that such use is approved by the district and fully complies with all applicable federal and state privacy laws.[7]

User Commitments

- Users are required to comply with all applicable terms of service, including age restrictions and usage guidelines, and applicable federal laws and regulations governing data privacy.
- AI tools are to be used only on approved accounts and district email for AI/ADT tools; do not input PII or other confidential student or personnel data into public or unapproved AI tools[8].

---

[4] Act 848 of 2025 codified at Arkansas Code Ann. § 25-1-128.
[5] Adapted from Guardrails for AI-Powered Educational Tools in K-12 Schools. (2026, February). Excel in Ed.
[6] Adapted from Guardrails for AI-Powered Educational Tools in K-12 Schools. (2026, February). Excel in Ed
[7] Adapted from Guardrails for AI-Powered Educational Tools in K-12 Schools. (2026, February). Excel in Ed
[8] Arkansas Act 754 of 2023 codified at Arkansas Code Ann. § 6-18-2603.

VI. Requirements for AI Tools[9]

- Operators of an AI Educational Tool that includes a chatbot or other conversational features shall maintain transparent and auditable records of all Student interactions conducted through such features.
    1. Records shall be retained in accordance with applicable state and federal laws.
    2. Records shall be accessible to authorized district and school personnel and, upon request, to parents or guardians.
- Operators shall maintain a transparent system for the ongoing evaluation of AIgenerated outputs. At minimum, the system shall include:
    1. Defined metrics for monitoring accuracy, bias, and error rates.
    2. Reporting of material safety or privacy incidents to the state and affected district immediately following discovery. In accordance with Act 260 of 2021 and Act 846 of 2023, immediately following discovery.
    3. Regular testing and evaluation of moderation systems for effectiveness and accuracy.
    4. Annual summaries of evaluation results and corrective actions made available to authorized district and school personnel and subject to state review.
    5. Completion of an Algorithmic Impact Assessment prior to deployment and updated annually.
- Districts shall ensure AI tools used in the district:
    1. Do not use manipulative engagement practices intended to promote excessive or compulsive use.
    2. Limit unnecessarily human-like behaviors, ensuring that the AI-Powered Educational Tool does not engage in personal or emotional relationships with students.
    3. Limit the completion of assignments, generation of answers, or performance on behalf of students.
    4. Allow teachers to enable, disable or limit AI functionality for specific assignments.
    5. Have moderation mechanisms that detect unsafe interactions, redirect students to instructional activities, block access to inappropriate or noneducational content and notify teachers of repeated violations.
    6. Have systems to ensure outputs are presented in an age-appropriate manner.

VIII. Acceptable Use

- Batesville School District shall notify students and families in plain language of **approved** AI Educational Tools that may be used for instruction. This shall include a description of the AI Educational Tool's common instructional purpose[10]
- Batesville School District shall use Artificial Intelligence (AI) to support student learning and shall not use it as a replacement for instruction. Users are expected to critically

[9] Adapted from Guardrails for AI-Powered Educational Tools in K-12 Schools. (2026, February). Excel in Ed

[10] Adapted from Guardrails for AI-Powered Educational Tools in K-12 Schools. (2026, February). Excel in Ed.

evaluate AI-generated outputs, maintain transparency, and adhere to established safeguards.

- Users may only use district-approved AI Educational Tools for the purpose of enhancing administrative efficiency, classroom instruction, data analysis, research, communications, and innovation in alignment with the mission of the district and its policies.
- Users will make final decisions regardless of recommendations from Artificial Intelligence or automated decision tools.
- Users shall ensure that instructional materials created with AI tools are accurate and aligned with Arkansas Academic Standards.
- Assignments within Batesville School District shall not require students to use AI tools that are unavailable through the district. All AI tools approved for use must be explicitly identified and clearly communicated to students, staff, and families.
- Educator use of AI shall comply with the Code of Ethics for Arkansas Educators. Staff and educators within the district are expected to model responsible and professional use of AI in all instructional activities.

IX. Prohibited Use

District technology resources and any AI/ADT shall not be used to:[11]

- Express personal political opinions to elected officials unless within job duties or specifically requested by an elected official/public entity;
- Engage in lobbying an elected official on a personal opinion if not a registered lobbyist for the district;
- Engage in illegal activities or activities prohibited by federal or state law;
- Bypass or override security/system integrity;
- Profile or target protected classes in ways that violate federal/state civil rights law or district policy;
- Generate fabricated records or misrepresent AI content solely human-authored when accuracy and attribution are material to a decision.
- Users may not create, alter, or distribute AI-generated images, videos, or voice recordings that depict: Real, identifiable individuals (including students, staff, or public figures) without their explicit, documented consent.

X. Academic Integrity

The Batesville School District shall adopt procedures for investigating suspected misuse and addressing violations of academic integrity policies.

Students

- Students' use of AI may not violate the district's policies.

Teachers

- Teachers are responsible for their instructional and testing material.
- Teachers shall credit sources for any non-original work, including AI-generated work, according to the district's citation guidelines.

[11] Act 848 of 2025 codified at Arkansas Code Ann. § 25-1-128.

XI. Implementation and Review

The district shall monitor developments in AI technology and update this policy as necessary to address emerging risks, support innovation, and ensure alignment with educational and operational objectives. Periodic policy reviews shall consider student outcomes, curriculum integration, and data privacy to maintain effective and responsible AI use.

Batesville School District

STUDENTS FIRST

FY27 Period 4 - October - Funds 1, 2, & 4

FUND		BEG BALANCE	REVENUE	YTD TRANSFER IN	YTD TRANSFER OUT	EXPENDITURES	END BALANCE
1000	TEACHER SALARY FUND	-	-	2,323,180.08	-	2,323,180.08	-
1007	COMM.SCHLS MODEL GRA	-	-	17,136.00	-	17,136.00	-
1011	SAVE THE CHILDREN	-	-	15,673.50	-	15,673.50	-
1214	MERIT TEACHER INCENT	-	-	51,500.00	-	51,500.00	-
1240	SP ED LEA SUPERVISOR	-	-	6,581.22	-	6,581.22	-
1244	SP ED EXT SCH YEAR	-	-	1,818.41	-	1,818.41	-
1260	SP ED E. CHILDHOOD	-	-	29,616.52	-	29,616.52	-
1275	ALE - ALT. LEARNING	-	-	25,833.00	-	25,833.00	-
1276	ELL-ENGLISH LANG LEA	-	-	27,926.30	-	27,926.30	-
1281	ENHANCED STUDENT ACH	-	-	47,689.34	-	47,689.34	-
1365	AR BETTER CHANCE GRA	-	-	33,994.18	-	33,994.18	-
TOTAL		**-**	**-**	**2,580,948.55**	**-**	**2,580,948.55**	**-**
2000	OPERATING FUND	4,311,998.30	-	-	2,323,180.08	3,761,664.60	(1,772,846.38)
2001	OTHER OPERATING	1,686,158.36	8,994,842.77	-	5,084,364.17	186,874.89	5,409,762.07
2002	GRANT FUNDING	5.31	2,500.00	5,516.53	-	8,021.84	-
2004	PILOT GRANT	-	41,522.14	-	-	54,152.77	(12,630.63)
2005	CHROMEBOOKS USAGE	28,360.79	1,010.00	-	-	-	29,370.79
2007	COMM.SCHLS MODEL GRA	-	165,496.63	-	17,136.00	64,391.86	83,968.77
2008	IEL-COMM SCHLS GRANT	323.47	22,800.00	-	-	9,713.62	13,409.85
2010	AR FOODBANK PANTRY G	1,191.09	-	-	-	78.75	1,112.34
2011	SAVE THE CHILDREN	-	-	-	15,673.50	82,417.72	(98,091.22)
2012	STC MINI / SUB GRANT	19,412.94	-	-	-	7,536.04	11,876.90
2013	PRESCHOOL CHILD CARE	199,974.15	182,222.69	-	9,627.75	334,099.87	38,469.22
2014	KID CARE/STAR	1,163.65	-	-	-	1,163.65	-
2015	S.R. PRESCHOOL	61.04	-	-	-	61.04	-
2016	TORO FOUNDATION GRAN	2,952.92	-	-	-	-	2,952.92
2017	HOME VISITING GRANTS	1,648.65	30,000.00	-	-	1,264.20	30,384.45
2018	RESTORE HOPE	6,593.90	56,731.29	-	-	63,076.63	248.56
2019	MATERNAL LIFE 360	2,779.32	-	-	-	-	2,779.32

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

FY27 Period 4 - October - Funds 1, 2, & 4

FUND		BEG BALANCE	REVENUE	YTD TRANSFER IN	YTD TRANSFER OUT	EXPENDITURES	END BALANCE
2020	SAFE CARE GRANT	13,737.96	98,132.91	-	-	79,376.72	32,494.15
2040	CURRICULUM	205.05	-	332,000.00	-	260,058.68	72,146.37
2214	MERIT TEACHER INCENT	63,164.75	-	-	51,500.00	11,664.75	-
2217	STUDENT GROWTH	263,243.70	-	-	-	15,905.41	247,338.29
2218	DECLINING ENROLLMENT	409,642.00	-	-	-	10,200.00	399,442.00
2222	SUPP TRANSPORTATIN A	13,357.20	13,357.00	-	-	-	26,714.20
2223	PD- PROFESSIONAL DEV	184,493.35	119,563.00	-	-	67,874.09	236,182.26
2232	AR SCHOOL RECOG PRG	14,368.85	19,923.21	-	-	-	34,292.06
2240	SP ED LEA SUPERVISOR	598.72	-	-	6,581.22	1,514.13	(7,496.63)
2244	SP ED EXT SCH YEAR	2,340.38	6,956.00	-	1,818.41	5,101.30	2,376.67
2247	PROFESSIONAL LEARNIN	108,360.39	-	-	-	-	108,360.39
2260	SP ED E. CHILDHOOD	16,975.08	58,463.68	-	29,616.52	19,456.10	26,366.14
2262	SP ED EIDT CENTERS	891.57	-	-	-	-	891.57
2265	SP ED CATASTROPHIC L	265.83	-	-	-	32,176.97	(31,911.14)
2271	G/T ADVANCED PLACEME	21,328.66	-	-	-	2,317.82	19,010.84
2275	ALE - ALT. LEARNING	474.02	151,330.00	-	25,833.00	7,880.39	118,090.63
2276	ELL-ENGLISH LANG LEA	84,027.20	-	-	27,926.30	6,493.64	49,607.26
2281	ENHANCED STUDENT ACH	68,466.30	438,042.00	-	47,689.34	378,674.71	80,144.25
2282	ESA MATCHING GRANT P	43,465.69	80,104.65	-	-	-	123,570.34
2365	AR BETTER CHANCE GRA	51,591.90	349,142.10	-	33,994.18	173,220.17	193,519.65
2366	CHILDCARE STATE MAT	4,584.44	655.50	-	-	-	5,239.94
2374	PARENT AS TEACHERS (	4,566.55	59,661.00	-	-	77,527.51	(13,299.96)
2941	COMPUTER SCI BONUS A	2.00	2,453.00	-	-	-	2,455.00
TOTAL		**7,632,775.48**	**10,894,909.57**	**337,516.53**	**7,674,940.47**	**5,723,959.87**	**5,466,301.24**
4000	DEBT SERVICE FUND	957.98	-	734,733.16	5,000.00	730,691.14	-
TOTAL		**957.98**	**-**	**734,733.16**	**5,000.00**	**730,691.14**	**-**
TOTAL		**7,633,733.46**	**10,894,909.57**	**3,653,198.24**	**7,679,940.47**	**9,035,599.56**	**5,466,301.24**

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

FY27 Period 4 - October - Building Fund

FUND		BEG BALANCE	REVENUE	YTD TRANSFER IN	YTD TRANSFER OUT	EXPENDITURES	END BALANCE
3010	FUTURE PROJECTS	80,975.12	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	24,755.53	181,219.59
3011	FUTURE TURF PROJECTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3200	TRFR NET LEGAL BALAN	3,314,123.44	0.00	4,012,114.48	0.00	0.00	7,326,237.92
TOTAL		**3,395,098.56**	**125,000.00**	**4,012,114.48**	**0.00**	**24,755.53**	**7,507,457.51**

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA ABSTRACT

Abstracts serve to provide background information regarding agenda items.

ACTION

TITLE:	**Adoption of Proposed Budget of Expenditures - July 1, 2028, to June 30, 2029**
DATE:	**November 16, 2026**
FUNDS USED:	**Operating**
IS THIS A STATE REQUIREMENT:	**Yes**
RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR:	**Rachel Horn, Assistant Superintendent**

BACKGROUND/CONSIDERATIONS:
Arkansas Code Annotated §26-80-102(a)(2) requires the board of directors of each school district to prepare, approve, and make public a proposed budget of expenditures. The approved budget of expenditures must be published in a newspaper in the county in which the school district lies no less than 60 days in advance of the annual school election.

The Batesville School District Proposed Budget of Expenditures with tax levy for the period beginning July 1, 2028, and ending June 30, 2029, maintains consistent proportional allocations across budget categories and incorporates a percentage increase to account for anticipated future cost increases. The total proposed tax levy represents the same rate presently being collected.

RECOMMENDATION:
The administration recommends that the Batesville School Board of Directors approve the Proposed Budget of Expenditures with Tax Levy for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2028, to and including June 30, 2029.

If the Board agrees, the motion would read: **Move to approve the Proposed Budget of Expenditures with Tax Levy as presented.**

EXIHIBT A:
PROPOSED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES
WITH TAX LEVY FOR FISCAL YEAR
BEGINNING JULY 1, 2028 TO AND INCLUDING JUNE 30, 2029

The Board of Directors of Batesville School District of Independence County, Arkansas, in compliance with the requirements of Amendments No. 40 and No. 74 to the Constitution of the State of Arkansas and of Ark. Code Ann. § 613622, has prepared, approved and hereby makes public the proposed budget of expenditures, together with the tax rate, as follows:

1.	Salary Fund Expenditures	20,725,000
2.	Instructional Expense	3,675,000
3.	Maintenance & Operation Expense	3,530,000
4.	Dedicated Maintenance and Operation Expenditures	0
5.	Pupil Transportation Expense	1,195,000
6.	Other Operating Expense	3,745,000
7.	NonBonded Debt Payment	0
8.	Bonded Debt Payment	2,595,000
9.	Building Fund Expense	0

To provide for the foregoing proposed budget of expenditures, the Board of Directors proposes a total school tax rate (state and local) of 38.75 mills on the dollar of the assessed value of taxable property located in this School District. The proposed tax includes the uniform rate of tax of 25.00 mills (the "Statewide Uniform Rate") to be collected on all taxable property in the State and remitted to the State Treasurer pursuant to Amendment No. 74 to the Arkansas Constitution to be used solely for maintenance and operation of schools in the State. As provided in Amendment No. 74, the Statewide Uniform Rate replaces a portion of the existing rate of tax levied by this School District and available for maintenance and operation of schools in this District. The total proposed school tax levy of 38.75 mills includes 28.90 mills specifically voted for general maintenance and operation and 9.85 mills voted for debt service previously voted as a continuing levy pledged for the retirement of existing bonded indebtedness. The surplus revenues produced each year by the debt service millage may be used by the District for other school purposes.

The total proposed school tax levy of 38.75 mills represents the same rate presently being collected.

GIVEN this 16 day of November, 2026.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF BATESVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF INDEPENDENCE COUNTY, ARKANSAS

_____
President of Board

_____
Secretary of Board

INSTRUCTIONS: After its adoption, publish budget one time in a newspaper with circulation in the county or counties in which the school district is administered not later than sixty days prior to the election date.

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PROPOSED BUDGET OF EXPENDITURES

WHEREAS, Article 14, § 3(c) of the Arkansas Constitution requires the Board of Directors (the "Board") of the Batesville School District of Independence County, Arkansas (the "District"), to prepare, approve and make public, not less than sixty (60) days in advance of the annual school election, a proposed budget of expenditures together with a rate of tax levy sufficient to provide the funds therefor, including the rate under any continuing levy for the retirement of indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the proposed budget of expenditures for the District for the ensuing fiscal year and has determined that the proposed budget and rate of tax set forth herein are necessary and appropriate for the operation of the District and the retirement of indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, the Board proposes that the District's millage tax rate on the assessed value of taxable real, personal and utility property remain unchanged from the rate previously approved by the electors of the District; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Batesville School District of Independence County, Arkansas:

Section 1. Approval of Proposed Budget.

The Board hereby approves the proposed budget of expenditures for the District for the ensuing fiscal year, substantially in the form presented to the Board and attached hereto as Exhibit A. The Board directs that the proposed budget be made public in the manner and within the time required by Article 14, § 3 of the Arkansas Constitution.

Section 2. Authority to Take Further Action.

The Superintendent and other appropriate District officials are authorized to take further action and execute such documents as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Resolution.

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA ABSTRACT

Abstracts serve to provide background information regarding agenda items.

ACTION

TITLE:	**Designation of a Qualified Elector**
DATE:	**November 16, 2026**
FUNDS USED:	**N/A**
IS THIS A STATE REQUIREMENT:	**Yes**
RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR:	**Rachel Horn, Assistant Superintendent**

BACKGROUND/CONSIDERATIONS:

Act 503 of 2025 created a streamlined process for districts to place their millage tax rate on the ballot each year. If the millage rate is unchanged from the prior year, and it is the only issue to appear on the ballot, the Board may adopt a resolution requesting that the election be conducted through a designated qualified elector rather than opening polling places. The Board may either designate a qualified elector of the district or request that the county board of election commissioners designate one. That elector will then cast a ballot for the district's unchanged millage rate.

The total proposed tax levy for the Batesville School District represents the same rate presently being collected.

RECOMMENDATION:

The administration recommends that the Batesville School Board of Directors designate a qualified elector for the 2027 annual school election.

If the Board agrees, the motion would read: **Move to designate [insert appointee's name] as the qualified elector for the 2027 annual school election.**

RESOLUTION APPOINTING A QUALIFIED ELECTOR FOR THE PURPOSE OF CASTING A BALLOT FOR THE DISTRICT'S UNCHANGED RATE OF PROPERTY TAX

WHEREAS the Board of Directors (the "Directors") of Batesville School District of Independence County, Arkansas (the "District") intends that the rate of the District's annual ad valorem property tax on the assessed value of taxable real, personal, and utility property levied by the District under Arkansas Constitution, Article 14, § 3(c), be unchanged from the previous rate of the annual ad valorem property tax; and

WHEREAS there are no other ballot issues to be submitted to District electors for consideration; and

WHEREAS the Directors hereby designate _____, who is a qualified elector in the District, to cast a ballot for the previous, unchanged rate of annual ad valorem property tax;

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Batesville School District of Independence County, Arkansas:

Section 1. Designation of Qualified Elector. The Directors request the County Board of Election Commissioners of Independence County, Arkansas open no polling places on the date of the school election scheduled to be held on March 2, 2027, so that the election can be conducted by the qualified elector designated by the Directors in this Resolution pursuant to A.C.A. 6-14-125(a)(3)(A)(ii) and the qualified elector can cast a ballot for the previous, unchanged rate of annual ad valorem property tax at a designated time and location on election day or during the period of time that otherwise be designated for early voting.

Section 2. Emergency. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

SAMPLE BALLOT

OFFICIAL BALLOT FOR ANNUAL SCHOOL ELECTION
BATESVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF INDEPENDENCE COUNTY, ARKANSAS

MARCH 2, 2027

Vote on measure by placing an appropriate mark below the measure either for or against.

38.75 Mills School Tax

The total rate proposed above includes the uniform rate of tax 25.00 mills (the "Statewide Uniform Rate") to be collected on all taxable property in the State and remitted to the State Treasurer pursuant to Amendment No. 74 to the Arkansas Constitution to be used solely for maintenance and operation of schools in the State. As provided in Amendment No. 74, the Statewide Uniform Rate replaces a portion of the existing rate of tax levied by this School District and available for maintenance and operation of schools in this District. The total proposed school tax levy of 38.75 mills includes 28.90 mills specifically voted for general maintenance and operation and 9.85 mills voted for debt service previously voted as a continuing levy pledged for the retirement of existing bonded indebtedness. The surplus revenues produced each year by the debt service millage may be used by the District for other school purposes.

The total proposed school tax levy of 38.75 mills represents the same rate presently being collected.

FOR tax ..... ( )
AGAINST tax ..... ( )

(Perforation one inch from bottom of ballot)

LIST VOTER NUMBERS _____

Batesville School District
STUDENTS FIRST

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA ABSTRACT

Abstracts serve to provide background information regarding agenda items.

ACTION

Title:	**Transfer of Funds for Future Turf Project**
DATE:	**November 16, 2026**
RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR:	**Rachel Horn, Assistant Superintendent**

BACKGROUND/CONSIDERATIONS:

The Batesville School District is committed to fiscally responsible stewardship and future planning. As the administrative team works with internal and external community partners to identify and move forward with facilities planning, the district administration intends to earmark funding to accomplish strategic goals and projects. The district has budgeted $75,000 for a future turf project, but these funds currently remain in the source of funds (SOF) 3200, Transfer of Net Legal Balance. The administration would like to set aside these funds for the future turf project in a separate SOF. These funds would remain in Fund 3 (Building Fund) under SOF 3011, Future Turf Projects.

RECOMMENDATION:

The administration recommends that the Batesville School Board of Directors approve the transfer of $75,000 from SOF 3200 to SOF 3011.

If the board agrees, the motion would read: ***Move to approve the transfer of funds as presented.***